UNITED
STATES
COAST
PILOT

1

LIBRARY
NOAA
U.S. Dept. of Commerce

ATLANTIC COAST

Eastport to Cape Cod

COAST & GEODETIC SURVEY
LIBRARY & ARCHIVES
NOV 26 1966

SEVENTH (April 3, 1965) EDITION

Corrected through NM-14/65

VK
981
.N3
7th ed.
(1965)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
JOHN T. CONNOR, *Secretary*
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY
H. ARNOLD KARO, *Director*

United States Government Printing Office: 1965
For sale by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and its sales agents
Price $2.50

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Climate Database Modernization Program

ERRATA NOTICE

One or more conditions of the original document may affect the quality of the image, such as:

Discolored pages
Faded or light ink
Binding intrudes into the text

This document has been imaged through the NOAA Climate Database Modernization Program. To view the original document, please contact the NOAA Central Library in Silver Spring, MD at (301) 713-2607 x124 or www.reference@nodc.noaa.gov.

LASON
Imaging Subcontractor
12200 Kiln Court
Beltsville, MD 20704-1387
March 28, 2002

BLANK PAGE

71833

Preface

United States Coast Pilot 1, Atlantic Coast, Eastport to Cape Cod, Seventh (April 3, 1965) Edition, is based upon the work of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey and includes the July–September, 1964, field observations of Marine Information Specialist John A. O'Pray. Area information also was obtained from the U.S. Coast Guard, the U.S. Army Engineers, the U.S. Weather Bureau, and others. The preceding Sixth (March 26, 1960) Edition is canceled.

Cumulative Supplements, containing revisions and new information reported since edition date of Coast Pilot, usually are issued early each year. Free copies of Supplements may be obtained by writing to Director, U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington Science Center, Rockville, Md., 20852.

JOHN A. MCCORMICK,
Chief, Coast Pilot Branch.

BLANK PAGE

Contents

	Page
Preface	III
Chapter 1. General Information	1
Chapter 2. Navigation Regulations	13
Chapter 3. Eastport to Cape Cod	33
Chapter 4. Quoddy Roads to Calais, Maine	43
Chapter 5. Quoddy Roads to Petit Manan Island, Maine	50
Chapter 6. Petit Manan Island to Jericho Bay, Maine	63
Chapter 7. Jericho Bay to Penobscot Bay, Maine	84
Chapter 8. Muscongus Bay to Cape Elizabeth, Maine	117
Chapter 9. Cape Elizabeth, Maine, to Cape Ann, Massachusetts	153
Chapter 10. Cape Ann to Boston Harbor, Massachusetts	179
Chapter 11. Boston Harbor, Massachusetts	191
Chapter 12. Minots Ledge to Provincetown, Massachusetts	202
Appendix	211
Index	234

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

UNITED STATES COAST PILOTS.—The C&GS Coast Pilots are a series of eight nautical books that cover a wide variety of information important to navigators of United States coastal and intracoastal waters. Most of this book information cannot be shown graphically on the standard nautical charts and is not readily available elsewhere. Coast Pilot subjects include navigation regulations, outstanding landmarks, channel and anchorage peculiarities, dangers, weather, ice, freshets, routes, pilotage, and port facilities. A new edition of each Coast Pilot is published at intervals ranging from 4 to 10 years. Cumulative **Supplements,** containing changes reported since dates of editions, are published early each year and are distributed free.

Bearings.—These are true, and when given in degrees are clockwise from 000° (north) to 359°. Light-sector bearings are toward the light.

Bridges and cables.—Clearances of bridges and overhead cables are in feet above normal high water unless otherwise stated; clearances of drawbridges are for the closed position. These are the vertical clearances approved by the Nautical Chart Division, C&GS. They may be as-built, authorized, or reported; see latest prints of nautical charts for possible modifier. Also see charts for horizontal clearances of bridges; these are repeated in the Coast Pilots only when they are less than 50 feet and then only in terms of channel width or length of span.

Courses.—These are true and are given in degrees clockwise from 000° (north) to 359°. The courses given are the courses to be made good.

Currents.—Stated current velocities are the averages at strength. Velocities are in knots, which are nautical miles per hour. Directions are the true directions to which the currents set.

Depth units.—Depths are in feet or fathoms below the low-water tidal datum of the charts unless otherwise stated.

Distances.—These are in nautical miles unless otherwise stated. A nautical mile is 1 minute of latitude, or approximately 2,000 yards, and is about 1.15 statute miles.

Elevations.—These are in feet above the plane of reference used for that purpose on the charts.

Light and fog-signal characteristics.—These are not described, and light sectors are seldom defined. See Coast Guard Light Lists.

Radio navigational aids.—These are seldom described. See Coast Guard Light Lists.

Ranges.—These are not fully described. **"A 339° range"** means that rear range structure bears 339° from front structure. See Coast Guard Light Lists.

Winds.—Directions are the true directions from which the winds blow. Velocities are in knots, which are nautical miles per hour.

The **COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY** is required to provide charts and related information for the safe navigation of marine and air commerce, and to provide basic data for engineering and scientific purposes and for other commerical and industrial needs.

Field offices of the Coast and Geodetic Survey are located at some of the principal ports in the United States; see Appendix. Files of charts, Coast Pilots, and other publications are maintained at these offices for the use of mariners, who are invited to avail themselves of the facilities afforded.

Sales agents for Charts, Coast Pilots, Tide Tables, Tidal Current Tables, and Tidal Current Charts of the Coast and Geodetic Survey are located in many ports of the United States and in some foreign ports. See Appendix for list of sales agents. Orders mailed to C&GS headquarters should be accompanied by check or money order, made payable to C&GS, Department of Commerce. Indexes of charts and books will be furnished free, upon receipt of request designating areas of interest.

Special signals for surveying vessels.—Pilot Rules for Inland Waters, § 80.33, state that by day a surveying vessel of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, underway and employed in hydrographic surveying, may carry in a vertical line, one over the other not less than 6 feet apart where they can best be seen, three shapes not less than 2 feet in diameter of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and green in color and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

(a) Vessels of the Coast and Geodetic Survey shall carry the above-prescribed marks while actually engaged in hydrographic surveying and underway, including drag work. Launches and other boats shall carry the prescribed marks when necessary.

(b) It must be distinctly understood that these special signals serve only to indicate the nature of the work upon which the vessel is engaged and in no way give the surveying vessel the right-of-way over other vessels or obviate the necessity for a strict observance of the rules for preventing collisions of vessels.

(c) By night a surveying vessel of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, underway and employed in hydro-

graphic surveying, shall carry the regular lights prescribed by the rules of the road.

(d) A vessel of the Coast and Geodetic Survey, when at anchor in a fairway on surveying operations, shall display from the mast during the daytime two black balls in a vertical line and 6 feet apart. At night two red lights shall be displayed in the same manner. In the case of a small vessel the distance between the balls and between the lights may be reduced to 3 feet if necessary.

(e) Such vessels, when at anchor in a fairway on surveying operations, shall have at hand and show, if necessary, in order to attract attention, a flare-up light in addition to the lights which are, by this section, required to be carried.

International Rules of the Road, Part B, Rule 4(c), states that a vessel engaged in laying or in picking up a submarine cable or navigation mark, or a vessel engaged in surveying or underwater operations when from the nature of her work she is unable to get out of the way of approaching vessels, shall carry, in lieu of the lights specified in Rule 2(a) (i) and (ii), three lights in a vertical line one over the other not less than 6 feet apart. The highest and lowest of these lights shall be red, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character as to be visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least 2 miles. By day, she shall carry in a vertical line one over the other not less than 6 feet apart, where they can best be seen, three shapes each not less than 2 feet in diameter, of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and red in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

The **wire drags** used by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in sweeping for dangers to navigation may be crossed by vessels without danger of fouling at any point except between the towing launches and the large buoys near them, where the towline approaches the surface of the water. Vessels passing over the drag are requested to change course so as to cross it approximately at right angles, as a diagonal course may cause the propeller to foul the supporting buoys and attached wires. No attempt should be made to pass between the drag launches while the wire is being set out or taken in, unless it would endanger a vessel to do otherwise, because the bottom wire is slack and the floats at each 100-foot section may lift it nearly to the surface; at this time the launches usually are headed directly toward or away from each other and the operation may be clearly seen.

Nautical charts are published primarily for the use of the mariner but serve the public interest in many other ways. They are compiled principally from Coast and Geodetic Survey basic field surveys, supplemented by data from other Government organizations.

The scales of nautical charts range from 1 : 2,500 to about 1 : 5,000,000. Graphic scales are generally shown on charts with scales of 1 : 80,000 or larger, and numerical scales are given on smaller-scale charts. Coast and Geodetic Survey charts are classified according to scale as follows:

Sailing charts, scales 1 : 600,000 and smaller, are for use in fixing the mariner's position as he approaches the coast from the open ocean, or for sailing between distant coastwise ports. On such charts the shoreline and topography are generalized and only offshore soundings, the principal lights, outer buoys, and landmarks visible at considerable distances are shown.

General charts, scales 1 : 100,000 to 1 : 600,000, are for coastwise navigation outside of outlying reefs and shoals.

Coast charts, scales 1 : 50,000 to 1 : 100,000, are for inshore navigation leading to bays and harbors of considerable width and for navigating large inland waterways.

Harbor charts, scales larger than 1 : 50,000, are for harbors, anchorage areas, and the smaller waterways.

Special charts, various scales, cover the Intracoastal waterways and miscellaneous small-craft areas.

The **date of a chart** is of vital importance to the navigator. When charted information becomes obsolete, further use of the chart for navigation may be dangerous. Up-to-date charts should be obtained at regular intervals.

The **Mercator projection** used on most nautical charts has straight-line meridians and parallels that intersect at right angles. On any particular chart the distances between meridians are equal throughout, but distances between parallels increase progressively from the equator toward the poles, so that a straight line between any two points is a rhumb line. This unique property of the Mercator projection is one of the main reasons why it is preferred by the mariner.

Echo soundings.—Most of the various types of echo sounder are calibrated for a velocity of sound in water of 800 fathoms per second, but the actual velocity may differ from the calibrated value by as much as 5 percent, depending upon the temperature and salinity of the waters in which the vessel is operating; the highest velocities are found in warm, highly saline water, and the lowest in icy, fresh water. Variation in the line voltage can also cause errors of 10 percent or more in reading. Echoes can be obtained from schools of fish; in fact, trawlers are using the sounders for that purpose. The most serious error commonly occurs where the depth is greater than the scale range of the instrument; a 400-fathom scale indicates 15 fathoms visually and graphically when the depth is 415 fathoms. Where possible, wide variations from charted depths should be checked by wire soundings.

The **plane of reference** for depths on C&GS charts is the mean of all low waters for the Atlantic coast of the United States, including the West Indies, and the mean of the lower low waters for the Pacific coast, including the Hawaiian Islands and Alaska. The plane most frequently used on foreign charts is mean low water springs. The effect of strong winds, in combination with the regular tidal action, may at times cause the water level to fall considerably below the reference plane.

Compass roses on charts.—The annual change in variation gradually introduces an error in the magnetic compass roses on charts. The compass roses are replotted for every new edition of the chart if the error is appreciable; and the amount and date of the variation and the

amount of annual change are stated for each compass rose. On some of the sailing and general charts the magnetic variation is shown by isogonic lines.

Deviation of the compass.—The magnetic effect of the ship itself combines with any instrumental error of the compass to cause the deviation, which varies with the heading of the ship and with the magnetic latitude. It is customary to counteract the deviation as far as possible with soft iron and permanent magnets, suitably placed in or on the binnacle.

Local magnetic disturbance.—The charts show areas where the compass is disturbed by magnetic masses external to the ship. Such disturbances are fairly common in shallow waters but are never encountered over oceanic depths. Magnetic force diminishes so rapidly with distance that a magnetic center on land would have to be of unprecedented intensity to affect the compass of a vessel 0.5 mile from shore.

Overhead cables are shown on the charts and described in the Coast Pilots; the clearances given are for the lowest wires at high water. Vessels with masts, stacks, booms, or aerials should allow for an additional clearance under power cables equal to the distance between adjacent cables.

Submarine cable areas are shown on the charts but are not described in the Coast Pilots. Special effort should be made to avoid anchoring or trawling in cable areas. If a vessel does foul a cable, extreme care should be used when attempting to clear. Should normal methods fail, the anchor or other gear should be slipped and abandoned rather than risk breaking or cutting the cable. The high voltages in certain cables could cause severe burn or loss of life.

Tide Tables are issued annually by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in advance of the year for which they are prepared. These tables include predicted times and heights of high and low waters for every day in the year for a number of reference stations and differences for obtaining similar predictions for numerous other places. They also include other useful information such as a method for obtaining heights of tide at any time, local civil time of sunrise and sunset for various latitudes, reduction of local civil time to standard time, and time of moonrise and moonset for various ports.

Caution.—In using the Tide Tables, slack water should not be confused with high or low water. For ocean stations there is usually little difference between the time of high or low water and the beginning of ebb or flood currents; but for places in narrow channels, landlocked harbors, or on tidal rivers, the time of slack current may differ by several hours from the time of high or low water. The relation of the times of high or low water to the turning of the current depends upon a number of factors, so that no simple general rule can be given. To obtain the times of slack water, reference should be made to the Tidal Current Tables.

Tidal Current Tables for the coasts of the United States are issued annually by the Coast and Geodetic Survey in advance of the year for which they are prepared. These tables include daily predictions of the times of slack water and the times and velocities of strength of flood and ebb currents for a number of waterways, together with differences for obtaining predictions for numerous other places. Also included is other useful information such as a method for obtaining the velocity of current at any time, duration of slack, coastal tidal currents, wind currents, combination of currents, and current diagrams. Some information on the Gulf Stream is included in the tables for the Atlantic coast.

Tidal Current Charts are published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey for various localities. These charts depict the direction and velocity of the current for each hour of the tidal cycle. They present a comprehensive view of the tidal current movement in the respective waterways as a whole and when used with the proper current tables or tide tables supply a means for readily determining for any time the direction and velocity of the current at various localities throughout the areas covered.

The **COAST GUARD** has among its duties the enforcement of the laws of the United States on the high seas and in coastal and inland waters of the U.S. and its possessions; enforcement of navigation and neutrality laws and regulations and the Oil Pollution Act; inspection of vessels of the Merchant Marine; search and rescue; issuance of Merchant Marine licenses and documents; investigation of marine casualties and accidents, and suspension and revocation proceedings; destruction of derelicts; operation of aids to navigation, and publication of Light Lists and Local Notices to Mariners; and operation of ice breaking facilities.

Protection of navigable waters.—United States laws prohibit discharge from any vessel or shore establishment of any refuse matter, other than that flowing from streets and sewers in a liquid state, into any navigable water. It is not lawful to tie up or anchor vessels or to float log rafts in navigable channels in such manner as to obstruct normal navigation. When a vessel or raft is wrecked and sunk in a navigable channel it is the duty of the owner to immediately mark it with a buoy or beacon during the day and a light at night until the sunken craft is removed or abandoned. It is unlawful, except in emergency or by special permit, to discharge oil into coastal navigable waters from any vessel.

Light Lists.—Aids to navigation, consisting of lights, fog signals, buoys, lightships, daybeacons, and electronic aids, are described in the Light Lists, which are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 20402, and by sales agents in the principal seaports. Mariners should refer to these publications for detailed information regarding the characteristics and visibility of lights, and the descriptions of light structures, lightships, buoys, fog signals, and electronic aids.

Local Notices to Mariners.—Changes and deficiencies in aids to navigation maintained by or under the authority of the Coast Guard are published in Local Notices to Mariners issued by the District Commander of the area in which the aids are located. The local notices are

intended for local navigation interests operating within the limits of a Coast Guard district. Changes in aids to navigation of the United States are also contained in the weekly Notice to Mariners, prepared jointly by the Coast Guard and the Naval Oceanographic Office. The weekly notices are intended for mariners and others who have a definite need for them in connection with extended seagoing activities or for those operating in several Coast Guard districts.

Reporting of defects in aids to navigation.—Promptly notify the nearest Coast Guard District Commander if an aid to navigation is observed to be missing, sunk, capsized, out of position, damaged, extinguished, or showing improper characteristics.

Radio messages should be prefixed "Coast Guard" and transmitted directly to any U.S. Government shore radio station for relay to the Coast Guard District Commander. If the radio call sign of the nearest U.S. Government radio shore station is not known, radiotelegraph communication may be established by the use of the general call "NCG" on the frequency of 500 kc. Merchant ships may send messages relating to defects noted in aids to navigation through commercial facilities only when they are unable to contact a U.S. Government shore radio station. Charges for these messages will be accepted "collect" by the Coast Guard.

Lights.—The visibility of lights is given in the Light Lists and shown on the charts. The distances may at times be increased by abnormal atmospheric refraction and may be greatly decreased by unfavorable weather conditions, such as fog, rain, haze, or smoke. All except the most powerful lights are easily obscured by such conditions. In some conditions of the atmosphere white lights may have a reddish hue.

Navigational lights should be used with caution because of the following conditions that may exist:

A light may be extinguished and the fact not reported to the Coast Guard for correction, or a light may be located in an isolated area where it will take time to correct.

In regions where ice conditions prevail the lantern panes of unattended lights may become covered with ice or snow, which will greatly reduce the visibility and may also cause colored lights to appear white.

Brilliant shore lights used for advertising and other purposes, particularly those in densely populated areas, make it difficult to identify a navigational light.

At short distances flashing lights may show a faint continuous light between flashes.

The distance of an observer from a light cannot be estimated by its apparent intensity. The characteristics of lights in an area should always be checked in order that powerful lights visible in the distance will not be mistaken for nearby lights showing similar characteristics at low intensity such as those on lighted buoys.

The apparent characteristic of a complex light may change with the distance of the observer. The characteristic as charted and shown in the light list may not be recognized until nearer the light.

Motion of a vessel in a heavy sea may cause a light to alternately appear and disappear, and thus give a false characteristic.

Where lights have different colored sectors, be guided by the correct bearing of the light; do not rely on being able to accurately observe the point at which the color changes. On either side of the line of demarcation of colored sectors there is always a small arc of uncertain color.

Arcs drawn on charts around a light show the bearings between which the variation of visibility or obscuration occurs and do not indicate the distance at which it can be seen. On some bearings the distance may be reduced or increased by land or other obstructions, depending on the distance from the light.

Lights should not be passed close aboard because in many cases rip-rap mounds are maintained to protect the structures against ice damage and scouring action.

Fog signals.—Caution should be exercised in the use of sound fog signals for navigation purposes. They should be considered solely as warning devices.

Sound travels through the air in a variable manner with or without the effects of wind and, therefore, the hearing of fog signals cannot be implicitly relied upon. Experience indicates that distances must not be judged only by the intensity of the sound; that occasionally there may be areas close to a fog signal in which it is not heard; and that fog may exist not far from a station, yet not be seen from it, so the signal may not be operating. It is not always possible to start a fog signal immediately when fog is observed.

Lightships.—Courses should invariably be set to pass lightships with sufficient clearance to avoid the possibility of collision from errors of observation, current and wind effects, other vessels in the vicinity, defect in steering apparatus, and from other causes. Experience shows that lightships cannot be safely used as leading marks to be passed close aboard, but should always be left broad off the course, whenever searoom permits.

During extremely heavy weather and due to their exposed locations, lightships may be carried off station without the knowledge and despite the best efforts of their crews. A lightship known to be off station will secure her light, fog signal, and radiobeacon and fly the International Code signal "PC" signifying "Lightship is not at anchor on her station."

Station (watch) buoys are sometimes moored near lightships to mark the approximate station should the lightship be carried away or temporarily removed. Since these buoys are always unlighted and, in some cases, moored as much as a mile from the lightship, the danger of a closely-passing vessel colliding with them is always present, particularly so during darkness or periods of reduced visibility.

Buoys.—The navigator should check the position by shore bearings, soundings, or other means, and not rely entirely on a buoy being on its charted position and showing its proper characteristic. Buoys are liable to be carried away, shifted, capsized, or sunk as a result of storms, ice conditions, collision, or other accident. Lighted buoys may become extinguished or show improper characteris-

tics, or sound buoys may not function because of storm, ice, or collision.

Buoys may not always properly mark shoals or other obstructions due to shifting shoals and storms. Buoys marking wrecks or other obstructions are usually placed on the seaward or channelward side and not directly over a wreck. Since buoys may be located some distance from a wreck they are intended to mark because of local conditions, and since sunken wrecks are not always static, extreme caution should be exercised when operating in the vicinity of such buoys.

Radiobeacons.—A list and descriptive details of all marine radiobeacons are given in the Light Lists. There is included in these publications the procedure to follow for the use of radiobeacons for calibration of radio direction-finders as well as a list of special radio direction-finder calibration stations.

A vessel steering a course for a radiobeacon should observe the same precautions as when steering for a light or any other mark. If the radiobeacon is aboard a lightship, particular care should be exercised to avoid the possibility of collision, and sole reliance should never be placed on sighting the lightship or hearing its fog signal. If there are no dependable means by which the vessel's position may be fixed and the course changed well before reaching the lightship, a course should be selected that will insure passing the lightship at a distance, rather than close aboard, and repeated bearings of the radiobeacon should show an increasing change in the same direction.

Radio bearings.—No exact data can be given as to the accuracy to be expected in radio bearings taken by a ship, since the accuracy depends to a large extent upon the skill of the ship's operator, the condition of the ship's equipment, and the accuracy of the ship's calibration curve. Mariners are urged to obtain this information for themselves by taking frequent radio bearings, when their ship's position is accurately known, and recording the results. Bearings of aircraft ranges and standard broadcast stations should be used with particular caution due to coastal refraction and lack of calibration of their frequencies.

Conversion of radio bearings to Mercator bearings.—The increasing use of radio directional bearings for locations of ships' positions at sea, especially during foggy weather, has made it particularly desirable to be able to apply these radio bearings directly to the nautical chart. These radio bearings are the bearings of the great circles passing through the radio stations and the ship, and, unless in the plane of the Equator or a meridian, would be represented on a Mercator chart as curved lines. Obviously it is impracticable for a navigator to plot such lines on a Mercator chart, so it is necessary to apply a correction to a radio bearing to convert it into a Mercator bearing, that is, the bearing of a straight line on a Mercator chart laid off from the sending station and passing through the receiving station.

A table of corrections is given in the Appendix for the conversion of a radio bearing into a Mercator bearing. It is sufficiently accurate for practical purposes for distances up to 1,000 miles.

The only data required are the latitudes and longitudes of the radiobeacons and of the ship by dead reckoning. The latter is scaled from the chart, and the former is either scaled from the chart or taken from the list of radiobeacons in the Light List.

The table is entered with the differences of longitude in degrees between the ship and station (the nearest tabulated value being used), and opposite the middle latitude between the ship and station, the correction to be applied is read.

The sign of the correction (bearings read clockwise from the north) will be as follows: In north latitude, the minus sign is used when the ship is east of the radiobeacon and the plus sign used when the ship is west of the radiobeacon. In south latitude, the plus sign is used when the ship is east of the radiobeacon, and the minus sign is used when the ship is west of the radiobeacon.

To facilitate plotting, 180 degrees should be added to or subtracted from the corrected bearing, and the result plotted from the radiobeacon.

Should the position by dead reckoning differ greatly from the true position of the ship as determined by plotting the corrected bearings, retrial should be made, using the new value as the position of the ship.

Radio bearings from other vessels.—Any vessel with a radio direction-finder can take a bearing on a vessel equipped with a radio transmitter. These bearings, however, should be used only as a check, as comparatively large errors may be introduced by local conditions surrounding the radio direction-finder unless known and accounted for. Although any radio station, for which an accurate position is definitely known, may serve as a radiobeacon for vessels equipped with a radio direction-finder, extreme caution must be exercised in their use. Stations established especially for maritime services are more reliable.

Loran.—A list of stations and descriptive details of the Loran System are given in the Light Lists. Instructions, tables, and charts of the Loran System are published by the Naval Oceanographic Office. The Coast and Geodetic Survey shows Loran lines on general charts of the United States coasts.

Exact data cannot be given as to the accuracy to be expected in Loran positions since the accuracy depends to a large extent on the skill of the operator, the condition and type of receiving equipment, and the area of operation. The accuracy of a Loran fix is determined by the accuracy of the individual lines of position used to establish the fix and by their angle of intersection.

Loran position determinations on or near the baseline extensions are subject to geometric errors exceeding two nautical miles per microsecond and, therefore, should be avoided whenever possible. Loran is a long range aid to navigation and should not normally be used in pilot waters. The use of skywaves is not recommended within 250 miles of either station.

Caution must be used in matching Loran signals to insure that the ground wave signal of one station is not unknowingly matched with a skywave signal of the other station of the pair, or a one-hop skywave signal from station with a two-hop skywave signal from the other.

Numbering and recording of undocumented vessels.—Certain undocumented vessels are required to be numbered by the Federal Boating Act of 1958, effective April 1, 1960. They may be numbered either by the Coast Guard or by a state having an approved numbering system. Owners may obtain the necessary information from any Coast Guard District Commander.

Licensing of vessels.—Navigation laws pertaining to registry, enrollment, and licensing of vessels are administered by the **Bureau of Customs.** The bureau's functions also include issuing of commissions to yachts and the assignment of signal letters; the measurement of vessels, administration of tonnage duties, and the collection of tolls; the regulation of vessels in the coasting and fishing trade and limitation of the use of foreign vessels in waters under the jurisdiction of the United States; the recording of sales, conveyances, and mortgages of vessels; the protection of steerage passengers, and the remission of fines, penalties, and the forfeitures incurred under the laws governing these matters. Collection districts and ports of entry located within the area covered by this Coast Pilot are tabulated in the Appendix.

Danger signal.—It is stated in the **Pilot Rules for Inland Waters,** § 80.1, if, when steam vessels are approaching each other, either vessel fails to understand the course or intention of the other, from any cause, the vessel so in doubt shall immediately signify the same by giving several short and rapid blasts, not less than four, of the steam whistle, the danger signal. Article 18, Rule III, of the **Inland Rules of the Road** also contains this provision. The **International Rules of the Road,** Part D, Rule 28(b), states, in part, that, whenever a power driven vessel which, under these Rules, is to keep her course and speed, is in sight of another vessel and is in doubt whether sufficient action is being taken by the other vessel to avert collision, she may indicate such doubt by giving at least five short and rapid blasts on the whistle.

Minesweeper signals.—United States vessels engaged in minesweeping operations have their maneuvering powers considerably hampered. All other vessels, whether steamers or sailing craft, should keep out of the way of the sweepers, remembering especially that it is dangerous to pass between the vessels of a pair or group sweeping together.

All vessels towing sweeps are to show a black ball at the foremasthead, and at the yardarm on the side or sides on which it is dangerous to pass, by day and green lights instead of the black balls by night; the lights may only be exhibited when necessary to warn approaching friendly vessels. Other vessels are not to approach the sweepers nearer than 500 yards on either beam or 1,000 yards astern; under no circumstances is a vessel to pass through a formation of mine sweepers. The sweepers should be prepared to warn other vessels who persist in approaching too close by means of any of the appropriate signals from the International Code of Signals.

Improper use of searchlights prohibited.—No person shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of a searchlight or other blinding light onto the bridge or into the pilothouse of any vessel under way (46 CFR 78.27-1(a). The International Code Signal "ZO" may be made by a vessel inconvenienced by the glare of a searchlight in order to apprise the offending vessel of the fact.

Unnecessary whistling prohibited.—The unnecessary sounding of the vessel's whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States (46 CFR 78.23-1(a)).

Search and rescue operations.—The Coast Guard coordinates search and rescue operations in the cases of surface vessels or aircraft that are in distress or overdue. Search and rescue planes have special markings consisting of a wide band of fluorescent red orange around the after part of the fuselage or hull. The cooperation of vessel operators with search and rescue planes may mean the difference between life and death for some seaman or aviator.

Operators of disabled wooden craft and persons adrift in rubber rafts or boats that are, or may consider themselves to be, the object of a search, should hoist on a halyard or otherwise place aloft as high as possible any metallic object that would assist their detection by radar. Coast Guard cutters and aircraft are radar equipped and thus are able to continue searching in darkness and during other periods of low visibility.

Aircraft procedures for directing surface craft to scene of distress incident.—The following procedures performed in sequence by an aircraft mean that the aircraft is directing a surface craft toward the scene of a distress incident:

(a) Circling the surface craft at least once.

(b) Crossing the projected course of the surface craft close ahead at low altitude, opening and closing the throttle, or changing the propeller pitch.

(c) Heading in the direction in which the surface craft is to be directed. The surface craft should acknowledge the signal by changing course and following the aircraft. If, for any reason, it is impossible to follow, the surface craft should hoist the international code flag NOVEMBER, or use any other signaling means available to indicate this.

The following procedures performed by an aircraft mean that the assistance of the surface craft is no longer required:

(a) Crossing the wake of the surface craft close astern at a low altitude opening and closing the throttle or changing the propeller pitch.

Note.—The above procedures are taken from the Convention on International Civil Aviation.

Merchant vessel procedures for assisting an aircraft that must ditch.—The following are recommended procedures for assisting an aircraft that desires to ditch alongside:

By day: 1. Establish a radiotelephone watch on 2182 kcs if equipped. Attempt to contact the aircraft on this frequency.

2. Maintain a radiotelegraphy watch on 500 kcs. The Rescue Coordination Center controlling the case will try to contact the ship on this frequency via a shore radio station. Communications with the aircraft may have to be relayed in this manner.

3. Be prepared to send homing signals for the aircraft on 410 kcs or 522 kcs.

4. Provide black smoke if possible to aid aircraft in sighting the ship.

5. Post extra lookouts.

6. Prepare to stop vessel or proceed towards plane according to circumstances.

7. Have two lifeboats and lifeboat crews ready. Include in each lifeboat two ring buoys with buoyant heaving lines, and fire extinguishers.

8. Have medicine chest, stretchers, blankets, hot drinks and food ready.

9. Have ship's hospital prepared to receive injured persons.

10. Rig Jacobs ladders. Rig cargo net or rope mail sling on lee side amidships by cargo boom, to be used if necessary to heave up exhausted survivors. Injured persons should be left in the lifeboat to be hoisted aboard with it.

11. Be prepared to give aircraft information on weather and sea conditions. Aircraft will want to know wind direction and force; direction, height, and length of primary and secondary swell systems. If pilot selects ditch heading in sufficient time and conditions otherwise permit, lay foam path along ditching course.

12. When aircraft is in sight set course parallel to ditch heading that pilot has chosen. If not in communication with the aircraft by the time the plane is sighted and unable to obtain pilot's ditch heading, set course parallel to the main swell system and into the wind component, if any.

13. If on board, use a liferaft or buoyant apparatus in water as a landing platform at the Jacobs ladder.

14. Instruct coxswains to recover those survivors in the water or clinging to wreckage before recovering those in liferafts.

15. Keep the Rescue Coordination Center advised by radio, prior to, and subsequent to ditching.

By night.—In addition to procedures recommended for daytime, the following are also recommended if the emergency occurs at night:

1. Lay a string of not less than 6 ring buoys with water lights approximately 500 feet apart in a single line along the ditch heading received from the pilot. Take station two-thirds down the lighted lane off to one side. The aircraft will attempt to land close to the lighted lane. Do not use carbide water lights because of the danger of gasoline on the water.

2. Light up the ship with all fixed deck lights and rig cargo lights on masts, king posts, top of decks, etc., if possible.

3. Use searchlights as visual beacons, shining one vertically and sweeping the sky at 15° off the horizon with the other. Do not shine lights toward the aircraft at any time, since this would blind the pilot.

Ships in distress.—Radio-equipped vessels requiring assistance may obtain the services of the Coast Guard by transmitting a request on the international distress and calling frequency 500 kc. to "Any Coast Guard Unit" (radio call NCU), or to any shore radio station addressed to "COGARD." Shore radio stations will forward to the Coast Guard all information regarding vessels requiring assistance unless such information is contained in a message specifically addressed elsewhere.

If the following information is included in the original request for assistance it will place the responsible Coast Guard officer in a position to determine immediately the types and numbers of vessels and aircraft required to render adequate aid, thus greatly facilitating the work of the Coast Guard and avoiding any unnecessary delay in the dispatching of assistance:

1. Name, type, and nationality of vessel; color, size and shape.
2. Position, course, and speed (including drift).
3. Nature of trouble and condition of vessel, sea and wind. Action taken, if any.
4. Number of persons on board.
5. State whether or not Coast Guard assistance is required.

Small craft in distress.—Under the provision of the international regulations, which permits the use of any means available to a vessel or aircraft in distress to draw attention and obtain help, small commercial and private craft equipped with radiotelegraph or radiotelephone apparatus that cannot be operated on the international distress frequency of 500 kc. (600 m.) may usually obtain Coast Guard assistance by transmitting the distress signal or call and the message on the 2182 kc. frequency.

Submarine emergency identification signals.—The following flare signals, fired from a submerged signal ejector to 300 feet in the air, are made by United States submarines when in emergency:

Green or black indicates torpedo has been fired; will be used to simulate torpedo firing on special exercises such as convoy exercises.

Yellow indicates the submarine is about to rise to periscope depth. Surface craft terminate antisubmarine counterattack and clear vicinity of submarine. Do not stop propellers.

Red indicates an emergency inside the submarine; she will try to surface immediately. Surface ships clear the area and stand by to assist. In case of repeated red signals, or if the submarine fails to surface in a reasonable time, she may be presumed disabled. Buoy the location, look for submarine buoy, and attempt to establish sonar communication. Advise U.S. Naval authorities.

A submarine marker messenger buoy, about 3 feet in diameter, is painted international orange. The buoy has a wire cable to the submarine, to act as a downhaul line for a rescue chamber. The buoy may be accompanied by an oil slick release to attract attention. A submarine in distress may release this buoy. If sighted, such a buoy should be investigated and reported immediately to Naval authorities.

The submarine may transmit the International Distress Signal (SOS) on its sonar gear independently or in addition to the red signal. Submarines also may use these other means of attracting attention: release of dye marker or air bubble; ejection of oil, and pounding on hull.

The **CORPS OF ENGINEERS,** U.S. Army, has charge of the improvement of the rivers and harbors of the United States and of miscellaneous other civil works which include the administration of the Federal laws enacted for the protection and preservation of navigable waters of the United States, the establishment of regulations for the use, administration, and navigation of navigable waters, the approval of plans of bridges, the alteration of obstructive bridges, the establishment of anchorage grounds and harbor lines, the removal of sunken vessels obstructing or endangering navigation, and the granting of permits for structures or operations in navigable waters.

Information concerning the various ports, improvements, channel depths, navigable waters, and the condition of the Intracoastal Waterways in the areas under their jurisdiction may be obtained direct from the District Engineer offices; see Appendix.

Anchorage areas and restricted areas in most places are defined and regulations governing them are established by the Corps of Engineers. The regulations are enforced by the U.S. Coast Guard, and the areas are shown on the large-scale charts of the Coast and Geodetic Survey. Copies of the regulations may be obtained at the offices of the Corps of Engineers. The regulations also are copied into the appropriate Coast Pilots.

Fishtraps.—The Corps of Engineers has general supervision of location, construction, and manner of maintenance of all traps, weirs, pounds, or other fishing structures in the navigable waters of the United States. Construction permits issued by the Engineers specify the lights and signals required for safety of navigation.

Fish havens.—This is nautical-chart terminology for the artificial fishing reefs established (through 1962) in United States coastal waters to simulate the legitimate reefs and wrecks that attract fish. The Corps of Engineers issues permits to various interests, usually sport fishermen, to dump assorted junk ranging from old trolley cars to scrap building material in specified areas which may be of very small extent or may stretch many miles along a depth contour; old automobile bodies appear to be the favorite material of the reef builders. These underwater junk piles may rise only a few feet or as much as 10 feet (according to permit) above natural bottom. but the reef-builder's adherence to permit specifications can only be checked with a wire drag. Navigators should be cautious about passing over these artificial obstructions or anchoring in their vicinity.

WEATHER BUREAU.—Forecasts and warnings of the approach of storms over land and ocean areas are among the services of the Weather Bureau to navigation, commerce, agriculture, and the general public. Other warnings cover cold waves, frost, forest-fire hazard, and floods. Meteorological information is collected and transmitted at 1-hour, 3-hour, and 6-hour intervals from land stations, ships at sea, and aircraft. These reports form a basis for the forecasting service, for summarization and publication of climatological data having general value and applicability, and for research basic to improvement of the national weather service.

Weather Bureau offices are in many ports and other places in the United States and possessions. Stations in the area of concern to this Coast Pilot, where the public may compare barometers against Weather Bureau barometers and discuss weather information with bureau officials, are listed in the Appendix. By international agreement, the Weather Bureau also shares in the operation of certain weather ships in the North Atlantic and North Pacific Oceans.

Marine meteorological service.—The collection of observations from ships at sea is conducted on a purely voluntary and cooperative basis. The Weather Bureau supplies shipmasters with blank forms, printed instructions, and such other material as is essential to the making and recording of observations. In the course of an average peacetime year, more than 400,000 observations are received from vessels representing every maritime nation and reaching every quarter of the globe.

The **hurricane and storm warning service** was established primarily to aid marine interests. Storm warnings are prepared at regular district forecast centers and at special hurricane forecast centers. The warnings are distributed to the public through all neighboring Weather Bureau offices by radio, the press, and every other available means. During the West Indian hurricane season, June to November, inclusive, teletype circuits expedite the exchange of reports from the Atlantic and Gulf coasts; special reports are obtained from weather reconnaissance planes which fly near the storms and sometimes into the storm centers.

Hurricane watch.—An announcement is issued by the Weather Bureau to the public and all other interests via press, radio, and television whenever a tropical storm or hurricane becomes a threat to a coastal area. The "hurricane watch" announcement is not a warning; it indicates that the hurricane is near enough that everyone in the "watch" area should listen for subsequent advisories and be ready to take precautionary action in case hurricane warnings are issued.

Storm warning displays.—The Weather Bureau employs the following system for displaying warning signals at stations along the United States coast, except Alaska, but including the Great Lakes and Puerto Rico, when winds dangerous to navigation are forecast.

Small-craft warning: One red pennant displayed by day and a red light above a white light at night to indicate that winds up to 33 knots and/or sea conditions dangerous to small craft operations are forecast for the area.

Gale warning: Two red pennants displayed by day and a white light above a red light at night to indicate that winds ranging from 34 to 47 knots are forecast for the area.

Whole gale warning: A single square red flag with black center displayed by day and two red lights at night to indicate that winds ranging from 48 to 63 knots are forecast for the area.

Hurricane warning: Two square red flags with black

centers displayed by day and a white light between two red lights at night to indicate that winds of 64 knots and above are forecast for the area.

The **NAVAL OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE** is required to provide accurate nautical charts and related information for foreign waters. Publications include Sailing Directions (pilots), Light Lists, Table of Distances, Radio Navigational Aids, Radio Weather Aids, International Code of Signals, and the American Practical Navigator (Bowditch). The weekly Notice to Mariners, a joint arrangement with the Coast Guard, contains corrections to charts and publications for both foreign and domestic waters; see Appendix for coverage.

The **IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE** administers the laws relating to admission, exclusion, and deportation of aliens, the registration and fingerprinting of aliens, and the naturalization of aliens lawfully resident in the United States.

The designated ports of entry for aliens are divided into three classes. Class A is for all aliens. Class B is only for aliens who at the time of applying for admission are lawfully in possession of valid resident aliens' border-crossing identification cards or valid non-resident aliens' border-crossing identification cards or are admissable without documents under the documentary waivers contained in 8 CFR 212.1(a). Class C is only for aliens who are arriving in the United States as crewmen as that term is defined in Section 101(a)(10) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. [The term "crewman" means a person serving in any capacity on board a vessel or aircraft.] No alien may enter the United States until he has been inspected by an immigration officer. A list of the ports of entry for aliens is given in the Appendix.

The **PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE** administers hospitalization and outpatient treatment to legal benficiaries of the Government; it also administers foreign and domestic quarantine laws and conducts medical examinations of aliens.

Quarantine.—A vessel arriving at a port under the control of the United States shall undergo quarantine inspection prior to entry unless exempted from such inspection by section 71.46 or 71.47 of Foreign Quarantine Regulations (42 CFR Part 71), and Supplemental Provisions, of the Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Vessels subject to quarantine inspection shall upon arrival at ports under the control of the United States fly a yellow flag, and await inspection, as provided in section 71.62 of Foreign Quarantine Regulations. Only the pilot shall board or be permitted to board any vessel subject to quarantine inspection until after it has been inspected by the quarantine officer and granted pratique, except with the permission of the quarantine officer. A person boarding such vessel shall be subject to the same restrictions as those imposed on the persons on the vessel. No person shall leave or be permitted to leave any vessel subject to quarantine inspection until after it has been inspected by the quarantine officer and granted pratique, except with the permission of the quarantine officer.

Sanitary inspection.—Vessels arriving at a port under the control of the United States from a foreign port shall be subject to sanitary inspection to ascertain whether there exists rodent, insect, or other vermin infestation, contaminated food or water, or other insanitary condition requiring measures for the prevention of the introduction, transmission, or spread of communicable disease.

National quarantine regulations will be found at the stations of the Public Health Service and at United States consulates and will be furnished to vesssels upon application to officers of the Service or to Chief, Division of Foreign Quarantine, Public Health Service, DHEW, Washington, D.C., 20201.

Medical service.—United States merchant seamen are entitled to medical relief obtainable through the Public Health Service. A United States seaman is one engaged on board in care, preservation, or navigation of any registered, enrolled, or licensed vessel of the United States, or in the service, on board, of those so engaged. Hospitals, outpatient clinics, and outpatient offices of the Public Health Service are located at the addresses given in the Appendix. Free medical advice is furnished to seamen by radio.

RADIO.—The Federal Communications Commission controls radio communications in the United States and in all possessions except the Panama Canal Zone. Commission inspectors have authority to board ships to determine whether their radio stations comply with international treaties, Federal laws and Commission regulations. The Commission has field offices in the principal United States ports. Information concerning ship radio regulations and service documents may be obtained from the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., 20554, or from any of the field offices.

Marine weather broadcasts.—Information on weather over North Atlantic and North Pacific waters is issued by the Weather Bureau for broadcast by commercial and Government radio stations. Marine bulletins for the western North Atlantic are broadcast by Navy station NSS, Washington, D.C.; those for the eastern North Pacific are transmitted by KPH, Bolinas, Calif., and KTK, San Francisco, Calif. A separate bulletin for Central Pacific waters is broadcast by KHK, Kahuku, Hawaii. The marine bulletins include storm advisories, forecasts, and coded weather-map analyses and reports. Station frequencies, broadcast times, and areas affected are stated in the radio publications; see Appendix.

Advisories and forecasts also are broadcast by Navy stations NBA, Balboa, C.Z.; NPG, San Francisco, Calif.; NHB, Kodiak, Alaska; and NPM, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Local weather bulletins, containing coastal-area forecasts, storm advisories, and weather summaries for specific areas, are broadcast on regular scheludes by many Government and commercial radio stations.

Emergency broadcasts by Navy radio stations.—Storm advisories and notices concerning the safety of navigation

at sea are broadcast by Navy radio stations in accordance with the degree of urgency, as follows:

A. Notices of tidal waves, hurricanes, typhoons, and cyclones so imminent as to warrant immediate broadcasting: (1) One transmission immediately on receipt; (2) one transmission at the end of the first ensuing silent period; and (3) one transmission during the first ensuing on-watch period for ships with one operator, in case both previous transmissions were made during the off-watch period.

B. Storm warnings and notices of less urgency than those specified in (A) and other than those normally included in scheduled hydrographic broadcasts: (1) One transmission at the end of the first ensuing silent period; and (2) one transmission during the on-watch period for ships with one operator in case the previous transmission was made during an off-watch period.

These broadcasts are preceded by transmission of the Urgent Signal (XXX) or the Safety Signal (TTT) and a preliminary announcement on 500 kc. of the message to follow on the station working frequency.

Emergency broadcasts by Coast Guard radio stations.—Storm and hurricane warnings, advisories and other urgent marine information are broadcast by Coast Guard radio stations:

A. By radiotelegraph on the station's medium frequency immediately following the first silent period after receipt of the message at the radio station (HH+18 or HH+48) preceded by an initial call on 500 kc. These safety broadcasts are preceded by the Safety Signal (TTT). Whenever this transmission occurs outside the watch hours for single radio operator ships, the message will be repeated at the end of the next silent period falling within the radio watch hours for such vessels. If a station makes daily broadcasts of marine information, the message will also be included in its next scheduled transmission.

B. By radiotelephone on 2182 kc. immediately following receipt of the message at the radio station and repeated at the station's next scheduled broadcast.

Radiotelephone broadcasts of weather information (United States).—Transmission by voice of weather information from the Weather Bureau is made through certain radio stations of the Coast Guard and of the commercial coastal radiotelephone service. These broadcasts are followed immediately by reports of dangerous obstructions and changes in aids to navigation.

This service gives to yachts, fishing craft, tugboats, and other vessels equipped with a radio receiving set having a band covering the frequency range of 2 to 3 megacycles, official weather information from the Weather Bureau in plain language and on regular schedules.

These radiotelephone broadcasts are made twice and, in some cases, four times daily at definite times and include marine forecasts, and storm warnings whenever they are issued, for coastal waters in or adjacent to the areas served by the radio stations.

Certain local radio stations in the standard broadcast band have microphones installed in nearby Weather Bureau offices. From these stations forecasts, weather summaries, and warnings are broadcast on regular schedule. Stations in this area are listed in the annual Weather Bureau Coastal Warning Facilities Charts.

West Indies.—Coast Guard station NMR, San Juan, P.R., broadcasts twice daily by radiotelephone and radiotelegraph a weather bulletin consisting of marine forecasts and weather summary for the Caribbean Sea area and small-craft, storm, and hurricane warnings when applicable.

Mexico and Canada.—Scheduled broadcasts of weather information affecting the coasts of Mexico and Canada are made by designated stations of those countries on marine frequencies by both radiotelegraph and radiotelephone.

Reports from ships.—The master of every ship of the United States equipped with radio transmitting apparatus, on meeting with a tropical storm, dangerous ice, subfreezing air temperatures with gale force winds causing severe ice accretion on superstructures, derelict, or any other direct danger to navigation, is required to cause to be transmitted a report of these dangers to ships in the vicinity and to the appropriate Government agencies.

During the West Indies hurricane season, June 1 to November 30, ships in the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea area, southern North Atlantic Ocean, and the Pacific waters west of Central America and Mexico are urged to cooperate with the Weather Bureau in furnishing these special reports in order that warnings to shipping and coastal areas may be issued.

TIME SIGNALS.—The United States system of broadcasting time signals begins at 55 minutes 0 second of some hour and continues for 5 minutes. Signals are transmitted on every second of this period except the 29th of each minute, the 51st of the first minute, the 52d of the second minute, the 53d of the third minute, the 54th of the fourth minute, the last 4 seconds of the first 4 minutes, and the last 9 seconds of the last minute. The hour signal is a 1.3-second dash, which is much longer than the others.

In all cases the beginnings of the dashes indicate the beginnings of the seconds, and the ends of the dashes are without significance. The number of dashes sounded in the group at the end of any minute indicates the number of minutes of the signal yet to be sent. In case of signal failure or error, the signal is repeated 1 hour later.

The **National Bureau of Standards** broadcasts time signals from its radio station **WWV** near Washington, D.C., on radio frequencies of 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 megacycles, which are on the air at all times, day and night. This insures reliable coverage of the United States and extensive coverage of other parts of the world. The services include time announcements, standard time intervals, standard audio frequencies, and radio-propagation disturbance-warning notices.

Time announcements.—The audio frequencies are interrupted at precisely 2 minutes before each hour. They are resumed precisely on the hour and each 5 minutes thereafter. The beginnings of the periods, when the audio

frequencies are resumed, are in agreement with the basic service of the U.S. Naval Observatory, and accordingly they accurately mark the hour and successive 5-minute periods.

Greenwich Mean Time is announced in telegraphic code each 5 minutes. The zero- to 24-hour system is used. This announcement refers to the end of the announcement interval. A voice announcement of eastern standard time is given following each telegraphic code announcement.

Standard time intervals.—On each carrier frequency is a pulse which occurs at intervals of precisely 1 second. The pulse is omitted at the beginning of the last second of every minute. The 1-minute, 4-minute, and 5-minute intervals, synchronized with the second pulses, are marked by the beginning or ending of the periods when the audio frequencies are off.

A radio-propagation disturbance warning forecast is transmitted in Morse code twice each hour at 19½ and 49½ minutes past the hour. These warnings tell users of radio transmission paths over the North Atlantic, the condition of the ionosphere at the time of the announcement, and how good or bad communication conditions are expected to be for the next 12 hours. During a period of radio-propagation disturbance, direction-finder observations may be unreliable; the letters "N", "U", and "W" signify that radio propagation conditions are, respectively, normal, unsettled, or disturbed.

Radio station **WWVH**, on the island of Maui, Hawaii, broadcasts on 5, 10, and 15 megacycles. The schedule of broadcasts is the same as that of station WWV for standard time intervals, time announcements in code, standard audio frequencies, and accuracy. Simultaneous reception of WWV and WWVH does not interfere with ordinary use of the standard frequency and time signals.

The WWVH broadcast is interrupted for 4 minutes following each hour and half hour and for periods of 34 minutes each day beginning at 1900 GMT.

DESTRUCTIVE WAVES.—Unusual sudden changes in water level can be caused by seismic sea waves or violent storms. These two types of destructive waves have become commonly known as **tidal waves**, a name which is technically incorrect as they are not the result of tide-producing forces.

Seismic sea waves are set up by submarine earthquakes. Many such seismic disturbances do not produce sea waves and often those produced are small, but the occasional large waves can be very damaging to shore installations and dangerous to ships in harbors.

These waves travel great distances and can cause tremendous damage on coasts far from their source. The wave of April 1, 1946, which originated in the Aleutian Trench, demolished nearby Scotch Cap Lighthouse and caused damages of $25 million in the Hawaiian Islands, 2,000 miles away. The wave of May 22–23, 1960, which originated off southern Chile, caused widespread death and destruction in islands and countries throughout the Pacific.

The speed of seismic sea waves varies with the depth of the water, reaching 300 to 500 knots in the deep water of the open ocean. In the open sea they cannot be detected from a ship or from the air because their length is so great, sometimes a hundred miles, as compared to their height, which is usually only a few feet. Only on certain types of shelving coasts do they build up into waves of disastrous proportions.

There is usually a series of waves with crests 10 to 40 minutes apart, and the highest may occur several hours after the first wave. Sometimes the first noticeable part of the wave is the trough which causes a recession of the water from shore, and people who have gone out to investigate this unusual exposure of the beach have been engulfed by the oncoming crest. Such an unexplained withdrawal of the sea should be considered as nature's warning of an approaching wave.

Improvements have been made in the quick determination and reporting of earthquake epicenters, but no method has yet been perfected for determining whether a sea wave will result from a given earthquake. The Honolulu Observatory of the Coast and Geodetic Survey is headquarters of a warning system which has field reporting stations (seismic and tidal) in most countries around the Pacific. When a warning is broadcast, waterfront areas should be vacated for higher ground, and ships in the vicinity of land should head for the deep water of the open sea.

Storm waves.—A considerable rise or fall in the level of the sea along a particular coast may result from strong winds and a sharp change in barometric pressure. In cases where the water level is raised, higher waves can form with greater depth and the combination can be destructive to low regions, particularly at high stages of tide. Extreme low levels can result in depths which are considerably less than those shown on nautical charts. This type of wave occurs especially in coastal regions bordering on shallow waters which are subject to tropical storms.

Seiche is a stationary vertical wave oscillation with a period varying from a few minutes to an hour or more, but somewhat less than the tidal periods. It is usually attributed to external forces such as strong winds, changes in barometric pressure, swells, or seismic sea waves disturbing the equilibrium of the water surface. Seiche is found both in enclosed bodies of water and superimposed upon the tides of the open ocean. When the external forces cause a short-period horizontal oscillation of the water, it is called **surge**.

The combined effect of seiche and surge sometimes makes it difficult to maintain a ship in its position alongside a pier even though the water may appear to be completely undisturbed, and heavy mooring lines have been parted repeatedly under such conditions. Pilots advise taut lines to reduce the effect of the surge.

768-918 O—65——2

BLANK PAGE

2. NAVIGATION REGULATIONS

THIS chapter contains the sections of **Code of Federal Regulations, Title 33, Navigation and Navigable Waters,** that are of most importance in the areas covered by Coast Pilot 1. The sections are from Part 82, Boundary Lines of Inland Waters; Part 124, Control Over Movement of Vessels; Part 202, Anchorage Regulations; Part 203, Bridge Regulations; Part 204, Danger Zone Regulations; and Part 207, Navigation Regulations.

PART 82—BOUNDARY LINES OF INLAND WATERS:

§ 82.1 General basis and purpose of boundary lines. Under section 2 of the act of February 19, 1895, as amended (28 Stat. 672, 33 U.S.C. 151), the regulations in this part are prescribed to establish the lines dividing the high seas from rivers, harbors, and inland waters in accordance with the intent of the statute and to obtain its correct and uniform administration. The waters inshore of the lines described in this part are "inland waters," and upon them the inland rules and pilot rules made in pursuance thereof apply. The waters outside of the lines described in this part are the high seas and upon them the international rules apply. The regulations in this part do not apply to the Great Lakes or their connecting and tributary waters.

§ 82.2 General rules for inland waters. At all buoyed entrances from seaward to bays, sounds, rivers, or other estuaries for which specific lines are not described in this part, the waters inshore of a line approximately parallel with the general trend of the shore, drawn through the outermost buoy or other aid to navigation of any system of aids, are inland waters, and upon them the inland rules and pilot rules made in pursuance thereof apply, except that Pilot Rules for Western Rivers apply to the Red River of the North, the Mississippi River and its tributaries above Huey P. Long Bridge, and that part of the Atchafalaya River above its junction with the Plaquemine-Morgan City alternate waterway.

§ 82.5 All harbors on the coast of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts between West Quoddy Head, Maine, and Cape Ann Light, Mass. A line drawn from Sail Rock Lighted Whistle Buoy 1 to the southeasternmost extremity of Long Point, Maine, to the southeasternmost extremity of Western Head; thence to the southeasternmost extremity of Old Man; thence to the southernmost extremity of Double Shot Islands; thence to Libby Island Light, thence to Moose Peak Light; thence to the eastern extremity of Little Pond Head. A line drawn from the southern extremity of Pond Point, Great Wass Island, to the southernmost point of Crumple Island; thence to Petit Manan Light; thence to Mount Desert Light; thence to Matinicus Rock Light; thence to Monhegan Island Light; thence to Seguin Light; thence to Portland Lightship; thence to Boon Island Light; thence to Cape Ann Lighted Whistle Buoy 2.

§ 82.10 Massachusetts Bay. A line drawn from Cape Ann Lighted Whistle Buoy 2 to Boston Lightship; thence to Cape Cod Light.

PART 124—CONTROL OVER MOVEMENT OF VESSELS:

§ 124. Advance notice of vessel's time of arrival to Captain of the Port. (a) The master or agents of every registered vessel of the United States, and every foreign vessel arriving at a United States port or place from a port or place outside the United States, or any such vessel destined from one port or place in the United States to another port or place in the United States, shall give at least 24 hours advance notice of arrival to the Captain of the Port at every port or place where the vessel is to arrive, except as follows:

(1) Registered United States pleasure vessels and registered United States fishing vessels are not required to submit advance notice of arrival report.

(2) When the port of arrival is not located within the geographical area assigned to a particular Captain of the Port, this advance notice of time of arrival shall be made to the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which such port or place is located.

(3) When the arrival is a direct result of the operation of "force majeure," and it is not possible to give at least 24 hours' advance notice of time of arrival, then advance notice as early as practicable shall be furnished.

(4) When the vessel, while in United States waters, does not navigate any portion of the high sea, i.e. does not navigate beyond the low water mark along the coasts or beyond the waters contained within the headlands of the United States.

(5) When a vessel is engaged upon a scheduled route if a copy of the schedule is filed with the Captain of the Port for each port of call named in the schedule and the times of arrival at each such port are adhered to.

(6) When the master of a merchant vessel (except on a coastwise voyage of 24 hours or less) reports in accord-

ance with the U.S. Coast Guard's voluntary Atlantic Merchant Vessel Report (AMVER) System, he shall be considered to be in constructive compliance with the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section and no additional advance notice of vessel's arrival reports to the Captain of the Port is required. The master or agent of a vessel on coastwise voyages of 24 hours or less shall report the advance notice of vessel's arrival to the Captain of the Port at next port of call prior to or upon departure from port.

(7) For that vessel which is engaged in operations in and out of the same port to sea and return without entering any other port, or on coastwise voyages between ports in the same Coast Guard District, or on voyages between ports in the First, Ninth, Thirteenth, or Seventeenth Coast Guard Districts and adjacent Canadian ports, or between ports in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and ports in the Lesser Antilles, the Coast Guard District Commander having jurisdiction may, when no reason exists which renders such action prejudicial to the rights and interests of the United States, prescribe conditions under which such vessels may be considered by the Captains of the Port as being in constructive compliance with the requirements of this section without the necessity for reporting each individual arrival.

(8) A westbound vessel which is to proceed to or through United States waters of the St. Lawrence River and/or the Great Lakes shall be subject to compliance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The master or agent of every vessel other than vessels of United States or Canadian nationality engaged in the coastal trade of their respective countries or in trade between their two countries without calling at any other country en route, when proceeding westbound to United States waters of the St. Lawrence River and/or the Great Lakes shall:

(1) At least 24 hours in advance of the vessel's arrival at the Snell Lock, Massena, New York, advise the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, Cleveland, Ohio, of estimated time of arrival of such vessel at the Snell Lock.

(2) In addition, at least 24 hours in advance of the vessel's arrival at the first United States port-of-call, advise the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, Cleveland, Ohio, of the estimated time of arrival at that port.

(3) [Revoked]

(4) A master of a vessel who reports in accordance with the U.S. Coast Guard's voluntary Atlantic Merchant Vessel Report (AMVER) System and who includes in this report an estimated time of arrival at the Snell Lock, Massena, New York, shall be considered to be in constructive compliance with the requirements of subparagraph (1) of this paragraph and no additional advance notice of vessel's arrival at the Snell Lock is required. Likewise a master of such vessel who indicates in this report the name of the first intended United States port of call and estimated time of arrival at that port shall be considered in constructive compliance with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph and no additional advance notice of arrival is required.

(5) A master or agent of a vessel who files a copy of the scheduled route with the Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, Cleveland, Ohio, at least 24 hours prior to arrival at Snell Lock, and who includes in the schedule the estimated time of arrival at the Snell Lock, Massena, N.Y., shall be considered to be in constructive compliance with requirements of subparagraph (1) of this paragraph and no additional advance notice of the vessel's arrival at the Snell Lock is required. Likewise, a master or agent of such vessel who indicates in this schedule the name of the first intended United States port-of-call and estimated time of arrival at that port shall be considered in constructive compliance with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph and no additional advance notice of arrival is required.

(6) When the arrival is a direct result of the operation of "force majeure," and it is not possible to give at least 24 hours advance notice of time of arrival, then advance notice as early as practicable shall be furnished.

§ 124.14 Advance notice of arrival of vessel laden with explosives or certain specified dangerous cargoes. (a) The master, agent, or person in charge of any domestic or foreign vessel which is bound for a port or place in the United States and which is carrying as cargo any of the dangerous cargoes described in this paragraph, whether for discharge in the United States or not, shall, at least 24 hours in advance of arrival at each port or place, notify the Captain of the Port or the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which such port or place is located concerning the amount and location of stowage on board the vessel of any of the following:

(1) Explosives, Class A (commercial or military).

(2) Oxidizing materials for which a special permit for water transportation is required by 46 CFR 146.22.

(3) Radioactive materials for which a special approval by the Commandant for water transportation is required by 46 CFR 146.25–30.

(b) When the arrival is a direct result of "force majeure," and it is not possible to give at least 24 hours' advance notice, then advance notice as early as possible shall be furnished.

§ 124.16 Advance notice of fire or other abnormal condition on arriving vessel. (a) The master, agent, or person in charge of any domestic or foreign vessel which is bound for a port or place in the United States shall give notice to the Captain of the Port or the Commander of the Coast Guard District in which such port or place is located as early as possible in advance of arrival of any fire or other abnormal condition which may jeopardize the vessel's safety or that of other vessels or facilities in port.

§ 124.20 Penalties for violations. Failure to give advance notice will subject the master or agents of a

vessel to the penalties of fine and imprisonment, as well as subject the vessel to seizure and forfeiture, as provided in section 2, Title II of the Act of June 15, 1917, as amended, 50 U.S.C. 192. In addition, such failure may result in delay in the movement of the vessel from the harbor entrance to her facility destination within the particular port.

PART 202—ANCHORAGE REGULATIONS:

§ 202.1 General. (a) The areas described in Subpart A of this part are designated as special anchorage areas pursuant to the authority contained in an act amending laws for preventing collisions of vessels approved April 22, 1940 (54 Stat. 150). Section 1 of the act amended Article 11 of the Navigation Rules for Harbors, Rivers, and Inland Waters Generally (33 U.S.C. 180), section 2 amended Rule 9 of the Navigation Rules for Great Lakes and Their Connecting and Tributary Waters (33 U.S.C. 258), and section 3 amended Rule 10 of the Navigation Rules for Red River of the North and Rivers Emptying into Gulf of Mexico and Tributaries (33 U.S.C. 319). Vessels not more than 65 feet in length, when at an anchor in any special anchorage area, shall not be required to carry or exhibit the white anchor lights required by the Navigation Rules.

(b) The anchorage grounds for vessels described in Subpart B of this part are established, and the rules and regulations in relation thereto adopted, pursuant to the authority contained in section 7 of the River and Harbor Act approved March 4, 1915 (38 Stat. 1053; 33 U.S.C. 471).

(c) All bearings in this part are referred to true meridian.

Subpart A—Special Anchorage Areas:

§ 202.2 Sheepscot River, Wiscasset, Maine. The area comprises that portion of the waterway beginning at a point, about 1,100 feet southerly from the westerly end of the highway bridge between Wiscasset and Davis Island, at latitude 43°59′56″, longitude 69°39′52″; thence 205° to latitude 43°59′42″, longitude 69°40′00″; thence 338° to latitude 43°59′52″, longitude 69°40′05″; and thence 64° to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

§ 202.3 Kennebec River at Randolph, Maine. The area comprises that portion of the waterway beginning at a point on the shoreline 450 feet upstream from the east end of the Gardiner-Randolph Highway bridge at latitude 44°13′54″, longitude 69°46′06″, thence extending 213° to the upstream end of the east bridge pier at latitude 44°13′49″, longitude 69°46′11″, thence extending along the shoreward side of the pier to its downstream end at latitude 44°13′47″, longitude 69°46′10″, thence 113° to a point on the shoreline 350 feet downstream from the east end of the bridge at latitude 44°13′46″, longitude 69°46′05″, thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such authority as may be designated by authorities of the Town of Randolph, Maine.

§ 202.4 Kennebec River at Augusta, Maine. The area comprises that portion of the waterway on the east side of the river beginning at a point on the east shore at the east end of the north side of the highway bridge at mile 43.8, thence southwesterly along the north side of the bridge, to a point within 30 feet of the east limit of the project channel, thence northerly along a line 30 feet easterly of and parallel to the east limit of the channel to Kennebec Bridge at mile 44.1, thence easterly along the south side of the bridge to the shore, thence along the shore to the point of beginning.

NOTICE: The area is reserved for yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors in place will be allowed in the area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend into the channel. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such other authority as may be designated by the authorities of the City of Augusta, Maine.

§ 202.5 Casco Bay, Maine. (a) Beal's Cove, west side of Orr Island, Harpswell. The entire cove as defined by the shoreline and a line across the entrance bearing 215° and tangent to the shore on the north side.

(a–1) Merriconeag Sound, Harpswell. The area comprises that portion of the Sound beginning at a point on the shoreline about 1,000 feet northeasterly from the southwesterly extremity of Orr's Island at latitude 43°45′09″ longitude 69°59′14″, thence extending 290° to a point at latitude 43°45′10″, longitude 69°59′20″, thence extending 20° to a point at latitude 43°45′34″, longitude 69°59′05″, thence extending 110° to a point on the shoreline at latitude 43°45′33″, longitude 69°58′58″, thence along the shoreline to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors

in place will be allowed. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel, when anchored, shall at any time extend beyond the limits of the area. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such authority as may be designated by authorities of the Town of Harpswell, Maine.

(b) Harpswell Harbor, east side of Harpswell Neck, Harpswell. The entire area lying westerly of a line bearing 8° from the eastern extremity of Stover's Point to the point of land at the northerly end of the harbor, said point of land bearing approximately 275° from the observatory on Orr Island.

(c) Basin Cove, west side of Harpswell Neck, Harpswell. All of the area lying northeasterly of a line bearing 350° from the northwest corner of the entrance to the cove.

(d) Mussel Cove and adjacent waters at Falmouth Foreside, Falmouth. All the waters lying westerly of a line bearing 123° from Dock House (F.S.) 200 yards, thence 212° to Prince Point.

(e) Harraseeket River. That portion of the Harraseeket River within the mean low water lines, between Stockbridge Point and Weston Point, excluding therefrom a thoroughfare, 100 feet wide, the center line of which follows the natural channel.

NOTE: This area is reserved for yachts and other small recreational craft. Fore and aft moorings will be allowed in this area. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. All moorings shall be so placed that no vessel when anchored shall at any time extend into the thoroughfare. All anchoring in the area shall be under the supervision of the local harbor master or such other authority as may be designated by the authorities of the Town of Freeport, Maine.

§ 202.6 Portland Harbor, Portland, Maine (between Little Diamond Island and Great Diamond Island). Beginning at the southeasterly corner of the wharf, at the most southerly point of Great Diamond Island at latitude 43°40′13″, longitude 70°12′00″; thence extending southwesterly to the northeasterly corner of the wharf on the easterly side of Little Diamond Island at latitude 43°40′03″, longitude 70°12′15″; thence extending along the northerly side of the wharf to its shoreward end at latitude 43°40′03″, longitude 70°12′17″; thence extending along the shoreline of Little Diamond Island to latitude 43°40′11″, longitude 70°12′20″; thence extending northeasterly to the shoreline of the southerly side of Great Diamond Island at latitude 43°40′21″; longitude 70°12′06″; thence extending along the shoreline of Great Diamond Island to the shoreward end of a wharf at latitude 43°40′15″, longitude 70°12′02″; thence extending along the southwesterly side of the wharf to the point of beginning.

NOTE: The area is principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction, and at the discretion of the local harbor master. All moorings shall be so placed that no moored vessels will extend beyond the limit of the area.

§ 202.10 Portsmouth Harbor, N.H., north of Newcastle Island. Southeasterly of a line bearing 74°30′ from the northeasterly extremity of Goat Island; southerly of a line bearing 89°30′ and passing through a point 100 feet due north of the northern extremity of Salamander Point; southwesterly of a line bearing 300° from Portsmouth Harbor Light; northwesterly of a line bearing 215°30′ from the southwest corner of Frisbee Wharf; and northerly of the shore line and of the breakwater between Newcastle Island and Goat Island.

§ 202.15 Newburyport Harbor, Mass. Eastward of a line bearing due north from the northwest corner of the American Yacht Club property to a point 237° and about 900 feet from South Pier; southward of a line bearing 70° to a point 212° and 310 feet from South Pier, thence 90° to a point 180° and about 600 feet from North Pier; westward of a line bearing 180° from North Pier to the shore line.

§ 202.20 Parker River, Newbury, Mass., 1½ miles above mouth. That portion of the river extending 3,800 feet downstream from the highway bridge on Route 1A; excluding therefrom a clear approach to the bridge 100 feet wide following generally the deepest water.

§ 202.22 Plum Island Sound off Great Neck, Mass. The waters of Plum Island Sound within the quadrant of a circle bounded by radii 2,600 feet long, bearing due north and 90°, respectively, from latitude 42°42′18″, longitude 70°48′12″, and the included arc.

§ 202.25 Beverly and Salem Harbors, Mass.—(a) Beverly Harbor, north of Salem Neck. Southwest of a line bearing 315° from a point due north of and 60 yards from the northerly corner of the Salem Willows Municipal Pier, south of a line bearing 90° from Monument Bar Beacon; east of a line bearing 180° from Monument Bar Beacon; north of a line bearing 278° from the northerly end of the Salem Willows Yacht Club house; and northwest of a line extending from the northerly end of the Salem Willows Yacht Club house to the starting point due north of and 60 yards from the northerly corner of the Salem Willows Municipal Pier.

(b) Bass River. All of the area upstream of the highway bridge (Popes Bridge) outside of the dredged channel.

(c) Salem Harbor. That part of the harbor lying southwesterly of a line bearing 116° from the eastern extremity of Long Point to a point 20° from the beacon southeast of Pickering Point; thence bearing 160° to a

point 47° from the aforesaid beacon; thence bearing 99° to the shore; excluding therefrom the dredged channel and basin to the Dion Boat Yard.

§ 202.30 Boston Harbor, Mass., and adjacent waters—(a) Lynn Harbor. North of a line bearing 244° from the tower of the Metropolitan District Building, extending from the shore to a point 100 feet from the east limit of the channel; east of a line bearing 358°, extending thence to a point 100 feet east of the northeast corner of the turning basin; south of a line bearing 88°, extending thence to the shore; and south and west of the shore line to its intersection with the south boundary.

(b) Vicinity of Pleasant Park Yacht Club, Winthrop. Southerly of a line bearing 276° from a point on the west side of Pleasant Street, Winthrop, 360 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Main Street; westerly of a line bearing 186° from a point on the south side of Main Street 140 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Pleasant Street; northerly of a line bearing 256° from a point on the west side of Pleasant Street 550 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Main Street; and easterly of a line bearing 182° from a point on the south side of Main Street 640 feet from the southwest corner of its intersection with Pleasant Street.

(c) Mystic River, east side of Chelsea Bridge North. Northerly of the northerly fender pier of Chelsea Bridge North; easterly of Chelsea Bridge North; southerly of the shore line; and westerly of a line bearing 7° from the easterly end of the aforesaid fender pier.

(d) Mystic River, west side of Chelsea Bridge North. Northerly of the northerly fender pier of Chelsea Bridge North and a line extending from the westerly end of the shoreward face of the aforesaid fender pier to the southeasterly corner of the wharf projecting from the Naval Hospital grounds; easterly of the aforesaid wharf; southerly of the shore of the Naval Hospital grounds; and westerly of Chelsea Bridge North.

(e) Vicinity of South Boston Yacht Club, South Boston. Northerly of a line bearing 96° from the stack of the heating plant of the Boston Housing Authority in South Boston; easterly of a line bearing 5° from the west shaft of the tunnel of the Boston Main Drainage Pumping Station; southerly of the shore line; and westerly of a line bearing 158° from the northeast corner of the iron fence marking the east boundary of the South Boston Yacht Club property.

(f) Dorchester Bay, in vicinity of Savin Hill Yacht Club. Northerly of a line bearing 64° from the stack of the old power plant of the Boston Elevated Railway on Freeport Street in Dorchester; westerly of a line bearing 163° from the stack of the Boston Main Drainage Pumping Station on the Cow Pasture in Dorchester; and southerly and easterly of the shore line.

(g) Dorchester Bay, in vicinity of Dorchester Yacht Club. Eastward of a line bearing 21° from the stack located a short distance northwestward of the Dorchester Yacht Club; southward of a line bearing 294° from the southerly channel pier of the highway bridge; westward of the highway bridge and the shore line; and northward of the shore line.

(h) Quincy Bay, in vicinity of Wollaston and Squantum Yacht Clubs. Northwesterly of a line bearing 36°30′ from a point on the shore 2,600 feet easterly of the east side of the Wollaston Yacht Club landing; southwesterly of a line bearing 129°15′ from the water tank in Squantum; and southeasterly and northeasterly of the shore line.

(i) Quincy Bay, in vicinity of Merrymount Yacht Club. South of a line starting from a point bearing 246°, 3,510 yards, from the stack of the pumping station on Nut Island, and extending thence 306° to the shore; west of a line bearing 190° from the aforesaid point to the shore; and north and east of the shore line.

(j) Weymouth Fore River, in vicinity of Quincy Yacht Club. Southwesterly of a line bearing 119° from the outer end of the wharf at Nut Island; northwesterly of a line bearing 199°30′ from Pig Rock Light to the eastern end of Raccoon Island; northerly of Raccoon Island and of a line from its western extremity bearing 245° from Beacon 2A; and easterly of the shore of Houghs Neck.

(k) Weymouth Fore River, in vicinity of Wessagussett Yacht Club. Southwesterly of a line bearing 117° from channel light "4"; southeasterly of a line 150 feet from and parallel to the meandering easterly limit of the dredged channel; easterly of a line bearing 188° from the eastern extremity of Rock Island Head; and northwesterly of the shore line.

(l) Weymouth Back River, in vicinity of Eastern Neck. The cove on the north side of the river lying northerly of a line bearing 264°30′ from the southwesterly corner of the American Agricultural Chemical Company's wharf (Bradley's Wharf) to the shore of Eastern Neck, about 2,200 feet distant.

§ 202.35 Plymouth Harbor, Mass. Southeasterly of a line bearing 39° from Splitting Knife front range light; southwesterly of a line bearing 123° from a point on the southeast face of the State Pier, 40 feet from the northeast corner (intersection of the northeast and southeast faces produced) of said pier; westerly of a line bearing 356° from the northeast corner of the Pilgrim Yacht Club wharf; and northeasterly of the shore line.

§ 202.37 Sesuit Harbor, Dennis, Mass. All the waters of Sesuit Harbor southerly of a line extending between the outer end of the jetties on each side of the entrance to the Harbor.

NOTE: The area will be principally for use by yachts and other recreational craft. Temporary floats or buoys for marking anchors will be allowed. Fixed mooring piles or stakes will be prohibited. The anchoring of vessels and the placing of temporary moorings will be under the jurisdiction and at the discretion of the local Harbor Master.

Subpart B—Anchorage Grounds:

§ 202.130 Rockland Harbor, Maine—(a) The anchorage grounds—(1) Anchorage A. Beginning at a point bearing 158°, 1,075 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 255°, 2,000 yards, to a point bearing 225° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 345°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 244° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 75°, 1,200 yards, to a point bearing 222° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 120°, 1,000 yards, to the point of beginning.

(2) Anchorage B. Beginning at a point bearing 273°, 400 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 273°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 273° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 349°, 850 yards, to a point bearing 305° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 89°, 700 yards, to a point bearing 328° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 169°, 900 yards, to the point of beginning.

(3) Anchorage C. Beginning at a point bearing 244°, 1,715 yards, from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 260°, 490 yards, to a point bearing 248° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 350°, 580 yards, to a point bearing 263° from Rockland Breakwater Light; thence 83°, 480 yards, to a point bearing 263° from Rockland Breakwater Light; and thence 169°, 550 yards, to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. (1) Anchorages A and B are general anchorages reserved for merchant vessels over 100 feet in length. Anchorage C is reserved for small commercial and pleasure craft.

(2) A distance of approximately 500 yards shall be left between Anchorages A and B for vessels entering or departing from the Port of Rockland. Any vessel not anchoring in these areas shall be ready to move on short notice when ordered to do so by the Captain of the Port.

(3) All other vessels within the Rockland Harbor area are prohibited from anchoring within 300 yards or operating within 100 feet of any navy yard, shipbuilding plant, power plant, oil terminal, marine terminal, munitions plant, military or naval arsenal or depot, warehouse, or freight pier without permission from the Captain of the Port, Rockland, Maine, or his authorized representative.

§ 202.131 Kennebec River in vicinity of Bath, Maine—(a) The anchorage grounds. Vessels may anchor only within the following limits:

(1) Northward of a line bearing 54° true and extending from a point on Passmore's wharf in prolongation with the north side of Commerce Street, Bath, Maine, to a point on the shore in Woolwich, approximately 1,200 feet north of the Maine Central Railroad wharf.

(2) Southward of a line drawn from the derrick on the Bath Iron Works wharf to Sassanoa Point in Woolwich.

(b) The regulations. (1) Vessels in the north anchorage shall be so anchored as to leave a clear fairway of 150 feet channelward of the established harbor lines at Bath, and a clear fairway 200 feet from the east or Woolwich shore, for the passage of steamers, tows, rafts, and other watercraft.

(2) The launching of vessels into the waters between the anchorages or the bringing up of such vessels by their anchors will be permitted: Provided, That the vessels so launched shall be removed therefrom within 12 hours from the time of anchorage.

§ 202.132 Portland Harbor, Maine—(a) The anchorage grounds—(1) Anchorage A (general). Beginning at the eastern corner of Grand Trunk Railway Company pier No. 3; thence approximately 90°, 1,700 yards, to Brooklyn Ledge Buoy 16; thence 330°, 350 yards; thence 25°, 780 yards; thence 303°, 750 yards; thence 254°, 560 yards; thence 186°, 750 yards; and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) Anchorage B (general and quarantine). Beginning at Brooklyn Ledge Buoy 16; thence 58° to Little Diamond Island; thence along the southwestern shore to the pier on the southern end of Little Diamond Island; thence 143°, 1,200 yards; thence 270° to House Island Light; thence along the western shore of House Island to Fort Scammel Point Light; and thence 329°, 1,620 yards, to the point of beginning.

(3) Anchorage C. Bounded on the northwest by House Island; on the north by a line running 90° from House Island Light to Peak Island; on the east by the western shore of Peak Island, by a line running 198° from the westernmost point on Peak Island to Cushing Island, and by the shore of Cushing Island to its westernmost point; and on the southwest by a line running from the westernmost point on Cushing Island to Fort Scammel Point Light.

(4) Anchorage D. Southerly and westerly of a line beginning at Lighthouse Channel Buoy 1; thence 35° to Anchorage Buoy E; and thence 145° to the mainland.

(b) The regulations. (1) Anchorage B is intended for general purposes, but especially for use by oil tankers and other large deep-draft ships entering harbor at night and intending to proceed to the dock allotted at daylight the following morning or as soon as practicable. This area is also to be used for quarantine anchorage. Vessels must be so anchored in this area as to leave at all times an open usable channel at least 100 feet wide for passage of ferry and other boats between Portland, Peak Island, and Bay Points. Any vessels anchored in this area shall be ready to move on short notice when ordered to do so by the Captain of the Port.

(2) Anchorage C is intended for use only by small vessels and for temporary anchorage.

(3) Anchorage D is for use only by small yachts and pleasure craft and small light-draft coastwise freighters.

§ 202.134 Boston Harbor, Mass.—(a) The anchorage grounds—(1) Bird Island Anchorage. Beginning at a point bearing 93°, 1,400 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point bearing 81°, 1,600 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point

bearing 102°, 3,100 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; thence to a point bearing 109°, 3,050 yards, from the aerial beacon on top of the Boston Custom House tower; and thence to the point of beginning.

(2) President Roads Anchorage—(i) 40-foot anchorage. Beginning at a point bearing 237°, 522 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 254°, 2,280 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 261°, 2,290 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 278°, 2,438 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 319°, 933 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 319°, 666 yards from Deer Island Light; and thence to point of beginning.

(ii) 35-foot anchorage. Beginning at a point bearing 256°, 2,603 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 258°30′, 3,315 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 264°, 3,967 yards from Deer Island Light; thence to a point bearing 261°, 2,290 yards from Deer Island Light; and thence to point of beginning.

(3) Long Island Anchorage. East of Long Island, bounded as follows: Beginning at the southwesternmost point of Gallups Island; thence 270° to Long Island; thence southerly along the eastern shore line of Long Island to Bass Point; thence to the northernmost point of Rainsford Island; thence to Georges Island Gong Buoy 6; and thence to the point of beginning.

(4) Castle Island Anchorage. Bounded on the north by Castle Island and adjacent land; on the east by a line between Castle Rocks Fog Signal Light and Old Harbor Shoal Buoy 2; on the southeast by a line between Old Harbor Shoal Buoy 2 and Old Harbor Buoy 4; and on the west by a line running due north from Old Harbor Buoy 4 to the shore line at City Point.

(5) Explosives anchorage. In the lower harbor, bounded on the northeast by a line between the northeast end of Peddocks Island and the northeast end of Rainsford Island; on the northwest by Rainsford Island; on the southwest by a line between the western extremity of Rainsford Island and the westernmost point of Peddocks Island; and on the southeast by Peddocks Island.

(b) The regulations. (1) The Captain of the Port may authorize the use of the President Roads Anchorage as an explosives anchorage when he finds that the interests of commerce will be promoted and that safety will not be prejudiced thereby. Vessels anchored in this area shall move promptly upon notification by the Captain of the Port.

(2) In the Long Island Anchorage vessels shall anchor in the position designated by the Captain of the Port.

(3) Floats or buoys for marking anchors or moorings in place will be allowed in all areas. Fixed mooring piles or stakes are prohibited.

PART 203—BRIDGE REGULATIONS:

§ 203.1 General. Drawbridges across navigable waters of the United States will not be opened to navigation for certain periods determined to be in the interests of public safety by the proper civil defense authorities during a major disaster or civil defense emergency indicated by a civil defense condition of "Air Raid Warning" (attack by enemy aircraft probable, imminent, or taking place) notwithstanding any general or special regulations heretofore or hereafter prescribed for the operation of any such drawbridge or drawbridges.

§ 203.2 Machias River, Maine; East Machias Highway Bridge between Machiasport and East Machias, Maine. (a) The draw shall be opened promptly on signal for the passage of vessels between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 (local time) throughout the year.

(b) At times other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels, except on advance notice to the drawtender to be given between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. when the drawtender is on duty.

(c) The owner or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in a position where it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section.

§ 203.2a Narraguagus River, Maine; Maine State Highway Commission bridge across Narraguagus River, Milbridge, Maine. (a) The owner of or agency controlling the drawbridge will not be required to keep a drawtender in constant attendance.

(b) Whenever a vessel desires an opening of the drawspan at least a 24-hour advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given in person, in writing, or by telephone to the Maine State Highway Commission, Division Office, Ellsworth Maine.

(c) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(d) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and down stream sides of the bridge, in a manner that it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section, together with a notice stating exactly how the representative stated in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

§ 203.3 Taunton River, Maine; Maine State Highway Commission highway bridge between Hancock and

Sullivan. (a) The owner of or agency controlling this bridge will not be required to keep draw tenders in constant attendance.

(b) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under the closed bridge desires to pass through the draw, at least 48 hours' advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given to the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section. Advance notice as required by this paragraph shall be given either in person, by telephone, or otherwise, to the Maine State Highway Commission, Augusta, Maine, or Ellsworth, Maine, or to such person or persons as may be designated an authorized representative.

(c) In case of emergency, the draw shall be opened promptly upon notification. For this purpose the owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the draw tender can be readily reached by telephone or otherwise at any hour of the day or night.

(d) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw, at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(e) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in such manner that it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section, together with a notice stating exactly how the draw tender may be reached in an emergency and how the authorized representative may be reached by telephone or otherwise.

(f) The operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in a serviceable condition, and the draw shall be opened and closed at intervals frequent enough to make certain the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

§ 203.5 Townsend Gut, Maine; bridge (highway) of town of Southport. (a) That the draw of the bridge shall be opened promptly upon reasonable signal for the passage of boats except when there are vehicles, animals, or foot passengers on the bridge; but in no case shall the delay in opening the bridge from this cause exceed five minutes: Provided, That the signal may be given by three distinct blasts of whistle, horn, or conch, or by shouting with the voice.

(b) All boats desiring to pass through the draw shall be allowed to do so freely and without interference at a speed not exceeding 5 knots per hour.

§ 203.6 Back River, Maine; highway bridge between Hodgdon and Barter Islands in the Town of Boothbay, Maine. (a) The draw shall be opened promptly on signal for the passage of vessels between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. (local time) during the months of June to October, inclusive. At other hours during these months the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels except on previous notice in person, by telephone, or in writing to the drawtender. Such previous notice to be received during the hours the drawtender is on duty.

(b) From November to May, inclusive, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels any hour of the day or night except on a 24-hour advance notice to the drawtender of the bridge over Townsend Gut between Southport and Boothbay Harbor, Maine, or to the Maine State Highway Commission, Augusta, Maine.

(c) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representatives of the owner or agency controlling the bridge, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(d) The owner or agency controlling the ridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in a manner that it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section, together with a notice stating exactly how the representative stated in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

§ 203.8 Kennebec River, Maine; Maine State Highway Commission highway and railroad bridge (Carlton Bridge) between Bath and Woolwich. (a) The owner of or agency controlling this bridge shall provide the necessary draw tenders and the proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draw for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw shall, upon receiving the prescribed call signal, be opened promptly at any time, day or night, for the passage of any vessel or other watercraft not able to pass under the closed bridge: Provided, That the draw shall not be opened when a train is approaching so closely that it cannot safely be stopped before reaching the bridge, or when a passenger or mail train is approaching within sight or hearing of the draw tender.

NOTE: If it is desired to give advance notice of the approximate time an opening will be required, the draw tender may be reached by telephone at any time. The telephone number is Bath 73.

(c) Sound and visual signals: Both sound and visual signals shall be given together under any weather conditions and whether sound signals can or cannot be heard.

(1) Call signal for opening of draw. Three blasts or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern at night swung in circles at arm's length from the bridge or pilot house of the vessel. The call signal shall be given when the vessel is within a reasonable distance of the bridge, and shall be repeated at intervals until acknowledged.

(2) Acknowledging signals when draw can be opened immediately and is in process of being lifted. Flashing yellow light and whistle in series of three flashes and blasts with four seconds between each series, to be continued until confirmed. The vessel shall confirm by three blasts or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern at night raised and lowered in vertical plane a number of times.

(3) Acknowledging signals when draw cannot be

opened immediately. Flashing red light and whistle in series of five flashes and blasts with five seconds between each series, to be continued until confirmed. The vessel shall confirm by five blasts or five loud and distinct strokes of a bell, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern at night swung to and fro horizontally a number of times.

NOTE: As used in this paragraph, the term "blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone each of one second's duration and at one-second intervals. The flashing yellow and red lights referred to will be located on the west side of the river on the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge near the operator's house at a height of about 75 feet above mean high water.

(d) Trains and vehicles shall not be stopped on the bridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft be handled so as to hinder or delay the operation of the draw, but all passage over or through the bridge shall be prompt to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(e) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides thereof, in such manner that it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section.

§ 203.10 Kennebec River, Maine; Maine State Highway Commission bridges between Richmond and Dresden and between Gardiner and Randolph. (a) The owner of or agency controlling these bridges shall provide the necessary draw tenders and the proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draws for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of each bridge shall, upon receiving the prescribed call signal, be opened promptly at any time, day or night, for the passage of any vessel or other watercraft not able to pass under the closed bridge: Provided, That the draw shall not be required to be opened between 9:00 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. except when advance notice of the time an opening is desired is given to the draw tender in person or by telephone or letter. The owner of or agency controlling the bridges shall provide arrangements whereby the draw tenders can be readily reached by telephone or otherwise at any time between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. Notices stating exactly how the draw tender may be reached shall be posted in the same manner as the copies of the regulations posted in accordance with paragraph (e) of this section.

(c) Sound and visual signals: Both sound and visual signals shall be given together under any weather conditions and whether sound signals can or cannot be heard.

(1) Call signal for opening of draw. Three blasts, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern by night swung in circles at arm's length from the bridge or pilot house of the vessel. The call signal shall be given when the vessel is within a reasonable distance of the bridge, and shall be repeated at intervals until acknowledged.

(2) Acknowledging signals when draw can be opened immediately. Three blasts, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern at night raised and lowered in vertical plane a number of times.

(3) Acknowledging signals when draw cannot be opened immediately. Five blasts, and a flag by day or a lighted lantern at night swung to and fro horizontally a number of times.

NOTE: As used in this paragraph, the term "blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or loud and distinct stroke of a bell.

(d) Vehicles shall not be stopped on a bridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft be handled so as to hinder or delay the operation of the draw, but all passage over or through a bridge shall be prompt to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(e) The owner of or agency controlling the bridges shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of each, in such manner that it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section.

§ 203.15 Presumpscot River, Portland, Maine; bridge (highway) at Martins Point, Portland, Maine. (a) That on week days between April 1 and November 30 the draw shall be opened promptly upon signal between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Between December 1 and March 31 and on holidays and Sundays throughout the year the draw shall be opened only upon timely previous notice in person or in writing or by telephone to the draw tender.

(b) That the signal for opening the draw shall be five blasts of steam whistle on steam vessels or towboats, and five blasts from a horn on sailing or gasoline-driven vessels.

(c) That boats and tows shall approach and pass through the draw at a speed no higher than that required for good steerageway.

§ 203.20 Back Cove, Portland, Maine; Canadian National Railway bridge. (a) The draw of the bridge shall be opened promptly on signal for the passage of vessels that cannot pass the closed draw between 8:00 a.m. and 12:00 midnight (local time) from June 1 to October 1. At all times other than those specified above, the draw will be opened on a twelve hour advance notice given to the General Agent of Grand Trunk Railway, 1 India Street, Portland, Maine. The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the General Agent may be conveniently reached by telephone or otherwise, and shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream side of the bridge in a position where it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations of this section together with a notice stating how the agent may be reached at any time.

(b) The signal for opening the draw promptly when required shall be three short blasts of a whistle or horn.

§ 203.25 Fore River, Portland Harbor, Maine; bridge (highway), known as "Portland Bridge". (a) The owner of or agency controlling the drawbridge shall provide the same with the necessary tenders and the proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draw for the passage of vessels.

(b) If the weather conditions are good and sound sig-

nals can be heard when a vessel approaches the drawbridge and desires to pass through the draw, three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone shall be sounded from the vessel when within reasonable hearing distance of the bridge.

(1) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone or by three loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(2) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately or when the bridge is open and is to be closed immediately, the draw tender shall reply by two long distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone or by two loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(c) When weather conditions prevent hearing the sound signals, when a vessel approaches the drawbridge and desires to pass through the draw, signals shall be made from the vessel by swinging in circles at arm's length a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(1) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by raising and lowering in a vertical plane a number of times a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(2) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately or when the bridge is to be closed immediately, the draw tender shall reply by swinging to and fro horizontally a number of times a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(d) When two or more vessels are approaching the drawbridge at nearly the same time from the same or opposite directions with the draw opened or closed, each of these vessels shall signal independently for the opening of the draw and the draw tender shall reply as prescribed and in turn to the signal of each vessel.

(e) The draw shall be opened with the least possible delay at all hours upon receiving the prescribed signal for the passage of any vessel or vessels or other water craft not able to pass underneath it.

(f) When a bridge tender is about to close a draw, he shall sound two distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or two loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(g) Wagons and other vehicles shall not be stopped on a drawbridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall water craft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of a drawspan, but all passage over, through, or under a drawbridge shall be prompt, to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(h) The owners of or agency controlling the drawbridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white, with black figures not less than 6 inches high, to indicate the headroom clearance under the lower chords of the closed drawspan at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the ends of the drawspan fender that they will be plainly visible to the operator of a vessel approaching the bridge either upstream or downstream, and the said gages shall be illuminated at night.

(i) Vessels which can pass under the drawbridge with a clearance of 2 feet or more should not signal for the opening of the draw. In case such a vessel gives the prescribed signal and the draw tender is uncertain as to whether the vessel can safely pass, he will open the draw and if he finds that there would have been a clearance of 2 feet or more had the draw remained closed, he will report the matter immediately to the Division Engineer, U.S. Army Engineer Division, New England, Waltham 54, Massachusetts, giving the name of the vessel, the time of opening the draw, the headroom under the bridge as indicated by the gage at the time of opening the draw, and the approximate headroom required by the vessel.

§ 203.28 Kennebunk River, Maine Dock Square Highway Bridge between Kennebunk and Kennebunkport, Maine. (a) The draw shall be opened promptly on signal for the passage of vessels between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. (local time) on all days of the year.

(b) At times other than those specified in paragraph (a) of this section, the draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels execpt on advance notice to the drawtender to be given between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. when the draw tender is on duty.

(c) The owner or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in a position where it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section.

§ 203.35 Piscataqua River, Maine and New Hampshire. (a) Bridge (highway) between Portsmouth, N.H., and Kittery, Maine. (1) The draw shall, upon the signals prescribed in subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph being given, be opened promptly at all hours for the passage of any vessel or vessels or other watercraft not able to pass underneath it.

(2) The signal for opening the draw shall be four blasts of a whistle or horn.

(3) Upon receiving the prescribed signal from an approaching vessel or watercraft, the draw tender, in case the draw can be opened immediately, shall promptly reply by an answering signal of three blasts of a whistle or horn. If, for any reason, the draw cannot be opened promptly when the prescribed signal is given, the draw tender shall so indicate by sounding five blasts of a whistle or horn, repeated at intervals until answered in like manner by the approaching vessel.

(4) There shall be provided, and kept in good legible condition, two board gages, painted white, with black figures not less than 6 inches high, to indicate the headroom clearance under the lower chords of the closed drawspan at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the piers at the ends of the drawspan, that they will be plainly visible to the operator of a vessel approaching the bridge either upstream or downstream.

(5) Pedestrians and vehicles shall not be stopped on the bridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of a drawspan, but all passage over,

through, or under a drawbridge shall be prompt, to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(b) Bridge (combined highway and railroad) between Portsmouth, N.H., and Kittery, Maine. (1) The corporation or persons owning or controlling this drawbridge shall provide the same with the necessary tenders and the proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draw for the passage of vessels.

(2) If the weather conditions are good and sound signals can be heard when a vessel approaches this drawbridge and desires to pass through the draw, two long and two short distinct blasts of a whiste, horn, or megaphone shall be sounded from the vessel when within reasonable hearing distance of the bridge.

(i) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by two long distinct blasts of a whistle, siren, horn, or megaphone or by two lound and distinct strokes of a bell.

(ii) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately or when the bridge is open and is to be closed immediately, the draw tender shall reply by five short distinct blasts of a whistle, siren, horn, or megaphone or by five loud and distinct strokes of a bell, repeated at intervals until answered in like manner from the approaching vessel.

(3) When weather conditions prevent hearing the sound signals when a vessel approaches this drawbridge and desires to pass through the draw, signals shall be made from the vessel by swinging in circles at arm's length, a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(i) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by raising and lowering in a vertical plane a number of times, a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(ii) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately or when the bridge is to be closed immediately, the draw tender shall reply by swinging to and fro horizontally a number of times a lighted lantern at night and a flag by day.

(4) When two or more vessels are approaching this bridge at nearly the same time from the same or opposite directions with the draw opened or closed, each of these vessels shall signal independently for the opening of the draw, and the draw tender shall reply as prescribed and in turn to the signal of each vessel.

(5) The draw shall be opened with the least possible delay at all hours upon receiving the prescribed signal for the passage of any vessel or vessels or other watercraft not able to pass underneath it: Provided, That the drawspan shall not be opened when a train is approaching so closely that it cannot safely be stopped before reaching the railroad signal block in which the drawspan of the bridge is located.

(6) When the draw tender is about to close the draw, he shall sound one distinct blast of a whistle, siren, horn or megaphone, or one loud and distinct stroke of a bell.

(7) Trains and vehicles shall not be stopped or pedestrians loiter on this drawbridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of the drawspan, but all passage over, through, or under it shall be prompt, to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(8) The owners of this bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two suitable gages approved by the U.S. District Engineer, Boston, Massachusetts, to indicate the headroom clearance under the lower chords of the closed drawspan at all stages of the tide. These gages shall be so placed on the piers at the ends of the drawspan that they will be plainly visible to the operator of a vessel approaching the bridge either upstream or downstream.

§ 203.40 Bellamy River, N.H.; bridge (highway) between Cedar Point and Dover Point, N.H. (a) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge will not be required to keep draw tenders in constant attendance at the bridge.

(b) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under the closed bridge desires to pass through the draw between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., from April 1 to October 31, at least 4 hours' advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given to the authorized representative of the owner or agency controlling the bridge: Provided, That in an emergency the draw will be opened as soon as possible after notification. At all other hours during the period April 1 to October 31 and at all times during the period November 1 to March 31, the draw will be opened only in an emergency. The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the draw tenders can be readily reached by telephone or otherwise at any hour of the day or night.

(c) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(d) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both sides of the bridge, in a position where it can easily be read at any time, a copy of the regulations in this section, together with a notice stating exactly how the representative specified in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

(e) Automobiles, trucks, vehicles, vessels or other water craft shall not be stopped or manipulated in a manner hindering or delaying the operation of the draw. All passage over the draw or through the draw opening shall be in a manner to expedite both land and water traffic.

(f) The operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in serviceable condition, and the draw opened and closed at least once each quarter to make certain that the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

§ 203.48 Little Harbor, N.H.; bridge (highway) between Rye and New Castle, N.H. (a) The owner or agency controlling the bridge will not be required to keep drawtenders in constant attendance at the bridge.

(b) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under the closed

bridge desires to pass through the draw between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., from April 1 to October 31, at least 4 hours' advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given to the authorized representative of the owner or agency controlling the bridge: Provided, That in an emergency the draw will be opened as soon as possible after notification. At all other hours during the period April 1 to October 31 and at all times during the period November 1 to March 31, the draw will be opened only in an emergency. The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the drawtenders can be readily reached by telephone or otherwise at any hour of the day or night.

(c) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representative of the owner or agency controlling the bridge, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(d) The owner or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both sides of the bridge, in a position where it can easily be read at any time, a copy of the regulations of this section, together with a notice stating exactly how the representative specified in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

(e) Automobiles, trucks, vehicles, vessels, or other watercraft shall not be stopped or manipulated in a manner hindering or delaying the operation of the draw. All passage over the draw or through the draw opening shall be in a manner to expedite both land and water traffic.

(f) The operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in a serviceable condition, and the draw opened and closed at least once each quarter to make certain that the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

§ 203.50 Hampton River, N.H.; bridge (highway) between Seabrook and Hampton Beaches, N.H. (a) The owner of or the agency controlling the drawbridge shall provide the appliances and the personnel necessary for the safe, prompt, and efficient operation of the draw.

(b) The draw shall be operated as prescribed in paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section and shall be opened promptly when the signal prescribed in paragraph (i) of this section for the opening of the draw is received.

(c) On all week days between April 1 and October 31, both dates inclusive, the draw shall be opened promptly for the passage of vessels during the daylight portions of the periods beginning 3 hours before and ending 3 hours after each high water. For the purpose of this section, daylight is construed to begin 30 minutes before sunrise and to end 30 minutes after sunset, and high water shall be deemed to occur 30 minutes later than the time of high water for Portland, Me., as given in the tide tables for the United States published by the Department of Commerce, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

(d) At times other than those specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the draw shall be opened only upon at least 3 hours' previous notice given in person or in writing or by telephone to the representative of the owner or agency controlling the bridge except that in case of emergency the draw shall be opened promptly upon such notice. For this purpose the owner shall install and maintain at the bridge a telephone and shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge in such manner that it can easily be read at any time a copy of the regulations in this section together with a notice stating exactly how the representative specified in this section may be reached.

(e) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white, with black figures not less than 6 inches high, to indicate the headroom clearance under the closed drawspan at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they will be plainly visible to the operator of a vessel approaching the bridge either up or down stream.

(f) Vessels which can pass under the bridge with a clearance of 1 foot or more should not signal for the opening of the draw. In case such a vessel gives the prescribed signal and the draw tender is uncertain as to whether the vessel can safely pass, he will open the draw and if he finds that there would have been a clearance of 1 foot or more had the draw remained closed, he will report the matter immediately to the District Engineer, United States Engineer Office, Boston, Mass., giving the name of the vessel, the time of opening the draw, the headroom under the bridge as indicated by the gage at the time of opening the draw, and the approximate headroom required by the vessel.

(g) Pilots or masters of vessels are prohibited from signaling for or serving notice of passage unless it is necessary for the draw to be opened for the passage of the vessel. If notice or signal is given and the passage not effected at the proper time, report shall be made to the District Engineer, United States Engineer Office, Boston, Mass., by the draw tender.

(h) Automobiles, trucks, vehicles, vessels or other water craft shall not be stopped or manipulated in a manner hindering or delaying the operation of the draw, but all passage over the drawspan or through the draw opening shall be in a manner so as to expedite both land and water traffic.

(i) Signals—(1) Call signals for opening of draw—(i) Sound signal. Three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell sounded within a reasonable hearing distance of the bridge.

(ii) Sight signal. A white flag by day, a white light by night, swung in full circles at arm's length in full sight of the bridge and facing the draw. This signal is to be used in conjunction with sound signals when conditions are such that sound signals may not be heard.

(2) Acknowledging signals by bridge operator—(i) Sound signals. Draw to be opened immediately: Same as call signal. Draw cannot be opened immediately, or if open must be closed immediately: Two long distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone or by two loud

and distinct strokes of a bell, to be repeated at regular intervals until acknowledged by the vessel.

(ii) Sight signals. Draw to be opened immediately: A white flag by day or a green light at night swung up and down vertically a number of times in full sight of the vessel. Draw cannot be opened immediately or if open must be closed immediately: A red flag by day, a red light by night swung to and fro horizontally in full sight of the vessel, to be repeated until acknowledged by the vessel.

(3) Acknowledging signals by the vessel. Vessels or other watercraft having signaled for the opening of the draw and having received a signal that the draw cannot be opened immediately, or if open must be closed immediately, will acknowledge said signal by one long blast followed by a short blast, or by swinging to and fro horizontally a red flag by day or a red light by night.

§ 203.55 Merrimack River, Mass. (a) Massachusetts Department of Public Works highway bridge and Boston and Maine Railroad bridge between Newburyport and Salisbury. (1) Between 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. from May to October, inclusive, and between 8:00 a.m., and 5:00 p.m. from November to April, inclusive, the draw of each of these bridges shall, upon receipt of the signal prescribed in subparagraph (5) of this paragraph or upon verbal request at the bridge, be opened promptly for the passage of any vessel or other watercraft not able to pass under the closed draw.

(2) At all other times, the draw shall be opened within a reasonable time after notice to the draw tender in person, by letter, or by telephone. For this purpose the owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the draw tender can be reached readily by telephone or otherwise at any hour of the day or night, and shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in a position where it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations in this paragraph together with a notice stating exactly how the draw tender may be reached at all times by telephone or otherwise.

(3) The draw shall not be opened if there is a train, car, or other vehicle passing over the draw, or if a train or car is approaching so closely that it cannot be stopped safely before reaching the draw, but the draw shall be opened as soon as it can be cleared, and no person, vehicle, car, or train shall be permitted to begin to cross the draw after it has been signaled to open except as provided in this paragraph.

(4) When the draw shall have been opened for 10 minutes it may be closed for the crossing of trains, cars, vehicles, or individuals if there be any waiting to cross, and after being so closed for 10 minutes or for such shorter time as may be necessary for the said trains, cars, vehicles, or individuals to cross, it shall again be opened promptly for the passage of any vessel or other watercraft desiring to pass. The length of time that the draw has been open shall be computed from the time it is fully opened, and the length of time that the draw has been closed shall be computed from the time it ceases to move in closing.

(5) When a vessel or other watercraft intends to pass through the draw of either bridge, the master or pilot thereof shall, on approaching within signaling distance, signifying his intention to pass through the draw by sounding two long blasts followed immediately by two short blasts. If the draw can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by three long blasts. If a delay in opening the draw is permitted by the regulations in this paragraph and it is not to be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by two long blasts.

NOTE: As used in this paragraph, the term "long blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle or horn of three second's duration, and the term "short blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle or horn of one second's duration.

(6) Trains and vehicles shall not be stopped on a bridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft be navigated so as to hinder or delay the operation of the draw, but all passage over or through the bridge shall be prompt to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(7) The owner of or agency controlling each bridge shall maintain in good and efficient order the draw and the machinery and appliances for operating the same and for assisting vessels while passing through the draw, shall provide such draw tenders as may be necessary to open and close the draw promptly, and shall provide and maintain in good order on the bridge piers or fenders such fixtures as may be necessary to vessels in mooring or making fast while waiting for the draw to open.

(8) This paragraph shall not apply to vessels owned or leased by the United States, nor to vessels employed for police or fire protection by any town or municipality touching on the Merrimack River. All such United States and municipal vessels shall be passed without delay through the draw of either bridge during the periods specified in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph upon signaling by four long blasts, and at all other times as soon as possible after notice to the draw tender in person or by telephone.

(b) Essex County highway bridge between Deer Island and Salisbury and drawbridges upstream therefrom. (1) The owner of or agencies controlling these bridges will not be required to keep draw tenders in constant attendance.

(2) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under a closed bridge desires to pass through the draw, at least two hours' advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given to the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge: Provided, That all vessels owned or leased by the United States, and all vessels employed for police or fire protection by any town or municipality touching on the Merrimack River, shall be passed through the draw as soon as possible after notice to the authorized representative in person or by telephone.

(3) Upon receipt of such advance notice, the authorized representative, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(4) The owner of or agency controlling each bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and down-

stream sides thereof, in such manner that it can be read easily at any time, a copy of the regulations in this paragraph together with a notice stating exactly how the authorized representative may be reached.

(5) The operating machinery of the draws shall be maintained in a serviceable condition, and the draws shall be opened and closed at intervals frequent enough to make certain that the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

§ 203.60 Plum Island River, Mass.; bridge (highway). (a) The owner of or the agency controlling the drawbridge shall provide the appliances and the personnel necessary for the safe, prompt, and efficient operation of the draw.

(b) On every calendar day between April 1 and November 30, both dates inclusive, the draw shall be opened promptly for the passage of vessels during the daylight portions of the periods beginning 2 hours before and ending 2 hours after each high tide. For the purpose of this section, daylight is construed to begin 30 minutes before sunrise and to end 30 minutes after sunset, and high tide shall be deemed to occur 30 minutes later than the time of high tide for Portland, Maine, as given in the tide tables for the United States published by the Department of Commerce, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey.

(c) Persons requiring the opening of the draw at times other than those specified in paragraph (b) of this section shall, except in an emergency, give at least 3 hours' notice of the time at which such opening will be required. Said notice may be given in person, in writing, or by telephone to the draw tender while in attendance at the bridge or to a designated representative of the owner or agency controlling the bridge. Upon receipt of such notice said owner or agency shall cause a suitable draw tender to be on duty at the bridge at the time specified in the notice, and the bridge shall at such time and for a reasonable period thereafter be opened promptly for the passage of vessels.

(d) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall install and maintain at the bridge a telephone and shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge in such manner that it can easily be read at any time a copy of the regulations in this section together with a notice stating exactly how the representative specified in this section may be reached.

(e) The owners of the bridge shall provide and keep in good legible condition two board gages painted white, with black figures not less than 6 inches high, to indicate the headroom clearance under the closed drawspan at all stages of the tide. The gages shall be so placed on the bridge that they will be plainly visible to the operator of a vessel approaching the bridge either up or down stream.

(f) Vessels which can pass under the bridge with a clearance of 1 foot or more should not signal for the opening of the draw. In case such a vessel gives the prescribed signal and the draw tender is uncertain as to whether the vessel can safely pass, he will open the draw, and if he finds that there would have been a clearance of 1 foot or more had the draw remained closed, he will report the matter immediately to the district engineer, United States Engineer Office, Boston, Mass., giving the name of the vessel, the time of opening the draw, the headroom under the bridge as indicated by the gage at the time of opening the draw, and the approximate headroom required by the vessel.

(g) Pilots or masters of vessels are prohibited from signaling for or serving notice of passage unless it is necessary for the draw to be opened for the passage of the vessel. If notice or signal is given and the passage not effected at the proper time, report shall be made to the District Engineer, United States Engineer Office, Boston, Mass., by the draw tender.

(h) Automobiles, trucks, vehicles, vessels or other water craft shall not be stopped or manipulated in a manner hindering or delaying the operation of the draw, but all passage over the drawspan or through the draw opening shall be in a manner so as to expedite both land and water traffic.

(i) Signals—(1) Call signals for opening draw. (1) Sound signal. Three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell sounded within a reasonable hearing distance of the bridge.

(ii) Sight signal. A white flag by day, a white light by night, swung in full circles at arm's length in full sight of the bridge and facing the draw. This signal is to be used in conjunction with sound signals when conditions are such that sound signals may not be heard.

(2) Acknowledging signals by bridge operator—(i) Sound signals. Draw to be opened immediately: Same as call signal. Draw cannot be opened immediately, or if open must be closed immediately: Two long distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone or by two loud and distinct strokes of a bell, to be repeated at regular intervals until acknowledged by the vessel.

(ii) Sight signals. Draw to be opened immediately: A white flag by day or a green light at night swung up and down vertically a number of times in full sight of the vessel. Draw cannot be opened immediately or if open must be closed immediately: A red flag by day, a red light by night swung to and fro horizontally in full sight of the vessel, to be repeated until acknowledged by the vessel.

(3) Acknowledging signals by the vessel. Vessels or other water craft having signaled for the opening of the draw and having received a signal that the draw cannot be opened immediately, or if opened must be closed immediately, will acknowledge said signal by one long blast followed by a short blast, or by swinging to and fro horizontally a red flag by day or a red light by night.

§ 203.64 Manchester Harbor, Mass.; Boston and Maine Railroad Bridge at Manchester. (a) The draw shall be opened promptly on signal for the passage of vessels from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. and from 2:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. (local time) each day of the week from April 1 to November 1, inclusive.

(b) At times other than those specified in paragraph

(a) of this section, advance notice of at least 2 hours is required for opening the draw between the hours of 6:45 a.m. and 3:45 p.m., and 5 hours for opening at times other than specified above. The notice is to be given to the Chief Dispatcher, Boston and Maine Railroad, Boston, Massachusetts.

(c) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides thereof in such manner that it can easily be read at any time, a copy of the regulations of this section together with a notice stating exactly how the representative in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

§ 203.65 Danvers River, Mass.; bridges (highway and railroad). (a) The corporations or persons owning or controlling the bridge shall provide the same with the necessary tenders and proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draw for the passage of vessels.

(b) The draw of each of the bridges shall, upon the signal prescribed in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section being given, be opened promptly for the passage of vessels from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 midnight each day of the year.

(c) Between 12:00 midnight and 8:00 a.m. each day of year, the bridges shall be opened on advanced notice in person, or in writing, or by telephone to the draw tenders, either at the bridges during the time the operators are on duty or at the residences thereafter, except that in case of emergeny, the draw shall be opened promptly upon notification. For this purpose, the bridge owners shall install and maintain telephones at the bridges and provide arrangements whereby the draw tenders can be reached by telephone or otherwise at any hour of the day or night, and notice of such arrangements shall be conspicuously posted on the bridges.

(d) If weather conditions are good and sound signals can be heard when a vessel approaches a drawbridge and desires to pass through the draw, the person in charge of said vessel shall cause to be sounded, within reasonable hearing distance of the bridge, three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or three loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(1) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by three distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or by three loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(2) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by two long distinct blasts of a whistle, horn, or megaphone, or by two loud and distinct strokes of a bell.

(e) When weather conditions prevent hearing the sound signals, signals shall be made from the vessel by swinging in circles at arm's length a flag.

(1) When the draw of the bridge can be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by raising and lowering in vertical plane a number of times a flag.

(2) When the draw of the bridge cannot be opened immediately, the draw tender shall reply by swinging to and fro horizontally a number of times a flag.

(f) The draw shall be opened with the least possible delay upon receiving the prescribed signals: Provided, That the drawspan shall not be opened when a train is approaching so closely that it cannot safely be stopped before reaching the bridge, or when a passenger or mail train is approaching within sight or hearing of the operator of the drawspan.

(g) Trains, wagons, and other vehicles shall not be stopped on a drawbridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft or vessels be so manipulated as to hinder or delay the operation of a drawspan, but all passage over, through, or under a drawbridge shall be prompt, to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

§ 203.75 Boston Harbor, Mass., and adjacent waters; bridges. (a) The regulations in this section shall govern the operation of all drawbridges across Boston Harbor, Massachusetts, including the following waters in and adjacent thereto:

(1) Chelsea River.

(2) Mystic River.

(3) Malden River (excluding the Massachusetts Department of Public Works highway bridge at Medford Street, Malden).

(4) Little Mystic Channel.

(5) Charles River.

(6) Fort Point Channel (excluding therefrom the portion of Fort Point Channel lying above the easterly side of the highway bridge at Dorchester Avenue).

(7) Reserved Channel.

(8) Neponset River.

(9) Weymouth Fore River.

(10) Weymouth Back River.

(b) The owners of or agencies controlling the bridges shall provide the necessary tenders and the proper mechanical appliances for the safe, prompt, and efficient opening of the draws for the passage of vessels and for assisting vessels while passing through the draws. They shall also provide and maintain in good order on the bridge piers or fenders such fixtures as may be necessary to vessels in mooring or making fast while waiting for the draws to open.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (g) to (1) of this section, the draw of each bridge shall, upon oral request or upon receiving the prescribed call signal, be opened promptly for the passage of any vessel or other watercraft not able to pass under the closed bridge: Provided, That the draw shall not be opened when a train or vehicle is approaching so closely that it cannot safely be stopped before reaching the draw: Provided further, That when any draw shall have been open for 10 minutes or longer it may be closed to permit any waiting trains, vehicles, or persons to cross, and after being so closed for 10 minutes or for such shorter time as may be necessary it shall again be opened promptly for the passage of vessels or other watercraft if there be any such desiring to pass.

768-918 O—65——3

NOTE: The length of time a draw has been open shall shall be computed from the time that the draw begins to move in opening, and the length of time that a draw has been closed shall be computed from the time that the draw ceases to move in closing.

(d) Signals—(1) Call signal for opening of draw. Two long blasts followed immediately by two short blasts, sounded within signaling distance of the bridge: Provided, That the call signal for the City of Boston bridge across Chelsea River connecting Meridian Street, East Boston, and Pearl Street, Chelsea, shall be two long blasts followed immediately by two short blasts and one long blast: Provided further, That the call signal for those bridges across Mystic River, Charles River, and Fort Point Channel referred to in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section, to be given by vessels entitled to passage during closed periods under the provisions of paragraphs (f) to (i), inclusive, of this section, shall be four long blasts.

(2) Acknowledging signals—(i) When draw can be opened immediately. Three long blasts.

(ii) When draw cannot be opened immediately. Two long blasts.

NOTE: As used in this section, the term "long blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle or horn of approximately three seconds' duration, and the term "short blasts" means distinct blasts of a whistle or horn of approximately one second's duration.

(e) Trains and vehicles shall not be stopped on a bridge for the purpose of delaying its opening, nor shall watercraft be handled so as to hinder or delay the operation of the draw, but all passage over or through a bridge shall be prompt to prevent delay to either land or water traffic.

(f) The general regulations contained in paragraphs (a) to (e), inclusive, of this section shall apply to all bridges except as modified by the special regulations contained in paragraphs (g) to (l) of this section prescribed where local conditions require to govern the operation of certain bridges. The special regulations shall not apply to vessels owned or controlled by the United States Government or to vessels employed by the City of Boston or other municipality for police and fire protection. All such United States and municipal vessels shall be passed without delay through the draws of all bridges at any hour day or night.

(g) Mystic River—(1) Bridges from mouth to and including Boston and Maine Railroad bridge between Somerville and Medford. The draws of these bridges shall not be required to be opened for the passage of vessels whose draft is less than 18 feet between 7:45 and 9:00 a.m., 9:10 and 10:00 a.m., and 5:00 and 6:00 p.m., except on Sundays and on legal holidays observed in the locality: Provided, That any vessel or other watercraft proceeding either upstream or downstream which has passed any of these bridges shall be afforded continuous passage through the succeeding bridges.

(2) Metropolitan District Commission highway bridge opposite Harvard Street, Medford. (i) The owner of or agency controlling this bridge will not be required to keep a draw tender in constant attendance.

(ii) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under the closed bridge desires to pass through the draw between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. on all days other than Sundays and legal holidays observed in the locality, notice to that effect shall be given to the Superintendent of Bridges, Metropolitan District Commission, Charles River Dam, Boston, Massachusetts, at least one hour in advance of the time passage is desired. Whenever an opening is required between 4:30 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. on all days other than Sundays and legal holidays observed in the locality, notice to that effect shall be given to the Superintendent of Bridges not later than 4:00 p.m. Whenever an opening is required on a Sunday or a legal holiday observed in the locality, notice to that effect shall be given to the Superintendent of Bridges not later than 4:00 p.m. of the day preceding the Sunday or holiday on which the opening is required. In cases of emergency, the draw shall be opened promptly upon notification.

(iii) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both the upstream and downstream sides of the bridge, in such manner that it can easily be read at any time, a copy of the special regulations in this paragraph pertaining to the bridge together with a notice stating how the Superintendent of Bridges may be reached.

(h) Charles River—(1) Bridges from mouth to and including Metropolitan District Commission Bridge at Charles River Dam. The draws of all bridges, except the Charlestown Bridge and the Metropolitan Transit Authority Bridge from the mouth to and including the Metropolitan District Commission bridge between Boston and Cambridge (at Charles River Dam) shall not be required to be opened for the passage of vessels between 6:15 and 9:10 a.m., and 4:15 and 7:40 p.m., except on Sundays and on legal holidays observed in the locality: Provided, that when high tide at Charlestown Navy Yard occurs between 6:15 and 9:10 a.m., the draws shall be opened within 45 minutes before or after high tide for a period of 10 minutes for the passage of all vessels or other watercraft whose draft is 12 feet or over if there be any such desiring to pass, the exact time of opening to be prescribed by the railroad companies, due regard being had for causing minimum interference with railroad schedules, highway traffic, and the interests of navigation, and the opening time of each bridge to be so fixed as to permit continuous passage through the next and following bridges located in direction of course of the vessels or other watercraft.

(2) Charlestown Bridge. The draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels, and paragraphs (b) to (f), of this section shall not apply to this bridge.

(3) Metropolitan Transit Authority (East Cambridge Viaduct) Bridge. The draw need not be opened for the passage of vessels, and paragraphs (b) to (f), of this section, shall not apply to this bridge. However, the operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in an operable condition.

NOTE: The temporary special regulations contained in

paragraphs (i) and (j) are on a trial basis and are subject to review and amendment at any time by the Department of the Army.

(i) Fort Point Channel—(1) City of Boston highway bridges at Northern Avenue, Congress Street, and Summer Street. The draws of these bridges shall not be required to be opened for the passage of vessels whose draft is less than 18 feet between 7:00 and 9:00 a.m. and 4:30 and 6:30 p.m., except on Sundays and legal holidays observed in the locality: Provided, that any vessel or other watercraft preceding either upstream or downstream which has passed any of these bridges shall be afforded continuous passage through the succeeding bridges.

(2) Congress Street and Summer Street Bridges. The draws of these bridges shall not be required to open for the passage of vessels between 4:00 p.m. and 9:30 a.m., Monday to Saturday, inclusive, except on 10 hours' advance notice. Between March 31 and November 1, the draws shall not be required to open for the passage of vessels before 9:30 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m. on Sundays except on 10 hours' advance notice. Between November 1 and March 31, the draws shall not be required to open for the passage of vessels at any time on Sundays, execpt on 10 hours' advance notice.

(j) Reserved Channel. The draw of the Summer (L) Street Bridge shall not be required to be opened for the passage of vessels between 4:00 p.m. and 9:30 a.m., Monday to Saturday, inclusive, except on 10 hours' advance notice. Between March 31 and November 1, the draw shall not be required to open for the passage of vessels before 9:30 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m. on Sundays, except on 10 hours' advance notice. Between November 1 and March 31, the draw shall not be required to open for the passage of vessels at any time on Sundays, except on 10 hours' advance notice.

(k) Dorchester Bay. The draw of Dorchester Bay Highway Bridge on William T. Morrissey Boulevard (Old Colony Parkway) between Savin Hill and Commercial Point, Dorchester, Massachusetts, shall not be required to be opened for the passing of vessels from 7:30 a.m. to 9:00 a.m., and from 4:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. every day of the week except Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays observed in the locality and except in case of emergency or during extreme storm conditions.

(l) Neponset River. (1) The New York, New Haven and Hartford Bridge and the highway bridges at Neponset Avenue and Granite Avenue, shall not be required to be opened for the passage of vessels from November 1 to April 30, inclusive, between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m., except on at least a 24-hour notice in advance of the time an opening is required.

(2) The 24-hour advance notice will not apply to vessels owned or operated by the United States nor to vessels employed for police and fire protection, nor in an emergency by any vessel when danger to life and/or property is involved. For the type of vessel specified, and in emergencies by any vessel, the owner or agency operating the bridge shall, upon request, arrange for the opening of the drawspan as soon as practicable after receipt of the request.

(3) The owners or agencies controlling the bridges shall keep conspicuously posted on both sides of the bridges, in a position where it can be easily read at any time, a copy of the regulations of this section together with a notice stating to whom the advance notice should be given and directions for communicating with such person.

§ 203.77 North River, Mass.; State of Massachusetts highway bridge between Scituate and Marshfield. (a) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge will not be required to keep draw tenders in constant attendance at the bridge.

(b) Whenever a vessel unable to pass under the closed bridge desires to pass through the draw during the period between May 1, and October 31, at least 4-hours advance notice of the time the opening is required shall be given to the authorized representative of or agency controlling the bridge. For the remainder of the year at least 24-hours advance notice for a desired opening shall be given. For this purpose the owner of the bridge shall provide arrangements whereby the draw tenders can be readily reached by telephone or otherwise at any time of the day or night.

(c) Upon receipt of such notice, the authorized representative of the owner of or agency controlling the bridge, in compliance therewith, shall arrange for the prompt opening of the draw at the time specified in the notice for the passage of the vessel.

(d) The owner of or agency controlling the bridge shall keep conspicuously posted on both sides of the bridge, in a position where it can easily be read at any time, a copy of these regulations together with a notice stating exactly how the representative specified in paragraph (b) of this section may be reached.

(e) Automobiles, trucks, vehicles, vessels, or other watercraft shall not be stopped or manipulated in a manner hindering or delaying the operation of the draw. All passage over the draw or through the draw opening shall be in a manner to expedite both land and water traffic.

(f) The operating machinery of the draw shall be maintained in serviceable condition, and the draw opened and closed at least once each quarter to make certain that the machinery is in proper order for satisfactory operation.

PART 204—DANGER ZONE REGULATIONS:

§ 204.1 Gulf of Maine off Seal Island, Maine; Naval aircraft bombing target area. (a) The danger zone. A circular area with a radius of 1.5 nautical miles, having its center just easterly of Seal Island at latitude 43°53′00″ and longitude 68°44′00″.

(b) The regulations. (1) No aerial bombing practice will take place in the danger zone after 5:00 p.m. Mondays through Saturdays, at any time on Sundays, or during foggy or inclement weather.

(2) Vessels or other watercraft will be allowed to enter the danger zone any time there are no aerial bombing exercises being conducted.

(3) No live ammunition or explosives will be dropped in the area.

(4) Suitable Notice to Mariners, by appropriate methods, will be issued by the Commander, First Coast Guard District, Boston, Massachusetts; upon request of the Commandant, First Naval District, Boston, Massachusetts, or his designated agent.

(5) Prior to the conducting of each bombing practice, the area will be patrolled by a non-participating naval aircraft to ensure that no watercraft are within the danger zone and to warn any such watercraft seen in the vicinity by means of a signal that bombing practice is about to take place. The patrol aircraft will employ the method of warning known as "buzzing" which consists of low flights by the airplane and repeated opening and closing of the throttle.

(6) Any such watercraft shall, upon being so warned, immediately leave the designated area and, until the conclusion of the practice, shall remain at such distance that it will be safe from falling projectiles.

(7) The regulations of this section shall be enforced by the Commandant, First Naval District, Boston, Massachusetts, or such agencies as he may designate.

§ 204.2 Atlantic Ocean in vicinity of Duck Island, Maine, Isles of Shoals; naval aircraft bombing target area. (a) The danger zone. A circular area with a radius of 500 yards having its center on Shag Rock in the vicinity of Duck Island at latitude 43°00′12″, longitude 70°36′12″.

(b) The regulations. (1) No vessel shall enter or remain in the danger zone from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (local time) daily, except as authorized by the enforcing agency.

(2) This section shall be enforced by the Commandant, First Naval District, and such agencies as he may designate.

§ 204.4 Cape Cod Bay south of Wellfleet Harbor, Mass.; naval aircraft bombing target area. (a) The danger zone. A circular area with a radius of 1,000 yards having its center on the aircraft bombing target hulk James Longstreet in Cape Cod Bay at latitude 41°49′46″, longitude 70°02′54″.

(b) The regulations. (1) No vessel shall enter or remain in the danger zone at any time, except as authorized by the enforcing agency.

(2) This section shall be enforced by the Commandant, First Naval District, and such agencies as he may designate.

PART 207—NAVIGATION REGULATIONS

§ 207.4 Gulf of Maine off Pemaquid Point, Maine; Naval Sonobuoy Test Area. (a) The area. The test area or "Foul Area" encompasses a circular area one nautical mile in radius, the center of which is located 7.9 nautical miles, bearing 187° magnetic from Pemaquid Light.

(b) The regulations. (1) Sonobuoy drops will be made only in the designated area and when visibility is at least three miles.

(2) Sonobuoy drop tests will normally be conducted at intermittent periods on a 5-day week basis, Monday through Friday. However, on occasion tests may be conducted intermittently on a seven-day week basis.

(3) Prior to and during the period when sonobuoys are being dropped, an escort vessel from the U.S. Naval Air Station will be in the vicinity to insure that no vessels are in the testing area. Vessels may be requested to veer off when sonobuoys are about to be dropped; however, drops will be made only when the area is actually clear of vessels as ascertained by the project aircraft and the surface vessel.

(4) The sonobuoys drops will be made in connection with the production and experimentation of sonobuoys.

(5) No live ammunition or explosives will be involved.

(6) The regulations in this section shall be enforced by the Commanding Officer, U.S. Naval Air Station, Brunswick, Maine, or such agencies as he may designate.

§ 207.6 Piscataqua River at Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, Kittery, Maine; restricted area. (a) The area. Beginning at a point on the easterly side of Seavey Island at latitude 43°04′37″, longitude 70°43′44″; thence to latitude 43°04′36″, longitude 70°43′40″; thence to the pier on the westerly side of Clark Island at latitude 43°04′36.5″, longitude 70°43′34″; thence along the northerly side of Clark Island to a point on the easterly side at latitude 43°04′37″, longitude 70°43′25″; thence northeasterly to the easterly side of Jamaica Island at latitude 43°04′49″, longitude 70°43′24″; thence along the southerly and westerly sides of Jamaica Island; and thence generally along the easterly side of Seavey Island to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. All vessels are prohibited from entering the area unless approved by the Commandant, First Naval District, Boston, Massachusetts, or such agency as he may designate, except vessels of other military agencies in case of emergency.

§ 207.7 Salem and Beverly Harbors, Mass.; seaplane restricted area. The area. The waters of Salem and Beverly Harbors adjacent to the United States Coast Guard Air Station, Winter Island, Salem, Mass., bounded as follows: Beginning at Fort Pickering Light at the southeastern tip of Winter Island, latitude 42°31′35″, longitude 70°52′01″; thence to Abbot Rock day beacon, latitude 42°31′49″, longitude 70°51′46″; thence to latitude

42°32′01″, longitude 70°51′41″; thence to latitude 42°-32′16″, longitude 70°52′00″; thence to latitude 42°32′25″, longitude 70°51′50″; thence to latitude 42°32′17″, longitude 70°51′33″; thence to latitude 42°32′28″, longitude 70°50′46″; thence to latitude 42°32′20″, longitude 70°-50′40″; thence to latitude 42°32′03″, longitude 70°51′04″; thence to latitude 42°31′57″, longitude 70°50′53″; thence to latitude 42°31′48″, longitude 70°51′24″; thence to latitude 42°31′33″, longitude 70°51′34″; thence to latitude 42°31′27″, longitude 70°51′24″; thence to latitude 42°-31′34″, longitude 70°50′38″; thence to latitude 42°31′28″, longitude 70°50′37″; thence to latitude 42°31′17″, longitude 70°51′53″; thence to latitude 42°30′48″, longitude 70°52′19″; thence to latitude 42°30′54″, longitude 70°-52′34″; thence to the northeastern corner of Salem Terminal Company's wharf, latitude 42°31′21″, longitude 70°52′30″; thence to a point on the high water line on the southwestern end of Winter Island, latitude 42°31′33″, longitude 70°52′18″; thence easterly along the southern shore of Winter Island to the point of beginning.

(b) The regulations. (1) No vessel shall moor or anchor within the restricted area.

(2) No fish trap stakes or anchors or lobster pots shall be placed within the restricted area in any manner that will allow the buoys, floats, bobbers, or markers connected thereto to float on the surface within the area.

(3) Lobster pots set outside the restricted area shall be so set that the buoys, floats, bobbers, or markers connected hereto will not under any condition of tide or wind float within the area.

(4) This section shall be enforced by the Commanding Officer, United States Coast Guard Air Station, Salem, Massachusetts, and such agencies as he may designate.

§ 207.10 Charles River, Mass.; dam of Charles River Basin Commission. (a) The movements of all vessels or boats in and near the lock shall be under the direction of superintendent in charge of these structures and his assistants, whose orders and signals shall be obeyed.

(b) Every vessel using the lock and drawing more than 10 feet shall be accurately and distinctly marked at the bow and stern, showing the exact draft of water at such portions of the vessel.

(c) All steam vessels desiring to pass through the lock shall signal for the same by two long and two short blasts of the whistle.

(d) (1) All vessels passing through the lock shall have their outboard spars, if any, rigged in, and booms amidships, and secured. All standing and running rigging must be triced in to keep it from blowing out and fouling the drawbridge. Every vessel of 200 tons and under shall be provided with at least two, and every vessel of more than 200 tons shall be provided with at least four good and sufficient lines, cables, or hawsers. Anchors shall either be stowed or shall hang from hawse pipes, hauled up close, clear of the water if possible. Vessels with anchors under foot or hanging from catheads will not be permitted to enter the lock.

(2) All vessels must be sufficiently manned and must have a sufficient number of round and fore-and-aft fenders to protect the lock from injury. All heavy rope fenders must be securely lashed to prevent their falling into the lock and interfering with the gates.

(e) All vessels approaching the lock while any other vessel going in the opposite direction is in or about to enter it shall be stopped where they will not obstruct the free passage of such other vessel.

(f) It shall be the duty of every master or person in charge of any vessel upon approaching the lock from the upstream end to ascertain by personal observation whether or not the upper lock gate is open, and a vessel shall not be permitted to come within 100 feet of the upper lock gate until the gate has been wholly withdrawn into its recess.

(g) All towboats, whether towing or not, and other steam vessels of less than 100 tons gross may enter the lock under their own power and without having lines out, but all other vessels, including those which are accompanied by towboats, must attach not less than two good and sufficient lines, cables, or hawsers to the bollards or other fixtures provided for the purpose to check the speed of the vessel and to stop it as soon as it has gone far enough to permit the lock gate behind it to be closed, and each line, cable, or hawser shall be attended on board while passing into the lock by one or more of the vessel's crew. Where vessels are so long that in order to get them wholly within the lock it is necessary to approach within 150 feet of the lock gate ahead, the speed of the vessel must be slow and fully under control by the lines, cables, or hawsers. Steam vessels of more than 100 tons gross, not including towboats, will not be permitted to turn their propellers on entering the lock after the bow of the vessel has entered, but will be drawn in by means of capstans on the lock walls or otherwise, and their speed must be checked and the vessel stopped by lines, cables, or hawsers as in other cases. All steam vessels may leave the lock under their own power. The master or person in charge of a vessel shall arrange to have any line, cable, or hawser handed or thrown from the lock walls by the superintendent or his assistants, made fast on the vessel as requested or directed, so that in cases of emergency such line, cable, or hawser may also be used to check the speed of and stop the vessel.

(h) When a vessel is in position in the lock it shall be securely fastened in a manner satisfactory to the superintendent, or his assistant in charge of the lock at the time, to prevent the vessel from moving about while the lock is being filled or emptied, and the lines, cables, and hawsers used for this purpose shall be attended as far as is necessary or required while the filling or emptying is in progress.

(i) No vessel which has iron or irons projecting from it or lumber or other cargo projecting over its sides shall enter the lock, except at such time and with such precautions to prevent damage to the lock or its appurtenances as the superintendent, or the assistant in charge of the lock at the time, may require.

(j) All persons, whether in charge of vessels or not, are

prohibited from willfully or carelessly damaging the lock, any of its appurtenances or the grounds adjacent thereto, and from throwing any material of any kind into the lock. No line shall be attached to anything except the bollards and other fixtures provided for the purpose.

(k) Upon each passage through the lock, the master or clerk of a vessel shall make a statement of the kind and tonnage of the freight carried.

(l) No person shall cause or permit any vessel or boat of which he is in charge to remain in the lock or its approaches for a longer time than is necessary for the passage of the lock, unless he is especially permitted to do so by the superintendent or the assistant in charge of the lock at the time, and if such vessel or boat is, in the opinion of such superintendent or assistant, in a position to obstruct navigation it shall be removed at once as requested or directed by such superintendent or assistant.

(m) All registered merchant vessels shall pass through the lock in the order directed by the superintendent or the assistant in charge of the lock at the time. Unregistered craft will not be allowed to pass through the lock separately unless especially permitted by such superintendent or assistant.

(n) The lock shall be operated promptly for the passage of all vessels upon signal, excepting only in such cases as are specifically provided for in this section.

§ 207.11 Weymouth Back River, Weymouth and Hingham, Massachusetts; restricted area. (a) The area. That part of Weymouth Back River extending upstream from the highway bridge at latitude 42°14′47″ about 7,700 feet to latitude 42°13′33″.

(b) The regulations. All vessels are prohibited from entering the area unless approved by the Commandant, First Naval District, or such agency as he may designate, except vessels of other military agencies required to perform work in the area.

§ 207.20 Cape Cod Canal, Mass.; use administration, and navigation. (See United States Coast Pilot 2, Atlantic Coast, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook.)

3. EASTPORT TO CAPE COD

The **Gulf of Maine** is the great indentation of the coast between the Canadian Province of Nova Scotia on the northeast and Massachusetts on the southwest. It includes the Bay of Fundy and Massachusetts Bay as subsidiary features. Because of its changeable weather, frequent fogs, and strong tidal currents, this area has a bad reputation among mariners.

From West Quoddy Head to Penobscot Bay the coast is mostly rocky and is indented by numerous large bays and excellent harbors. Among the many islands along this coast are passages that are much used, usually by vessels of less than 12 feet in draft, as they afford anchorage in head winds or thick weather. The many boulders, rocks, and ledges along and off this coast require the closest attention of the navigator, as in many cases they rise abruptly from deep water and soundings do not generally indicate their proximity until it is too late to avoid them. The navigator should also remember that the spring range of tide is 11.2 feet at Rockland, 13 feet at Milbridge, and 20.7 feet at Eastport, and that a vessel may sometimes pass over places at high water on which she would bring up at low water.

Between Penobscot Bay and Cape Elizabeth the coast is rocky and broken by numerous bays and rivers, many of which are excellent harbors. In Muscongus and Casco Bays good channels lead between the islands, affording inside passages that are used by the smaller class of vessels passing along the coast. Extreme caution should be exercised when approaching the bays, sounds, and rivers in this area due to the inset of the flood tidal currents. Particular caution is necessary for small craft crossing Penobscot Bay and the mouths of Kennebec River, Sheepscot River, and New Meadows River when the wind is contrary to the current because heavy tide rips are encountered. Great caution is also necessary when standing along this stretch of coast in thick weather due to the numerous dangers which in some places lie nearly 10 miles offshore.

Between Cape Elizabeth and Portsmouth there are fewer harbors and marked indentations. The shore is more thickly settled than farther eastward, and several of the beaches are popular summer resorts. The outlying dangers are well marked and fewer in number.

Southward of Portsmouth the coast is low and mostly sandy, with a few outcropping ledges and outlying dangers, but the northern shore of Cape Ann is high and rocky.

Between Cape Ann and Plymouth the coast is rocky, mostly bold, and has numerous islands, dry rocks, boulders, and covered ledges near the shore, with deep channels between them. The shores of Cape Cod Bay are mostly sandy, with extensive sand shoals extending out well from the shore in many places. Boulders also occur in places in Cape Cod Bay.

Prominent features.—The coast between West Quoddy Head and Little River, 14 miles, presents no special features. From Little River westward to Portland the shore is broken by numerous bays and islands. Grand Manan Island has nearly perpendicular, dark, rocky faces about 200 feet high on its western side.

The radio towers on the peninsula north of Cross Island on the east side of Machias Bay are prominent. The radar towers on Howard Mountain west of Machias Bay can be seen many miles at sea. The water tanks at Jonesport are also prominent.

Pigeon Hill, on the western side of Pigeon Hill Bay near the head, is 317 feet high. Schoodic Head, near the south end of Schoodic Peninsula, on the eastern side of the entrance to Frenchman Bay, is 440 feet high.

Cadillac Mountain, the highest on Mount Desert Island, is 1,530 feet high and the most prominent landmark on this part of the cost; near it are other mountains nearly as high. Isle au Haut is 543 feet high near its northern end and is on the eastern side of the entrance to East Penobscot Bay. The Camden Hills (Mount Megunticook, 1,385 feet) are on the western side of Penobscot Bay above the town of Camden. Monhegan Island, 9.3 miles from the mainland, is 160 feet high and is a mark for all vessels bound into Penobscot Bay from westward. Seguin Island, about 2.3 miles off the mouth of the Kennebec River, is about 145 feet high and is a mark for vessels bound into the river or standing along the coast. Observation towers may be seen along the coast west of the Kennebec River to Boston.

Cape Elizabeth, on the southern side of the entrance to Portland Harbor, is about 90 feet high and is marked by a light and an unused light tower. A tall elevated water tank near the mouth of the Saco River is the most prominent landmark between Portland and Portsmouth. Agamenticus Mountain, 691 feet high and the most prominent land feature between Portland and Cape Ann, is about 4.5 miles inland and 9 miles northeastward of Portsmouth. The Isles of Shoals, lying about 6 miles from the coast and southeastward of Portsmouth Harbor entrance, can be seen a long distance, the large hotel on Star Island and an observation tower on Appledore Island being conspicuous marks. Boon Island Light is about 9 miles northeastward of the Isles of Shoals and about 6.5 miles offshore. Cape Ann is high at its northern end, but its eastern end is comparatively low. The

two lighthouses on Thatcher Island, one of which is abandoned, are the most conspicuous marks seen when approaching the cape.

The land southward of Cape Ann is comparatively low, is well settled, and has numerous artificial marks. The prominent objects visible in approaching Cape Cod are described in chapter 12.

In the approaches to Boston Harbor the most prominent landmarks are two radio towers at Nantasket Beach, a tower on Nantasket Hill, a standpipe on Winthrop Head, the Boston Customhouse tower, the Federal building, several very high office buildings, and the gas tanks at Chelsea and Dorchester.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—At all buoyed entrances from seaward to bays, sounds, rivers, or other estuaries for which specific lines are not described, **Inland Pilot Rules** apply shoreward of the outermost buoy or other aid to navigation of any system of aids; **International Pilot Rules** apply outside the aids. Specific lines are described in **Part 82,** chapter 2.

Control over movement of vessels.—See **Part 124,** chapter 2, for regulations requiring advance notice of vessel's time of arrival to Captain of the Port.

Anchorages.—Between West Quoddy Head and Portland, anchorages are numerous, those most frequently used by coasting vessels being Little River, Starboard Cove, Englishman Bay, Narraguagus Bay, Prospect Harbor, Winter Harbor, Southwest Harbor, Rockland Harbor, Port Clyde, Boothbay Harbor, and Portland Harbor. Southward of Portland the only anchorages available for large vessels are in the harbors of Portsmouth, Gloucester, Salem, Boston, Plymouth, and Provincetown. Other harbors available for small vessels and motorboats are described in the text. Anchorage areas established by Federal Regulations are given in **Part 202,** chapter 2.

Dangers.—The Gulf of Maine is a region of ledges and boulders. The ledges rise abruptly from deep water and the boulders ordinarily lie singly or in clusters on an otherwise flat bottom, so that the navigator cannot depend on soundings to avoid them. The depths are so variable that it is quite impossible to determine a vessel's position by soundings alone, but the navigator will find a frequent use of the sounding apparatus of the greatest assistance in approaching both Georges and Browns Bank from southward and eastward because the bottom slope in that area is well defined.

As a measure of safety, vessels should avoid broken ground where abrupt changes are indicated by the chart to depths less than 10 or 12 fathoms. Dangers have been found in places where least depths of as much as 20 fathoms were the only indications found by the survey. It is always safest, therefore, to select from the chart a sailing line which leads in the deepest water and well clear of broken ground.

The principal offshore dangers are Ammen Rock, a part of Cashes Ledge; Georges and Cultivator Shoals, both a part of Georges Bank; and Nantucket Shoals.

Chart 71.—Browns Bank (42°38′ N., 65°52′ W.) as defined by the 50-fathom curve, is 56 miles long east and west, and has an average width of 15 miles. Near the western end of the bank is a sandy ridge with depths of 16 to 28 fathoms. Between the inner 50-fathom curve of Browns Bank and the coastal bank at the southwestern end of Nova Scotia are depths of 51 to 88 fathoms.

Cape Sable (43°24′ N., 65°37′ W.), the southern extremity of Nova Scotia, is marked with a light and fog signal, and the principal dangers off it, Brazil Rock and Blonde Rock, are marked by lighted whistle buoys. Seal Island, 17.5 miles west of Cape Sable, has a light, fog signal, and radiobeacon near the southern end.

Lurcher Shoal (43°50′ N., 66°30′ W.), 13 miles off the west coast of Nova Scotia, has a least depth of 1¼ fathoms. It is the most westerly danger off the coast of Nova Scotia in the approaches to the Bay of Fundy. It is marked by a lightship which is removed from the station for a period of about 6 weeks, annually, and replaced by a lighted whistle buoy, usually between August 10 and September 20.

Chart 1106.—Grand Manan Banks (44°12′ N., 67°05′ W.), 19 miles southward of Grand Manan Island, have an extent of about 15 miles in a northeast-southwest direction and consist of two sections, **Northeast Bank** and **Southwest Bank,** with a channel 2.5 miles wide between them. The bottom is rocky and the least depth, 16 fathoms, is found on Northeast Bank. The tidal currents on the banks attain a velocity of 1.5 knots at strength, at which time there are extensive tide rips with both flood and ebb. The flood current sets to the north-northeast and the ebb to the south-southwest. A good check on the position of a vessel may be obtained by soundings on these banks.

Nova Scotia and the Bay of Fundy are described in **H.O. Publication 12, Sailing Directions for Nova Scotia,** published by the **U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office,** Washington, D.C.

Jeffreys Bank (43°22′ N., 68°44′ W.), with a least found depth of 35 fathoms, lies about 26 miles southward of Matinicus Rock Light.

Platts Bank (43°12′ N., 69°40′ W.), has a least found depth of 29 fathoms. Banks with depths of 41 to 50 fathoms are about 5 miles northwestward, and 15 miles eastward of the shoalest part of Platts Bank.

Cashes Ledge (42°54′ N., 68°57′ W.), with depths of 14 fathoms in places, is about 6 miles long. **Ammen Rock,** covered 4¼ fathoms, is near the middle of the ledge. There is a whistle buoy on the east side. The sea breaks over this rock in heavy weather.

Fippennies Ledge (42°47′ N., 69°18′ W.), with a least known depth of 37 fathoms, lies about 16 miles southwest of Ammen Rock.

Jeffreys Ledge extends northeastward from Cape Ann and has general depths of 16 to 30 fathoms and more. The northeastern point of the ledge is 20 miles eastward

of Boon Island Light. A whistle buoy is on the ledge about 32 miles northeastward of Cape Ann.

Stellwagen Bank lies northward of Cape Cod and off the entrance to Massachusetts Bay; depths found over it are 9 to 20 fathoms.

Charts 1107, 612, 3052.—Georges Bank is an extensive bank with depths of less than 50 fathoms that extend over 150 miles northeastward from the offshore end of Nantucket Shoals.

In heavy weather the danger area is the oval-shaped top of the bank which is about 80 miles long in a northeast-southwest direction and 50 miles in maximum width. The bottom in this area is extremely broken and irregular, with a great number of ridges and shoal spots having depths of less than 10 fathoms. Between these shoals are channels of varying widths in which depths of about 20 fathoms may be found. All of this area lies within the 30-fathom curve and so much of it has depths of less than 20 fathoms that it may practically all be considered to lie within a generalized 20-fathom curve.

On the southeast side of the bank, outside the 20-fathom curve, the water deepens gradually and with such regularity that soundings would be of considerable value in approaching the bank. On the northwest side the water deepens more rapidly.

The bottom is mostly sand, sometimes with shell, and in places pebbles. Bottom samples obtained during surveys are described in a great many places on the charts.

The two principal dangers on Georges Bank are Georges Shoal and Cultivator Shoal, which are near the center of the danger area. Around these shoals the sea breaks in depths of 10 fathoms during heavy weather and the locality should be avoided by deep-draft vessels.

Georges Shoal is a ridge about 13 miles long on which are several shallow depths of 1½ to 3 fathoms. An obstruction, the remains of an old Texas tower, is on the shoal in 41°41.8′ N., 67°46.4′ W.

Cultivator Shoal, near the western end of Georges Shoal, is a ridge nearly 15 miles long, on which depths of 3 to 10 fathoms are found. The 3-fathom spot is near the north end of the shoal and is marked on the north side by a whistle buoy.

The entire area within the 20-fathom curve has an extremely broken bottom. There are numerous ridges and shoal spots on which depths dangerous to navigation, particularly in heavy weather, may be found. These shoal spots generally have steep sides, and very little or no indication of their existence is given by soundings. Tide rips and swirls, as well as overfalls, are common in the vicinity of these spots, but are not always visible. They show best with a smooth sea and with the current flowing in certain directions. These disturbances are not usually over the shoalest depths but are commonly alongside them. Small, detached overfalls may be seen in 20 fathoms of water. The tidal currents are rotary with no period of slack water. The velocity at strength is about 2 knots and the velocity of the minimum current which occurs about midway between the times of strength is about 1 knot. The flood sets northward and the ebb southward. The hourly velocities and directions of the tidal current are shown by means of current roses on Coast and Geodetic Survey charts.

Between the 50-fathom curve at the eastern end of Georges Bank and the outer 50-fathom curve on Browns Bank to the northeastward is a gully about 25 miles wide.

Nantucket Shoals is the general name of the numerous different broken shoals which lie southeastward of Nantucket Island and make this one of the most dangerous parts of the coast of the United States for the navigator. These shoals extend 23 miles eastward and 43 miles southeastward from Nantucket Island. They are shifting in nature and the depths vary from 3 and 4 feet on some to 4 and 5 fathoms on others, while slues with depths of 10 fathoms or more lead between those farthest offshore. The easterly edge of the shoals has depths of 3½ and 4 fathoms in places.

The currents in the area are strong and erratic, reaching a velocity of 3 to 5 knots around the edges of the shoals. The currents are generally rotary in character, and strongest in a northeast-southwest direction. They are made erratic by the obstruction of the shoals, in some cases being deflected to such an extent as to cause the direction to change 180° from one side of the shoal to the other.

When possible Nantucket Shoals should be avoided entirely by deep-draft vessels and by light-draft vessels without local knowledge because of the treacherous currents. There are, however, channels through these various shoals which can be negotiated with local knowledge and caution. At slack water in calm weather these shoals are sometimes difficult to see and a vessel is liable to be taken into shoaler water than was intended.

Calm, clear days are few; when the sea is calm it is usually foggy, and when clear, it is usually rough. Also, a considerable amount of hazy weather is to be expected, and this limits visibility.

Should it become necessary to anchor in this area, open sea anchorage may be had anywhere that depths permit. Consideration should be given to the proximity of shoals and to the possibility of dragging due to winds and currents. Generally it has been found best to avoid the deeper channels and, when rougher water is experienced, to anchor in the lee of a shoal which would tend to knock down the heavier swells. A scope of five to one or greater should always be used.

Phelps Bank, the southeasternmost part of the Nantucket Shoals, is about 6.5 miles long and 2.5 miles wide. **Asia Rip,** the shoalest point of the bank, covered 5¾ fathoms, is at the southern end. The wreck of the SS OREGON, covered 3¼ fathoms, is 3 miles south-southeastward of Asia Rip in 40°45′ N., 69°19′ W. The other shoals and rips of Nantucket Shoals are described in **United States Coast Pilot 2, Atlantic Coast, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook.**

Deep-draft vessels should pass southward and eastward

of the wreck off Asia Rip, and eastward of the easterly edge of the shoals as defined above. For a distance of 15 miles eastward and southeastward and 17 miles southward from Nantucket Island, the shoals have depths less than 16 feet, and this area should be avoided by all vessels. The tidal currents are strong, and variable in direction, forming extensive rips and broken water over the shoals.

An obstruction, the remains of an old Texas tower, is on **Fishing Rip** in 41°01.0′ N., 69°29.7′ W. A lighted whistle buoy is 500 yards southward of it.

Nantucket Shoals Lightship (40°33′ N., 69°28′ W.), with red hull and the name NANTUCKET in large white letters on the sides, is 48 miles south-southeastward of Nantucket Island; the light, 67 feet above the water, is shown from the foremast. The fog signal and radiobeacon are synchronized for distance finding. The code flag signal and radio call is NNBN. **Storm warning displays** are made during the daytime.

Great South Channel is the passage across Georges Bank between the easternmost of the Nantucket Shoals and the westernmost shoal spots of the bank. The channel is about 27 miles wide and has a least depth of 25 fathoms.

Submarine canyons are indentations in the edge of the **continental shelf**, which is bounded on its seaward side by the 100-fathom curve. They may be traced from depths of 1,000 fathoms or more to the shoaler areas of the shelf. The navigator who has available some means of echo sounding should have in mind the various canyons in this locality. The soundings in crossing them are very characteristic in each case and such soundings may be used to determine the vessel's position with considerable accuracy.

Some of the more important canyons are named on the charts. **Corsair Canyon**, in approximate longitude 66°10′ W., on the eastern side of Georges Bank, has a northwesterly trend. On the southern side and toward the western end of Georges Bank, and with a northerly trend, are **Lydonia Canyon**, 67°40′ W.; **Gilbert Canyon**, 67°50′ W.; **Oceanographer Canyon**, 68°05′ W.; and **Welker Canyon**, 68°30′ W. Southeastward and southward of Nantucket Shoals, and with a northerly trend, are **Hydrographer Canyon**, 69°00′ W.; **Veatch Canyon**, 69°35′ W.; and **Atlantis Canyon**, 70°15′ W.

Wrecks.—An examination of the record of wrecks along the coast of Maine eastward of Portland shows that wrecks have occurred on practically all of the offlying islands and rocks between Portland and Machias Bay, most of them in thick weather, either fog or snow. Many of the wrecks could have been prevented if frequent soundings had been taken, or due allowance had been made for the tidal currents setting into or out of bays or rivers.

During thick weather great caution is necessary when approaching the coast, especially eastward of Petit Manan Island, where the tidal currents have considerable velocity. If one of the offshore lights has not been made and the position accurately determined before the fog shuts in, it is advisable to keep well outside until it clears. Between Machias Bay and Seguin Island a landfall will be made in clear weather before the outlying dangers are encountered.

South of Portland the wrecks have occurred most frequently on the prominent headlands or the shoals off them, namely, Cape Elizabeth, Cape Ann, and the north side of Cape Cod, with less frequent wrecks on the less prominent headlands. Numerous wrecks have also occurred on the dangers in the approaches to Boston Harbor, more frequently on the south side from Scituate to Point Allerton. Most of the wrecks have occurred during thick weather.

Between Portland and Boston the most dangerous points for coasting vessels are the dangers off Cape Elizabeth, Boon Island, Isles of Shoals, Cape Ann, and the dangers in the entrance to Boston Harbor. The soundings in the vicinity of Cape Ann are very irregular and cannot be depended upon to fix even approximately the vessel's position.

The numerous strandings on the north end of Cape Cod, between Cape Cod Light and Race Point Light have usually occurred to vessels approaching Massachusetts Bay or Cape Cod Bay from southward or eastward in thick weather. Keeping in a greater depth than 20 fathoms will insure giving the eastern side of Cape Cod a berth of 3 miles, and if this depth is followed will lead to Peaked Hill Bar lighted whistle buoy, northeastward of the end of the cape.

Lobster pots.—The inland waters, particularly those from St. Croix River to the vicinity of Portland, contain numerous lobster pots. Small painted wooden buoys of various designs and colors, secured by small lines, float on the surface; in some cases a second buoy, usually an unpainted bottle and hard to see, is attached to the lobster pot. These buoys extend from the shore out to, and in many cases across, the sailing routes. Small yachts and motorboats are cautioned against fouling, which is liable to result in a sprung shaft or propeller.

Fishtraps and fish havens are discussed in chapter 1.

ROUTES.—Approaching or standing along the coast of Maine eastward of Portland.—This section of the coast is dangerous on account of the strong tidal currents, frequent fog, and numerous off-lying dangers. Soundings are of little assistance to locate the position of a vessel, but they should be taken at frequent intervals to prevent too close an approach to dangers.

Coming from the vicinity of Cape Sable.—Vessels bound to Machias or ports eastward of it should make Machias Seal Island Light and pass westward of it. If bound to Eastport or Calais, the route through Grand Manan Channel is preferable to passing eastward of Grand Manan Island, because in bad weather an anchorage may be made either at Little River or in Machias Bay.

It is not advisable for a stranger to pass eastward of Machias Seal Island or between it and Grand Manan Island, due to the number of ledges on which the sea

breaks in heavy weather, including Bull Rock, an unmarked danger awash at low water.

If bound to ports in Penobscot Bay, vessels should steer so as to make either Mount Desert Light or Matinicus Rock Light. On a clear day Cadillac Mountain, the highest part of Mount Desert Island, may be sighted before Mount Desert Light, and Isle au Haut may be seen about the same time as Matinicus Rock.

Coming from the vicinity of Cape Cod or Cape Ann.—Vessels, both steamers and large tows, bound into Penobscot Bay, including those coming from Boston and Cape Cod Canal, and also those passing eastward of Cape Cod, usually make the lighted whistle buoy off Cape Ann and then shape course for Manana Island Lighted Whistle Buoy and enter through Two Bush or Muscle Ridge Channels. In the winter and in bad weather the small class of vessels follow the coast, sighting the principal lights, and making an anchorage on approach of bad weather. Vessels bound from Cape Cod or Cape Ann to points eastward of Penobscot Bay usually shape the course from Cape Ann to either Monhegan Island or Matinicus Rock Light.

Standing along the coast.—In clear weather, vessels stand along the coast close enough to make the lights and to recognize the principal landmarks on shore. In thick weather they aim to make the fog signals or the whistle or bell buoys; these buoys are placed close enough to one another and to the fog signals to be readily followed up by vessels if not set too much off their course by the tidal currents. When running in thick weather a vessel should verify her position as often as possible by the aids, and when approaching a fog signal or buoy should proceed slowly, taking soundings, and if necessary stop until the looked-for aid is found and recognized before she continues for the next aid. Three good harbors for which a stranger standing along the coast in their vicinity can make in thick weather and enter with ordinary precautions are Machias Bay, Winter Harbor, and Boothbay Harbor.

Approaching or standing along the coast between Portland and Cape Cod.—Approaching Massachusetts Bay from sea.—The approach to the coast of Massachusetts north of Cape Cod is through the Gulf of Maine. Nantucket Shoals and Georges Bank, on account of their many shoal spots and the strong tidal currents setting over them, are a menace to navigators approaching the coast or standing from Canadian ports to New York. Browns Bank need not be avoided for its soundings may assist in determining a vessel's approximate position.

The part of Georges Bank lying between latitude 41°05′ N., and 42°00′ N., and longitude 67°17′ W., and 68°35′ W. should be avoided. In heavy weather the sea breaks on the spots with 10 fathoms or less, and strong tide rips are encountered. The tide rips do not always indicate shoal water.

Vessels passing south of the dangerous part of Georges Bank should keep in 25 fathoms or more. Approaching this part of the bank from eastward or southward, the water shoals gradually. Approaching from westward, the depths are irregular and the water shoals abruptly in places of 20 fathoms or less. On the north side of Georges Bank, between longitudes 66°00′ W., and 68°00′ W., the 100-fathom and 50-fathom curves are only a few miles apart, and when approaching the dangerous part of the bank from northward 50 fathoms may be taken as a good depth to avoid the shoals.

Vessels equipped with echo sounding and following the 100-fathom curve along the south side of Georges Bank, can frequently verify their position when crossing the several submarine gorges.

The only known outlying danger in the Gulf of Maine to be avoided by vessels bound to ports in Massachusetts is Ammen Rock which is a part of Cashes Ledge and is covered 4½ fathoms.

Vessels from ports in northern Europe or the British Provinces and bound to ports in the United States north of Cape Cod approach the coast passing Cape Sable and Georges Bank, between latitudes 42°00′ N., and 43°10′ N. If bound to Boston, they cross Browns Band and shape the course for Boston Lightship.

The **North Atlantic Lane Routes** are described in H.O. Publication 12, Sailing Directions for Nova Scotia, published by the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office, Washington, D.C. They are shown on the Pilot Chart of the North Atlantic Ocean (H.O. 1400) and on the back of the Track Chart of the World (H.O. Chart 1262).

Vessels approaching the Gulf of Maine from southwest sometimes endeavor to make the 50-fathom curve on the southern edge of Georges Bank, in latitude 40°20′ N., and longitude 68°50′ W., then stand 000° on soundings of over 30 and less than 50 fathoms for about 50 miles, and then shape a 323° course, taking care to keep in a greater depth than 20 fathoms until the course is laid to sight Cape Cod Light. This light, Nauset Beach Light, the skeleton radio towers, and the Pilgrim Monument at Provincetown are the most prominent marks on Cape Cod.

Deep-draft vessels coming from Cape Hatteras, Chesapeake Bay, Delaware Bay, or New York make Nantucket Shoals Lightship, thence through Great South Channel to the Gulf of Maine.

Vessels of medium draft coming from southward or alongshore may use the Cape Cod Canal or enter the Gulf of Maine through Vineyard and Nantucket Sounds. The controlling depth for these passages is 32 feet. These routes avoid Nantucket Shoals, and are followed by vessels in the coasting trade.

Standing along the coast between Portland and Cape Cod.—The lights and other aids to navigation are sufficiently numerous to enable a stranger to run either at night or the daytime in clear weather. There are numerous anchorages where a vessel with good ground tackle can ride out any gale. Of these, Provincetown Harbor is the harbor of refuge most frequently used by vessels approaching Massachusetts Bay from seaward. The navigator, when crossing the banks and when approaching the coast, should not neglect to take soundings

at frequent intervals, and vessels equipped with the necessary electronic apparatus should make use of radar, loran, and the radiobeacons located along the coast.

Currents.—The Tidal Current Tables should be consulted for specific information about times, directions, and velocities of the current at the numerous locations throughout the area. Tidal current charts are available for Boston Harbor.

The current movement is very nearly simultaneous throughout the offshore area of the Gulf of Maine. It is generally rotary in character, the direction of flow changing continuously in a clockwise movement with no period of slack water.

The velocity at strength over Georges Bank varies from about 1 knot to 2 knots. The velocity of the minimum current which occurs midway between the times of strength is usually about one-half the velocity at strength.

Between Georges Bank and Browns Bank the velocity at strength is about 1.5 knots, and there is a like velocity betweens Browns Bank and Cape Sable Bank.

Off Nova Scotia, outside the 50-fathom curve, the velocity at strength is about 1.5 knots; inside the 50-fathom curve the velocity is between 1.5 and 2.5 knots. The tidal currents offshore from Cape Sable are very uncertain, both in velocity and direction. It is reported that the tidal current on Browns Bank occasionally runs to the northeastward for 15 hours continuously with a velocity of 2 knots, while at other times the set is as strong to the southwestward.

In Grand Manan Channel the average velocity at strength of the current is about 2.5 knots. The currents set approximately parallel to the channel, the flood setting northeastward and the ebb southwestward.

At the entrance to the Bay of Fundy, 5 miles southeastward of Gannet Rock, the flood current has an average velocity at strength of about 2.5 knots and sets 040°. The ebb has an average velocity at strength of about 4 knots and sets 230°.

Along the axis of the Bay of Fundy from Grand Manan Island to Cape Spencer the currents have an average velocity at strength of from 1.5 to 2 knots. The flood sets northeastward and the ebb southwestward.

Eastward of Mount Desert Island the tidal currents along the coast are stronger and more regular than those farther west. Between Mount Desert Island and Portland there is a westward resultant drift along the coast.

With easterly or southeasterly winds the currents have a tendency to set toward the shore.

At Portland Lightship the tidal current is weak, being on the average less than 0.3 knot at time of strength, setting 335° on the flood and 140° on the ebb. Since the tidal current is weak, currents of 1 knot or more occur only with strong winds. The largest velocity likely to occur is about 1.5 knots.

At Boston Lightship the tidal current is weak, averaging less than 0.2 knot at strength. The velocity and direction of the current is, therefore, greatly influenced by the wind. The largest velocity likely to occur is about 1 knot.

Over Stellwagen Bank, and in the channel between it and Cape Cod, the flood current sets westward and the ebb northeastward to eastward. The velocity at strength increases from about 0.2 knot at the northern end of the bank to over 1 knot at the southern end.

Along the coast of Maine eastward of Portland the flood sets eastward and has greater velocity than the ebb, which sets westward. In passing from one headland to another it is always necessary to make allowance for the current setting into or out of the bays or rivers, according to the stage of the tide; such allowance frequently amounts to as much as 5°.

WEATHER.—The appendix includes climatological tables for Atlantic coast localities and a table of fog-signal operation. Also listed are Weather Bureau offices, storm warning displays, and radio stations which transmit weather information.

General.—The principal influences on the climate of the New England coastal area are its location in middle latitudes on the lee side of the large continent of North America, its position in the area of the most frequent movement of cyclonic storms, and the cold ocean current which flows southward near the coast.

The region between latitudes 41° and 45° N. is in the general zone of west-to-east air motion, on which are superimposed the northward and southward movements of large air masses from tropical and polar regions. These produce frequent changes and great variety in the weather elements, especially in winter.

New England lies along one of the paths most favored by extratropical cyclones. During frontal passages associated with these frequent and periodic storms in the colder months, changes in wind, temperature, and clouds are sometimes abrupt. During the warmer months, with the progressive intensification and expansion of the Bermuda-Azores anticyclone, predominant winds along the coast are between west and southwest, and cyclonic activity declines. Stormy weather during summer and early autumn occasionally results from the movement of tropical cyclones into the area.

The Labrador Current flows southward along the Nova Scotia coast, branching to bring cold water into the Gulf of Maine, and exerts a considerable moderating influence on the immediate coastal and near offshore region. In summer with winds from the southwest and west, the moist air, which is warmer than the water, is cooled; this tends to form fog. In the winter the air temperature over the water may be somewhat warmer than over land. Winds flow predominantly from the colder interior of the continent and are moderated in passing over the now relatively warm water of the Labrador Current and much warmer Gulf Stream to the east. This contrast of surface temperatures also helps maintain a region of cyclogenesis, or storm formation, off the east coast.

Pressure.—In the winter the New England area lies about midway between the Icelandic low-pressure area and the moderate North American continental high-

pressure area. These mean pressure systems orient the isobars in a northwest-southeast direction over the region, and result in prevailing west-to-north winds in the coastal sections.

In spring and early summer both the continental high and the Icelandic low weaken, and the Azores-Bermuda high intensifies and expands over most of the Atlantic Ocean. This extensive high pressure area shifts northward during the summer, with the center reaching 35° to 40° N. near mid-ocean in August and September. In the New England area, located in the northwestern quadrant of the high, the isobars during the warmer months are oriented in a northeast-southwest direction, and the prevailing winds are southwesterly.

There are, however, great day-to-day variations in pressure, wind, and weather produced by migratory low- and high-pressure systems which tend to be more intense and to move faster in winter than in summer. The New England area includes some of the paths most frequently traveled by these pressure systems,and deviations from the mean pressure may be large, with consequent changes in wind and weather.

The mean monthly atmospheric pressure shows small variation during the year, the normal level ranging from 1012–1015 millibars (29.88–29.97 inches) in spring and early summer to 1018–1020 millibars (30.06–30.12 inches) in winter.

Winds.—The prevailing wind direction over the ocean area, from October to March, is between west and north. From March until the summer regime is established, the winds are variable, but from June to September they generally are between west and south. The windiest period is from December to March, and the weakest winds are from May to August. In winter the average wind force is between 4 and 5, and in summer between force 3 and 4. Summer winds are more persistent in direction than winter winds.

Along the coast, as shown in the tables in the appendix, the general features of wind direction are similar to those over the water area, except where modified by local topography. Windspeeds over the sea are nearly always greater than over land, and there may be twice the number of gales at sea.

Hot summer afternoons are frequently relieved by a refreshing wind blowing onshore from the cooler water along most of this coast. The effect of this sea breeze seldom penetrates more than 10 miles inland, and much less at several points.

Temperatures.—In January, land temperatures average from 23° F. at Eastport to 30° F. at Boston and 32° F. at Nantucket. In July, temperatures average from 74° F. at Boston and 67° F. at Nantucket to 61° F. at Eastport. Extreme temperatures at these places include: −23° F. at Eastport, −12° F. at Boston, and −3° at Nantucket; 100° F. at Boston, 95° F. at Nantucket, and 93° F. at Eastport.

In all seasons, changes in wind direction can cause large temperature fluctuations. In winter, southerly and southwesterly winds may bring mild weather, while northwesterly winds may be very cold. In summer, warm weather occurs with southwesterly and westerly winds, and northeast winds may be cool and sometimes chilly.

Temperatures at sea average about 4° F. to 8° F. higher in January, and 2° F. to 6° F. lower in July than along the coast.

Humidity.—Relative humidity is high throughout the year, and seasonal variations are small. Humidity is generally lower with winds from the continent and higher with southerly and easterly winds from the ocean.

Precipitation.—Although precipitation amounts at sea are not measured, the ship observations reporting precipitation show a maximum in winter and spring, ranging from a high of near 20 percent in January to less than 10 percent in July and August. Some 5 to 10 percent of all observations report snow in January and February.

In the winter when a cyclone passes to the south or southeast, precipitation over the coastal area generally falls as snow. On rare occasions freezing rain may be encountered, which coats all objects with a layer of ice and can cause damage to rigging if prolonged. Along the coastal area precipitation amounts are fairly uniformly distributed throughout the year, ranging from about 2.5 to 4.5 inches per month.

Thunderstorms are not frequent, occurring on an average of less than 20 days per year, mainly during June, July, and August. Over the sea their frequency and severity decrease.

Cloudiness.—Low clouds covering 0.6 or more of the sky are reported in nearly one-half the vessel observations in the New England offshore area from November through March, while only 20 to 30 percent of the July–October observations report this condition. Overcast conditions of 0.8 to 1.0 sky cover at the coastal stations range from about 55 to 60 percent in winter to 30 to 40 percent in summer.

Total cloud amounts measured at the coastal stations also indicate the sky cover at sea. In winter the amount will tend to become progressively greater downwind with winds between west and north.

Visibility.—Poor visibility may be produced by fog, haze, rain, and snow. Advection sea fog is the type most common on the New England coast. It occurs when warm humid air is cooled in passing over the cold ocean, usually during warmer months when the winds are from the south or southwest. This may, however, happen at any season. These fogs often set in almost without warning, and have been known to persist for three weeks almost without interruption.

The areas along the coast, at the heads of bays, and within the rivers, are often comparatively clear while fog is very thick outside. Over the interior waters, fog usually clears during the middle of the day. The frequency of fog over land and ocean is in opposite phase; this is, most land fog occurs in winter, and most sea fog in summer. Consequently, figures for fog or poor visibility at inland or sheltered harbors are no guide to conditions at sea or in the approaches.

Steam fog (sea smoke), sometimes encountered in win-

ter, forms in very cold weather when the air temperature is much lower than that of the water.

Fog is more likely to form with light to moderate winds. The most frequent wind forces accompanying sea fog are 2 to 4. Fog rarely forms and persists with winds of gale force.

Extratropical Cyclones.—The New England area lies on, or very near, the paths most frequently followed by extratropical cyclones, and consequently experiences frequent wind shifts and rapid weather changes in the cooler seasons. These depressions generally enter the area from the west, with the low center passing through New England or down the St. Lawrence Valley; or enter from the southwest, with the center offshore. These latter northeastward-moving storms are likely to be of greater severity, with respect to precipitation and wind, due to a considerable passage over water. Heavy rain or snow before the pass of the storm center may be extensive, and gales of hurricane force sometimes accompany them. In these coastal storms, winds from the north or northeast back to north and northwest as the storm center moves to the northeast out of the region. The northwesterly winds in the western half of these storms, coming directly from the interior, are often bitterly cold.

Tropical Cyclones.—Tropical cyclones, although much rarer than the extratropical variety, occasionally move northward in late summer and autumn. The storm centers generally move through the region in a northeastward direction toward and across Nova Scotia or over the adjacent ocean, but some have passed northward onto the southern New England coast. As a rule, these tropical storms are much more violent than the extratropical storms of the same season. Many of them have taken on some characteristics of extratropical cyclones before reaching the area, and are less intense than in more southerly latitudes.

HURRICANES.—Severe tropical cyclones of the North Atlantic Ocean are ordinarily referred to as West Indian Hurricanes, though actually many of these storms form, move, and die far out from the mainland and hundreds of miles from the West Indies. As a general rule these storms move with the prevailing winds of the area. In small hurricanes the diameter of the area of destructive winds may not exceed 25 miles while in some of the greatest storms the diameter may be as much as 400 to 500 miles.

At the center is a comparative calm known as the "eye of the storm". The diameter of this "eye" varies with individual storms and may be as little as 7 miles but is rarely more than 30 miles. The average is 15 to 20 miles. This center is the region of low atmospheric pressure around which winds blow in a more or less circular course, spiraling inward in a counterclockwise direction. Winds at the outer edge of the storm area are light to moderate and gusty, and often increase toward the center to speeds too high for instrument recording. Although the air movement near the center of the hurricane is usually light and fitful, the seas in this area are in most cases very heavy and confused, rendered so by the violent shifting winds which surround it. Furthermore, after the center has passed a vessel, she may expect a sharp renewal of the gales, with winds from a more or less opposite direction. The fully developed tropical cyclone may affect an area covering tens of thousands of square miles.

Tropical cyclones occur over all the tropical oceans except the South Atlantic. They usually form in the tropical regions of the easterly trade winds. In the North Atlantic, hurricanes form over a wide range of ocean between the Cape Verde Islands and the Windward Islands, over the western part of the Caribbean Sea, and the Gulf of Mexico. While some may initially move northward, especially those that form southeast of Bermuda, the majority take a westerly to northwesterly course. Of these, some curve gradually northward, either east of or above the larger islands of the West Indies, then turn northeastward or eastward for varying distances from the Atlantic Coast of the United States. Others pass over or to the south of the larger islands and enter the Gulf of Mexico, then curve northward or northeastward and strike some part of the east Gulf Coast. Others may continue westward and strike the west Gulf Coast.

The most common path is curved, the storms moving generally in a westward direction at first, turning later to the northwestward and finally to the northeastward. A considerable number, however, remain in low latitudes and do not turn appreciably to the northward. Freak movements are not uncommon, and there have been storms that described loops, hairpin-curved paths, and other irregular patterns. Movement toward the southeast is rare, and in any case of short duration. The entire Caribbean area, the Gulf of Mexico, the coastal regions bordering these bodies of water, and the Atlantic Coast are subject to these storms during the hurricane season.

Tropical cyclones can be expected from May through November. However, the months of greatest frequency are August, September, and October, when hurricanes are most likely to be severe. During all of the season the chance of an intense storm developing is great enough to warrant careful watch of the weather elements in this area. The June hurricanes which form in the West Indian region usually move in a direction between west and north while they are south of 25° N. In late September, October, and November, hurricanes of this region are more likely to move in a direction between north and east, passing through the Yucatan Channel, or over Cuba, Florida, or the Bahamas. Of the hurricanes that come from the Atlantic into the West Indies, the majority occur in August and September. They generally move on a west-northwesterly course in low latitudes, some reaching the coast before curving toward the north and northeast. Late in the season, October or November, the movement of hurricanes that form east of the West Indies is often toward the north in the open Atlantic.

The average speed of movement of West Indian Hurri-

canes in the tropics is about 10 to 15 knots. This speed, however, varies considerably according to the location of the storm, its development, and attendant meteorological conditions. The highest rates of progression usually occur when the storm is moving northward or northeastward in the middle or higher latitudes.

Signs of approach.—One of the earliest signs of a hurricane is the appearance of high cirrus clouds which converge toward a point on the horizon that indicates the direction of the center of the storm. The snow-white fibrous mares' tails appear when the center is about 300 or 400 miles distant. Another usual early indication is a long, heavy swell propagated to a considerable distance, sometimes 2 or 3 days in advance, when there is no intervening land to interrupt it. This swell comes from the general direction in which the storm is approaching. There is usually a slight rise of the barometer at the outset, followed by a continuous fall. In front of the storm, if it is advancing in some westerly direciton toward the observer, the winds blow from a northerly point (northeast, north, or northwest); if in some northerly direction toward the observer, they will blow from an easterly point (southeast, east, or northeast). A further indication is a rough, increasing sea. If one or more of these signs is lacking, there is little cause for anticipating a hurricane.

As the storm center approaches, the barometer continues to fall. The wind increases in speed and blows in heavy squalls, and the changes in its direction become more rapid. When facing the wind, the observer will find that the wind, in general, will back to the left during this time if the center is moving toward his left, or veer to the right if moving toward his right. Rain in showers accompanies the squalls, and when the center comes closer the rain is usually continuous and is attended by furious gusts of wind. The air is thick with rain and spume drift. Objects at a short distance are often hardly visible. If a vessel is on the line of the hurricane's advance, the wind will remain from the same direction, or nearly so, until the center is close to the vessel, or upon her.

Distance of hurricane center.—The distance from the center of a hurricane can be estimated from a consideration of the height of the barometer and the rapidity of its fall, and the velocity of the wind and the rapidity of its changes in direction. If the barometer falls slowly and the wind increases gradually, it may reasonably be supposed that the center is at a considerable distance. With a rapidly falling barometer and increasing winds, it may reasonably be supposed that the center is approaching dangerously near, the more so if the winds blow closely from the direction of the increasing swell.

Bearings of center.—If an observer faces the wind, the storm center will likely be located 8 to 12 points to the right in the northern hemisphere. When the storm is distant it may be 10 to 12 points, and when the barometer has fallen 5 or 6 tenths of an inch it may be nearer 8 points.

A line drawn through the center of a hurricane in the direction in which it is moving is called the storm track, or axis of progression. The semicircle on either side of the axis is called, respectively, the right-hand or dangerous semicircle and the left-hand or navigable semicircle.

If the wind shifts to the right, the vessel will be in the right-hand or dangerous semicircle with regard to the direction in which the storm is traveling. In such case the vessel should be kept on the starbord tack and increase her distance from the center.

If the wind shifts to the left, the vessel will be in the left or navigable semicircle. The helm should be put up and the vessel run with the wind on the starboard quarter, preserving the compass course, if possible, until the barometer rises, when the vessel may be hove to on the port tack. If there is not sea room to run, the vessel can be put on the port tack at once.

Should the wind remain steady and the barometer continue to fall, the vessel is in the path of the storm and should run with the wind on the starboard quarter into the navigable semicircle.

In all cases act so as to increase as soon as possible the distance from the center, bearing in mind that the whole storm field is advancing. In receding from the center of a hurricane the barometer will rise and the wind and sea will subside.

Practical rules.—When there are indications of a hurricane, vessels should remain in port or seek one if possible. Changes in barometer and wind should be carefully observed and recorded, and every precaution should be taken to avert damage by striking light spars, strengthening moorings, and if a steamer, preparing steam to assist the moorings. In the ports of the southern states hurricanes are generally accompanied by very high tides, and vessels may be endangered by overriding the wharf where moored if the position is at all exposed.

Vessels in the Straits of Florida may not have sea room to maneuver so as to avoid the storm track, and should try to make a harbor, or to stand out of the straits to obtain sea room. Vessels unable to reach a port and having sea room to maneuver usually observe the following rules:

When there are indications of the near approach of a hurricane, sailing vessels may heave to on the starboard tack. The safety of the vessel often depends on heaving to in time. Steamers may remain stationary. Both should carefully observe and record changes in wind, barometer, and swell so as to find the bearing of the center, and to ascertain by the shift of the wind in which semicircle the vessel is situated.

Ice.—The extent to which the harbors of Maine are closed to navigation by ice varies greatly in different years. During some winters most of the harbors are open, while in others the only harbors available for anchorages are Quoddy Roads, Eastport, Little River, Machias Bay (above Avery Rock Light), Mistake Harbor (not much used), Winter Harbor, and Boothbay Harbor. Portland Harbor generally has an open channel in winter, kept so by steamers and tugs. The mouths of

the rivers are generally avoided for anchorage in winter and early spring on account of running ice. In the bays and harbors the ice formation is mostly local; beginning at the head, in sheltered places along the shore, it extends outward. During a calm or light winds from northward the local formations rapidly increase, while strong winds break them up and force them as drift ice onto the lee shore. The tidal currents do not prevent the formation of ice or influence its movements in strong winds except in the larger rivers.

In severe winters some of the harbors south of Cape Ann are closed to navigation by ice, and there is more or less drift ice in all the harbors, in Cape Cod Bay, and on Monomoy and Nantucket Shoals. In the principal harbors, steamers and tugs usually keep a channel open. See Ice under the different headings in the text.

Pilotage is not compulsory in the State of Maine, except for the port of Portland. See Pilotage under the heading of Portland Harbor. Local pilots are available in other localities.

Pilotage is optional for U.S. vessels in the ports of New Hampshire. Pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels who are offered pilotage services either entering or leaving port. Coastwise vessels who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal Government are exempt from pilotage.

Pilotage is compulsory in the ports of Massachusetts for all vessels under register, if drawing over 7 feet. Vessels under 350 tons register are exempt from pilotage outbound. Pilotage is optional for U.S. coastwise vessels under enrollment who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal Government, and for fishing vessels, whalers, and vessels seeking a harbor of refuge from head winds, stress of weather, or damage. See also pilotage for the various ports.

Towage.—Towboats are available at Belfast, Portland, Portsmouth, and Boston. At a number of other places power fishing boats and launches can be secured for handling smaller vessels and barges.

Harbormasters are appointed for most of the ports. They have charge of the anchorage and berthing of vessels.

Supplies.—Boston, Portland, and Portsmouth are the principal ports at which general supplies, provisions, and ship chandlery can be obtained. Coal is available at Boston, Lynn, Salem, Portland, and Searsport. Boston Portland, Bucksport, Salem, Portsmouth, and Searsport have stocks of fuel oil. Diesel oil is available at Beverly, Boston, Gloucester, Portsmouth, Searsport, Bucksport, Portland, Rockland, and Boothbay Harbor. Yacht and small-boat supplies including gasoline and diesel oil are available at most of the smaller ports.

Repairs.—Boston is the only port where repairs of any magnitude to large vessels can be made. Portland is equipped to handle above-water hull and engine repairs to any size vessel. Three drydocks at South Portland, that can handle vessels up to 465 feet in length, 60-foot beam, and 10,000 tons light displacement, have 14 feet over the sills. Schooners, towboats, and fishing vessels can be hauled out at Gloucester, Rockland, and Portland. Smaller vessels, motorboats, and yachts can be hauled out, and ordinary repairs to machinery can be made at most of the smaller ports.

Standard time.—The region covered by this Coast Pilot uses Eastern Standard Time, which is 5 hours slow of Greenwich Mean Time. Example: When it is noon at Greenwich, it is 7 a.m. along the New England Coast.

Daylight saving time.—The clocks are advanced 1 hour the last Sunday in April and are set back to standard time the last Sunday in October in the region covered by this Coast Pilot.

Legal Holidays.—In the area covered by this Coast Pilot, the following holidays are observed throughout:

January 1, New Year's Day; February 22, Washington's Birthday; May 30, Memorial Day; July 4, Independence Day; Labor Day; November 11, Veterans Day; Thanksgiving Day; December 25, Christmas Day.

In addition, these holidays are observed as indicated: October 12, Columbus Day, in Massachusetts and New Hampshire; General Election Day, first Tuesday after first Monday in November, in Maine and New Hampshire; March 17, Evacuation Day, and June 17, Bunker Hill Day in Boston and Suffolk County, Mass.; April 19, Patriots' Day, in Maine and Massachusetts; Fast Day, fourth Monday in April, in New Hampshire.

4. QUODDY ROADS TO CALAIS, MAINE

Chart 801.—The approaches to St. Croix River include Quoddy Roads, Lubec Channel, Friar Roads, Head Harbor Passage, Western Passage, and Passamaquoddy Bay. The principal entrance is around the northern end of Campobello Island through Head Harbor Passage. This passage is deep and generally clear of dangers. The channel through Lubec Narrows is also used, especially at high water. The tidal currents are strong in both passages.

West Quoddy Head, the easternmost point of the United States, is bold and wooded. **West Quoddy Head Light (44°48.9′ N., 66°57.1′ W.),** 83 feet above the water, is shown from a 49-foot red and white horizontally banded tower, on the eastern edge of the headland. The fog signal and radiobeacon at the light are synchronized for distance finding. The Coast Guard lookout tower near the summit of the ridge westward of the light is the most conspicuous landmark in the approach to Quoddy Roads from seaward.

Between West Quoddy Head and Calais the United States—Canada boundary is defined by ranges which are white pyramidal-shaped markers that should not be mistaken for navigational aids; they are not charted.

Quoddy Roads, between West Quoddy Head and Canada's Campobello Island, is the usual anchorage for vessels seeking shelter or waiting for a favorable tide to pass through Lubec Narrows. The entrance, between West Quoddy Head and The Boring Stone, is about 0.8 mile wide and has a depth of 28 feet near the middle.

The anchorage affords shelter from northerly and westerly winds in depths of 12 to 25 feet, but is open to winds from the east and south, and protection from northeast gales is reported poor. The northern and western parts of Quoddy Roads between West Quoddy Head and Lubec are full of shoals which partly uncover.

Sail Rock and **Little Sail Rock** are two bare rocks on a ledge about 0.2 mile southeastward of West Quoddy Head Light. The ledge extends more than 100 yards east of the two rocks. As swirls form just southward and eastward of Sail Rock during the strength of the tidal current, the rock should be given a good berth. A lighted whistle buoy is about 0.4 mile southeastward of Sail Rock, about in line with the rock and West Quoddy Head Light. A fairway bell buoy, about 0.5 mile north-northeastward of the light, marks the entrance to Quoddy Roads and the approach to Lubec Channel.

Round Rock and **The Boring Stone** are 500 yards southwest of **Liberty Point,** a bold headland, which is the southern extremity of Campobello Island. These rocks show above water, and vessels should pass at least 300 yards off the southernmost rock. An islet about 200 yards off Liberty Point is conspicuous, as is **Owen Head** about 0.4 mile northeastward of it.

Wormell Ledges, which partly uncover, are about 500 yards northward of West Quoddy Head, and are marked at their northern end by a buoy.

Middle Ground, covered 4 feet, is a shoal in the middle of Quoddy Roads, 0.7 mile northward of West Quoddy Head, and is marked on its southwestern side by a buoy.

Lubec Channel and **Lubec Narrows,** between Quoddy Roads and Friar Roads, have been improved by dredging. In 1964, the local pilot advised against taking vessels drawing more than 10 feet through this channel at low water. The channel is marked by a light and buoys. At spring tides the low water may be 3 or 4 feet below the average. Lubec Narrows has strong tidal currents and eddies. It is not advisable to use this passage without local knowledge.

Shoals bare on both sides of Lubec Narrows at low water. A breakwater extends from **Short Point** on the west side of the channel near the southern end of the narrows.

The **Franklin D. Roosevelt Memorial Highway Bridge** crosses the narrows from Lubec to Campobello Island at a point about 400 yards southward of the abandoned lighthouse on **Mulholland Point.** The fixed span has a clearance of 47 feet.

Another breakwater extends from the shore to **Gun Rock** and 75 yards eastward of the rock on the west side of the channel at the north end of the narrows. This breakwater is marked by a white pyramid midway of its length. The breakwater is reported to be covered at extreme high water. A ledge extending about 150 yards north-northeasterly from Gun Rock has 7 feet over it and is marked on its north end by a buoy.

Lubec is a small town on the west side of Lubec Narrows. Its principal industries are fishing, canning, and smoking of herring. There is little or no seaborne commerce.

The most **prominent features** are a large standpipe 1.4 miles southwest of the town, a tall church spire on the hill in the town, and an elevated tank and stack on the north shore of the town, all of which are visible from Friar and Quoddy Roads. A square red brick stack and three oil tanks are on **Mowry Point** south of the town, with a prominent high school and its gymnasium about 500 yards westward of them.

U.S. Customs and **Immigration** officers are stationed at the Roosevelt Memorial Bridge 24 hours daily from April 1 to October 31, and from 8:00 a.m. to midnight for the remainder of the year.

There are a number of fish and canning factories in the port with wharves, many of which dry at low water. Some, however, have from 4 to 10 feet alongside. The

768-918 O—65——4

cannery wharf in the middle of town on the east waterfront has a depth of 10 feet along a 190-foot face, and supplies, water, and diesel oil; it has a 4-ton crane. Gasoline can be obtained by truck.

There is a town wharf and float immediately south of this cannery wharf and float which dries at low water. There are no facilities at the wharf. Ice, provisions, and ship chandlery are available in the town.

There are machine shops in the town which can handle repairs to gas and diesel engines; a ship's carpenter and electricians are available. There is a private marine railway, where craft from 50 to 65 feet in length can be hauled out, but usually, due to advantage of the large tidal range, craft are grounded out for hull repairs.

The town has taxi service, but no public transportation, the nearest bus connection being at Whiting. There is a harbormaster but no local harbor regulations.

Pilotage is not compulsory, but a licensed pilot resides at Lubec (phone: Lubec 733-4362). The pilot usually meets vessels one mile off East Quoddy Head.

Johnson Bay, on the northwest side of Lubec, is a well-sheltered and frequently used anchorage. The approach from southward is through Quoddy Roads and Lubec Narrows, and the approach from northward is through Friar Roads. The best anchorage for deep-draft vessels is in depths of 42 to 54 feet just southward of a line from Mulholland Point abandoned lighthouse to **Rodgers Island,** 0.8 mile northwest of Lubec.

The southwestern part of Johnson Bay is shoal for a distance of 0.5 mile from its head. A shoal covered 17 feet is near the middle of the bay and another shoal covered 11 feet is 350 yards off the eastern shore. The wharves of two fish factories, one inactive in 1964, on the northwest side and one on the east side of Johnson Bay, bare at low water.

Popes Folly is a thinly-wooded islet 0.2 mile northward of the northern entrance to Lubec Narrows. The bar that extends southeastward from the islet to Campobello Island has a depth of 12 feet, and vessels bound southward to Lubec or through Lubec Narrows cross it. The ledge that extends northeastward from the islet is marked at its outer end by a buoy.

Dudley Island, 0.5 mile northwestward of the northern entrance to Lubec Narrows, is high and mostly grass covered. An earth dam connects it with Treat Island, 0.2 mile to the northward.

Treat Island, largest of the islands between Lubec Narrows and Eastport, is high and grasscovered on the south end and wooded on the north end. **Burial Islet,** small and grass covered, is 300 yards northwestward and bare **Gull Rock** is 400 yards westward of Treat Island. The former Government wharf on the west side of the island near its north end has a depth of about 14 feet alongside.

Broad Cove, which makes into the south shore of **Moose Island** west of Eastport, is a good anchorage. The head of the cove is shoal for a distance of 0.2 mile. Rocks, which uncover, extend 400 yards southeastward and southward from **Shackford Head,** on the western side of the entrance, and are marked at their south end by a buoy. The stacks of the reduction plants on the east side of the cove are conspicuous.

Deep Cove is the first cove to the northwestward of Broad Cove on Moose Island. A wharf in the cove is in ruins and is no longer usable. A seaplane ramp is close eastward of the wharf.

Snug Cove, on the west side of Campobello Island eastward of Dudley Island, is of no importance except to small craft. Between Snug Cove and Dudley Island is an unmarked rock covered 16 feet. Vessels entering Friar Roads from the southward pass on either side of the unmarked rock.

Friar Head, to the north of Snug Cove, is on the south side of the entrance to **Friar Bay,** on the western side of Campobello Island. Friar Bay is used as an anchorage, and on its northern side is the village of **Welshpool,** where small craft can find protection in all weather at the government wharf, which has a 215-foot face with 12 feet alongside. A light, 24 feet above the water, is shown from a pole on the head of the wharf. A buoy marks a 1½-fathom rock west of the wharf.

For a distance of 1.3 miles from Welshpool, the west shore of Campobello Island continues northward to **Bald Head,** a point just south of which is a prominent circular hill 101 feet high. From Bald Head the coast trends northeastward 0.6 mile to **Man of War Head,** which is on the south side of the entrance to Harbor Lute. The L-shaped breakwater-wharf at **Malloch Beach,** in the cove close westward of Man of War Head, has 7 to 9 feet alongside its 192-foot north face. A light, 23 feet above the water, is shown from a pole at the outer end of the breakwater. The basin behind the breakwater has been dredged to depths of 7 to 5 feet.

Harbor Lute is used as an anchorage by small vessels, but those without local knowledge should not go beyond the 9-foot spot, known as **Racer Rock,** in the middle of the entrance to the inner harbor. The inner harbor is obstructed by fishweirs. Indenting the north shore of Harbor Lute east of **Windmill Point,** which is on the north side of the entrance, are four coves that are of little importance except to the fishing industry.

In **Curry Cove,** the northernmost, there is an L-shaped wharf with a depth of 6 feet alongside its 150-foot outer face. A light, 23 feet above the water, is shown from a pole on the outer corner of the wharf.

The harbors on the west side of Campobello Island are used as harbors of refuge by fishing vessels during heavy easterly gales.

Friar Roads (Eastport Harbor), which lies between Moose Island and Campobello Island, is approached from northward through Head Harbor Passage and from southward through Quoddy Roads and Lubec Narrows. Friar Roads is the principal approach to Passamaquoddy Bay and St. Croix River.

Eastport, a city situated on the hilly east side of Moose Island, is the easternmost deep-water port in the United

States. The docks of the port are along the waterfront on the east shore of the island.

The principal industries are fishing, with its attendant phases of canning and smoking herring, and manufacture of the by-product of fish oil, meal, pearl essence, and fertilizer, and some lobstering.

Prominent features.—The principal landmarks are: a green painted standpipe, yellow brick high school and the storm warning signal tower on the summit of the hill overlooking the town, the customhouse with its square tower and two flagpoles, the prominent spire of a church, and the stacks of the many canneries along the waterfront and about the island. These stacks, however, are so numerous as to be confusing to the mariner. The numerous concrete pylon boundary markers on the tops of the hills are also conspicuous but are not charted.

Anchorage for fishing vessels, yachts, and other small craft is available in the newly-dredged boat harbor off the customhouse. The basin is protected by steel piling solid-fill L-shaped breakwater onto which fishing vessels can unload their catch into trucks. In 1964, controlling depths were 14 feet in the entrance and 12 feet within the basin and at the berthing on the inner face of the breakwater. In fair weather berthing in 20 feet is available on the east seaward face and in 12 feet on the north seaward face.

A town float with 10 feet alongside is on the inner side of the breakwater at the north end of the basin. Fresh water and electricity are available at all the berths, and a laundromat is at the shore end of the breakwater.

Gasoline and diesel fuel can be obtained by truck at all berths on short notice. The breakwater is floodlighted at night and the harbormaster is in attendance and assigns berths, if requested. A 1½-ton electric hoist is on the outer face of the breakwater. A boat launching ramp is in the northwest corner of the basin.

Deep-draft vessels may anchor off the town with the customhouse tower in line with the standpipe on the hill, and the fog signal tower on Cherry Island bearing 027°. The bottom here is broken and rocky and the tidal currents are strong. This anchorage is not recommended in easterly weather, when more favorable conditions may be found off Broad or Deep Coves on the west side of the island.

Dangers off Eastport include: **Page Rock,** covered 16 feet; **Margie Rock,** covered 14 feet; a 13-foot spot about 325 yards north of Margie Rock; and a 16-foot spot about 100 yards south-southeast of the south end of the breakwater. All are unmarked and are in the approaches to the basin. **Clark Ledge,** about 200 yards eastward of the wharves in the northern part of Eastport, is covered at high water and is marked by a daybeacon.

A rock-filled crib, the remains of an old pier and dangerous to small craft an hour before and after low water, is about 25 feet outside the Wadsworth Wharf, and in line between that wharf and the old customs wharf next adjacent to the southward.

Dog Island, 0.3 mile northward of Clark Ledge, has a grassy top and a shelving ledge extending about 100 yards off the high waterline of the island. **Dog Island Light (44°55.1′ N., 66°59.4′ W.),** 32 feet above the water, is shown from a white skeleton tower. A red sector in the light covers Clark Ledge; a fog signal is at the light.

Whirlpools and eddies that are dangerous at times for small boats are encountered between Dog Island and Deer Point, 0.5 mile northeastward. They are reported to be worst about 3 hours after low water.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide at Eastport is 18.2 feet. Daily predictions are given in the Tide Tables. For current predictions see the Tidal Current Tables.

See appendix for **Eastport Climatological Table** and **storm warning displays.**

Pilotage is not compulsory. A licensed pilot resides at Lubec; phone: Lubec 733–4362. Pilots for local inside waters can also be found among the boatmen at Lubec or Eastport. Towboats are not available but small launches can be hired for light tows.

Eastport is a **customs port of entry** at which marine documents are issued. Quarantine is arranged through the Collector of Customs.

There are a number of cannery and private wharves in the port, many of which are dry at low water. The former steamer wharf, now the railway wharf, has a reported depth of 21 feet along its 200-foot face. It has a rail siding and transit shed which are no longer used. The former railroad wharf adjacent to it is now owned by the town and is in disuse, with the transit shed and rail siding removed. There is reported to be a depth of 8 feet at this wharf. The Wadsworth Wharf has 5 feet at its outer end.

Gasoline, diesel oil, provisions, ice, and ship chandlery are available. Water can be obtained at the cannery wharf and at the breakwater. Two machine shops in the port handle repairs to any size gasoline, diesel, or steam engine. Electrical repairs and welding can be carried out. Small vessels are usually grounded out at high water for hull repairs, but there are private facilities for hauling out craft up to 60 feet in length.

Eastport has no coastwise steamer service. An automobile ferry connects Eastport with Deer Island in summer only.

There is a railroad spur line to Eastport but no passenger service. A good highway parallels the St. Croix River to Calais. There is an airport at Eastport which is used occasionally. It has a seaplane ramp which is used mostly for grounding out and storage of small craft. There is taxi service which is the only connection with the coastal bus service at Perry about 6 miles to the northwestward.

Western Passage is between Moose Island and **Deer Island,** the next large Canadian island northwestward of Campobello Island, and connects Friar Roads with Passamaquoddy Bay. **Deer Point Light,** 35 feet above the water, is on the southern extremity of the island. The light is exhibited from a pole and is not easily seen in the daytime. Strangers coming up Friar Roads are apt to

take the white wooden fog signal tower on the southeastern end of Cherry Islet for a light structure.

Johnson Cove and **Kendall Head** are on the northeast side of Moose Island. An elevated tank painted green just southward of Johnson Cove, an elevated tank and a ground tank, close northwestward of it, at **Quoddy Village,** are all prominent.

Earth dams block the shallow passages north and south of **Carlow Island,** which is 0.2 mile northwest of Moose Island and 0.6 mile south of **Pleasant Point.** A prominent red brick Indian mission church with square belfry and numerous houses of the Indian reservation are on Pleasant Point.

Frost Island and **Frost Ledge** are at the northern end of Western Passage and between Pleasant Point and **Gleason Cove,** 0.9 mile to the northward. Frost Ledge extends 0.4 mile offshore and is marked by a bell buoy. Between Carlow Island and Frost Island, foul ground extends as much as 400 yards from shore.

The northeastern, or Deer Island, shore of Western Passage is clear; indentations are **Cummings Cove** and **Clam Cove.**

The east coast of **Campobello Island** is mostly clear and can be approached to within a reasonable distance without danger.

Local magnetic disturbance.—Differences of as much as 5½° from the normal variation have been observed off the east coast of Campobello Island.

Herring Bay, near the south end of Campobello Island's eastern shore, is a good temporary anchorage for large vessels. **Schooner Cove,** midway along the eastern shore, and **Mill Cove,** near the northern end, affords temporary anchorage for small craft. An 18-foot spot in the middle of the entrance to Mill Cove is marked by a buoy.

East Quoddy Head is the northeasternmost point of Campobello Island. **Head Harbor Light (44°57.5′ N., 66°54.0′ W.),** 64 feet above the water, is shown from a 50-foot white octagonal wooden tower, with a red cross, a red iron lantern, and an attached dwelling, on the outermost rock. The fog signal is on a small building just north of the light.

Head Harbor, between East Quoddy Head and **Head Harbor Island,** 0.2 mile to the southeastward, affords good anchorage for small vessels, and winter storage for small vessels.

Wilson Beach, on the northwest side of Campobello Island and about 2 miles southwestward of East Quoddy Head, affords good protection in all weather at the 519-foot breakwater-wharf with a U-shaped end, which has 30 feet of water alongside. There is a freight shed on the wharf and a floating slip on the inshore side of the breakwater. The light on the end of the breakwater is shown from a pole and is not easily seen in daytime from any distance.

Head Harbor Passage is a deep and clear fairway, about 4 miles long, that follows the northwestern side of Campobello Island from the sea to Friar Roads, opposite Eastport, where it joins Western Passage. The route through Head Harbor Passage and Western Passage is the one usually followed by vessels going to Passamaquoddy Bay and St. Croix River.

White Horse Islet, bare rocky, and 68 feet high, is about 2.3 miles northeastward of East Quoddy Head. The islet has a whitish appearance, is easily identified, and is a good mark for the approach to Head Harbor Passage.

East Rock, 300 yards northeastward of White Horse Island, is covered 1 foot. Another rock, with a depth of less than 6 feet, is 200 yards northward of East Rock. **North Rock,** steep-to and covered 1 foot, is about 0.5 mile northwestward of White Horse Islet. All are unmarked.

White Island, 1.6 miles northward of East Quoddy Head, has fringing shoals that extend as much as 400 yards from shore. A group of islets and shoals 0.5 mile northwestward of the island includes Nubble Island, Spectacle Island, and Hospital Island.

Spruce Island, 0.8 mile north of East Quoddy Head, is steep-to on its eastern side. Islets and shoals extend 0.8 mile westward of the island. The westernmost of these dangers, **Tinker Island Ledge,** is marked by a daybeacon, as is a rocky shoal about 500 yards northeastward of **Tinker Island.**

Black Rock, small and bare, covered at high-water springs, and marked by a daybeacon, is 0.2 mile northwestward of East Quoddy Head and 0.6 mile southwest of Spruce Island.

Casco Island, 0.5 mile southwestward of Black Rock and 0.5 mile from the nearest part of Campobello Island, is 85 feet high. The eastern side of the island is fairly steep-to, but ledges extend 300 yards off its northern end. Several shoals and ledges are within 0.3 mile of the western side of the island. A daybeacon has been erected on one of these ledges.

Green Islet is about 0.4 mile southwestward of Casco Island. An unmarked 27-foot shoal, near the middle of Head Harbor Passage, is 0.3 mile southeastward of Green Islet and 0.4 mile from the shore of Campobello Island. **Sandy Ledge,** 400 yards westward of Green Islet, is marked by a daybeacon.

Pope Islet is 0.5 mile southwestward of Green Islet. Shoals extend 300 yards southwestward of Pope Islet. **Pope Shoal,** unmarked and covered 10 feet, is 300 yards southeastward of the islet. An unmarked 28-foot rocky shoal is about 700 yards southeastward of the islet. About 0.4 mile westward of Pope Islet is Chocolate Shoal, which is covered 9 feet.

Indian Island, 109 feet high near its northern end, is 0.4 mile eastward of Deer Point, the south end of Deer Island. The channel between Indian and Deer Islands is deep. A shallow bank, on which are three islets extends about 500 yards off the southeastern part of Indian Island. **Cherry Islet,** at the southeastern end of this bank, has a white square pyramidal wooden building, 47 feet high, from which a fog signal is sounded. The structure might easily be mistaken for a light structure at a distance.

Passamaquoddy Bay is the large indentation in the shore of New Brunswick east of the mouth of St. Croix River. The principal entrance is by way of Western Pas-

sage which has deep water and is comparatively free from dangers.

St. Andrews, a Canadian town in the east side of the entrance to St. Croix River, is a railroad terminus and has some commerce. A large hotel with a red roof and tower is prominent.

A dredged channel, with a depth of about 9½ feet and marked by buoys, leads to St. Andrews from the southeastward. Another channel, **Western Gut,** to the westward of the town had a depth of 5 feet in 1955 and is marked by buoys. The anchorage, between the town and **St. Andrews (Navy) Island,** can be used only by light-draft vessels.

The 350-foot railroad wharf at **North Point,** on the south side of the town, is reported to have depths of 10 feet alongside. The L-shaped 848-foot Government wharf with depths of 10 to 13 feet alongside its 152-foot outer face is about 0.4 mile northwestward of the railroad wharf. A float landing is on the eastern outer end. Some supplies, including gasoline, are available in the town and water and electricity are available on the wharf.

St. Croix River extends north-northwestward for 8 miles from the southern part of Passamaquoddy Bay, then turns westward between **Devils Head** and **Todd Point.** The channel is deep and comparatively clear as far as the turn, then is narrow and winding, and has a controlling depth of about 16 feet for some 3 miles to Hills Point.

A Federal project provides for a channel 12 feet deep from Hills Point to the Lower Steamboat Wharf at Todd Point, thence 9 feet deep to the upper wharf at Calais, the head of the project. The channel is not maintained. In 1960, there was 9 feet in the vicinity of Hills Point, thence 12 feet to the vicinity of Todd Point, thence 7 feet to the head of the project. There was shoaling to 1 foot on the northerly edge of the channel off the public landing on the Canadian side of the river about 600 yards below the bridge at Calais. The channel is marked by lights and buoys. The two buoys on the north side of the channel at **The Narrows,** opposite **Whitlocks Mill Light,** tow under during the strength of the tide. Local knowledge is necessary for the river above Whitlocks Mill.

Small craft up to 40 feet in length can anchor in 14 feet on the west side of the channel just above Whitlocks Mill Light, but larger craft should anchor off Devils Head. The scattered remains of an old breakwater, which uncover 12 feet in spots, extend southeastward across the mudflats for about 300 yards from the daybeacon on the south side of the river on The Ledge, which uncovers 11 feet.

Tides.—The mean range of tide is 19.2 feet at Robbinston and 20 feet at Calais.

Ice.—From January to March, St. Croix River is obstructed by ice, and usually is not navigable above Robbinston, but the channel to the oil wharf at Calais is kept open by Coast Guard ice breakers. Quoddy Roads and Eastport Harbor are never closed by ice.

Freshets.—Spring freshets sometimes cause the water to rise above the level of the wharves at Calais and are accompanied by strong currents. They are seldom noticeable outside of the river.

South Robbinston is at the head of **Mill Cove,** an unimportant bight on the west side of the mouth of St. Croix River.

Liberty Point is 0.7 mile northward of Mill Cove. **Robbinston** is a village just above Liberty Point. There is a prominent yellow brick stack of a former fish cannery, about 0.75 mile above the point. About 300 yards southward of this stack, is a red brick chimney and large green painted building of an inactive cannery. A wharf at which there is reported to be a depth of 14 feet is at the cannery.

On the Canadian side of the river, about 0.3 mile above Joes Point, the 3-story brick and concrete building and wharf of the Atlantic Biological Station of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada are conspicuous. The 580-foot wharf has 18 feet alongside. **Red Beach** is a small village on the west bank about 3 miles north of Robbinston.

St. Croix (Dochet) Island is in midriver off Red Beach. **St. Croix River Light (45°07.7′ N., 67°08.1′ W.),** 101 feet above the water, is shown above a platform on a white tubular steel tower on the island. The abandoned lighthouse, close northward of the light, is conspicuous. The white wooden structure of a former fog signal tower is on the west side of the island. St. Croix Island was made a National Park in July 1949.

Scattered shoals, covered and awash, that fringe the island and extend southeastward 1.1 miles in midriver, are marked by buoys. The deeper and broader channel is eastward of the island and the shoals. The channel between the shoals and **Little Dochet Island,** a wooded islet midway between the southern end of the shoals and the western shore, is used considerably by local vessels, but it is not advisable for strangers to use it as the dangers are not marked.

Calais is a small city on the south bank of St. Croix River, about 14 miles above the river mouth and 24 miles from Eastport. The city has no waterborne commerce, with the exception of oil deliveries. It is a railroad freight terminus and has a few industrial plants, berry-packing plants, and a papermill. There is a hospital.

The International highway bridge between Calais and St. Stephen, at the head of navigation for vessels, has a fixed span with a clearance of 9 feet. Small craft proceed to the dam above the bridge at high water.

Most of the wharves are in ruins and are dry at low water. About 0.7 mile below the bridge at Calais is an oil terminal. Small coastal tankers drawing up to 13 feet lie at the wharf in the mud while discharging between tides. There is a town wharf and float about 0.3 mile below the bridge on the south bank. There is reported to be 8 feet at the float.

Calais is a **customs port of entry** at which marine documents are issued. The Customhouse is at the American end of the bridge, as is the immigration office. The railway passenger service has been discontinued, but the

city is served by a bus line from Boston. There is taxi service. There is no harbormaster, and no known local harbor regulations in force.

St. Croix Boat Club is on the south bank at **Todd Point.** There is a gravel ramp there for launching small craft.

There are no facilities on the American side of the river for servicing small craft, but gasoline, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained in town. Small fishing craft are reported to go upriver at high water as far as the milldam about 1.3 miles above the International Bridge at Calais.

Pilotage is not compulsory. A pilot licensed for the river resides at Lubec; phone: Lubec 733–4362.

St. Stephen is the Canadian town on the opposite side of the river from Calais. A large fertilizer plant 0.8 mile east of the bridge has a wharf where vessels load and unload at high water. Gasoline, oil, and water are piped to the wharf. Provisions of all kinds and small amounts of deck and engineroom stores can be obtained. Minor repairs can be made by various machine shops in the town. The town has a large textile plant, hospital, telegraph office, and rail and bus connections. A public wharf with float at St. Stephen is maintained from June to September. There is reported to be 4 feet at the head of the wharf.

Cobscook Bay, extending westward from Moose Island, is large and irregular and has several arms. The approach channel is between Moose Island and Seward Neck, about 0.6 mile southwestward. Local knowledge is needed to navigate the arms of the bay because of the numerous rocks and dangerous currents.

The deepest draft using Cobscook Bay is 14 feet. Strangers seldom enter, but those that do take a pilot. A licensed pilot resides at Lubec (phone: Lubec 733–4362) and usually boards vessels about a mile off Head Harbor Light on East Quoddy Head, or at Eastport.

Cobscook Falls, the western passage from Cobscook Bay to Dennys Bay, are reversing falls; a State park is on **Mahar Point** at the falls.

Good anchorage can be found in many of the arms or coves in Cobscook Bay, but in most of the channels the currents are too strong and the bottom is too rocky. In the winter, ice obstructs navigation near Whiting at the head of Whiting Bay (chart 303) and Dennysville, and in severe winters other parts of the bay also are affected.

Bar Harbor, a shoal arm of the bay northwest of Moose Island, can no longer be used as a shortcut between Cobscook Bay and Western Passage because the eastern passages north and south of Carlow Island have been closed by earth and rock dams. An overhead power cable crossing the entrance has a clearance of 45 feet.

Pennamaquan River empties into Cobscook Bay from northwestward about 4 miles west of Moose Island. The river has ample depth for about 1.7 miles above the entrance, and the principal dangers are marked by buoys. Low-water flats extend 0.8 mile downstream from **Pembroke,** a town 3 miles above the mouth of the river.

Deepest-draft vessels now using Pennamaquan River are the coastal oil tankers carrying 14 feet to the oil wharf on **Hersey Neck,** about 1 mile west of **Garnet Point,** the southeastern extremity of Hersey Neck. There is reported to be a depth of 30 feet at the wharf which in 1964 was reported to be in poor condition.

At **West Pembroke,** about 0.8 mile southwest of Pembroke and on the northwest prong of Pennamaquan River, is a fish factory with a wharf to which it is reported a draft of 12 feet can be carried at high water.

Dennysville is a village about a mile up **Dennys River** at the head of **Dennys Bay,** an arm of Cobscook Bay. U.S. Route 1 highway bridge just above the mouth of the river has a fixed span with a clearance of 14 feet. There is no waterborne commerce, and the river is important only as a salmon fishing stream.

Whiting is a village at the head of **Whiting Bay** (see chart 303), which is an arm of Cobscook Bay. Low-water flats filled with boulders extend about a mile below the village. With local knowledge, small craft at high water can go as far as the dam at the mouth of **Orange River** at the village. The channel is unmarked and difficult to follow.

Currents.—In Grand Manan Channel, the flood current sets in a general northeast direction and attains a velocity of about 2.8 knots at strength. The ebb sets in a southwesterly direction with a velocity of about 2.2 knots at strength. Daily predictions are given in the Tidal Current Tables.

If less than 2 miles from the northern shore when approaching the entrance to Quoddy Roads, the set of the flood currents is more northward; about 1 mile southeastward of West Quoddy Head the flood sets directly into the roads. For a distance of 0.5 mile southeastward of West Quoddy Head the currents are dangerous because of swirls and eddies which, in a light breeze, are apt to draw a vessel onto Sail Rock.

Along the eastern side of Campobello Island the flood current follows the trend of the shore in a northeasterly direction and the ebb sets in the opposite direction.

In Head Harbor Passage the tidal current is said to attain a velocity of 5 knots at times. The flood sets strongly westward toward the islands about 1 mile northward of Campobello Island. The direction of the flood then changes more southward, following the general direction of the passage until nearly to Eastport, where the set is more westerly, toward Western Passage between Deer and Moose Islands, and toward the entrance to Cobscook Bay. The ebb generally sets in a reverse direction.

Through Lubec Narrows, the flood current sets northward, following the general trend of the channel; southward of the narrows it has a velocity of about 4 knots at strength, but in the narrows attains a velocity of about 6 knots during the spring tides. The ebb sets southward, following the general direction of the channel, and in the narrows has a velocity of about 8 knots during spring tides. Below the narrows its velocity is about 4 knots, and the set is in the general direction of the channel.

The currents at strength form dangerous eddies on both sides of the channel in the narrows; these are avoided by keeping in midchannel. The duration of slack in the narrows is only 5 to 15 minutes.

Northward of Lubec Narrows, the first of the flood current sets along the west shore of Campobello Island eastward of Popes Folly; it afterwards sets more westward, south of Popes Folly, and across the entrance to Johnson Bay, meeting the flood from Friar Roads westward of Treat Island, and both setting into Cobscook Bay.

The flood current sets northward into Western Passage; and off Deer Point, abreast Dog Island, it forms whirlpools and eddies which are dangerous to open boats. The whirlpools and eddies are strongest 2 to 3 hours before high water and during spring tides; the flood then attains a velocity of about 6 to 7 knots. The least disturbance is usually about 300 yards northward of Dog Island, where there is a comparatively narrow direct current which can be readily followed between the whirlpools and eddies on either side. The ebb sets southward but is weaker than the flood.

Above Deer Point the flood sets northward with decreasing velocity and follows the general direction of the channel with strong countercurrents and eddies close to the shore, where the configuration of the land is favorable. The ebb sets southward with reduced velocity and disturbance off Deer Point, and the inshore reverse currents are less marked than on the flood. For predictions, the Tidal Current Tables should be consulted.

In St. Croix River, the flood current sets northward with countercurrents inshore on both sides where the conformation of the land is favorable for them. The ebb sets southward with less marked countercurrents. The tidal current normally attains a velocity of about 2 knots between the mouth of the river and Devils Head and 3 to 4 knots between Devils Head and Calais.

In Cobscook Bay and its tributaries the tidal currents follow the general direction of the channels, but in the coves there are strong reverse eddy currents, and heavy overfalls form over the submerged rocks and ledges. The velocity is estimated at 5 to 8 knots, and some of the buoys are towed under when the currents are at strength.

5. QUODDY ROADS TO PETIT MANAN ISLAND, MAINE

Charts 1201, 303.—Grand Manan Channel, between the coast of Maine and Grand Manan Island, is an approach from westward to Quoddy Roads and Passamaquoddy Bay. It is the most direct passage for vessels bound up the Bay of Fundy from along the coast of Maine. The channel varies in width from 5.5 miles abreast Campobello Island to 10 miles abreast Southwest Head, the southern point of Grand Manan Island. The western approach is marked by Machias Seal Island Light, which also marks most of the rocks and ledges that lie southwestward of Grand Manan Island. With the exception of the dangers between Machias Seal Island and Grand Manan Island, and the 33-foot unmarked rocky shoal 3.9 miles west-northwestward of Machias Seal Island, the channel is free and has a good depth of water. The tidal current velocity is about 2.5 knots and follows the general direction of the channel. Off West Quoddy Head the currents set in and out of Quoddy Roads, forming strong rips. Sailing vessels should not approach West Quoddy Head too closely with a light wind.

Southwest Head, the southern extremity of Grand Manan Island, is a high cliff. **Southwest Head Light (44°36.0′ N., 66°54.4′ W.),** 200 feet above the water, is shown from a 30-foot concrete tower on the cliff. A fog signal and radiobeacon are at the light. It is the principal mark for Grand Manan Channel. A lighted whistle buoy is 0.7 mile south-southwestward of the light.

It is reported that the fogs often hang close in to the Maine coast between Machias Bay and West Quoddy Head, extending about one-third the way across Grand Manan Channel, while the rest of the passage may be entirely clear of fog.

Machias Seal Island, 10 miles southwestward of Southwest Head, is about 500 yards long and 28 feet high. **Machias Seal Island Light (44°30.1′ N., 67°06.2′ W.),** 82 feet above the water, is shown from a 60-foot white octagonal tower on the summit of the island; a fog signal is at the light. The island is steep-to on its western side. A drying reef, on the end of which is an islet, extends 0.4 mile northeastward. A covered rock is about 300 yards northward of the islet. Depths of 22 feet 0.7 mile eastward and 32 feet 1.2 miles east-northeastward of the light are unmarked as is a 16-foot shoal, sometimes marked by a tide rip, about 0.3 mile southeastward of the island.

Southeast Shoal, 1.2 miles southeastward of Machias Seal Island, is covered 11 feet. This shoal breaks in heavy weather, and shows a rip during the strength of the tidal current, which reaches a velocity of 3 knots.

North Rock, 4 feet high and surrounded by shoal water to a distance of 700 yards, is 2 miles northward of Machias Seal Island Light.

North Shoal, covered 11 feet, is 1.5 miles northward of the light. A depth of 42 feet is 700 yards northward and a depth of 30 feet is 0.1 mile southward of the shoal. The shoal breaks in heavy weather and the whole area is marked by tide rips.

Middle Shoal, 5 miles northeastward of Machias Seal Island, is covered 19 feet, with deep water close-to. The shoal shows a tide rip and breaks in heavy weather.

Bull Rock, awash at low water and usually breaking, is 5 miles eastward of Machias Seal Island, and is marked by a lighted whistle buoy. It is surrounded by deep water. **Little Shoal,** a rocky patch covered 30 feet and usually marked by a tide rip, is about midway between Bull Rock and Machias Seal Island. **Guptill Grounds,** covered 31 feet and unmarked, are 1.2 miles south-southwestward of Bull Rock.

Local magnetic disturbance.—Magnetic disturbance has been reported in the vicinity of 44°31.5′ N., 66°55′.0′ W.

Southeast Ledge, nearly 6 miles southeastward of Machias Seal Island, covered 26 feet, shows a tide rip and breaks in heavy weather. **Middle Breaker,** a 38-foot patch, marked by tide rips, is 1.4 miles northwestward of this ledge.

Wallace Ledge, the northernmost of the Murr Ledges, 3.2 miles northeastward of Bull Rock, uncovers 9 feet.

Eastward of this area are numerous reefs and ledges which are shown on C&GS Chart 1106 and H.O. Chart 1057. These dangers are beyond the limits of chart 1201 and are described in H.O. Pub. 12, Sailing Directions for Nova Scotia. Some of the dangers are **Murr Ledges, Halftide Rock, St. Mary Ledge, Yellow Ledge, Cross Jack Ledge, Long Ledge, White (West) Ledge,** and **Gannet Rock. Gannet Rock** is about 15 feet high and is marked by **Gannet Rock Light (44° 30.6′ N., 66°46.9′ W.),** 106 feet above the water, shown from a red lantern on a 91-foot octagonal wooden tower painted in black and white stripes; a fog signal is at the light.

Chart 303.—The coast between West Quoddy Head and Moose Cove is in general rocky, wooded, and steep-to, and is indented by several coves of slight importance. Along this stretch of coast from West Quoddy Head to Long Point, and particularly off Jims Head, a very rough sea builds up quickly when the wind is contrary to the

tidal current and small craft may find themselves beset and unable to make the shelter of the coves without assistance.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for this section of the New England Coast are described in **82.5**, chapter 2.

Carrying Place Cove, on the west side of West Quoddy Head, has a few buildings at its head. **Wallace Cove**, 1.9 miles southwest of West Quoddy Head Light, and **Hamilton Cove**, 3 miles southwest of the light, have no distinguishing features.

Morton Ledge, covered 6 feet and marked by a buoy, is 2.2 miles southwestward of West Quoddy Head Light, and 0.3 mile offshore. **Boot Cove**, 4 miles southwestward of the light, has a few small fishermen's houses at the head.

Baileys Mistake, 5.5 miles southwest of West Quoddy Head Light, appears from offshore to be a good anchorage, but the holding ground is poor and it is not a good harbor even though a few fishing boats moor here. There are three wharves in the cove; one on the east side, half way up the cove; and two on the western head of the harbor, where there is also a herring smokehouse. A conspicuous white house and a white church steeple are on the slope in the village of **South Trescott** at the head of the harbor. **Bailey Ledge**, which uncovers 5 feet, obstructs the western half of the entrance. A buoy marks the southern side of the ledge. **Jims Head** on the northeastern side of the entrance, is 160 feet high and prominent. A whistle buoy is 0.2 mile off the head.

Haycock Harbor, the head of which is locally known as **The Pool**, is 6.3 miles southwestward of West Quoddy Head Light. The Pool is sometimes entered by small craft at high water. The depth inside is reported to be 7 feet. **Sandy Cove** is an open bight just southwestward of the harbor.

Moose Cove is 7.8 miles southwest of West Quoddy Head Light. **Eastern Head**, the eastern extremity of the north entrance point, has a 198-foot hill behind it. **The Porcupine**, a distinctive 280-foot hill, is 1.8 miles northwestward of the head. **Mink Islet**, and **Little Mink Islet**, 6 feet high, are on **Eastern Head Ledges**, which extend over 0.2 miles offshore. **Little Moose Islet**, 10 feet high, is 250 yards northward of the ledges.

Moose River is at the head of Moose Cove. There is a small wharf on the south side of the river at its narrowest point. On the north side of the river a rocky spit makes out, forming a natural shelter for small boats.

From Moose Cove to Little River, a distance of about 6.5 miles, the coast has no features of importance. The several open, shallow coves include **Bog Brook, Holmes, Black Point**, and **Long Point Coves**. Just north of Little River are **Almore Cove** and **Money Cove**.

Little River is 15 miles southwestward of West Quoddy Head Light. In the middle of the entrance is **Little River Island**, which is wooded and has rocky sides. **Little River Light (44°39.0′ N., 67°11.5′ W.)**, 57 feet above the water, is shown from a 41-foot white conical tower on the northeast corner of the island; a fog signal is at the light. A bell buoy, 0.5 mile east-northeastward of the light, marks the entrance to the harbor. A lighted whistle buoy is 2 miles southeastward of the light.

A tree-covered islet on the north side of the entrance, about 350 yards north of Little River Island, and two tree-covered islets off Western Head, on the south side of the entrance, are conspicuous. About 0.5 mile westward of Little River Island, on the prominent point on the south side of Little River, there is a conspicuous white house; and on the north side, about the same distance in, there is a conspicuous white building with a cupola in the village of Cutler.

Little River is small but is easy of access and is an excellent harbor of refuge, sheltered from all winds and depths of 12 to 30 feet, good holding ground. The channel leads northward of the light and has a depth of about 28 feet. The anchorage just inside of Little River Island is about 0.5 mile long and 0.2 mile wide. The harbor is never obstructed by ice sufficient to prevent vessels from entering.

Eastern Knubble is the point on the northern side of the entrance to Little River. Just south of Eastern Knubble and 100 yards offshore is **Little River Ledge** which uncovers and is marked by a buoy. A ledge extends 100 yards from the south shore, just eastward of a prominent point 0.5 mile west of Little River Island. With these exceptions, there are no dangers in the harbor if the shores are given a berth of 100 yards. Care should be taken in entering to stay in midchannel because of the fishweirs, often covered at high water, that extend a considerable distance from the shores on both sides just within the entrance. Numerous mooring piles are in the harbor and a lobster car is some distance off the large wharf.

To enter Little River, pass northward of Little River Island, giving it a berth of 150 yards. Anchorage can be selected anywhere in midchannel inside the island. Small local craft anchor off the wharves in depths of 6 to 18 feet. The passage southward of Little River Island has a rocky bar across it with a least found depth of 10 feet in midchannel. This passage should not be used by strangers.

Cutler is a village on the north shore of Little River. Many fishing vessels and lobster boats base at the harbor, and it is a popular yachting haven. There are two wharves with float landings; at the largest and westernmost, there is reported to be a depth of 15 feet. Gasoline and diesel fuel are available at this wharf and gasoline at the other. Food supplies and some ship chandlery are available. Water can be obtained from a pump at the waterside restaurant close eastward of the large wharf. Good roads lead to East Machias and to Lubec. A harbormaster who supervises the moorings lives at the shore end of the western wharf.

Between Little River and Little Machias Bay there are no features of importance. **House Cove**, 0.6 mile west of **Western Head**, the point on the south side of the entrance to Little River, is a small open bight extending somewhat behind **Great Head**. **Deer Island**, 1.7 miles westward of Western Head, is a small island close to shore. About

0.3 mile offshore in this vicinity is a series of ledges on which depths as shoal as 13 feet are found.

Little Machias Bay, 2.5 miles west of Little River, is not used for an anchorage as it is exposed to southerly and southeasterly winds and is close to Little River and Machias Bay, both excellent anchorages. Little Machias Bay is 0.6 mile wide at the entrance, wider inside, and about 2 miles long. **Black Ledges** are bare islets 4 feet and 24 feet high in the middle of the entrance to the bay with deep water close-to on both sides. **Long Ledge,** which uncovers 14 feet, is in the middle of the bay 1 mile inside the entrance. Above Long Ledge the bay is much obstructed by shoals and ledges, two of which are **Upper Ledge** and **Widows Ledge**; both uncover 13 feet. Fish-weirs are numerous in the bay. There are some houses on the shores of the bay but no wharves except for small craft at high water. **North Cutler** is a settlement on the north shore of the bay, where a white church with belfry is conspicuous.

Old Man is a small but conspicuous rocky island 71 feet high and grassy on top, 0.5 mile southeastward of Cape Wash Island off the entrance to Little Machias Bay. The island is a good mark and may be safely approached as close as 400 yards.

Cape Wash and **Cape Wash Island** are on the western side of the entrance to Little Machias Bay. Reefs extend about 0.2 mile south of the island. Just westward of Cape Wash are **Holly Cove** and **Little Holly Cove,** which are important only to small craft. The peninsula as far north as Sprague Neck and North Cutler is a naval reservation. Numerous radio towers of various heights on the reservation are conspicuous.

Cross Island is the large wooded island on the east side of the main entrance to Machias Bay. A few unpainted shacks on low, flat, **Grassy Point,** the northern extremity of the island, are prominent when approaching Cross Island Narrows from westward. Small thickly wooded **Mink Island** is 0.2 mile off the northeast shore of Cross Island. From seaward, the most conspicuous mark on Cross Island is a skeleton lookout tower on a hill at the eastern end.

Cross Island Narrows is a channel leading into Machias Bay northeast of Cross Island. **Thornton Point** and **Quaker Head** are on the northern side of the passage. The channel is much obstructed by rocks, covered or awash at various stages of the tide, and should not be used without local knowledge. Small craft can go through the narrows by closely following the chart and not placing too much reliance on the floating aids, which are apt to drag from station during heavy weather. **Dogfish Rocks,** about 350 yards northward of Grassy Point, uncover 2 feet. A buoy is north of the rocks.

Cross Island Narrows are seldom obstructed by ice in the winter, and consequently **Northeast Harbor,** the cove southwestward of Mink Island, is much used as a winter anchorage by small fishing boats.

Northwest Harbor, a bight in the northwestern shore of Cross Island has depths of 21 to 54 feet, but is little used as an anchorage.

Chart 304.—Machias Bay, about 22 miles southwestward of West Quoddy Head Light, is the approach to Machias River, and the towns of Machiasport and Machias. The bay is about 6 miles long and 1 to 3 miles wide, is easily entered day or night, and affords well-sheltered anchorage for large vessels. The 2-mile wide main entrance is between Cross Island on the east and Stone Island on the west.

Libby Islands, in the middle of the entrance, are two flat grassy islands connected by a bare ledge. Sunken ledges extend about 300 yards off the southern end of the southwestern island and about the same distance off the eastern shores of both of the islands. Sheep are kept on the northern island and most of the other islands in Machias and Englishman Bays.

Libby Island Light (44°34.1′ N., 67°22.1′ W.), 91 feet above the water, is shown from a 42-foot white granite conical tower on the southwestern island. A fog signal is at the light. The light is obscured from 208° to 220°. The light is the principal guide to the entrance to Machias Bay. This light and the buildings of the light station, the numerous radio towers on Cutler Peninsula northward of Cape Wash, and the domes of the four radar towers on Howard Mountain, are the most prominent objects in the area.

Several vessels have been wrecked on the eastern side of Libby Islands during thick weather, indicating a possible dead zone for sound signals to the eastward.

Avery Rock is in the middle of the bay, 4 miles from the entrance. **Avery Rock Light (44°39.3′ N., 67°20.7′ W.),** 52 feet above the water, is shown from a 30-foot white steel skeleton tower on the rock. It is the guide for vessels bound up the bay. A bell buoy is close southwestward of the rock. The best anchorages are in Starboard Cove and in the head of the bay above Avery Rock Light.

A 452-foot U.S. Navy oil handling pier with a 244-foot T-head is on the east side of the entrance to **Deep Cove,** about 2.2 miles southeastward of Avery Rock Light. There is reported to be 30 feet of water alongside the head.

Ram Island and **Foster Island,** about 1.5 miles west of the Libby Islands, are grass-covered and surrounded by ledges.

Foster Channel, between Foster and Ram Islands, is a narrow passage between Englishman Bay and the western side of the entrance to Machias Bay. The buoyed channel has a depth of about 18 feet.

Starboard Island Ledge, 0.5 mile east of Foster Island, is covered 7 feet, and marked by a buoy.

Stone Island, 1.1 miles northwest of Libby Islands, is wooded and has an 89-foot bare rocky face at the south end. **Stone Island Ledge,** 0.2 mile east of the island, uncovers and is marked by a daybeacon.

Starboard Island, 0.7 mile west of Stone Island, is 70 feet high and grassy at the southwest end and sparsely

wooded at the northeast end, and has a conspicuous house in the western slope. **Starboard Island Bar,** which uncovers 7 feet, connects the island with the shore.

Starboard Cove, on the western side of Machias Bay 2.5 miles northward of Libby Island Light, is formed on the south by Starboard Island and the bar.

Excellent anchorage, except in easterly weather, is available in Starboard Cove in depths of 15 to 24 feet. The cove is frequented by coasting vessels bound through Moosabec Reach making anchorage for the night. A good berth is in the middle of the cove, with the north end of Starboard Island in line with the south end of Stone Island, in depths of 18 to 21 feet. Small vessels can anchor closer to the bar, provided they take care not to shut out the north end of Stone Island by the north end of Starboard Island. The cove is entered eastward of Starboard Island, passing on either side of Stone Island.

Starboard, a small village on the western side of Starboard Cove, has no wharves.

Howard Cove, northward of Starboard Cove, is not a good anchorage; the holding ground is poor and the cove is exposed to southeast winds. **Jasper Beach** at the head of the cove is composed of small stones of Jasper quartz of all colors. There are no wharves. Broken ground, including a rock which uncovers 4 feet, extends 0.3 mile southward and 0.7 mile eastward from **Howard Point,** the eastern entrance point of the cove. The eastern extremity of this broken ground is **Seashore Ledge,** covered 4 feet, and marked by a buoy.

Bucks Harbor is a shallow cove in the west shore of Machias Bay 4 miles northward of Libby Island Light. **Bar Island** is on the northern side of the entrance to the harbor and **Bucks Head** is on the southern side. The small fishing village of **Bucks Harbor** is on the slope westward of the harbor. Small vessels can anchor 200 yards of the southern side of Bar Island in depths of 8 to 15 feet. A footbridge connects **Bucks Neck** on the east side of the harbor with the settlement of Bucks Harbor. On the southwest side of Bucks Harbor, opposite Bar Island, and 0.4 mile in from Bucks Head, is a 130-foot pier with a 30-foot T-head and a float which has from 4 to 6 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the float. Provisions and some supplies may be obtained at a store in the village.

A wreck, visible at low water, is off **Mountain Head** and 0.3 mile northwest of Bar Island. Vessels entering the harbor should keep in midchannel, because of the fishweirs on both sides just inside the entrance, which may be covered at high water.

Colbeth Rock, 0.7 mile east-southeastward of the northern tip of Bucks Head, is covered 28 feet, breaks in heavy weather, and is unmarked.

All of the islands in Machias Bay above the entrance are high and wooded, with rocky shores. **Yellow Head,** 0.5 mile east of Bar Island, is high, yellow in color, and a good landmark. **Chance Island,** 0.8 mile eastward of Yellow Head, is 123 feet high and wooded on its northern part. **Bare Island** is 0.2 mile northward of Yellow Head and Bar Island. **Salt Island,** 137 feet high, is 0.8 mile north of Bare Island. **Round Island,** 134 feet high, is 300 yards northeastward of Salt Island. **Hog Island,** 30 feet high, is 0.8 mile northeast of Round Island.

Larrabee Cove, largely dry at low water, and **Indian Cove,** are small indentations in the west shore of Machias Bay northwest of Avery Rock Light. These coves are of little importance. Good anchorage for vessels of 8 feet draft will be found on the flats between Salt Island and Bare Island, near the entrances to the coves. A fish house and small wharf, nearly bare at low water, are in Indian Cove. A rock, which uncovers 9 feet, in the middle of the cove, is the principal danger. The small village of **Larrabee** is at the head of Larrabee Cove.

Holmes Bay, a large bight in the northeastern part of Machias Bay and northeast of Hog Island, is shallow and has extensive reefs. A clam-packing factory and wharf which dries at low water, are on the north shore of the bay. A white schoolhouse on the point close eastward of the factory and a white church with belfry, about 0.6 mile westward, are conspicuous. Most of the bay dries at low water and is used only by fishermen.

Machias River, which empties into the northwestern part of Machias Bay, has a narrow, winding channel leading through flats that are mostly bare at low water. The least depth in the channel to the town of Machiasport is about 17 feet. Above Machiasport, the channel has shoaled to less than 1 foot in the bend below Machias, but with local knowledge 2 to 3 feet can be carried to Machias.

The river is crossed about 2 miles below Machias by a 40-foot highway swing bridge which has a clearance of 3 feet; see **203.2,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations. A power plant and milldam cross the river at **Machias Falls** at Machias.

The mean range of tide is 12.6 feet at Machias.

In severe winters, Machias River is closed to navigation by ice, and drift ice will sometimes fill the bay above Avery Rock. In ordinary winters the bay and river are open to Machiasport.

Machiasport is a town on the west bank of the Machias River, 2.5 miles above the entrance. Prominent landmarks include a church spire, the cupola of the town hall, northward and below the spire, the tall metal stack of a cannery and a white church with belfry on the slope of the east bank of the river opposite the town. Customs duties are attended to by an officer from Jonesport. See appendix for **storm warning displays.** There is a harbormaster in the town.

The wharves of two canneries have 8 feet alongside. The lower cannery was inactive in 1964 and the wharf was in poor condition. There is a boatyard with marine railways capable of hauling out craft up to 50 feet in length. Hull repairs and open and covered storage are available. A good road connects Machiasport with U.S. Route 1, the main coastal highway, at Machias.

East Machias River, which empties into Machias River from northeastward 1 mile above Machiasport, is practically bare at low water at **East Machias,** a village on the railroad 1.5 miles above the entrance. The channel

is difficult, and is little used except by small craft. There is a U.S. Public Health Service outpatient office at East Machias.

Machias is a town of marked historical interest at the head of navigation on Machias River. There is no waterborne commerce. Most of the wharves are in ruins, dry at low water, and unsafe to lay at due to projecting underpinning. There is one wharf with a depth of 12 feet alongside. The wharf has a small crane and a machine shop, and repairs to gas and diesel engines are made. In a slip alongside the wharf, craft up to 60 feet in length can be grounded out for hull repairs; gasoline and diesel oil can be obtained from tank truck. Water is obtainable from the wharf just above. There is a motel at the wharf. A town concrete ramp is on the west side of the entrance to **Middle River.** The entrance to the river is crossed by an earth-fill causeway with culvert openings. The Machias Yacht Club is at Machias.

Craft bound for Machias Bay and River from the eastward should not attempt passage through Cross Island Narrows without local knowledge. With the aid of the chart they should have no trouble passing southward of Cross Island, and when clear of the buoyed ledge southwest of the island, shape up the bay for Avery Rock Light. Pass either side of the rock, preferably to the westward, passing eastward of Round Island then head up for the river entrance, which is marked by a buoy on its southwestern side. The chart is the guide.

Approaching from the southward and westward, vessels with the aid of the chart may pass either side of Libby Islands and head up the bay for Avery Rock Light, keeping clear of Stone Island Ledge and unmarked Colbeth Rock. Pass westward of Avery Rock and proceed as in the preceding paragraph.

Anchorage may be had anywhere between Avery Rock and Round Island, or eastward or northeastward of the latter at a distance not greater than 0.5 mile, in depths of 30 to 45 feet.

The channel in Machias River is marked by buoys to about 0.8 mile below Machiasport and should be followed with the aid of the chart. The best time is at low water when the flats are visible and the channel more clearly defined. Small vessels often anchor in the channel off the wharves at Machiasport, or for a distance of about 0.5 mile southward of the wharves.

Above Machiasport, the channel that leads between shoals which uncover, is sometimes marked by stakes. Local knowledge is necessary to carry the best water, but strangers in small craft should have no trouble in going to Machias on a rising tide with the aid of the chart.

Englishman and Chandler Bays from a large bight in the coast between Libby Islands and Head Harbor Island. **Roque Island,** 6 miles west of Libby Islands, and numerous smaller islands are in the middle of the bight. The bays join northward of Roque Island and form a good anchorage, with depths of 18 to 32 feet, good holding ground.

Englishman Bay, northward of Roque Island, has numerous dangers, most of them unmarked, in the approach to the anchorage northward of Roque Island, but the buoyed channel is broad and is easily followed in daytime and in clear weather with the aid of the chart. The principal entrance to the bay from eastward is between Scabby Islands on the east and The Brothers on the west, and affords a straight channel to Shoppee Island above which is the anchorage. The principal dangers are Scabby Island Ledge, Codhead Ledge, Halifax Island Reef, and Boundary Ledges.

The bay may be entered from Machias Bay through Foster Channel. Vessels from westward, bound to the anchorage at the head of Englishman Bay or to Chandler River, usually pass through Chandler Bay. Foster Channel and the adjacent islands have been discussed previously.

Scabby Islands, on the eastern side of the main entrance to Englishman Bay, are grass covered. A 93-foot mound on the larger Scabby Island is the most prominent mark in approaching Foster Channel from westward. Sheep are kept on Scabby Islands and most of the other islands in the bay. A covered rock is 400 yards north of Scabby Islands. **Scabby Island Ledge,** awash at low water, is 250 yards southwestward of the islands, and is unmarked.

Codhead Ledge, awash at low water and marked by a buoy, is 1.5 miles northwestward of the Scabby Islands.

Shag Ledge, 0.9 mile eastward of Codhead Ledge, has a low grass covered islet 13 feet high on its western end. The northeast end of the ledge is covered only at high water, and the south end shelves off to 13 feet. An unmarked shoal covered 5 feet is midway between Codhead and Shag Ledges.

Pierson Ledge, 0.4 mile northward of Shag Ledge and 350 yards west of **Point of Main,** uncovers 4 feet.

Hickey Island, 0.7 mile northwestward of Shag Ledge and in the entrance to Little Kennebec Bay, is 38 feet high and partly wooded. Sheep are kept on the island. Small craft can find shelter in a small cove in the north side of the island. A rock awash at low water is 250 yards off the east side of the island and a ledge extends 200 yards south of the island.

Little Kennebec Bay, which extends northward from the eastern part of Englishman Bay, is of little commercial importance and is frequented mostly by fishermen. Good well-sheltered anchorage can be found in depths of 12 to 40 feet, soft bottom, northward of **Sea Wall Point,** 1 mile north of Hickey Island. However, this anchorage is seldom used, as nearby Machias Bay and Starboard Cove are much easier of access and are better anchorages. There are fishweirs in the upper part of the bay.

The Brothers, grassy islands with rocky shores, are on the southwestern side of the main entrance to Englishman Bay. A bell buoy is off the northeast end of The Brothers.

Green Island, 0.3 mile north of The Brothers, is grassy. **Green Island Ledge,** partly bare at low water, extends 0.3 mile eastward from the island and is marked by a buoy

on its eastern side. A ledge, awash at high water, extends 200 yards westward from Green Island.

Brothers Passage, between Green Island and The Brothers, has a depth of 27 feet in midchannel.

Pulpit Rock, 1 mile westward of The Brothers, is a bare rocky islet. The southern and eastern sides should be given a berth of at least 300 yards, as a rock covered 7 feet is about 150 yards southeastward of it.

Jumper Ledge, about 0.6 mile southward of Pulpit Rock and covered 5 feet, is marked by a buoy. An unmarked 28-foot spot is 0.8 mile east-southeastward of the ledge. **Misery Ledge,** covered 14 feet, about 0.6 mile south-southeastward, is also unmarked.

Halifax Island, 0.8 mile northwestward of Green Island, is grass-covered with rocky sides, and has a prominent mound at its western end. **Anguilla, Double Shot, Great Spruce,** and **Little Spruce Islands,** westward of Halifax Island, are wooded. A rock, which uncovers 6 feet, is 350 yards southeastward of Halifax Island. A bar with depths of 15 to 26 feet extends from Halifax Island to Green Island. The current is reported to boil over the bar, and this passage should be used with caution.

A rock that uncovers 7 feet is 300 yards southward of Double Shot Island. **Shag Rock,** 500 yards eastward of Double Shot Island, is 14 feet high and bare.

Roque Island Harbor is formed on the north and west by Roque Island and Lakeman and Bar Islands, and on the south by Great Spruce Island and the islands extending eastward to Halifax Island. The harbor affords shelter from all winds and is used by small vessels, but the holding ground is not good except in spots. The best anchorage is in the western or northwestern parts of the harbor where the bottom is soft.

The best entrance to Roque Island Harbor is northward of Halifax Island across a rocky reef with spots of 5 to 10 feet. Kelp is reported to be visible at low water on the reef.

Lakeman, Bar, and **Marsh Islands** are off the northeast side of Roque Island and on the northern side of the entrance to the harbor.

To enter Roque Island Harbor, follow the chart carefully, keeping clear of unmarked dangers in the entrance. The principal dangers in Roque Island Harbor include a spot with 8 feet on it 0.2 mile off the middle of the north side of Great Spruce Island, and unmarked **Seal Ledge,** which uncovers 5 feet and is 300 yards westward of the southern point at the eastern end of Roque Island.

Lakeman Harbor, on the northeast end of Roque Island Harbor, is a good anchorage for small craft.

The **Thorofare,** connecting the southwest side of Roque Island Harbor with Chandler Bay, has a depth of 8 feet and a reported covered rock in a narrow, crooked channel. The bottom is visible in the shoaler parts of the channel. The Thorofare is used considerably by small vessels with local knowledge. Strangers should avoid it.

Bunker Cove, between Great Spruce and Little Spruce Islands and the Thorofare, is a good harbor and is used for winter storage of small craft. Small craft often anchor in its entrance just off the Thorofare.

Shoppee Island, 2 miles northwest of Halifax Island, is flat and wooded except at the northwest end. Sheep are kept on the island. **Boundary Ledges** extend northeastward from Roque Island to within 0.4 mile of Shoppee Island. The rocks at the outer end of the ledges, bare at low water, are marked by a buoy.

Shoppee Point is on the mainland 0.3 mile north of Shoppee Island. A private wharf, with a depth of 9 feet alongside a 45-foot face at the outer end, is on the point about 0.5 mile northwestward of Shoppee Point. The wharf is about 200 feet long.

Roque Bluffs is a village 0.6 mile eastward of Shoppee Point. The mouth of **Englishman River,** southeast of Roque Bluffs, is crossed by a fixed highway bridge with a clearance of 3 feet. The yellow bluffs at the mouth of the river are prominent from the southward.

Shorey Cove, a bight in the north shore of Roque Island, has depths of 8 to 13 feet. The cove is a good anchorage for small vessels, but is little used. There are no dangers if the southern and western shores of the cove are given a berth of over 300 yards. There is a private landing in the cove on the east side of **Squire Point,** the northwest extremity of Roque Island.

Great Cove, on the northeast side of Englishman Bay above Shoppee Point, has its entrance between **Pond Cove Island,** 1.2 miles northwestward of Shoppee Island, and **Little Ram Island,** 1 mile north of Roque Island. The entrance is clear of dangers with the exception of **Lapstone Ledge,** which uncovers 3 feet, 300 yards northward of Little Ram Island. Excellent anchorage may be had in depths of 10 to 17 feet, soft bottom, up to 0.6 mile westward or northwestward of Pond Cove Island. The part of the cove northward of Pond Cove Island is shoal. There are numerous fishweirs in the cove.

Chandler River, at the head of Englishman Bay, is very narrow and crooked to the head of navigation at **Jonesboro,** a village about 3.5 miles above the mouth. The river is bare at low water at Jonesboro. The channel is unmarked, and strangers should not attempt to enter without a pilot. Pilots may be had from among the local fishermen at the mouth of the river. Drafts of 14 feet have been taken to **Kilton Point,** about 1.5 miles above the mouth. The only traffic to Jonesboro consists of small boats engaged in fishing and clamming. On the northeast side of the river, 0.5 mile above Kilton Point, is a clam factory. Small boats sometimes venture up the river to the highway bridge, above which is a dam, which in 1964 was virtually demolished. Above the remains of the dam are rapids.

Ice closes Chandler River to Kilton Point from about December to April. It is reported that the river seldom freezes below **Deep Hole Point,** 0.3 mile southeastward of Kilton Point, but in extreme winters the bay is said to have been frozen as far as Roque Island.

Mason Bay, extending westward from the head of Eng-

lishman Bay, is practically bare at low water and has many rocks inside the entrance. An unmarked channel with a depth of 13 feet leads to the entrance from southward. The northern entrance is foul. The small settlement of **Mason Bay** is on the south side of the bay just inside the entrance. Fishweirs are numerous in the vicinity.

Chandler Bay, on the west side of Roque Island, extends northward from Mark Island to Squire Point where it joins Englishman Bay. A channel leads eastward of Ballast Island and around Squire Point into Englishman Bay and Chandler River. The principal dangers are buoyed, and the channel can be followed readily during daytime in clear weather with the aid of the chart. The bay is the approach from the westward to Chandler River and the anchorage in Englishman Bay, and is the one generally used by strangers. There are no good anchorages in the bay until north of Roque Island. Care should be taken to avoid the unmarked 17-foot rocky shoal in the southern entrance 0.7 mile westward of Little Spruce Island.

There are numerous dangers off Chandler Bay. **Big Breaking Ledge,** a pinnacle awash at low water, is on the western side of the approach from sea, 0.2 mile eastward of Head Harbor Island. **Little Breaking Ledge,** covered 9 feet and marked by a lighted gong buoy 200 yards east-northeast of it, is about 0.4 mile north-northeastward of Big Breaking Ledge. **Eastern Ledges,** about 600 yards long, are 1.4 miles south of Great Spruce Island. At the easterly end of Eastern Ledges is a rock that uncovers 4 feet, and at the westerly end is a rock covered 3 feet. A rock which uncovers 10 feet, and nearly always marked by a breaker, is 0.7 mile northeastward of Eastern Ledges. **Fifth Rock,** covered 7 feet, is 400 yards southwest of Eastern Ledges. A buoy is south of the rock.

In Chandler Bay, **Great Spruce Ledges** are close to the south side of Great Spruce Island; the southernmost rock is 3 feet high. **Wallace Ledge,** 350 yards off the southwestern side of Little Spruce Island, uncovers 4 feet. **Ballast Island,** on the western side of the main channel through Chandler Bay and 0.9 mile west of Roque Island, is grassy; a buoy marks the eastern end of **Ballast Island Ledge** which extends 200 yards eastward of the island. **Roque Island Ledge,** marked by a buoy at its western end, extends 700 yards off the west side of Squire Point. Just above Squire Point, **Great Bar** extends from the western shore of Chandler Bay for 0.5 mile. The buoy off the end of the bar marks the western side of the channel into Englishman Bay.

Vessels bound into the anchorage northward of Roque Island, either through Englishman Bay or Chandler Bay, should have no difficulty, with the aid of the chart. Due regard should be given to the many unmarked dangers and the necessity for caution if the waters are unfamiliar.

Moosabec Reach is the narrow passage west of Chandler Bay leading between the mainland on the north and the group of islands on the south between Chandler Bay and Pleasant Bay. The passage is an important thoroofare, and is much used by vessels drawing up to 10 feet in the daytime; a draft of 21 feet can be taken through at high water. **Mark Island,** 123 feet high and heavily wooded, is the prominent guide to the eastern entrance, and Nash Island Light to the western approach.

The controlling depth is 14 feet in the dredged channel at the eastern entrance to Moosabec Reach, except for a reported shoal of 10 feet across the channel northwestward of the daybeacon on Snows Rock. In the western part of the reach, there is a depth of 13 feet between Hardwood Island, 3.2 miles westward of Kelley Point, and Fessenden Ledge. **Kelley Point** is the northeastern entrance point on the mainland, 1.2 miles west of Mark Island.

The channel is well marked by a light, daybeacons, and buoys. Vessels can readily follow the channel in daytime with the aid of the chart in clear weather, but strangers should not attempt passage at night. **Emms Rock Light (44°31.7′ N., 67°34.0′ W.),** 28 feet above the water, is shown from a black skeleton tower on the south side of the channel and on the north end of the stone jetty extending southeastward to **Nova Rocks.** The jetty uncovers about 3 feet. A daybeacon is on **Gilchrist Rock,** 0.5 mile west of Mark Island; and another daybeacon is on **Snows Rock,** about 0.5 mile southwest of Kelley Point.

A fixed highway bridge with clearance of 39 feet crosses Moosabec Reach from Jonesport to Beals, about 2 miles west of Kelley Point. Lights in the center of the span and on each side of the fender piling mark the navigation channel through the bridge.

Vessels caught by fog in the reach anchor anywhere in the channel where there is swinging room and the bottom is soft.

Pilots can usually be obtained from among the local fishermen.

The mean range of tide is 11.5 feet. The tidal currents have considerable velocity in the dredged channel, particularly at the light on the stone jetty. The current floods to the eastward and ebbs to the westward. Back eddies form with the beginning of the tidal flow on each side of the bridge. This condition is caused by the solid fill causeway approaches to the bridge. The channel is reported to have been ice-free in recent years.

Jonesport is a fishing village on the north shore of Moosabec Reach. There is considerable trade in fish and lobsters, and the canning of sardines, clams, and blueberries. Boat building is of importance, especially in recent years of sport fishing boats.

The bridge over the reach is a prominent object. Conspicuous on the north side of the reach are: a green painted church with belfry, in **West Jonesport;** the twin elevated tanks close westward of the bridge; a large red brick two-story schoolhouse and the spire of a church and oil tanks near **Sawyer Cove.** On the south side of the reach, the belfries of two white churches in Beals are prominent.

A Coast Guard station is at the north end of the bridge

on the west side. The wharf has 10 feet alongside. Jonesport is a **Customs port of entry** and marine documents are issued. On the west side of the entrance to Sawyer Cove is a 450-foot oil pier with a 30-foot T-head and tieup dolphins 125 feet apart. The terminal has storage tanks for a million gallons of gasoline and No. 2 fuel oil. There are two boatyards at Jonesport, one of which has built craft up to 80 feet in length. The yard in Sawyer Cove has a marine railway that can haul out boats up to 40 feet in length for hull repairs. A ship's carpenter is available, and a machine shop can handle repairs to gas and diesel engines. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, food, and some ship chandlery can be obtained. There are good roads to U.S. Route 1, the main coastal highway.

Beals is a village on the northern end of Beals Island, which is on the south side of Moosabec Reach opposite Jonesport. The main wharf at the northeastern extremity of the island, close eastward of the bridge, has 8 feet alongside. Diesel fuel, gasoline, water, provisions, and ship chandlery are available at the wharf.

The fish wharves in **Beals Harbor** on the northwest side of Beals Island bare at low water. An anchorage close westward of the bridge has a depth of 8 feet.

There are three boatyards on Beals Island where fishing craft up to 65 feet in length are built.

Indian River and **West River**, extending northward at the western end of Moosabec Reach, have crooked unmarked channels fringed by rocks. The rivers are frequented only by local fishermen. There are no landings except for small craft at high water.

Wohoa Bay, 3 miles west of Jonesport, is the large bay east of **Moose Neck** and south of Bickford Point. Good anchorage is reported between **Carrying Place Island**, 300 yards northeast of Moose Neck, and Fessenden Ledge, in depths of 16 to 37 feet.

Several islands are adjacent to the usual route westward from Moosabec Reach through Tibbett Narrows. **Pomp Island**, 1.2 miles west of Beals Island, is wooded. **Hardwood Island**, 0.7 mile west of Pomp Island, also is wooded and has a house on the north end and a prominent quarry on the south side. A 13-foot shoal is in midchannel between this island and **Fessenden Ledge**, 0.5 mile northwestward. Fessenden Ledge uncovers 1 foot and is marked by a buoy. **Shabbit Island Ledge**, 0.5 mile westward of Hardwood Island, uncovers 11 feet and is marked by a buoy. **Shabbit Island**, 1.1 miles southwestward of Hardwood Island, is low and wooded in the center; a buoy is 200 yards northwest of the island.

Head Harbor is between **Head Harbor Island**, the easternmost island of the group, and **Steele Harbor Island**. The harbor affords sheltered anchorage in depths of 14 to 20 feet. It is small, and has unmarked rocks bare at low water on both sides of the entrance and anchorage. Strangers should not enter without local knowledge. The rocks of **Man Island** and **Black Head**, the eastern side of the entrance, are dark, while those on the western side are light in color.

Mistake Harbor, westward of Steele Harbor Island, is small but affords secure anchorage in depths of 20 to 42 feet. The entrance from southward is through **Main Channel Way**, a deep but narrow channel leading between Steele Harbor Island on the northeast and **Mistake** and **Knight Islands** on the southwest. With care, the harbor may also be entered through Mud Hole Channel.

Moose Peak Light (44°28.5′ N., 67°32.0′ W.), 72 feet above the water, is shown from a 57-foot white tower on the southeastern extremity of Mistake Island; a fog signal is near the light. See appendix for **storm warning display**. **Moose Peak Whistle Buoy MP** is 3 miles southeastward of the light.

To enter Mistake Harbor through Main Channel Way, give the south end of Steele Harbor Island a berth of about 0.3 mile when southeastward of it and enter in midchannel. When through the narrowest part of the channel, select anchorage in depths of 20 to 42 feet between the northwest end of Knight Island and the buoy 0.5 mile northwestward of it. This buoy, in the middle of Mistake Harbor, marks a rock which uncovers 1 foot.

Green Island is the largest of the islands and rocks extending northwestward along the south side of Mistake Harbor. Rocks awash at low water are 300 yards northward and over 400 yards northwestward of the island. Two rocks covered 4 feet are 600 yards northwestward of the island.

Eastern Bay is northward of Mistake Harbor between Head Harbor and Great Wass Islands; thorough local knowledge is required to navigate the bay.

Mud Hole Channel, 0.5 mile westward of Moose Peak Light, leads northwestward to the Mud Hole, which is a narrow cove in Great Wass Island, and to the western end of Mistake Harbor. Good anchorage is available for small vessels at the entrance to Sand Cove and Mud Hole, in depths of 14 to 30 feet, soft bottom.

Black Ledges, on the southwest side of Mud Hole Channel, and extending nearly 1 mile in a southeasterly direction from **Little Cape Point** on Great Wass Island, consist of a group of rocks and ledges, some of which uncover 10 feet. **Channel Rock**, the southeasternmost of the Black Ledges, uncovers 14 feet. **Freeman Rock**, 600 yards southwestward of Channel Rock, is bare and about 40 feet high.

The principal dangers on the northeast side of Mud Hole Channel are a rock which uncovers 5 feet, 150 yards off the southwest side of the island on the northeast side of the entrance, and the shoals west of Green Island.

Local knowledge is advisable for passage through Mud Hole Channel from Mistake Harbor to the sea, or northward through Eastern Bay to Moosabec Reach as the dangers are numerous and unmarked. Passage can be made in daytime only with the aid of the chart.

Great Wass Island, 1.5 miles westward of Steele Harbor Island and southward of Jonesport, has a number of

coves that are frequented by small craft. **Black Duck Cove** on the west side of the island and **Sand Cove** on the east side are used by fishermen; **Mud Hole** on the east side is used by fishermen for winter haulout storage. There are a number of boatyards on the island, which in 1964 were reported to be inactive. **Red Head,** on the southern side of the island, appears reddish from offshore. The cupola of the former Three Falls Lifeboat station on the west side of the island, about midway between **Three Falls Point** and **Norton Point,** is conspicuous from seaward.

Western Bay, westward of Great Wass Island, has numerous groups of islands which lie mostly in a north-and-south direction. Between the groups are passages leading to the western end of Moosabec Reach that are used by vessels with local knowledge.

Crumple Island, 0.6 mile west of the south end of Great Wass Island, is a high, bare, rocky island with several nubbles. **Fisherman Island,** 0.2 mile northwestward of Crumple Island, and **Browney Island,** 1.2 miles northwestward of Crumple Island, have rocks and ledges between them. The passage between Great Wass Island and Crumple, Fisherman, and Browney Islands, has numerous unmarked covered rocks. A line of ledges and rocks extends from Browney Island to Great Wass Island. There is a narrow channel with a depth of about 17 feet through these ledges. Strangers, except in small craft drawing less than 5 feet, should not attempt this passage.

Egg Rock, a bare rocky islet 15 feet high, is 1.3 miles west-southwestward of Crumple Island. Between the two are numerous rocks and ledges, including **Curlew, Green,** and **Seal Rocks. Drown Boys Ledges,** awash at low water, are about 0.7 mile northward of Egg Rock. **Seahorse Rock,** which uncovers 5 feet, is 0.4 mile southwestward of Egg Rock and is marked by a bell buoy southwestward of it.

Outer Sand Island, 44 feet high, is 2.4 miles northwest of Egg Rock. **Inner Sand Island,** 54 feet high, is 0.6 mile north of Outer Sand Island. Both are wooded.

Drisko, Little Drisko, and **Stevens Islands,** northward of Sand Islands, are wooded. **Flat Island,** 1.4 miles west of Outer Sand Island, and **Green Island,** 1.6 miles north of Flat Island, are comparatively low and covered with grass. **Plummer Island,** 0.4 mile east of Green Island, is 65 feet high and wooded.

The highest part of **Stanley Ledge,** 0.3 mile southward of Outer Sand Island, is 5 feet high, and **Batson Ledges,** 0.4 mile eastward of Inner Sand Island, are 22 feet high. **Black Rock** is a 7-foot high bare rock, 1.3 miles southward of Flat Island, and 2.2 miles southeastward of Nash Island Light. An unmarked 35-foot shoal is 2.7 miles southward of Black Rock.

The passage between Seahorse Rock, Drown Boys Ledges, and Ram Island on the east, and the Sand and Drisko Islands on the west, has a broad channel in its southern part, although there are unmarked dangers on either side. The northern end of the passage on either side of Harwood Island is foul, and the passages should be used only with local knowledge.

The passage westward of the Sand and Drisko Islands and Shabbit Island and eastward of Black Rock, Flat Island, and Plummer Island is comparatively clear. Another comparatively clear passage (chart 305) is westward of Black Rock, Flat Island, and Green Island, and eastward of Big Nash Island. Both passages can be used in the daytime in clear weather with the assistance of the chart.

Tibbett Narrows is a narrow buoyed channel southward of Moose Neck on the sheltered inshore route for vessels westbound from Moosabec Reach. It is about 2 miles southwest of the western entrance of the reach. It is about 150 yards wide at its narrowest part and has a depth of 36 feet. Wooded **Tibbett Island** is on its northwestern side and wooded **Ram Island** is on its southeastern side. An unmarked 25-foot spot is off its eastern entrance and a 28-foot spot is on the north side of the channel about 250 yards off Tibbett Island.

Chart 305.—Eastern Harbor, on the west side of **Moose Neck** and 2 miles northeastward of Nash Island Light, is a secure anchorage for small vessels. The buoyed entrance is easily navigated in the daytime. The harbor has extensive flats and ledges, between which is a channel 200 yards or more wide. Fishweirs, partly covered at high water, are on both sides of the entrance.

The anchorage with the best swinging room is in depths of 18 to 22 feet in midchannel, about 0.4 mile inside **Eastern Pitch,** the point on the west side of the entrance. Craft of less than 9-foot draft can anchor in depths of 9 to 15 feet in **Otter Cove,** which makes into Moose Neck, 0.6 mile northeastward of Eastern Pitch. Another good spot is 200 yards northwestward of the wharf in depths of 12 feet.

There are several rocky ledges that uncover to stay clear of in the northeastern part of the harbor. The flats are soft mud in places and small craft sometimes are beached on them. A reef which shows well at low water extends 400 yards southward and southwestward from the point on the east side of the entrance. It is marked on its west side by a buoy.

A cannery and a wharf with a depth of 5 feet alongside and the village of **South Addison** are on the eastern side of the harbor. Food and some ship chandlery are available, and engine repairs can be made. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the wharf.

The approach is clear to Eastern Harbor, between Tibbett Island and Ladle Ledges, if these islands are given a berth of over 300 yards. From westward the approach is clear between the daybeacon southwest of Norton Island and Pot Rock. The approach from Moosabec Reach is through Tibbett Narrows. Enter the harbor midway

between the buoys at the entrance, staying midchannel and keeping a sharp lookout for an old fishweir on the eastern side of the entrance.

Pleasant, Narraguagus, and Pigeon Hill Bays, which indent the coast between Nash Island on the east and Petit Manan Island on the west, are the approaches to the villages of Addison, Harrington, Milbridge, and Cherryfield, all on tributaries of the bays. These waters are frequented mostly by local fishing boats. The bays are separated by islands and rocks, through which are several thorofares.

Good anchorage can be found in Pleasant and Narraguagus Bays, the latter being used much as a harbor of refuge.

The mean range of tide is 11.8 feet at Addison, 11.1 feet at Trafton Island, and 11.3 feet at Milbridge.

From December to April, ice usually forms on Pleasant River and Harrington River to their mouths, and very frequently on Harrington Bay. Ice seldom obstructs navigation in Narraguagus River except in January and February, during which time the river usually is frozen to the mouth. In ordinary winters, the ice that forms in these bays goes out with the tides.

Pleasant Bay, 6.5 miles west of Jonesport, is a secure anchorage and is easily entered in the daytime. **Nash** and **Big Nash Islands,** on the eastern side of the entrance to Pleasant Bay, are grassy. **Nash Island Light (44°27.9′ N., 67°44.9′ W.),** 51 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower on the west side of Nash Island. A lighted whistle buoy is about 0.5 mile west of the light. A ledge, the southern end of which uncovers 10 feet, extends about 500 yards southward from Nash Island.

There are numerous islands and ledges in Pleasant Bay, but the important dangers are marked by buoys. A channel with a least width of 0.5 mile, and with depths of 36 feet or more, leads up the bay to the anchorages.

Anchorage is available in depths of 30 to 36 feet westward of **Nightcap Island,** a grassy island with a few bushes on its north side 3.4 miles north of Nash Island, and southward of **Barton Ledge,** a buoyed danger awash at low water 0.4 mile northwest of Nightcap Island. A better anchorage, and the one used most frequently, is in depths of 14 to 18 feet southeastward and eastward of **Birch Islands,** wooded islands 0.7 mile north of Nightcap Island.

No difficulty should be experienced approaching Pleasant Bay anchorage during daytime in clear weather with the aid of the chart. At other times it would not be prudent for strangers to pass northward of the vicinity of Nash Island Light, as there are no lighted aids in the bay. If need for shelter demands it, craft can proceed on a 344° course for 2.2 miles from the lighted whistle buoy 0.5 mile westward of Nash Island Light, to a temporary anchorage in 60 feet in the middle of Pleasant Bay.

Ladle Ledges are about 0.9 mile north of Big Nash Island, and 0.7 mile southwestward of the entrance to Eastern Harbor. A bare symmetrical 78-foot mound at the northern end is conspicuous. **Pot Rock,** 0.6 mile southwestward of Ladle Ledges, is 6 feet high and bare.

Flint Island, on the west side of the entrance to Pleasant Bay and 1.8 miles northwest of Nash Island, is 75 feet high and wooded. Flint Island should be given a berth of 0.4 mile on its eastern and southern sides. **Coles Ledge,** 0.3 mile eastward of the island, is awash at low water and marked on its eastern side by a buoy.

Flint Island Narrows is a deep passage leading from Pleasant Bay to Narraguagus Bay between Flint Island and **Dyer Island,** 0.4 mile northward. The passage is used principally by fishing boats. The channel has a width of only about 200 yards at its narrowest part, but in clear weather with the aid of the chart little difficulty should be experienced in its passage, having due regard for the ledges that make out from the south shore of Dyer Island. A buoy, on the northern edge of the ledges making out from the northern end of Flint Island, marks the eastern entrance to the narrows.

Norton Island, on the east side of Pleasant Bay and 2 miles north of Nash Island, is grassy. **Norton Island Ledge,** 400 yards westward of Norton Island, is 5 feet high in spots and unmarked. The reef extending 400 yards southward from the island is partly bare at high water and is marked by a daybeacon at its outer end.

The channel between Norton Island and Cape Split, 0.4 mile eastward, is obstructed inside the entrance by a small rocky unmarked shoal, covered 9 feet. Northward of Norton Island the channel is restricted by rocks and ledges.

Bay Ledge, 0.7 mile south of **Willard Point** in the northwestern part of Pleasant Bay, uncovers 10 feet. Unmarked 13- and 15-foot rocky shoals are 500 yards northeastward and northward of it.

Nightcap Ledge, unmarked and extending southward from Nightcap Island, uncovers about 5 feet at the inner end.

Bunker Ledge, 0.3 mile westward of the southern Birch Island, uncovers about 5 feet and is marked on its eastern side by a buoy.

Raspberry and **Mink Islands,** northward of Birch Islands, are grassy. **Fort Island** is 0.5 mile north of Raspberry Island.

Pleasant River empties into Pleasant Bay from the northward. The channel is marked from just below **Look Point** to within 0.7 mile of Addison. The river is seldom used except by fishermen, and the once extensive trade in lumber ceased many years ago. Passage up the river is suitable for small craft only, except with local knowledge, as the river is reported to have shoaled in many places. Above Addison, the river is still navigable to Columbia Falls, but is seldom used except by small craft which can clear the bridge just above Addison. Ice obstructs the river from December to April.

The West Branch of the river at Addison is closed by

768-918 O—65——5

highway fill and a bridge-dam which is fitted with clapper valves that prevent the flood tide entering the branch, but allow it to drain on the ebb and during freshets.

Addison is a village about 5 miles above the mouth of Pleasant River. There is no waterborne traffic except some fishing vessels. Gasoline and some supplies can be obtained from a general store with a service station. On the west side of the river, at the bend at Addison, there is a cannery with 8 feet reported alongside the wharf. A highway bridge, which has a channel width of 36 feet and a clearance of 5 feet, crosses the river just above Addison. It was formerly a swing bridge but has been inoperable for years.

Columbia Falls is a village 5 miles above Addison. There is a small sawmill at the falls and a dam, which is the head of navigation on the river. There is a railway freight terminal and bus service is available.

Harrington Bay is separated from the upper part of Pleasant Bay on the east by **Ripley Neck** and from Narraguagus Bay on the west by **Foster Island.** The bay extends about 2.5 miles in a northerly direction to Harrington River. Good anchorage may be found in Harrington Bay in depths of 30 to 47 feet; the channel has a depth of 27 feet. The bay and anchorage are seldom used except by local vessels.

Strout Island, in the middle of the entrance to Harrington Bay from Pleasant Bay, is sparsely wooded. **Strout Island Ledges,** southeastward of Strout Island, uncover 9 feet; the south end of the ledges is marked by a buoy. A rock awash at low water and marked by a buoy is 0.5 mile southeastward of Strout Island. **Shag Islet,** 0.3 mile northward of the island, uncovers 11 feet. The channel between Strout Island and **Otter Island,** 0.2 mile southward, is called **Strout Island Narrows.**

With the aid of the chart, small craft approaching and entering Harrington Bay should have no trouble, but larger vessels and strangers should not attempt it without local knowledge.

Dyer Island Narrows, the passage between Dyer Island and Foster Island that connects Harrington Bay and Narraguagus Bay, has a depth of 8 feet. This passage is buoyed. There are numerous dangers close to the channel, and the buoys must be followed closely. Local boatmen report dangers in this channel and that a boat drawing 3 feet has struck boulders. Strangers should not attempt passage through Dyer Island Narrows without local knowledge.

Chamberly Island, 2.5 miles north of Strout Island, is at the head of Harrington Bay.

Flat Bay and **Mill River,** extending northwestward from the head of Harrington Bay, are mostly bare at low water and are seldom used except by boats engaged in clamming.

Harrington River, which empties into the head of Harrington Bay from northward, has a narrow, crooked, unmarked channel. The river shoals to a depth of 1 foot near the town of **Harrington,** at the head of navigation, about 4 miles above the mouth. An overhead power cable with a clearance of 48 feet crosses the river on poles, about 0.3 mile below the town. A telephone cable crosses on the same poles about 20 feet below the power cable.

The channel above **Nash Point,** 2.4 miles north of Chamberly Island, is narrow and tortuous. Motorboats and small fishing boats run up to the town at high water, but there are no arrangements for supplying them with gasoline and water. There is an inactive clam cannery and wharf on the north bank of the river, just below the bridge, which is reported to have 2 feet alongside. The town has railway freight connections and bus service. Ice forms in the river and bay between December and April as far down as Ripley Neck.

Narraguagus Bay is northward of Petit Manan Island and 3.5 miles westward of Nash Island Light. The principal dangers in the channel are marked. The lights on Nash Island and Petit Manan Island and the lighted bell buoy just eastward of Pond Island are guides for the entrance. The bay is connected with Pleasant Bay by Flint Island Narrows, and with Harrington Bay by Dyer Island Narrows, both of which have been described previously.

The lower part of Narraguagus Bay is a well-sheltered anchorage, used as a harbor of refuge in all seasons by vessels up to 18-foot draft. The usual anchorage for vessels seeking shelter in the bay is between Trafton Island and Lower Middle Ground buoy in depths of 21 feet, soft bottom. Vessels of 10-foot draft or less sometimes anchor in depths of 14 to 17 feet north of Trafton Island, about midway between it and the daybeacon on Trafton Halftide Ledge. Vessels bound up to Milbridge anchor in depths of 14 to 16 feet about 0.7 mile east of Mitchell Point, with the wharf bearing 274°. Good anchorage in a depth of 24 feet, soft bottom, will be found about 0.4 mile northeastward of the daybeacon on Trafton Halftide Ledge.

Vessels should experience no trouble in approaching the anchorage in Narraguagus Bay with the aid of the chart in daytime and in clear weather, but should not go above Pond Island at night or above the anchorages in daytime without local knowledge.

Bois Bubert Island, 5 miles west-southwestward of Nash Island, is on the western side of the approach to Narraguagus Bay. **Jerry Ledge,** off the southeast end of Bois Bupert Island, uncovers 2 feet. A 15-foot spot just south of this ledge is marked by a buoy on its southern side.

Jordans Delight Ledge, in the middle of the entrance to Narraguagus Bay and 1.6 miles east of Bois Bubert Island, has a rock at its south end that is awash at low water and marked by a daybeacon. **Black Ledge,** at the northeast end of Jordans Delight Ledge, uncovers 11 feet. The ground in this vicinity is very broken.

Mackerel Rock, unmarked and covered 10 feet, is 0.6 mile north-northeastward from Black Ledge. The rock is slightly west of the range made by Black Ledge and Petit Manan Light.

Jordans Delight, 3.5 miles west of Nash Island, is a rocky island 91 feet high and sparsely wooded on top.

Pond Island, 3.7 miles west of Nash Island, shows from southward as a bare conical hill 158 feet high. Narraguagus abandoned lighthouse tower is on the eastern side of the island. This 18-foot tower, white in color and connected with a dwelling, is a conspicuous landmark easily seen to the eastward and southward, but cannot be seen to west and northward of it, being hidden by the trees and high land behind it. A cupola of a house near the north end of the island is conspicuous to the northward. A lighted bell buoy is 0.3 mile eastward of the tower.

Douglas Islands, between Pond Island and Bois Bubert Island, are wooded. **Douglas Island Harbor** is north of the Douglas Islands and west of Pond Island. The harbor has anchorage in depths of 24 to 36 feet, but is seldom used, since better anchorage is available above Trafton Island. Considerable sea makes into the harbor in heavy southerly weather. The harbor is clear except at its southwest end where **Douglas Island Ledge,** which uncovers 3 feet in places, extends 350 yards northwestward from the middle Douglas Island.

Entering Douglas Island Harbor northward of Pond Island, pass northward and at least 0.3 mile westward of the buoy 0.3 mile north of the island. The harbor may also be entered from southward between the islands; the best channel is between the wooded island near the southwest end of Pond Island on the east, and the easternmost of the three Douglas Islands and the 6-foot high bare rock 250 yards southward from it on the west. Entering by this passage, avoid two rocks, which uncover, 125 yards southwestward of the wooded islet 250 yards off the middle of the west side of Pond Island.

A narrow unmarked channel leads from Douglas Island Harbor into the head of Pigeon Hill Bay. This channel is bordered on both sides by rocks covered and awash. The best water leads about 100 yards northward of **Currant Island,** which is wooded in the center and 0.3 mile north of Bois Bubert Island. While this channel is much used by local fishermen who follow the fishweirs as guides during the summer, it is not recommended for strangers.

Shipstern Island, 0.5 mile west of Flint Island and on the eastern side at the entrance of Narraguagus Bay, is 95 feet high, round, and wooded, and has rocky bluffs on its south side.

Tommy Island, 0.8 mile northwest of Shipstern Island, is low and sparsely wooded. **Western Reef,** extending 0.4 mile southward from Tommy Island, has a bare rock 2 feet high on it and is marked by a buoy.

Trafton Island, 0.5 mile west of Tommy Island, is 84 feet high and wooded. There is a good channel on either side of Trafton Island. **Trafton Island Ledge,** in the middle of the entrance to the cove on the north side of Trafton Island, is a bare rock. **Trafton Halftide Ledge,** 0.6 mile northward of Trafton Island, is partly bare at low water and marked by a daybeacon.

Lower Middle Ground, an extensive shoal on the west side of the bay westward of Trafton Halftide Ledge, is covered 2 feet and marked on its eastern side by a buoy. A private pier with float landing is on the point on the south side of **Stover Cove,** and a conspicuous flagpole is on the reef extending from the point close southeastward from the cove. There is a lobster pound and wharf, dry at low water, on the south side of **Smith Cove.**

Wyman is a village on the western side of Narraguagus Bay, 1.8 miles northwestward of Trafton Island. There is a fish cannery with wharf, dry at low water, on **Mitchell Point.** The green roof and aluminum painted metal stack and tanks of the cannery are conspicuous. A 300-foot pier, with 2 feet of water at the head, extends in a northeasterly direction from the point. Gasoline and diesel fuel are obtainable and the village has a general store. A good highway connects with Milbridge.

Narraguagus River, emptying into Narraguagus Bay from northward, has a least depth of about 4 feet to Milbridge. The channel is marked but is narrow and crooked and leads between flats that bare at low water. Strangers should navigate the river on a rising tide. Old fishweirs, only part of which show at low water, are on either side of the channel just above the fairway buoy off the entrance. Care should be taken in entering to have this buoy close aboard before heading up for the channel entrance, as the weirs are reported to be not visible at high water.

The mean range of tide is 11.3 feet at Milbridge and is reported to be about 3 feet at Cherryfield, 4.5 miles above Milbridge.

Milbridge is a small town on the west side of the river about 2 miles northward of Wyman. One cannery on **Wallace Creek,** in **Upton Cove,** was in operation in 1964. The wharf dries at low water and the narrow and crooked channel leading to it is marked by stakes. A town wharf and float are on the east bank about 0.2 mile eastward of the bridge. There was reported to be 8 to 10 feet of water at the head of the pier but little at the float. There were no facilities at the landing in 1964.

Care must be taken in entering to clear the ruins of the two wharves, of which only piles remain; the lower one extends out to the channel and most of the piling covers at high water. Part of the lower ruin, which was formerly known as the upper steamboat wharf, is used by fishermen to unload their catch for the cannery on Wallace Creek. Diesel fuel, gasoline, water, food, and some ship chandlery are available at Milbridge. U.S. Route 1, the main coastal highway, passes through the town and bus service is available.

U.S. Alternate Route 1 highway crosses the river at Milbridge on a highway fill and two bridges. The bridge over the west channel has a swing span with a channel width of 28 feet and a clearance of 5 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.2a,** chapter 2. The bridge over the east channel has a fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet. The west channel is used by craft when taking shelter in the anchorage above the bridge during heavy weather. There is reported to be a depth of 15 feet in the anchorage just above the bridge.

The Narraguagus River above Milbridge as far as the head of navigation at Cherryfield, about 4 miles upstream, is mostly full of boulders that uncover. It is seldom

used by any craft. Small boats drawing 3 feet are reported taken to Cherryfield at high water, and then only with local knowledge.

Cherryfield is a town at the head of navigation on Narraguagus River. It has railway freight connections, and bus service. The town is a center of salmon sport fishing. There is a sawmill and a cannery. An overhead telephone cable crossing the river a short distance below the highway bridge has a clearance of 21 feet.

Pigeon Hill Bay, about 6 miles southwestward of Nash Island, is entered eastward of Petit Manan Bar and northward of Petit Manan Island. The bay is easy of access by day and affords good anchorage in depths of 12 to 24 feet, but is seldom used except by local fishermen. The channel is unmarked except at the southern entrance. The small settlement of **Pigeon Hill** is on the west side of the bay. Small boats anchor on the west side of the bay off the settlement.

Whale Ledge, 1.4 miles south of Bois Bubert Island and on the east side of the entrance to Pigeon Hill Bay, uncovers about 6 feet. A buoy marks a 13-foot rocky shoal 300 yards southward of the ledge.

Egg Rock, 1 mile south of Bois Bubert Island, shows at low water as a large ledge of dark boulders, with several high parts that are always out of the water. There is a narrow unmarked channel between Egg Rock and Bois Bubert Island.

Gull Rocks, extending 0.2 mile off the west shore of Bois Bubert Island 1.4 miles northward of Egg Rock, consist of a large outer ledge which uncovers 6 feet and smaller ledges inshore. These rocks can be avoided by keeping in midchannel.

The mean range of tide is 10.6 feet on the bar. The tidal currents set over it with considerable velocity, the flood northeastward and the ebb southwestward.

Pigeon Hill, the 317-foot high, bare-topped hill on the western shore near the head of the bay, is conspicuous for some distance at sea.

The thorofare connecting the head of Pigeon Hill Bay with Douglas Island Harbor has been described previously.

Petit Manan Island, 7.7 miles southwestward of Nash Island, is low and bare, and marked by several buildings. **Petit Manan Light (44°22.1′ N., 67°51.9′ W.),** 123 feet above the water, is shown from a 119-foot gray granite tower on the east side of the island; a fog signal is at the light.

Petit Manan Bar extends from Petit Manan Island to **Petit Manan Point** on the mainland. The bar consists of ledges and large boulders through which is a channel, marked by two fairway buoys, that can be used by small vessels when the sea is smooth. There is 13 feet in the channel which is 1.3 miles northwestward of Petit Manan Light and 0.9 mile southeastward of Petit Manan Point. The buoys can be left close-to on either side.

Inner Bar is another channel across the bar, 0.4 mile southeastward of Petit Manan Point; it is used by small local boats at all stages of the tide, but it is unmarked and difficult, and should not be attempted by strangers. The sea breaks along the whole length of the bar with a swell or in heavy weather.

Green Island is 0.4 mile northwest of Petit Manan Island. **Petit Manan Pool,** on the southeast side of Green Island and north of Petit Manan Island, is a small-boat harbor. The pool is bare at low water, but the bottom is soft and boats ground out at low water.

Simms Rock, 1.7 miles south-southeastward of Petit Manan Light, is covered 6 feet and marked on its northwest side by a buoy. A rock covered 20 feet, about 0.2 mile southeastward, is unmarked.

Southeast Rock, 3.2 miles southeastward of Petit Manan Light, is covered 5 feet, and is marked by a lighted whistle buoy. An unmarked 41-foot shoal is 1.7 miles southwestward of Southeast Rock.

Jackson Ledge, covered 23 feet, is an unmarked danger 2.6 miles east of Petit Manan Light.

Tibbett Rock, 3.6 miles east-northeastward of Petit Manan Light, is covered 12 feet and another rock, about 0.8 mile southeastward of it, is covered 10 feet; both rocks are marked by buoys.

Jo Leighton Ground, an unmarked danger covered 14 feet, is 2.1 miles northeastward of Petit Manan Light.

6. PETIT MANAN ISLAND TO JERICHO BAY, MAINE

Chart 1202.—The coast between Petit Manan and Jericho Bay is indented by Frenchman Bay, Blue Hill Bay, and numerous smaller bays and harbors. **Mount Desert Island,** between Frenchman and Blue Hill Bays, is mountainous and is the highest land feature on the coast of Maine. The summits are rounded, and several of them are nearly the same height, making it difficult to identify individual peaks at a distance. Much of the forest on the eastern half of the island was destroyed by the great fire of 1947.

Acadia National Park comprises the greater part of the southern half of Mount Desert Island, particularly the mountainous areas and the lower half of Schoodic Peninsula on the eastern side of Frenchman Bay, including the scenic Schoodic Point, and part of Isle au Haut. **Schoodic Mountain,** about 16 miles northward of Schoodic Point, is visible for a good distance off the coast.

Mount Desert Rock, 17.5 miles southward of Mount Desert Island and 11.5 miles outside of the nearest island, is a rocky islet about 20 feet high.

Mount Desert Light (43°58.1′ N., 68°07.7′ W.), 75 feet above the water, is shown from a 58-foot conical gray granite tower on the rock. The fog signal and radiobeacon are synchronized for distance finding.

Columbia Ledge, 0.7 mile southward of the rock, is covered 18 feet and unmarked.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for this section of the New England coast are described in **82.5,** chapter 2.

Chart 305.—The bight between Petit Manan Bar and Schoodic Peninsula is the approach to Dyer Bay, Gouldsboro Bay, and Prospect Harbor. Local fishermen are the principal users of these waters. Vessels should use caution when crossing broken areas where the charted depth does not considerably exceed the vessel's draft. The most important village is Prospect Harbor. Gouldsboro and Steuben can be reached by small craft at high water.

Moulton Ledge, off the entrance to Dyer and Gouldsboro Bays and 3 miles westward of Petit Manan Light, is awash at low water, and is marked by a buoy west of the ledge. Broken ground, and several unmarked ledges, are in the vicinity of Moulton Ledge; vessels should avoid this area. An 18-foot spot, 0.6 mile to the southward, a 23-foot rocky shoal 0.3 mile to the southeastward, and **Stone Horse Ledge** covered 11 feet about 0.8 mile to the northward, are all unmarked.

Dyer Bay, westward of Petit Manan Point, has excellent anchorage in depths of 20 to 42 feet. The entrance, 3.3 miles northwestward of Petit Manan Light, and the bay channel are unmarked and seldom used except by small local vessels. A group of ledges and rocks, with narrow and deep passages between them, extends from the westward part way across Dyer Bay entrance.

A good passage nearly 0.5 mile wide is between Petit Manan Point and **The Castle,** the easternmost bare ledge. One mile above The Castle the channel narrows to a width of 250 yards because of rocks and ledges which extend out from both shores and are covered 8 to 11 feet. Above this the channel widens to 0.5 mile, and then narrows gradually to 400 yards westward of **Sheep Island,** 3.3 miles north of The Castle. The least depth in midchannel is about 18 feet, but a stranger should not attempt to enter at low water with a vessel drawing more than 8 feet. There are no commercial wharves in Dyer Bay.

Strangers can enter Dyer Bay with the aid of the chart in clear weather in the daytime. Local knowledge should be obtained before attempting it at any other time, as there are many fishweirs covered at or near high water.

The mean range of tide is 10.9 feet. Tidal currents are strong in the entrance of Dyer Bay, but follow the general direction of the channel except near **Dyer Point,** on the west side of the entrance, where they set in and out of Gouldsboro Bay.

The Castle, **Bonney Chess Ledge,** 300 yards west of The Castle, and **Little Ledge,** 0.5 mile west of The Castle, are bare and lack distinguishing marks. **Yellow Birch Head,** on the east side of Dyer Bay near the entrance and 0.7 mile northeastward of The Castle, is a high bare bluff.

Carrying Place Cove extends southeastward from Dyer Bay north of Sheep Island. The head of the cove, 300 yards from Pigeon Hill Bay, is soft mud and dries at low water.

Pinkham Bay, at the head of Dyer Bay, has numerous rocks and ledges. A narrow, crooked channel with a depth of 7 feet leads for some distance toward the head of the bay; the head of the bay dries at low water.

Dyer Harbor, a shallow bight the upper part of which is dry at low water, is northwestward of Sheep Island and west of **Goods Point,** 0.6 mile northwest of Sheep Island. There is a pier in the cove on the west side of Goods Point, with 2 feet of water at the head. Gasoline can be obtained and water is available at a nearby well.

Gouldsboro Bay, separated from Dyer Bay by **Dyer Neck,** is 4 miles northwestward of Petit Manan Light, and 6 miles northeastward of Schoodic Island. Excellent anchorage may be had in depths of 12 to 54 feet. The bay is the approach to the villages of Gouldsboro and Steuben, 6.5 and 7 miles, respectively, above the entrance. How-

ever, the approaches are unmarked and used only by small craft at high water.

The mean range of tide is 10.8 feet. Ice obstructs navigation in the bay from December to March. In severe winters the bay is closed to the entrance. Clusters of piling in the bay, the remains of old fishweirs, are hazardous to small craft.

Sally Islands, a chain of small islands and ledges, extend across the entrance to Gouldsboro Bay. Included in the Sally Islands are **Eastern Island,** wooded on top and 0.5 mile southward of Dyer Neck; **Bald Rock** with sparse grass on it, 700 yards westward of Eastern Island; **Sally Island,** rocky, with grass on top just southwestward of Bald Rock; and **Sheep Island,** thickly wooded in the center and 0.4 mile southwestward of Sally Island. Through the islands are two navigable channels, Eastern Way and Western Passage. When approaching from westward, care must be taken not to mistake the passages as the islands are difficult to recognize. The bay inside the islands is free from outlying dangers, and the water shoals gradually toward the head of the bay.

Eastern Way leads into Gouldsboro Bay between Eastern Island and Bald Rock. The passageway is about 300 yards wide between the 18-foot curves, and has a spot covered 20 feet about 250 yards west of Eastern Island. A depth of 45 feet is available for a width of 75 yards in the channel between the 30-foot curves. The channel has strong tidal currents; when the current is ebbing, more especially with southerly and easterly winds, small craft or those under sail alone should not attempt the passage. The current sets diagonally across the channel.

Western Passage, with a least depth in the channel of 20 feet, leads into the bay between Sally Island and Sheep Island. The passage is about 100 yards wide, and is close along the eastern side of Sheep Island and westward of the ledges, bare at half tide, which extend about 500 yards west of Sally Island. It is not advisable for strangers to attempt it. The tidal currents run true with the channel and have a velocity of 2 to 3 knots at strength.

A passage from Dyer Bay to Gouldsboro Bay north of Sally Islands is obstructed by a ledge which uncovers that extends 350 yards south of the southern extremity of Dyer Neck and a shelving ledge covered 8 feet at the end extending 200 yards northeastward from Eastern Island. The channel is about 75 yards wide between the 30-foot curves and the controlling depth is about 28 feet. The tidal currents have a velocity of 2 to 3 knots at strength through these passages, and in Eastern Way they set diagonally.

Routes.—Approaching Gouldsboro Bay from eastward and entering through Eastern Way from off the fairway bell buoy southward of Petit Manan Light, steer **310°** for 4.5 miles until abeam of the southern tip of Eastern Island, bearing 40°, distant 550 yards, then steer **000°** through the passage. The tidal currents set across this course with considerable velocity, the flood northeastward and ebb southwestward. Change course as necessary to pass midway between Eastern Island and Bald Rock. When inside the islands, steer **300°** until abeam of the south tip of Youngs Point, then stand up the middle of the bay. The water shoals gradually toward the head; and anchorage can be had anywhere between the entrance and Point Francis by giving the shores a berth of at least 500 yards.

Approaching from westward and entering through Eastern Way, from the whistle buoy off Schoodic Island, steer **046°** for 4.4 miles, passing 0.4 mile southeastward of Little Black Ledge to a position where Cranberry Point is in line with Prospect Harbor Point Light. Then steer **028°** for the eastern end of Eastern Island until about 550 yards from the island, and then round up to the northward to pass midway between Eastern Island and Bald Rock. Then continue as directed in the preceding paragraph. Strangers should have no difficulty in making the passage with the aid of the chart in clear weather in the daytime.

Point Francis, on the western shore of Gouldsboro Bay 3.2 miles above Sally Islands, is high and wooded, and is prominent from the lower end of the bay.

Joy Bay, a shallow body of water 1.5 miles long, extends northward from Gouldsboro Bay at **Rogers Point,** 1.5 miles north of Point Francis. Two coves are at the head of Joy Bay: **Steuben Harbor,** extending northeastward, and **Joy Cove,** extending westward. The narrow, crooked, and unmarked channels through Joy Cove and Steuben Harbor are nearly bare at low water and are seldom used. **Steuben,** a village at the head of Steuben Harbor, can be reached at high water by vessels of 7 to 8 feet in draft.

West Bay, a large shallow arm of Gouldsboro Bay, extends northwestward from the bay for about 2.5 miles. The village of **Gouldsboro,** on the western side of the bay near its head, is of no commercial importance. The entrance has numerous ledges and rocks. The narrow, crooked, unmarked channel in the bay is nearly dry at low water and seldom used.

Corea Harbor is a small cove between Gouldsboro Bay and Prospect Harbor. A number of grassy islands, including **Bar, Outer Bar,** and **Western Islands,** are off the entrance to Corea Harbor. The harbor is well protected. **Corea** is a small village at the head of the harbor. The principal industries are fishing and lobstering. The most prominent objects are a church spire and a group of houses at the head of the harbor, which are visible for a considerable distance offshore.

The unmarked channel into the harbor leads to the westward of Western Island and then along the northeastern side of the entrance. A ledge extending from the western side of the entrance is cleared by keeping close to the northeastern side. Lobster pots which are usually placed on the edge of the ledge are a good indication of the location of the channel. Low water is the best time to enter.

The controlling depth is about 7 feet in the anchorage in the middle of the harbor. The harbor outside the limits of the anchorage has shoaled considerably. The moorings in the harbor are administered by the harbormaster. At times a heavy surge is felt in the harbor.

Ice usually obstructs the inner harbor from December

to March, but fishing is carried on during the winter from piers on both sides of the entrance to the harbor.

There are numerous piers in the harbor, most of which dry at low water. A wharf on the northeast side of the entrance has a float landing with 9 feet alongside. An old lobster pound with wharf dry at low water and a 75-foot wharf with float landing with 8 feet alongside is on the western side of the entrance. Gasoline and diesel oil are obtainable at these wharves. Food and some supplies are available. There are no boatyards or marine railways. Customs are usually attended to by the officer at Jonesport.

Prospect Harbor, 4 miles north-northeastward of Schoodic Island and 6 miles northwestward of Petit Manan Light, is a large deep-water bight, about 1.3 miles wide between **Cranberry Point** and **Prospect Point.** It has ample depth and offers good anchorage for the largest vessels, but is exposed to southerly and southeasterly weather. A bell buoy is off Cranberry Point.

The town of **Prospect Harbor** is at the head of the harbor. The upper part of the harbor is divided into two coves by **Prospect Harbor Point. Sand Cove,** the eastern branch, has ample depth until near the head with its west side obstructed by rocky ledges.

The mean range of tide is 10.5 feet.

Prospect Inner Harbor, the western branch of the harbor, is used commercially on its western shore; the upper half being obstructed by unmarked rocky ledges. There is no shipping, but fishing and lobstering are of importance.

The houses around the head of the harbor, the spire of the Community House, and a large green warehouse, the chimney, and radio tower at the cannery, are conspicuous. The radio antennae of the naval communication stations north of Cranberry Point and on Prospect Harbor Point are also prominent.

Prospect Harbor Point Light (44°24.2′ N., 68°00.8′ W.), 42 feet above the water, is shown from a 38-foot white conical tower on the point. The former residence buildings of the light station, now part of a naval communications station, and the radio antennae are conspicuous behind the light.

A fairway bell buoy, about 0.3 mile southward of the light, marks the entrance to the inner harbor.

Anchorage can be found according to draft anywhere in the outer harbor, and in soft bottom in the entrance to the inner harbor about 200 yards northward of a line between **Clark Ledges Daybeacon** and the end of the cannery wharf on **Clark Point.**

Little Black Ledge awash, **Big Black Ledge,** 5 feet high, and **Old Man** and **Old Woman,** which partly uncover 5 feet, are ledges off the entrance to Prospect Harbor. A gong buoy is off the southwest side of Old Woman Ledge. The white sectors of Prospect Harbor Point Light cover the fairways either side of these ledges.

Clark Ledges, extending 500 yards eastward of Clark Point, on the southwestern side of the entrance to the inner harbor, have a rock 4 feet high and are marked by a buoy and a daybeacon on their easterly side.

Pilotage is not compulsory, or necessary, as approach to the harbor and the anchorage can be readily made with the aid of the chart in daytime in clear weather; at night the white sectors of Prospect Harbor Point Light clear all dangers in the approaches. Ice seldom obstructs the harbor.

Customs are attended to by an officer from Jonesport or Bar Harbor. There is a harbormaster and the moorings are under his control.

There are a number of private piers and commercial wharves. There is 12 feet of water at the cannery wharf on Clark Point, and 5 feet of the wharf just inside the point. Gasoline, diesel fuel, water, and provisions are available at the harbor.

Birch Harbor, on the western side of Prospect Harbor 1.4 miles south of Prospect Harbor Point Light, has a depth of 6 feet for 0.5 mile and then shoals rapidly above this point. The small fishermen village of **Birch Harbor** is at the head of the harbor. The landings are bare at low water. The channel is unmarked and difficult. The best water in entering favors the southwest side to avoid **Roaring Bull,** a rock awash at low water in the entrance. A church spire at the head of the cove is conspicuous. There is a small fish pier on the north side of the harbor at which gasoline is available. The pier dries out at low water.

Bunker Harbor, on the west side of Prospect Harbor 0.8 mile south of Birch Harbor, has a small village of fishermen at the head. The landings are bare at low water. The entrance is obstructed by ledges. **Bunker Ledge,** on the south side of the entrance, has a rock awash at low water at the eastern end and the inner part uncovers 4 feet; a buoy is eastward of the rock. The channel northward of the ledge is said to be the best of the unmarked channels leading into the harbor.

Schoodic Harbor, between Prospect Harbor and Frenchman Bay, has ample depth but is exposed to the sea and rarely used as an anchorage. Small fish wharves are at the head of **Wonsqueak Harbor,** the northern part of Schoodic Harbor. An overhead power cable, with a clearance of 26 feet, crosses the cove. The wharves dry out at low water. The harbor is difficult to enter. Several islands and ledges are in the entrance to Schoodic Harbor.

Schoodic Island, 7.5 miles west-southwestward of Petit Manan Island, is low, wooded on the south end, and grassy with a lone tree on the north end. The island is bordered by extensive ledges. **Schoodic Ledge,** 0.4 mile northward of Schoodic Island, uncovers 9 feet and breakers are always visible on it. The channel between Schoodic Island and Schoodic Ledge is marked by a buoy on either side. It has a depth of 24 feet, and is generally used by small local vessels and motorboats bound along the coast.

Middle Ledge, 0.8 mile north of Schoodic Island, un-

covers 5 feet and is unmarked. **Brown Cow,** a rocky ledge about 800 yards south of **Spruce Point,** on the northeastern side of the entrance to Schoodic Harbor, uncovers 4 feet and is marked by a buoy. **Rolling Island,** 0.9 mile north-northwestward of Schoodic Island, is wooded.

Chart 306.—Frenchman Bay, westward of Schoodic Peninsula and eastward of Mount Desert Island, is the approach to the towns and important summer resorts of Bar Harbor, Winter Harbor, Southwest Harbor, Seal Harbor, Northeast Harbor, and many smaller villages. The bay is frequented by yachts, small pleasure craft, and fishing vessels, and in summer is the scene of many sailing yacht races. The bay proper is about 10 miles long and has an average width of about 4 miles. Near the center of the bay, a group of islands extends across the bay; between the islands are two deep channels. Vessels of any size and draft can find anchorage. Navigation is not difficult for strangers.

The principal guides to the entrance of Frenchman Bay from the sea are **Frenchman Bay Approach Lighted Whistle Buoy A (44°14.5′ N., 67°57.2′ W.),** about 7 miles southeastward of Schoodic Point, the lights on Mount Desert Rock, Great Duck Island, Baker Island, and Egg Rock. A brief description of Mount Desert Island and Mount Desert Rock is given in the first part of this chapter.

Cadillac Mountain, 1,530 feet high, is the highest point on Mount Desert Island and the highest point along the east coastline of the United States. On a clear day the mountain is visible from 35 to 45 miles seaward. An excellent scenic highway leads from Bar Harbor to the summit of Cadillac Mountain.

Schoodic Head on **Schoodic Peninsula,** across the bay from Mount Desert Island, is 440 feet high and is the most prominent land feature at the eastern entrance to the bay.

Big Moose Island, the southern extremity of Schoodic Peninsula, is connected to the peninsula by landfill, and is part of **Acadia National Park. Schoodic Point Observation Spot** and a large parking lot are on the southern extremity of the island. **Little Moose Island,** rocky and grass covered with a few trees, is about 0.3 mile eastward. The bight between the two, **Arey Cove,** is unsafe in southerly weather.

The principal entrance to Frenchman Bay is from southward between Schoodic Peninsula and Baker Island, but small vessels can enter from southwestward through Western Way and Eastern Way. Small boats also may enter the head of Frenchman Bay at high water through Mount Desert Narrows.

Anchorages.—Winter Harbor is a good anchorage, and is frequently used by vessels entering for shelter; it is usually open throughout the winter. Bar Harbor is partially protected, except against heavy southeasterly winds, but has poor holding ground except near the head of the harbor. Large vessels sometimes anchor northward or northwestward of Bar Island. Stave Island Harbor is a good anchorage. Southwest Harbor is a well sheltered and frequently used anchorage.

Frenchman Bay is rocky, but the water is deep and in general free from dangers except near the shores. The main part of the bay from a little southward of Egg Rock Light to the entrances of Sullivan Harbor, Skillings River, and Eastern Bay, including the channels between Jordan and Long Porcupine Islands, and between Burnt Porcupine and Sheep Porcupine Islands, is clear. Vessels navigating the tributaries should proceed with caution when crossing areas where the charted depth does not substantially exceed the draft.

Little difficulty should be experienced in approaching and entering Frenchman Bay at any time, as the approaches are clear, and outlying dangers for the most part are well marked.

The mean range of tide is 10.5 feet. Between Bar Harbor and Ironbound Island the flood current velocity is less than 0.3 knot. The ebb velocity at strength is about 0.7 knot and sets southeastward. For current predictions see the Tidal Current Tables.

During mild winters Frenchman Bay is usually clear of ice to Skillings River, but the bays and rivers connected to the northern part of the bay are frozen over. Winter Harbor is reported to be always clear. It is reported that during foggy weather Frenchman Bay usually clears during the day although the fog remains heavy outside Schooner Head and Ironbound Island. No licensed pilots are available and none are needed to enter. Local fishermen usually can be engaged as pilots for the tributaries.

Chart 204.—Winter Harbor, on the eastern side of Frenchman Bay just inside the entrance, is a frequently used harbor of refuge. The principal entrance from southward, 0.7 mile wide between Turtle Island and Schoodic Peninsula, is deep and free of dangers. The entrance from the northward is used only by local vessels drawing 10 feet or less. The aids in the northern approach are colored and numbered for vessels bound north. Good anchorage in depths of 30 to 54 feet, good holding ground, will be found in Winter Harbor. The harbor is comparatively free of danger and, although open to the southward, a heavy sea never enters; ice seldom interferes with navigation. The mean range of tide is 10.1 feet.

Turtle Island, wooded, is on the western side of the main entrance to Winter Harbor and 0.8 mile west of Schoodic Peninsula. **Turtle Island Ledge** uncovers 5 feet and extends 500 yards off the southwest side of the island; a gong buoy is 0.2 mile southward of the ledge.

Mark Island, 0.5 mile west of Schoodic Peninsula and on the west side of the entrance to Winter Harbor, is grassy and marked by a conspicuous abandoned lighthouse, a white tower 19 feet high connected to a dwelling. A lighted bell buoy is 0.2 mile south-southeast of the tower. Depths of 12 to 16 feet are up to 300 yards south-southeast of the tower.

Of the islands northward of Turtle and Mark Islands, **Ned Island,** 0.1 mile north of Mark Island, and **Heron Island,** 0.5 mile northwestward of Turtle Island, are wooded. **Spectacle Island,** just north of Turtle Island, has a house on it and is wooded. The other islets, including **Flat** and **Crow Islands,** are grassy or bare rocks, the largest of the Crow Islands having a few trees on it. All the islands are surrounded by extensive ledges which uncover at various stages of the tide.

The channel between Turtle Island, and Mark and Ned Islands is not recommended for deep-draft vessels because of unmarked 16- and 17-foot spots in midchannel, about 350 yards westward of the north end of Mark Island. **Roaring Bull,** a shoal about 200 yards off the northwestern end of Ned Island, is covered 3 feet and breaks during southerly and easterly weather; it is marked by a buoy off the northwest side.

Grindstone Neck, forming the western side of Winter Harbor, is wooded and has many summer homes, several churches, and a club hotel. A standpipe on the summit is conspicuous; it is thin and from a distance appears as a stack, or pillar monument. A round gray house, built to resemble a lighthouse, with a glass cupola on top, is on the west side of Grindstone Neck, about 700 yards west-northwestward of the standpipe. It is conspicuous from the southwestward in Frenchman Bay.

Grindstone Ledge, which uncovers 5 feet, extends 400 yards southwestward from Grindstone Neck, and is marked by a daybeacon on the ledge and a buoy south-southwestward of it. A 12-foot shoal is 235 yards southward of the daybeacon and in the middle of the channel between Ned Island and Grindstone Ledge. A narrow unmarked channel, with a depth of 16 feet, is almost midway between the daybeacon and **Grindstone Point,** the southeastern extremity of Grindstone Neck. This channel should not be used without local knowledge. The channel south of the ledge and buoy is the recommended passage.

Pulpit Ledge, about 150 yards westward of Grindstone Neck, is marked by a daybeacon on the ledge and a buoy on its eastern side. The narrow channel between the ledge and the neck is used only by small local craft.

The eastern shore of Winter Harbor from **Frazer Point,** opposite Grindstone Point, to Abijah Ledge, 0.5 mile northward, should be given a berth of more than 150 yards. **Abijah Ledge,** near the head of Winter Harbor about 300 yards off the eastern shore, is awash at low water. A buoy is westward of the ledge. Shoal water extends from the ledge to the small cove northeastward.

Sand Cove, the northwest arm at the head of Winter Harbor, affords the best anchorage with excellent holding bottom of black mud. Shoal water extends 130 yards off **Harbor Point,** the eastern entrance point of the cove. A buoy southeastward of the point marks it. Only partly submerged piling remains of a wharf on the west side of the cove. Winter Harbor Yacht Club, on the west side of Sand Cove, has a pier and float landing with 22 feet alongside. Water is piped to the float. Fishweirs obstruct the upper shoal end of the cove.

Inner Winter Harbor, northeastward of Sand Cove, is entered between **Guptill Point** and **Harbor Point,** 300 yards southward. **Guptill Ledge,** extending southward and southeastward from Guptill Point, is marked by a daybeacon on the ledge and a buoy off its southeastern end. The cove is secure in all weather, and is extensively used by fishing craft, yachts, and pleasure craft. The town wharf and float landing, with 5 feet alongside, are on the west side of Guptill Point, just inside the entrance; water is piped to the float. Another wharf, with 3 feet at the float, is on the north side of the cove near the head. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are available at the wharf.

Henry Cove, at the head of Winter Harbor eastward of Guptill Point, is wider but less sheltered than Inner Winter Harbor. It has good holding ground in soft mud, but is open to southerly winds. Reefs and shoal water extend about 60 yards from shore on both sides of the entrance. The northern end of the cove is extremely shoal, with the upper 300 yards dry at low water. A large gray private boatshed at the head is conspicuous. A large wharf with 9 feet at the head is on the east side of the cove. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, some supplies, and lodging are available at the wharf.

A small boatyard with marine railway is at the head of the cove. Craft up to 60 feet in length and 6 feet in draft can be hauled out at high water. Hull, engine, electric, and electronic repairs can be made, and open or covered winter storage is available.

The town of **Winter Harbor** is at the head of the harbor. The principal industries are fishing and lobstering. The homes on Guptill Point, the church spire, and a large private boatshed at the head of Henry Cove are conspicuous. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, provisions, and ship chandlery are available in the village. There is a harbormaster. The harbor is seldom closed by ice. Taxi service is available.

Winter Harbor is deep and clear from the entrance to the recommended anchorage in Sand Cove. Little trouble should be experienced when entering at any time, with strict attention to the charts and the aids, which mark most of the important dangers. To enter Inner Winter Harbor and Henry Cove, midchannel courses are recommended, but only small craft should enter these coves for anchorage.

Chart 306.—Egg Rock, about 2 miles west of the entrance to Winter Harbor is bare and low. **Egg Rock Light (44°21.2′ N., 68°08.3′ W.),** 64 feet above the water, is shown from a 40-foot white square tower on a dwelling on the island. It is the most prominent leading mark for this section of the bay. A fog signal is at the light. **Handiron Ledge** extends about 0.1 mile northeast of Egg Rock, and another ledge extends 0.4 mile southwestward from the light. Parts of both ledges uncover. A whistle buoy is 1 mile southward from Egg Rock Light.

Ironbound Island, 1.5 miles northward of Egg Rock Light, the largest of the islands in Frenchman Bay, is thickly wooded and has high vertical cliffs. **Cod Ledges,** eastward of Ironbound Island, have two critical spots

covered 11 feet. Vessels should pass to the eastward of the buoy on the eastern side of the ledges. An unmarked shoal with a depth of 12 feet is about 250 yards off the east shore of Ironbound Island at a point 0.6 mile northeast of **Seal Cove,** a bight in the southern end of the island:

Shoal water extends 100 yards north of **Fish Point,** on the west side of Ironbound Island, and along the cove eastward from the point. A ledge, extending northward from the north end of the island, has depths 12 feet 250 yards off the shore. A buoy, northward of the ledge, marks the southern side of the northwestern entrance to Halibut Hole.

Halibut Hole is the passage between the north end of Ironbound Island and **Jordan Island,** 0.2 mile northeastward. The passage is deep and clear with the exception of a rock covered 19 feet on the northeast side of the passage, 200 yards off the south shore of Jordan Island. The ledge shoals rapidly northward to the beach. The channel is southward of the rock.

Local magnetic disturbance.—Differences of as much as 3° from the normal variation have been observed in the vicinity of Jordan Island.

Stave Island Harbor is an excellent harbor of refuge on the eastern shore of Frenchman Bay. The mainland is on the east, Jordan Island is on the south, and **Stave Island,** 1.4 miles north of Ironbound Island, is on the north. The anchorage has depths of 21 to 37 feet, soft bottom, and is sheltered from all winds; it is used considerably as an anchorage.

The main entrance to Stave Island Harbor is between Stave and Jordan Islands. An unmarked rock, covered 25 feet, is nearly midway between Jordan and Stave Islands, the deeper channel being southward of it. **Yellow Island,** 200 yards westward from the north end of Jordan Island, is so named from the color of its rocks. The island is wooded. A ledge with a rock awash at low water is 150 yards south of Yellow Island.

Approaching Stave Island Harbor from southward, the mariner will find a broad, clear channel between Ironbound and Long Porcupine Islands; the approach northward of the Porcupines is also clear. The passage from Stave Island Harbor to Flanders Bay east of Stave Island is obstructed by **Stave Island Bar** and is navigable by small craft only at high water. The north end of the harbor eastward of Stave Island is shoal. There is a narrow channel into the harbor from southward over **Jordan Island Bar,** between Jordan Island and the mainland. The channel which is used only by small local craft has a depth of 5 feet 100 yards off Jordan Island.

Summer Harbor is a small settlement on the east side of **Summer Harbor** in the southeastern part of Stave Island Harbor. The cove is clear with the exception of a rocky ledge, covered 7 feet, making out 250 to 500 yards from shore, the northwestern end of which is marked by a buoy.

South Gouldsboro is a village on the northeastern shore of Stave Island Harbor. A wharf and an inactive fish cannery are in **Bunker Cove.** The ruins of a brick boiler house, near the end of the reef extending off the south point of the entrance to the cove, are conspicuous.

Calf Island, 0.7 mile northwestward of Stave Island, is wooded except on the south where it is low and bare. A house and barn on the southeast side are visible from southward. **Little Calf Island** and **Thrumcap** are partly wooded islands on the extensive shoal extending southward from Calf Island.

Flanders Bay, on the northeast side of Frenchman Bay, is protected by Stave and Calf Islands. An excellent anchorage may be found but the bay is seldom used except by small craft. The villages of West Gouldsboro and East Sullivan are on the eastern shore. The bay can be entered through a narrow marked 8-foot channel across **Calf Island Bar** between Calf and Stave Islands, or around the northwest end of Calf Island. The channel northwest of Calf Island has the best water.

An extensive chain of bare and sunken ledges extends through the middle of Flanders Bay from the north end to near the south end. **Halftide Ledge,** the southerly ledge, uncovers about 5 feet; a buoy is off its southeast end. The channel through the bay is eastward of the buoy.

Long Ledge, 0.4 mile northwest of Halftide Ledge, partly uncovers at high water. The ledge southeastward of Long Ledge is covered 5 feet. Between the 5-foot ledge and Long Ledge is an opening with a depth of 19 feet.

Treasure Island, at the northwest side of Flanders Bay, is connected to **Waukeag Neck** by a private highway bridge having a 30-foot fixed span with a clearance of 4 feet. The area between Treasure Island and Long Ledge is foul. **Junk of Pork,** a small dirt cone of unusual appearance, **Sheldrake Island,** and **Ash Island** are in the area. A buoy is on the eastern side of the foul area.

Hall Point, marked by prominent residences, is on the southeast end of **Schieffelin Point,** on the northeast side of the bay. An elevated tank on the neck is also prominent.

West Gouldsboro is a village at the head of **Jones Cove,** the southeasterly tributary of Flanders Bay. There is a depth of 4 feet to within 500 yards of the village; above this point the channel dries at low water. The channel is unmarked and difficult, and seldom used.

East Sullivan is a village at the northern end of Flanders Bay. A white church with belfry is conspicious near the northwestern end of the bay.

Eastern Point Harbor is a sheltered anchorage for small craft between Waukeag Neck and the eastern half of **Preble Island,** 0.3 mile west of Calf Island. The head of the harbor is shallow, and is separted from Sorrento Harbor by a partly dry reef. The cove on the northwest end of the harbor has been dammed up for a lobster pound. On the north side of Eastern Point Harbor there is a boatyard with boat sheds and marine ways that can build or haul out for repairs craft up to 85 feet in length, or provide winter storage. The mean range of tide is 10.5 feet.

Sorrento Harbor is a small anchorage, used by small pleasure craft in summer, on the north side of Frenchman

Bay north of Preble Island and **Dram Island,** 0.2 mile west of Preble Island. In bad easterly weather the excursion launches from Bar Harbor sometimes anchor here.

The entrance from southward, which favors Dram Island slightly, is about 125 yards wide between reefs that extend from Dram Island and Preble Island. It has a depth of 23 feet in midchannel.

The entrance from westward is about 75 yards wide between the 10-foot curves and has a depth of 15 feet in midchannel. A reef that uncovers extends about 150 yards from the north side of the entrance. The best water in this entrance is found about 100 yards from Dram Island on a 91° course. **Dram Island Ledge,** awash at low water, is 0.2 mile west of Dram Island; a buoy marks the ledge.

Sorrento, a summer resort on the north side of Sorrento Harbor, is frequented by small yachts. Some piling of the former steamer wharf are submerged and above water off the north shore opposite the west end of Preble Island. A town wharf with float having about 7 feet alongside, is on the point east of the old steamer wharf ruins. The yacht club uses the town wharf, which has water piped to it. Gasoline and provisions can be obtained in the village. Numerous summer homes are on the estates on Waukeag Neck northward of Sorrento.

Sullivan Harbor is an arm on Frenchman Bay making northward from the north end. It is the approach to the villages of Hancock Point, Mount Desert Ferry, Sullivan, and Franklin. The least depth to the falls just above Sullivan is about 25 feet. The channel to Sullivan is marked by a daybeacon and buoys. The mean range of tide is 10.5 feet.

The main entrance to Sullivan Harbor is between Bean Island and Crabtree Ledge. Vessels also can enter by the buoyed channel eastward of Bean Island, but this channel is seldom used. The channel from the entrance to Sullivan has ledges bare and covered on either side, but has ample depth and most of the dangers are marked.

Bean Island, in the middle of the entrance to Sullivan Harbor, is partly wooded. The channel used most frequently is westward of the island. **Bean Ledge,** 0.2 mile eastward of Bean Island, has a rock 4 feet high on it.

Crabtree Ledge, on the west side at the entrance to Sullivan Harbor and 0.4 mile west of Bean Island, is marked by a bell buoy just east of the ledge.

Hancock Point is the southeastern extremity of Crabtree Neck. The village of **Hancock Point** has many summer homes. There is a town wharf with a float landing, which has 7 feet alongside, about 0.4 mile northward of the point. The harbormaster supervises the moorings. There are no facilities at the landing.

Mount Desert Ferry is a settlement on **McNeil Point,** about 1.7 miles northward of Hancock Point. The wharf is in ruins, with only three isolated dolphins remaining, with no connection to shore. There is reported to be a depth of 18 feet at the dolphins. The large building of a former oil distributing plant on the point is conspicuous.

Sullivan is a small village on the east side of Sullivan Harbor, 3 miles above the entrance.

Sullivan Falls, locally known as **The Tidal Falls,** are reversing falls in the contracted section of **Sullivan River** which joins Sullivan Harbor with Taunton Bay. They are about 0.5 mile northward of **Ferry Point,** the eastern extremity of **Crabtree Neck.** The channel is reported to have a depth of 10 feet, but is obstructed by ledges. The tidal currents are swift and dangerous. Navigation through the falls is safe only at slack water. Most craft go up on the last of the flood but come out only at high water slack as there is great turbulence whenever the current is running at strength. The cove on the west side just at the bottom of the falls has a lobster pound, and there is a wharf and float landing, with 15 feet alongside, on the north side of the cove. Gasoline and water are available on the wharf. A snack bar, parking, picnic area, and restrooms are at the wharf.

The channel is unmarked above Ferry Point, has dangerous ledges on both sides, and is unsafe without local knowledge.

The mean range of tide is about 10.5 feet below Sullivan Falls, and about 6.5 feet above. The tidal currents through the falls are dangerous at strength. High-water slack is 1 hour and 20 minutes, and low-water slack 1 hour and 45 minutes later in the falls than below them. Ice obstructs navigation in Sullivan River from January through March.

West Sullivan, on the north side of the river just above Sullivan Falls, has several quarries at which vessels formerly loaded. U.S. Route 1 highway bridge across the river about 0.5 mile above the falls, has a swing span with a clearance of 10 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.3,** chapter 2. The bridge connects West Sullivan with the town of **Hancock.** The customs and immigration duties for this area are handled by officers from Bar Harbor.

Taunton Bay, an expanded section of Sullivan River, is about 6 miles above Bean Island. An unmarked channel with a depth of about 8 feet leads through the bay to near the head. The bay outside of this channel is bare, or nearly so, at low water. The granite quarries along the east side of the bay have been abandoned. **Franklin** is a town on the Maine Central Railroad at the head of Taunton Bay.

Skillings River is an arm of the northern part of Frenchman Bay westward of Sullivan Harbor. The entrance is 1.7 miles wide at the mouth between **Hancock Point** on the east and **Meadow Point** on the west, but it contracts rapidly to a width of 400 yards at **Pecks Point,** about 2 miles above Hancock Point. Above this, the river leads about 4 miles in a northwesterly direction to North Hancock.

The channel above Pecks Point is narrow and crooked, and has numerous rocks and ledges, which make navigation difficult. Strangers wishing to enter the river should anchor 1.5 miles above Hancock Point in depths of 30 to 42 feet and obtain a pilot from among local boatmen. The river is unmarked, and is seldom used except by local fishing craft. The wharves usually are small and bare

at low water. Strangers in small craft can enter with the aid of the chart.

Raccoon Cove is a large shallow cove on the west side of Skillings River near the entrance. The cove is obstructed by **Shooting Ledge** and other ledges as well as by many fishweirs.

Large commercial lobster pounds have been formed by damming the bight at, and immediately south of **Youngs Point,** 3 miles above Hancock Point at the entrance to **Youngs Bay.**

Eastern Bay, together with Mount Desert Narrows, forms a thorofare from the head of Frenchman Bay to Blue Hill Bay, north of Mount Desert Island. **Googins Ledge,** nearly 0.5 mile long and bare in the center at low water, is near the center of the bay. A buoy is on the southwest side of the ledge. The channel leads southward of the buoy. Except for Googins Ledge the bay is mostly deep and clear in midchannel to the entrance of Mount Desert Narrows, but the eastern half is open and unprotected in easterly and southeasterly weather.

Good anchorage for deep-draft vessels is available between Googins Ledge and a position northwestward of the ruins of the old naval coaling station wharf in depths of 36 to 54 feet. There is also good anchorage about 0.3 mile from shore off the entrance of Salsbury and Emery Coves in depths of 42 to 48 feet. An unmarked 16-foot spot is off Emery Cove.

The north shore of Eastern Bay for 0.7 mile west of Meadow Point is foul; a rock which uncovers 6 feet is 0.2 mile offshore.

Lamoine Beach extends about 0.6 mile westward of Meadow Point. At the western end there is a pier which dries at low water, and a boatyard. A boatshed with marine railway is on the beach just eastward of the pier. **Lamoine State Park,** which includes the grounds of the old naval coaling plant, is about 0.8 mile westward of Lamoine Beach. The old coaling pier is in ruins; only steel piling and underpinning remain. Many rows of the steel piling set in heavy concrete bases have been cut off just below the low water mark. These obstructions are reported to extend up to 50 feet beyond the visible piling, and being unmarked, present a serious hazard. The ruins of the pier should be given a berth of at least 200 feet. The stone foundations of the plant together with three white adjacent buildings are conspicuous.

Sand Point is on the south shore of Eastern Bay at the entrance. A boatyard at the point can haul out craft up to 75 feet in length and 10-foot draft for hull or engine repairs, or dry open or covered winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. **Salsbury** and **Emery Coves** are 0.8 mile and 1.1 miles westward of Sand Point. On the point between these two coves is a biological experimental station with a float landing.

At **Hadley Point,** 2.2 miles west of Sand Point, Eastern Bay merges with Mount Desert Narrows. **Berry Cove** makes into the northern shore opposite Hadley Point. Good anchorage can be had in 18 to 24 feet off the entrance to this cove which is shallow at its head. A pier with float landing, a small private marine railway, and a lobster pound are on the east side of Berry Cove.

Mount Desert Narrows, northward of Mount Desert Island, connects the head of Frenchman Bay with the head of Blue Hill Bay. The passage is crossed by State Route 3 highway bridge and causeway. The fixed span over the navigation channel has a clearance of 25 feet.

The channel is nearly bare at low water with scattered boulders and ledges of rock, and is used at high water by boats up to 9-foot draft. It is narrow and difficult, and fringed with reefs. Strangers should not attempt passage with drafts greater than 4 or 5 feet, and should go through on a rising tide. The mean range of tide is about 10.5 feet. The current sets westward on the flood and eastward on the ebb.

Passage through Mount Desert Narrows from Frenchman Bay to Blue Hill Bay should not be attempted without local knowledge. The channel approaches to the bridge from Thomas Island past Trap Rock to deep water in Blue Hill Bay, southward of Haynes Point, are narrow, treacherous, difficult, and unmarked. The most favorable time is at high-water slack, as the current at other times is strong and turbulent.

Jordan River, making northward from Mount Desert Narrows just west of Berry Cove, has a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel, and dries for almost half of its upper length above Lamoine. Local knowledge is necessary for its navigation. The few wharves are in ruins. Bar Harbor airport is on the west side of the river entrance. The buildings, control tower, and aero light and tower of the airport are conspicuous.

Cape Levi is on the northeastern shore of Mount Desert Island 1.2 miles east-southeastward of Sand Point. **Sunken Ledge,** covered 5 feet, is 0.5 mile north-northwestward of the cape, and is marked on its north side by a buoy. From Cape Levi to Lookout Point, 0.6 mile southward, **Halftide Ledge,** a triangular-shaped shoal with scattered boulders which uncover 6 feet, makes out from the shore for about 0.6 mile, where it is marked by a buoy. All craft should avoid it.

Chart 205.—Hulls Cove is a broad open bight on the northeast side of Mount Desert Island. Several dangers are off the cove, but they are marked by buoys. The cove shoals rapidly from the entrance to the head, and the low-water line extends about 200 yards from its head. Piling of a fishweir obstructs most of the cove. There is a small private marine railway and boatshed on the south side of the cove near the head.

The Bar Harbor Yacht Club is at **Canoe Point,** the southern point of the entrance to the cove. A float landing at the club pier is reported to have 20 feet alongside. A shoal with a least depth of 2 feet, just off the entrance to Hulls Cove, is marked on its south side by a buoy. Passage into the cove is on either side of the shoal.

Bald Rock, 20 feet high, is 1.4 miles east of Lookout Point. A buoy is northward of a ledge that uncovers 6 feet just north of Bald Rock. **Bald Rock Ledge,** about

0.5 mile in width, is 0.3 mile southwest of Bald Rock. The high part of the ledge uncovers 5 feet. A buoy is on the southwest side of the ledge. The passage between Bald Rock and Bald Rock Ledge is dangerous without complete local knowledge.

The shoreline from Hulls Cove to Bar Harbor is backed by many large summer homes, and the ruins of several others which were destroyed in the 1947 fire. The area between Bald Rock Ledge and Bar Island is used as a yacht anchorage, it being considered a much safer anchorage than Bar Harbor.

The **Bar Harbor—Yarmouth (Bluenose) auto-passenger ferry** terminal is 0.9 mile southeastward of Canoe Point. The ferry has daily sailings from Bar Harbor to Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, from June 20 to September 21 and three times weekly for the remainder of the year. An unmarked ledge that uncovers 5 feet is 500 yards northwest of the ferry pier.

Bar Harbor is an anchorage on the eastern side of Mount Desert Island, 3.5 miles above Egg Rock Light. The east shore of Mount Desert Island is on the west, **Bar Island** and **Sheep Porcupine Island** are on the north, and a breakwater extending southwesterly from **Bald Porcupine Island** across **Porcupine Dry Ledge** to within 250 yards of the shore is on the south. The unmarked breakwater is covered at high water for most of its length except for a part of Porcupine Dry Ledge.

A deep channel, about 150 yards wide, extends into the harbor between the western end of the submerged breakwater and the shore of Mount Desert Island. This channel is sometimes used by small local craft, but extreme caution should be exercised when using it. It is reported that on extreme high tides with a smooth sea, there is no indication of the position of the breakwater by tide rips or otherwise.

All the islands surrounding Bar Harbor are high and wooded, and have no prominent marks. When approaching from southward, Bald Porcupine Island is distinguishable because of its bare rocky slopes. The bar extending between Bar Island and the town consists of scattered boulders on soft bottom. Automobiles drive from the town, at low water, to the national park, which occupies the western half of Bar Island.

The principal entrance is from the eastward, between Bald Porcupine and Sheep Porcupine Islands, and is clear. Local vessels sometimes enter from northward between Sheep Porcupine Island and the small islet 2 feet high eastward of Bar Island, where the depth is 13 feet in midchannel.

Some shelter from southerly winds is afforded by the breakwater. A swell makes in during southeast winds, and vessels should not attempt to ride out a gale from that direction in Bar Harbor. The usual anchorage is southward and southeastward of the eastern end of Bar Island in depths of 6 to 78 feet, the depths shoaling rapidly toward the bar southward of Bar Island. The southern limit of the anchorage is marked by white barrel buoys placed by the harbormaster to leave a clear channel to the wharves. Large vessels sometimes anchor northward or northwestward of Bar Island, in 42 to 60 feet, soft bottom. The western shore is fairly bold. Vessels should keep over 0.4 mile southward of a line joining Bald Rock Ledge and Bald Rock, a bare rocky islet. The mean range of the tide is 10.5 feet.

The town of **Bar Harbor** on the shore of Bar Harbor is an important summer resort and yachting center. It has good highway connections, and during the summer many sightseeing cruises and fishing trips are scheduled daily for the vicinity of Frenchman Bay and Mount Desert Island. Bar Harbor is a **customs port of entry** and marine documents are issued. The **Customs** and **Immigration** offices are at the ferry terminal, which is about 1 mile northwestward of the town.

Bar Harbor has a harbormaster. The municipal pier has a depth of 10 feet at its end, and there are floats for yachts and commercial craft on each side of it and a ramp. Water is piped to the floats and electric power is available. Other wharves have 4 to 10 feet alongside. Free guest moorings for yachts are at the disposal of the harbormaster whose office is on the pier; (phone: AT 8-4805). Diesel oil, gasoline, water, ice, bottled gas, food, and ship chandlery are available at the wharves. Charter and excursion boats operate from the municipal pier and other wharves.

There are facilities for only minor repairs in the town, but there is a boatyard with marine railway at Sand Point, about 4 miles northwestward, where craft up to 75 feet in length and 10-foot draft can be hauled out for repairs or winter storage. There is a compass adjuster available. The town has bus and taxi service.

Cromwell Cove, westward of the end of the breakwater, has an old private pier, but is seldom used.

Burnt Porcupine Island is about 0.5 mile eastward of Sheep Porcupine Island. A deep clear channel to the upper part of Frenchman Bay is between the islands. **Rum Key** is between Burnt Porcupine and Long Porcupine Islands.

Chart 306.—Another deep channel is between **Long Porcupine Island,** 0.4 mile east of Burnt Porcupine Island, and Ironbound Island. **The Hop** is off the northeast side of Long Porcupine Island.

The southeast shore of Mount Desert Island between Bar Harbor and Seal Harbor is rocky and precipitous. Several dangers are off the shore, but the most dangerous either show above water or are marked by buoys.

Thrumcap Island, 1.4 miles southward of Bald Porcupine Island, is a round, rocky island with a clump of trees in its center. It is reported that there are downdraft wind currents around Thrumcap Island and, accordingly, small sailboats should keep offshore.

Caution.—An 8-foot spot is 0.2 miles north-northwest from Thrumcap Island. It is unmarked and has been struck by several yachts navigating along the coast at this point.

Newport Ledge is 400 yards from shore, midway between the Thrumcap and Schooner Head. The ledge uncovers at extreme low water; a buoy is on its eastern

side. The bottom west of the ledge is broken and should not be crossed by vessels.

Schooner Head, 1.2 miles south of Thrumcap Island, and **Great Head,** 2.1 miles southward of the island, are prominent rocky headlands on the eastern side of Mount Desert Island. On the summit of the eastern hill at Great Head, the ruins of a small round flat-topped stone building are conspicuous. Numerous boulders lie awash between the two headlands.

Old Whale Ledge, 350 yards from shore, midway between Schooner Head and Great Head, is awash at low water. A lighted bell buoy is 300 yards eastward of the ledge.

Newport Cove, a small cove westward of Great Head, is exposed southward, has poor holding ground, and is never used as an anchorage. **Old Soaker,** a bare rock 6 feet high, is off the entrance. Because of a prominent sand beach at the head of the cove, the area is known locally as **The Sand Beach.**

Otter Cliff Ledge, which uncovers 6 feet, is 400 yards eastward of **Otter Point,** 1.5 miles southward of Great Head. A bell buoy is eastward of the ledge.

Otter Cove, a long cove making northward of the west side of Otter Point, has deep water in the entrance and is bare for 0.4 mile from the head. The cove is exposed southward, but is used by local fishermen who lay to moorings. A causeway and fixed bridge cross the cove 0.7 mile above the entrance.

Chart 206.—Southwest Harbor, Somes Sound, Northeast Harbor, Seal Harbor, and several other coves are in the southeast side of Mount Desert Island, inside a large group of islands and shoals. These waters are the approaches to several important villages and summer resorts, and are frequented by many pleasure craft and fishing boats. Southwest Harbor is used extensively as a harbor of refuge. The harbors can be approached through the channels on either side of Sutton Island or through Western Way.

Baker Island, 3.7 miles south of Otter Point and the most southeasterly of the group of islands in the vicinity, is mostly wooded, but grassy on its northwest end. There are several houses on the island. **Baker Island Light (44°14.5′ N., 68°12.0′ W.),** 105 feet above the water, is shown from a 43-foot white stone circular tower, with black lantern, in the center of the island. A whistle buoy is 0.9 mile southeastward of the island. The island is surrounded by ledges, bare and covered, and should be given a berth of at least 0.4 mile.

The Thumper is a ledge, which uncovers 5 feet, 300 yards southward of the island. **Southwest Rocks,** which uncover 1 foot, are 500 yards off the southwest shore of the island.

Harding Ledge, covered 1½ feet, off the east end of Little Cranberry Island, **Gilley Ledge,** covered 11 feet, and the ledges extending northeastward and eastward of Baker Island, are all marked by buoys.

Little Cranberry Island, about 1 mile northwest of Baker Island, is low and wooded. A large white abandoned Coast Guard building with lookout tower is prominent on the southeast point of the island. **Islesford** is a village on the west side of the island. Two wharves with float landings, each with 7 feet alongside, are in **Hadlock Cove,** a bight off Islesford. Gasoline, diesel oil, and water are available at these wharves. A boatyard is southward of the wharves. Some food supplies are obtainable. The ruins of an old stone breakwater are close northwestward of the wharves.

The Gut, a passage between Little Cranberry and Great Cranberry Islands, is used at any stage of the tide by small local craft, but it has many unmarked ledges and should not be used by strangers. Small passenger and mail boats maintain service between the Cranberry islands and Southwest Harbor the year round, and between the islands and Seal Harbor during the summer months.

Cranberry Harbor, southward of Sutton Island and between Little Cranberry and Great Cranberry Islands, is frequented by small local vessels. Sometimes small coasting vessels anchor in the harbor, but Southwest Harbor offers much better anchorage. The usual anchorage in Cranberry Harbor is in depths of 14 to 20 feet in the middle of the harbor with the wharves at Islesford bearing about 050°. Care must be taken to keep well clear of the buoy on the end of the ledge which extends 350 yards westward from the east side at the entrance. An obstruction, cleared 6 feet, is 0.3 mile northward of Long Point on the west side of the entrance to the harbor.

The Pool is a large shallow cove on the east side of Great Cranberry Island southwest of Cranberry Harbor. A rock awash is nearly in the midentrance. Several small wharves, dry at low water, are in the pool. There are two boatyards, one active, which can build or haul out for repairs craft up to 45 feet in length. Open and covered storage for 45 to 60 boats is available at the two boatyards.

Great Cranberry Island, about 2 miles west of Baker Island, is wooded and has no prominent marks visible from southward. **Cranberry Isles** is a village on **Spurling Cove,** on the north side of the island. A town wharf 280 feet long has a float landing; about 50 yards southeastward is a 300-foot commercial wharf, also with float landing. There is reported to be a depth of 8 feet alongside both float landings. Gasoline, diesel oil, and water are available at the commercial wharf. **Long Point** is the northeast end of the island. **Crow Island,** northeast of **Deadman Point,** the southeast point of Great Cranberry Island, is 26 feet high and grassy with reefs to the east and southeast.

Chart 306.—South Bunker Ledge, 0.7 mile southwest of Great Cranberry Island and in the southern approach to Western Way, uncovers 4 feet. A daybeacon is on the ledge.

Long Ledge is a dangerous reef extending 0.5 mile southeastward from Mount Desert Island, on the western side of the southern approach to Western Way. The ledge uncovers with a few rocks which show at high water. A lighted gong buoy is off the southeastern side.

Chart 206.—Western Way, between the western side of Great Cranberry Island and Mount Desert Island, is a passage frequently used by small vessels bound to Southwest Harbor and vicinity. Also, small vessels bound between points westward and any point in Frenchman Bay use it, except in rough weather. The channel is buoyed, and the least midchannel depth is 13 feet on a bar toward the northern end, but there are unmarked spots of 10 to 12 feet close to the sailing lines. The passage should not be used by strangers in craft drawing more than 10 feet. A lighted fairway bell buoy marks the southern entrance.

Cranberry Island Ledge, covered 9 feet near its southwestern end, about 500 yards from the southwestern end of Great Cranberry Island, and with lesser depths closer to shore, is marked by a buoy. **Flynns Ledge,** covered 2 feet, extends about 0.5 mile southeastward from **Seawall Point,** where it is marked by a buoy. A bare rock, 6 feet high, is near the middle of the ledge.

Southwest Harbor, an important harbor in the south side of Mount Desert Island, is the approach to the villages of Southwest Harbor and Manset. The harbor affords an excellent, well-sheltered anchorage and can be entered from the eastward by deep-draft vessels. A small islet, about 400 yards from the head of Southwest Harbor, is marked by a daybeacon.

Greening Island, on the north side of the entrance to the harbor, is low and wooded. Several houses are visible on the island and a large house at the eastern end is prominent. Shoals which border the island on all sides are marked on the northern, southeastern, and southwestern ends by buoys. Several private piers with float landings are on Greening Island, and three private boathouses with marine ways are conspicuous.

Eastern Way, a well-marked channel approaching Southwest Harbor northward of Sutton Island, is deep and the recommended route for deep-draft and low-powered vessels. This passage is used by all vessels entering Southwest Harbor from the northward in Frenchman Bay and by most vessels entering from the eastward and southeastward.

Gilley Thorofare, the channel southward of Sutton Island, has unmarked rocks with cleared depths of 13 to 18 feet. **Spurling Rock,** covered 7 feet, on the south side of the channel about 0.3 mile off the northeastern end of Great Cranbery Island, is marked by a buoy. This passage has been examined by means of a wire drag. With the aid of the chart it is easy to navigate in the daytime, but in hazy weather it should be avoided by all vessels.

Excellent sheltered anchorage may be found in Southwest Harbor in depths of 6 to 54. Deep-draft vessels can anchor midway between Greening Island and the southern shore in depths of 34 to 54 feet. Smaller vessels can anchor farther in the harbor; the depths shoal gradually to 12 feet at a point 100 yards eastward of the islet near the head of the harbor.

Vessels approaching Southwest Harbor from any direction in good weather should experience no trouble, with strict attention to the chart and following the aids.

Normally, navigation in Southwest Harbor and approaches is not restricted by ice. In very severe winters ice is reported to have formed as far out as the Cranberry Islands, but is carried to sea at the first ebb tide by the current out of Somes Sound or is broken up by icebreakers.

A pilot is not required if entering from eastward in daytime with clear weather. Strangers coming from westward and crossing Bass Harbor Bar and Cranberry Island Bar (Western Way) usually can obtain a pilot from among the fishermen at Bass Harbor if desired.

The village of **Southwest Harbor** is on the north side and at the head of the harbor. Customs are handled by an officer from Bar Harbor. The Coast Guard wharf on **Clark Point** has a depth of 15 feet alongside. See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

The lower town wharf and ferry landing at Clark Point has three floats, at which there is a reported depth of 15 feet at the outer end. There are other commercial and private wharves, some with float landings, with depths of 4 to 15 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, bottled gas, and ship chandlery are obtainable at the wharves.

The upper town landing about 700 yards west of Clark Point has floats with 6 feet alongside. Gasoline, fresh water, and parking are available at the landing. The Islesford ferry leaves from the float. The harbormaster supervises the moorings in the harbor.

A shipyard can build craft up to 100 feet in length and can haul out for repair or storage craft of the same length and 12-foot draft. The yard also has a crane with a capacity of over 25 tons. Hull, engine, electrical, and electronic repairs can be made. A large cannery, wharf, and pier, with a depth of 5 feet at the head, are on the west side of the harbor.

Manset, on the south side of the harbor, has a shipyard which builds yachts and other craft up to 100 feet in length and has a marine railway capable of hauling out craft of similar length. Covered boatsheds provide winter storage for a considerable number of yachts. It has a pier with float landing with 10 feet of water at the end.

Close westward is a 300-foot pier and float landing with 8 feet alongside and a boatshed for winter storage. The town wharf with float landing has 5 feet alongside. A large fish wharf has 12 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, ice, provisions, and marine supplies are obtainable. There are a number of private piers with float landings to the westward.

The passage between Greening Island and Clark Point has a depth of 14 feet and is extensively used. A daybeacon is on the west side of the channel eastward of Clark Point. The best water from the southward leads 100 to 150 yards westward of the buoy off the southwestern end of Greening Island and 100 yards eastward of the daybeacon.

Charts 206, 306.—Somes Sound is a narrow body of water, about 4.5 miles long and 0.2 mile wide, making into

the south shore of Mount Desert Island. The sound is between steep rocky shores, and has a narrow entrance with few dangers. **Middle Rock**, covered 9 feet, on the west side of the entrance to **The Narrows**, is marked by a buoy on its northeast side. Greening Island is in the middle of the approach, with a channel on each side of it. With the aid of the chart, good anchorage can be selected in 54 to 72 feet. Small sailing vessels should be prepared for down-draft winds.

Norwood Cove, on the west side of the entrance to Somes Sound, is not navigable, and has a causeway with a footbridge across its entrance. **Jesuit Spring**, where the first settlers in 1613 obtained water, is still free flowing; it is near the high-water mark on the north side of **Fernald Cove**, about 200 yards inside **Fernald Point**.

Several private float landings are on the east side of the sound above **Manchester Point**, 0.7 mile north of Greening Island.

Hall Quarry is a small settlement on the west side of Somes Sound 3 miles above the entrance. The quarry was operating in 1964. A boatyard on the east side of the sound opposite Hall Quarry has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for repairs or open or covered winter storage. **Somes Harbor** is a small cove at the head of Somes Sound. The entrance is narrow and is marked by buoys. The Mount Desert Yacht Club is in the cove. There is a privately maintained pier and float landing with 3 feet alongside. Three guest moorings are available. Several other float landings for pleasure craft are in the harbor.

Mount Desert (Somesville) is a village on the west side of Somes Harbor. A church spire in the village is conspicuous. A yacht yard in the northeast corner of the sound can haul out, build, or repair craft up to 60 feet in length and 7 feet in draft. It has covered storage, a repair shop, marine railway, and a 3-ton crane. Gasoline is available.

Chart 206.—Gilpatrick Cove, on the east side of the entrance to Somes Sound, is small and shoal, and the upper end dries at low water. A fixed wooden footbridge across the entrance has a clearance of 4 feet. A float landing in about the middle of the bridge has 4 feet alongside. A pier and float landing of the Northeast Fleet Yacht Club is on the east side of the entrance. Many small yachts moor off the entrance to the cove in the summertime. A wharf, in poor condition in 1964, about 0.3 mile northwestward of Gilpatrick Cove, has 3 feet alongside and its shed is used for coal storage; there are also oil storage tanks on this pier.

Gilpatrick Ledge, just east of the entrance to the cove, extends about 300 yards southward and is marked by two daybeacons and a buoy. Vessels should keep south of the daybeacons.

Northeast Harbor, 0.6 mile eastward of Gilpatrick Cove, is 300 yards wide at its entrance and extends into the south shore of Mount Desert Island about 0.8 mile. The harbor is an important yachting center, and there are two large summer hotels on the shores. The upper part of the harbor is shoal, but anchorage for very small vessels is available in depths of 14 to 28 feet in the lower part of the harbor. This anchorage is about 200 yards wide and favors the western shore. In the inner harbor, a Federal project provides for a channel 10 feet deep to the town wharves and two anchorage areas 7 feet deep. In 1964, shoaling to 8 feet in the channel and 6 feet in the anchorages was reported.

In the middle of the entrance to Northeast Harbor is a rock which uncovers 3 feet. A buoy is on each side of the rock. The best passage into the harbor is westward of the rock. In average winters the harbor is reported to be clear of ice except at its head, but in severe winters it is reported to freeze as far out as Bear Island.

The summer resort of **Northeast Harbor** is on the western shore of the harbor.

A dike has been constructed across the mouth of the cove in the southwestern part of the harbor, and the area behind it backfilled from material dredged from the anchorage. Two town wharves have been constructed on the outer face of the dike, with float landings and finger floats for berthing yachts. All have depths of 6 to 8 feet alongside. Water is piped to the wharves, and electric power is included in the wharfage. A concrete ramp and marine railway is at the east end of the dike. Telephones, washrooms, showers, and laundry machines are available at the town wharf. Gasoline and diesel oil can be obtained by truck on short notice; ice, provisions, and yacht supplies are available. A boatyard with shed and a 3-ton crane is adjacent to the town wharf. Craft up to 35 feet in length can be lifted out for repairs. There are many private piers with float landings about the harbor. The harbormaster supervises the town wharf and the anchorage; his office is at the landing.

The **Clifton Dock** is on the west side of the harbor entrance. It is reported to have 25 feet at its float landing. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, food, ice, and some ship chandlery are available at the wharf.

Bear Island, on the eastern side of the entrance to Northeast Harbor, is high and wooded. **Bear Island Light (44°17.0′ N., 68°16.2′ W.)**, 100 feet above the water, is shown from a white cylindrical tower on the southwestern side of the island; a fog signal is at the light. Only the stone foundation covered 2 feet, and a few submerged piles remain of the old Coast Guard wharf. A Coast Guard boatshed and ways are close northward of the light. A private pier with float landing is on the north side of the island. The passage north of the island is almost blocked by rocky ledges awash at various stages of the tide and passage should not be attempted.

Sutton Island, about 1 mile long and wooded, is in the middle of **Eastern Way**, between the south shore of Mount Desert Island and Cranberry Islands. The channel north of Sutton Island has a depth of 40 feet near the center and depths of 31 and 36 feet near its northern and southern edges, respectively, and is the recommended channel generally used.

On the northern side of this channel opposite Sutton Island and eastward of Bear Island are **Long Pond Shoal,** covered 5 feet, and **Bowden Ledge,** covered 2 feet. Buoys are south of these dangers.

Sutton, a summer resort, is on the western part of Sutton Island. There are several piers with float landings on the island, including a town wharf on the western side. The approach to the town wharf, near **Fernald Point,** leads between two rock ledges; therefore, care should be exercised in approaching it.

Bracy Cove, 0.5 mile eastward of Bear Island, is exposed to southeast winds, has a rocky and uneven bottom, and is unfit for anchorage. There is a private pier with float landing on the east side of the cove.

Seal Harbor makes into the south shore of Mount Desert Island about 1 mile east of Bear Island. Anchorage for small vessels may be had in the middle of the harbor in depths of 15 to 18 feet. This anchorage, about 400 yards in diameter, is exposed to southeasterly winds. The approach is between the buoy off Bowden Ledge on the west and a lighted bell buoy on the east. A ledge which uncovers 6 feet at the outer end extends halfway across the entrance from **Crowninshield Point,** the western entrance point. A buoy is off the ledge. A ledge which uncovers 3 feet is 200 yards from the head of the harbor.

The village of **Seal Harbor,** on the shore of the harbor, has a large hotel and numerous summer homes. The town wharf has a float landing with 9 feet alongside. Gasoline, water, and restrooms are available at the wharf. Seal Harbor Yacht Club has a pier and float landing close northward of the town wharf. The town has a harbormaster; his office is at the town wharf. The former coal wharf on the west side of the harbor has facilities for hauling out and storing yachts. A compass adjuster is available.

East Bunker Ledge, 1 mile eastward of Sutton Island, is 0.3 mile long and has two islets 4 feet high on it. A white, square, stone daybeacon is near the southwestern islet. A buoy marks **Lewis Rock,** covered 6 feet, which is 200 yards northwestward of the ledge. A lighted gong buoy is about 0.5 mile southeastward of the ledge.

Chart 308.—Bass Harbor Bar connects Great Gott Island with **Bass Harbor Head,** the southwestern point of Mount Desert Island. **Bass Harbor Head Light (44°13.3′ N., 68°20.3′ W.),** 56 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower, connected to a dwelling on the head; a fog signal is at the light.

Caution should be exercised in navigating the channel which has a depth of 13 feet about 325 yards southward of Bass Harbor Head Light. A fairway buoy marks the channel across the bar. The channel is on the through route used by vessels drawing 9 feet or less, and is sometimes used by vessels drawing 18 feet proceeding at high water and with a smooth sea.

In heavy weather breakers occasionally form across the bar. A heavy chop builds up on the bar and off Long Ledge, 1.6 miles eastward, with the wind contrary to the tidal current which might beset small craft and open boats.

Of the many islands off the entrance to Blue Hill Bay, those southward of Bass Harbor Bar and Cascó Passage, and westward from Duck Islands to Swans and Marshall Islands, are discussed in this chapter. The islands in this area are in general wooded and have few conspicuous marks. The only ones having settlements are Swans, Long, and Great Gott Islands. The area is very broken and rocky, with numerous bare and submerged ledges, many of them unmarked. The through route by way of Casco Passage and Bass Harbor Bar is used by many vessels, while the passages through the islands southward are seldom used except by local fishermen and yachtsmen.

Great Duck Island, about 5 miles south of Great Cranberry Island, is the most southeasterly of the islands off Blue Hill Bay. The island is partly wooded, and from a distance eastward or westward appears as two islands. There is a small white house and a private landing strip on the northern slope of the island.

Great Duck Island Light (44°08.5′ N., 68°14.8′ W.), 67 feet above the water, is shown from a 42-foot white cylindrical tower on the south end of the island; a fog signal is at the light. The buildings of the light station are prominent.

Little Duck Island, 0.7 mile northward of Great Duck Island, is partly wooded and has no distinguishing marks.

The Drums, a dangerous ledge 2.5 miles west of Great Duck Island and 2 miles northeastward of Long Island, is awash at low water. A bell buoy is southeast of the ledge. The range formed by the western ends of Green and Placentia Islands leads well westward of this ledge.

Horseshoe Ledge, 1 mile north of The Drums, is awash at low water. A daybeacon is on the ledge.

Green Islands, 4 miles northwestward of Great Duck Island Light and 0.7 mile southward of Black Island, are two rocky islets with grass on top.

Black Island, 4.5 miles northwestward of Great Duck Island Light, is 157 feet high and wooded. Three ledges are off the east side of the island: **Inner Dawes Ledge,** bare at high water; **Outer Dawes Ledge,** awash at high water; and **Grindstone Ledge,** which uncovers about 5 feet; a daybeacon is on Grindstone Ledge. An unmarked shoal with a cleared depth of 11 feet lies about 500 yards southeastward of the day beacon. **Little Black Island,** off the southwest side of Black Island, is wooded in the center.

Placentia Island, 0.4 mile northwest of Black Island, is 135 feet high and wooded except on its eastern end which is grassy. Two houses are visible on the slope of the hill on the northeastern extremity. A buoy marks the shoal extending off the northeast end of the island.

Little Gott and **Great Gott Islands,** 0.4 and 1 mile northeastward of Black Island, are mostly wooded. **Gotts Island** is a small town on the west side of Great Gott Island. The approach to the town is via the passage between Little Gott and Great Gott Islands which can

768-918 O—65——6

be entered from southward at low water. A bar, bare at low water, obstructs the passage at the northwest end. The houses are the most prominent marks in this vicinity. There are no wharves.

Staple Ledge, between Placentia Island and the northeast end of Swans Island, is awash at low water. A buoy is off the northeast side of the ledge.

Long Island, 4.3 miles west-southwestward of Great Duck Island, is the most southerly of the large islands off Blue Hill Bay. The island is 210 feet high and wooded, but has no conspicuous marks visible from seaward.

Lunt Harbor is a cove in the north side of Long Island. **Frenchboro** is a village on the shore of the cove. The cove has good holding ground and is used as an anchorage by local boats, but it is somewhat exposed in northeasterly weather. Ice seldom interferes with navigation. A crib wharf on the northeast side of the harbor has a depth of 6 to 7 feet alongside. A large fish packing wharf has a depth of 1 to 2 feet alongside. The other wharves are bare before low water. Gasoline and provisions are available. Mail comes by the Swans Island State auto-passenger ferry that calls at Lunt Harbor on Wednesdays and Thursdays.

Northward of Long Island are numerous small islands and ledges. **Harbor Island,** just off Lunt Harbor, is wooded, and a reef which uncovers extends west of the island. A bell buoy is off a 12-foot spot 600 yards west of the island. **Crow Island,** 0.4 mile north of Long Island, is wooded except at its eastern end which is a bare rock. **Dry Money Ledge,** 400 yards west of Crow Island, has a white rock islet about 10 feet high on it. **Sunken Money Ledge,** 400 yards southwest of Dry Money Ledge, uncovers. **Northeast Ledge,** 0.5 mile northeast of Long Island, is covered 13 feet. **Crow Island Ledge,** 0.3 mile north of Crow Island, is covered 9 feet. A fairway lighted gong buoy is northward of Northeast Ledge and eastward of Crow Island Ledge. **Beaumont Ledge,** 0.5 mile north of Crow Island, is covered 7 feet. **Otter Ledge,** about 0.8 mile north of Crow Island, is awash at low water.

Sister Islands, 0.5 mile northwestward of Crow Island, are wooded. **Sister Ledge,** awash at low water, extends 300 yards southward of the westerly of the Sister Islands. **Ram Island,** 0.5 mile north of Sister Islands and 0.2 mile off Swans Island, is marked by a single tree.

A 12-foot spot is 450 yards off **East Point,** the eastern extremity of Swans Island, and 950 yards northeastward of Ram Island.

Westward of Long Island is a deep passage. **Beach Ledge,** about 0.4 mile westward of Long Island, is covered 14 feet. A bell buoy is west of the ledge, **John Island,** 1.1 miles west of Long Island, is grassy and has many dead trees and a few scrub trees. **John Island Dry Ledge,** 0.5 mile southwest of John Island, is 0.2 mile in diameter and has rocks showing at high water. **John Island Sunken Ledge,** 0.6 mile south of John Island, is covered 4 feet; a buoy is south of the ledge.

The passage northward between Long and Swans Islands has deep water, but there are many unmarked ledges. The best channel is between John Island and the bell buoy off Beach Ledge, thence between the westerly of the Sister Islands and Ram Island. **Red Point,** on the southeast side of Swans Island 0.4 mile west of Sister Islands, has a low bare reddish bluff. Any of the passages can be used by small craft with the aid of the chart. A 15-foot spot is in midchannel between Red Point and the westernmost of the Sister Islands, and a 24-foot spot is about 0.6 mile southwestward of the same islands; both are unmarked.

Swans Island, about 2 miles northwest of Long Island, is the largest of the islands off Blue Hill Bay. The three villages on the island are Atlantic, Swans Island, and Minturn. The island has several sheltered coves, but all except Mackerel Cove and Burnt Coat Harbor are foul and little used. There is no piped water supply on the island, but there is a power station and electricity.

Mackerel Cove is a good anchorage on the north side of Swans Island south of the eastern entrance to Casco Passage. There are islets and numerous ledges in the cove, but the entrance from northward is easy of access in the daytime.

North Point, the northernmost point of Swans Island, is on the east side of the northern entrance to the cove. A gong buoy is off a rock awash at low water, northward of the point.

Crow Island, about 0.6 mile west of North Point, is on the western side of the northern entrance. A buoy is eastward of a ledge, awash at low water, 400 yards east of the island. A buoy is off a shoal, covered 11 feet, near the center of the harbor.

A narrow channel into Mackerel Cove from York Narrows follows close to the shore of Swans Island, and passes southward of Orono and Round Islands.

The anchorage in Mackerel Cove is westward of the buoy off the 11-foot spot. Anchorage can be had between this buoy and the buoy off Crow Island in depths of 24 to 32 feet. Care must be taken to give the eastern shore a berth of 300 yards. Another good berth is between the buoy off the 11-foot spot and a bare ledge 0.3 mile southwestward. A 4-foot spot is 500 yards northwest of the ledge and another 4-foot spot is 500 yards east of the ledge and off the village; both are unmarked.

Most of the dangers in the entrance to Mackerel Cove are buoyed and, although there are many dangers inside, it should not be difficult even for a stranger to enter and anchor safely by daylight with the aid of a chart. Enter between the buoy off North Point and the buoy off Crow Island and steer about 181° so as to pass westward of the buoy marking the 11-foot spot.

Atlantic is a village on the southeast side of Mackerel Cove. The church spire and several houses are prominent from eastward. The wharves are nearly bare at low water. Gasoline and some stores are available on the island. The State auto and passenger ferry operates throughout the year between Atlantic and McKinley at Bass Harbor. The ferry slip is close southward of **Fir Point** on the east side of the cove.

Seal Cove, on the northwest side of Swans Island just

south of **Buckle Island** and York Narrows, and **Toothacher Cove,** on the southwest side of Swans Island, have many unmarked dangers and are of importance to fishermen. A shoal covered 4 feet is in the middle of the approach to Toothacher Cove.

Burnt Coat Harbor, a small well-sheltered anchorage on the southwestern side of Swans Island, is much used by fishermen and yachtsmen. **Burnt Coat Harbor Light (44°08.1′ N., 68°26.9′ W.),** 75 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower connected to a dwelling on **Hockamock Head,** on the west side of the harbor entrance. A fog signal is at the light.

The anchorage, eastward of the light, is about 500 yards wide. with depths of 21 to 34 feet, soft bottom. A good anchorage for small craft is in the channel northward of the light in depths of 13 to 24 feet. A stone wharf and power plant are on the north side of **Long Cove,** on the east side of the harbor near the entrance.

Swans Island is a village on the west shore of Burnt Coat Harbor. The largest of several wharves has two floats with 5 to 6 feet alongside. The other wharves have less depth. Gasoline, diesel fuel, provisions, and some marine hardware are available. There is a small machine shop that can do minor engine repairs.

Minturn is a small village on the east shore of the harbor. The largest of several fish wharves has 5 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and some provisions and supplies are available at the wharf. Pilots may be obtained from among the fishermen at the harbor.

Off the entrance and approach to Burnt Coat Harbor are several islands and reefs. **Harbor Island,** in the middle of the entrance, is wooded except for its southwest and southeast sides. There is a house on the northeastern slope. **Potato Island** is the small islet about 700 yards north of Harbor Island.

Baker Islands, 0.3 mile southeast, and **Scrag Island,** 0.2 mile south, respectively, of Harbor Island, are wooded. **Green Island,** 0.3 mile southwest of Scrag Island, and **Gooseberry Island,** 0.6 mile west of Harbor Island, are bare and grassy. **Gooseberry Island Ledge,** 0.2 mile southeastward of Gooseberry Island and on the northwestern side of the approach to the harbor, is awash at low water; a buoy is off the ledge. **High Sheriff,** a bare rock, and **Sheriff Ledge,** awash at low water, are westward of Gooseberry Island. A buoy, 0.4 mile southwestward of High Sheriff, marks a 24-foot spot. A rocky shoal, covered 18 feet, 0.5 mile southwest of Gooseberry Island is unmarked.

Routes.—The main entrance to Burnt Coat Harbor is from the southwestward between the daybeacon on the rock off the northwest side of Harbor Island and Burnt Coat Harbor Light. Strangers should have no trouble entering in the daytime with strict attention to the charts and by following the aids.

From a position about 100 yards north of the fairway bell buoy off the entrance, steer for a position midway between the light and the daybeacon, passing south of the buoy off Gooseberry Island and favoring the daybeacon slightly. Anchorage may be selected eastward or northeastward from the light, or in midchannel north of it.

The passage between Baker Islands and Swans Island is buoyed and is available for small craft entering Burnt Coat Harbor from the eastward. It is used by local craft, but is narrow and difficult, and strangers are advised to use it only after obtaining local knowledge, and on a rising tide.

Marshall Island, 2 miles westward of Harbor Island, is the largest of the group of islands southward of the western end of Swans Island; the island is about 100 feet high and wooded. A rocky shoal, covered 7 feet near its end, extends 0.4 mile north of Marshall Island; a buoy is off the end of the shoal.

Hat Island, 0.9 mile north of Marshall Island and just south of the western end of Swans Island, is 111 feet high, bare on the summit, and wooded elsewhere. A buoy is 700 yards southwestward of **Hat Island Ledge,** which extends 0.4 mile westward of the island.

Ringtown Island, just off the northeast side of Marshall Island, is wooded. **Yellow Ledge,** southeastward of Ringtown Island, has two bare rocks and a considerable area which uncovers. **Brimstone Island,** 1 mile east of Marshall Island, is bare and grassy. **Heron Island,** 0.5 mile south of Brimstone Island, is grassy with trees in the middle.

Many bare and covered rocks and ledges are southward of Brimstone and Heron Islands and southeastward of Marshall Island. Extreme caution must be used in navigating in this area as most of the dangers are not marked. Two small ledges awash at low water are between Brimstone and Heron Islands.

Heron Island Point Ledge, 0.2 mile south of Heron Island, is awash at high water. **Mason Ledge,** 0.4 mile west of Heron Island, and **Black Ledge,** 1.2 miles southwest of Heron Island, are bare rocks. About 0.2 mile northeast of Black Ledge, is a depth of 6 feet. **Seal Ledge,** 0.9 mile south of Heron Island, is covered 10 feet; a buoy east of the ledge marks a 16-foot spot. **Cod Ledge,** 0.3 mile southwest of Mason Ledge, is covered 3 feet. A depth of 4 feet is 300 yards southwestward of the ledge. **Jobs Ledge,** 0.6 mile south of Marshall Island, and **Sprague Ledge,** 0.3 mile south, are covered 9 and 7 feet, respectively, and are unmarked.

Spirit Ledge, 0.7 to 1.2 miles southwestward of Marshall Island, is in two sections. The northern part has a bare rock on it and the southern part uncovers about 5 feet. **Boxam Ledge,** off the southwest side of Marshall Island, uncovers.

These ledges, together with numerous other ledges and islands, extend across Jericho Bay and southwest across the entrance of that bay to Isle au Haut. The other ledges and islands are discussed in chapter 7.

Chart 227.—Casco Passage and **York Narrows,** northward of Swans Island and between Swans Island and Black and Johns Islands, form a part of the inland passage between Mount Desert and Whitehead Island. The

narrow passage separates into two branches in its western part. The eastern end and northern branch form Casco Passage; the southern branch is York Narrows.

Johns Island, 1.3 miles northwestward of the northern extremity of Swans Island, **Opechee** and **Black Islands,** on the north side of the passage, and **Orono, Phinney,** and **Round Islands,** on the south side of the passage, are in general, low and wooded. They have the following distinguishing marks: Johns Island has a wooden tripod on its southwestern end; Opechee, whitewashed rocks on its southeastern end; Black Island, whitewashed rocks on its southeastern and southwestern extremities; and Phinney Island has a distinctive boulder on its northern end.

Buckle Island, on the south side of the western end of York Narrows, has a large area of whitewashed rocks on its northern extremity. **The Triangles,** a ledge at the eastern end of Casco Passage, has a rock 7 feet high on it and a reef that uncovers about 5 feet extends 400 yards northward.

Long Ledge, awash, and **Hawley Ledge,** covered 6 feet, both marked by buoys, are westward of Orono Island and between the western part of Casco Passage and York Narrows. **Egg Rock,** off the western entrance, is marked by a daybeacon on the ledge and a bell buoy southwestward of it. **Sunken Egg Rock,** covered 8 feet, about 0.4 mile south-southwestward from Egg Rock, is marked by a buoy northward of it.

Casco Passage and York Narrows are well marked, the aids being colored and numbered for the passage westward. A fairway bell buoy marks the eastern approach to the passage.

Casco Passage is the straighter and better channel and has a depth of 13 feet for a width of about 100 yards and is the one recommended. A rock, awash at low water, is 125 yards off the south side of Black Island, and care should be taken to avoid it. There are rocks with little depth over them on each side of the passage.

The current through Casco Passage floods eastward and ebbs westward at a velocity of 0.7 knot. The velocity is influenced greatly by strong winds. For current predictions, see the Tidal Current Tables.

York Narrows is the deeper, with a depth of 22 feet, but its width is not much over 100 yards, with dangerous unmarked ledges on both sides. It is not recommended. A lighted bell buoy marks the western entrance. Vessels should not attempt passage except with local knowledge, as the currents are reported to be very strong at times.

Chart 307.—Blue Hill Bay, west of Mount Desert Island, is about 14 miles long. In the bay are several large and some small islands, between which are good channels with deep water. The dangers are comparatively few; the most prominent are marked by buoys. There are numerous coves on both sides of the bay.

The head of the bay is divided into several large arms, the most important of which is Union River Bay. Blue Hill Bay forms the approach to the villages of McKinley, South Blue Hill, Blue Hill Falls, Blue Hill, East Blue Hill, Surry, and the city of Ellsworth.

The bay is frequented by a few cruise sailing vessels, fishing craft, and yachts. Gasoline and provisions are obtainable at most of the villages. Repair yards for small vessels are at McKinley, Bernard, and East Blue Hill.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide in Blue Hill Bay is about 10 feet. The current floods northward and ebbs southward. Velocities of 2 knots have been observed near Staple Ledge Buoy 1A at the south end of the bay. For current predictions, see the Tidal Current Tables.

Bass Harbor, in the southwest end of Mount Desert Island just westward of Bass Harbor Head, is an important fishing port. The harbor is sometimes used as an anchorage by vessels bound through the inside passage. The outer harbor is exposed southward but clear with the exception of **Weaver Ledge,** which is in the middle of the entrance and uncovers 3 feet. Two buoys mark the ledge.

Vessels can enter on either side of Weaver Ledge and anchor between the ledge and the entrance to the inner harbor in depths of 30 to 46 feet, soft bottom in places. A Federal project provides for an entrance channel 10 feet deep and, in 1963, the inner harbor was also dredged to provide anchorage basins with depths of from 5 to 10 feet. Buoys mark the inner harbor channel.

McKinley is a village on the east shore of Bass Harbor. It has a fish cannery and is the headquarters for many fishing vessels. The stack and the twin elevated tanks of the cannery are conspicuous, as is the belfry of a church at the head of the harbor. The cannery wharf has 7 feet alongside. The smaller fish wharf, close northward, is reported to have 10 feet alongside. Gasoline, water, food, and some ship chandlery are available.

A boat repair yard and machine shop, about 250 yards above the upper cannery wharf, has two marine railways that can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull and engine repairs. Welding and electric repairs can also be made, and winter storage is available.

A boatworks with marine railway, wharf, and covered boatshed is on the east side of the outer harbor about 400 yards south of the elevated tanks. Craft up to 80 feet in length can be built at the yard. There is reported to be a depth of 12 feet at the wharf. The slip for the State automobile ferry to Swans Island and Lunt Harbor on Long Island is close northward of this boatyard.

Bernard is a village on the west side of the harbor. There are two fish wharves with float landings with 5 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, water, and some supplies can be obtained at the landings.

A boatworks with covered sheds and marine ways, about 400 yards northward, can build craft up to 55 feet in length, or haul out for repairs up to 40 feet in length. It has a pier and float landing with 3 feet alongside. Covered storage is available.

Mitchell Cove, about 0.5 mile northwestward of Bass Harbor, is shoal and foul, and has no landings.

Duck Cove, about 1.5 miles northwestward, has a boatyard at the head with covered sheds; the yard can build or haul out for repairs craft up to 60 feet in length. It has two ways, and covered and open winter storage is available.

Goose Cove, on the eastern side of Blue Hill Bay 2 miles northwestward of Bass Harbor, is frequented by fishing boats. The cove has good holding ground and offers excellent anchorage for small boats except in heavy southwesterly weather. A shoal in midharbor is marked by a buoy. **West Tremont** is a village at the head of the cove. A church spire at the village is prominent from seaward. There is a wharf which dries at which gasoline can be obtained; water can be had from a nearby well.

Goose Cove Rock, 0.6 mile northwest of Goose Cove and 0.2 mile offshore, is a rocky islet 5 feet high with grass on top. **Rumell Island,** 0.6 mile northwestward of Goose Cove Rock, is a rocky islet 4 feet high with grass on top. There are fishweirs between the island and mainland. **Latty Cove** is an indentation between Goose Cove Rock and Rumell Island.

Seal Cove, 4 miles northwestward of Bass Harbor, is a sheltered anchorage for small vessels, except in westerly winds. Rocks that uncover 7 feet are about 300 yards offshore just inside **Reed Point,** the northern entrance point, and a ledge partly showing at high water is off the shoal bight just inside **Dodge Point,** on the south side of the entrance. Craft entering in midchannel will find anchorage near the middle of the cove in depths of 11 to 37 feet. There is a private pier and float landing on the south side of the cove near Dodge Point.

Moose Island, north of the entrance to Seal Cove, is grassy. A bar which uncovers connects the island to a point 0.3 mile northward of Reed Point. The point has a few buildings, a wharf, and a prominent flagpole with signal yard. Small craft anchor northward of the bar. A rocky ledge, awash at low water, is reported to be 125 yards north of Moose Island.

Hardwood Island, 0.7 mile northwest of Moose Island, is 113 feet high, wooded at the north end, and 111 feet high and grassy, with scattered trees at the south end. A bar extends 0.3 mile southwestward from the island; a buoy is off a rock covered 11 feet at the end of the bar.

Sawyer Cove, on the eastern shore of Blue Hill Bay eastward from the north end of Hardwood Island, is an anchorage for small craft. A ledge awash at high water is in the middle of the entrance. Several float landings are in the cove.

Pretty Marsh Harbor makes into the eastern shore of Blue Hill Bay northeastward of Hardwood Island. There is good anchorage in depths of 8 to 37 feet. **Folly Island,** a grassy island with a few trees, is in the entrance. The northern and western sides of the harbor are shoal inside **West Point,** on the western side 0.6 mile northeast of Folly Island. A shoal covered 9 feet at the end, extends 350 yards southeastward from West Point. A ledge covered 3 feet is 250 yards eastward from Folly Island; otherwise, there are no dangers away from the shores. Several float landings are on the east side.

John Island, an islet 750 yards northward of Folly Island, and a lower islet 400 yards northwestward, are grassy. **Birch Island,** 0.4 mile northwestward of John Island, is wooded.

Bartlett Island, 0.7 mile northward of Hardwood Island, is 279 feet high and mostly wooded, with a few houses on it. A pier and float landing are on the east side. A grass-covered islet is close to the northeast end of the island.

Bartlett Narrows is between Mount Desert Island and Bartlett Island. The channel is narrow, but has deep water with few dangers and is not difficult. The channel westward of Folly and John Islands is clear in midchannel. If passing eastward of Folly Island, give it a berth of about 400 yards, and give the south end of John Island a berth of 200 yards. The eastern shore of the narrows from West Point to its northern end is bold and should be favored. In the narrowest part keep the eastern shore close aboard, distant 100 yards, to avoid a ledge extending 200 yards southward from a group of bare rocks, southeastward of **Ledges Point,** on Bartlett Island.

A ledge covered 2 to 3 feet is 400 to 600 yards from the eastern shore 0.4 mile northward of Bartlett Narrows. It will be avoided by keeping westward of a range formed by the northwest tangent of Black and Alley Islands.

Western Bay, northeastward of Bartlett Island, is a part of the waters that separate Mount Desert Island from the mainland northward. Mount Desert Narrows, described previously, is at the head of Western Bay.

Black Island, about 1 mile northeastward of the north end of Bartlett Island, is thickly wooded. **Green Island,** close to the southern shore of the bay, is 0.5 mile east of Black Island. **Alley Island,** the largest island in Western Bay, is 1.2 miles north of Green Island.

Vessels of any size can select anchorage in the bay southwestward of Alley Island in depths of 44 to 64 feet; the rocky broken ground with depths of 34 to 36 feet extending 0.4 mile off the southeast side of **Oak Point,** 1.5 miles westward of Alley Island, should be avoided. With the aid of the chart, good anchorage can be selected also in depths of 21 to 38 feet southeastward and eastward of Alley Island.

The range formed by the summit of Bartlett Island and the middle of Black Island clears the shoal extending 500 yards southeastward from Alley Island.

Foul ground extends about 500 yards from the south shore of Western Bay between Green Island and **Indian Point,** 1 mile northeastward. **Northwest Cove,** eastward of Indian Point, has anchorage in depths of 10 to 20 feet, but a ledge with little water over it, extends 500 yards from its southeast shore 600 yards eastward from Indian Point. **Clark Cove,** 1 mile northeast of Indian Point, has a wharf and landing for small boats.

Goose Cove is a large shallow bight on the north side of Western Bay northward of Alley Island. The villages of **Trenton** and **West Trenton** are on the northern shore.

The head of the cove is dry at low water for a distance of 0.5 mile and thence it deepens gradually to 7 feet 0.5 mile farther out. There are no wharves in the cove.

Mahoney Island, on the west side of Blue Hill Bay 7.5 miles west of Bass Harbor Head and just eastward of the entrance to Eggemoggin Reach, is wooded. **Smutty Nose Island,** 0.5 mile northwestward of Mahoney Island, is grassy. **Mahoney Ledge,** southwestward of Mahoney Island, is awash at low water. A buoy southwestward of the ledge marks a shoal covered 5 feet and another buoy is off the shoal water southeast of Mahoney Island.

Pond Island, 1.3 miles eastward of Mahoney Island, is wooded on its eastern side. The western side is grassy. Lamp Islet, 0.2 mile northward of Pond Island, is grassy.

Pond Island Passage, the channel north of Pond Island, is used by vessels entering Blue Hill Bay from westward and sometimes by vessels following the inside route eastward or westward. The passage has a least depth of 19 feet in the buoyed channel, but there are dangers close to the sailing lines. The buoys are colored and numbered for vessels bound westward.

Between Pond Island and Casco Passage, 1.5 miles southward, are several islands. Opechee, Johns, and Black Islands have been previously discussed. **Sheep Island** is grassy and **Eagle Island** is wooded. A reef that uncovers 7 feet is 500 yards eastward of Eagle Island. The passages between these islands are obstructed by reefs.

Channel Rock, 1 mile northward of Pond Island, is 3 feet high and has a whitish top. A ledge covered 3 feet extends 0.4 mile eastward of the rock.

Green Island is grassy and marked by an abandoned lighthouse tower, white with dwelling, and by **Blue Hill Bay Light (44°14.9′ N., 68°29.9′ W.)** 25 feet above the water, shown from a black skeleton tower. The ledges, of which Green Island is a part, uncover from the island to the shore 1.1 miles northwestward and for a distance of nearly 0.3 mile southward of the island.

Other islands on the ledges include **Flye, Goose,** and **Gander Islands.** A buoy is off the south end of the ledge. **Sand Islet,** 0.3 mile northeastward of the light, is bare and nearly covered at high water. A buoy westward of the islet and a fairway bell buoy mark **Flye Island Channel** between Green Island and Sand Islet.

Flye Island Ledge, having rocks covered 7 to 15 feet, extends to a point 1 mile south-southwestward of Blue Hill Bay Light.

Herrick Bay is a shallow and unimportant bight on the western side of Blue Hill Bay northwestward of Blue Hill Bay Light. **Naskeag Point,** 0.8 mile northwest of Mahoney Island, is on the western side of the approach. The bay dries at low water for nearly 1 mile from its head. There is good anchorage in the approach to the bay 0.5 mile from the western shore northward of Naskeag Point in depths of 24 to 45 feet. In approaching the anchorage the range formed by the western tangents of Flye and Long Islands leads westward of Flye Island Ledge.

Ship, Trumpet, Bar, and **Tinker Islands** are a chain of islands 4 miles long in the middle of Blue Hill Bay, eastward of Blue Hill Bay Light. The islands are joined by shoals that uncover, except for a channel between Trumpet and Bar Islands that has a depth of 17 feet and is marked by a fairway buoy. Ship and Bar Islands are grassy, and Bar Island has three houses on the northern slope. A buoy marks the end of the shoal extending 0.3 mile from the northeastern side of Bar Island. Trumpet Island is low and grassy, Tinker Island, partially wooded, has a shack on its southeast end.

Ship and Barges Ledge, 0.6 mile southeastward of Ship Island, is 350 yards long and uncovers about 5 feet. The ledge is marked on each end by a daybeacon, and by a bell buoy 0.1 mile off the east side.

West Barge is a flat grass-topped rock 0.3 mile westward of Ship Island. **East Barge** is a round grassy islet on the end of the shoal extending 0.1 mile southward from Ship Island.

Cow and Calf Ledge, extending 0.4 mile westward and northward from Tinker Island, has several rocks with little water, and one rock which uncovers 5 feet; two buoys are north and west of the ledge.

Allen Cove, on the west side of **Herriman Point** 3.5 miles northwestward of Blue Hill Bay Light, is used as an anchorage. The cove is open northward and the shores are foul. Vessels may anchor in the middle of the cove in depths of 12 to 30 feet. **Herriman Ledge,** covered 10 feet and marked by a buoy, is 0.3 mile eastward of Herriman Point.

Long Island, a large uninhabited island in Blue Hill Bay 1.5 miles west of Bartlett Island, is in general wooded with a few clear sections. **Long Island Hub,** off the south end of Long Island, is conspicuous because of high trees covering it.

Sand Point is on the west shore of Blue Hill Bay 3.3 miles northward of Herriman Point. **South Blue Hill,** a village on the western side of Blue Hill Bay just south of Sand Point, has a wharf with a 50-foot face which is dry at low water. This is all that remains of a former town wharf, the outer 60 yards of which were destroyed by a hurricane. The submerged ruins and foundation, extending 200 feet out from the present wharf, remain, and are dangerous at all stages of the tide. Extreme caution is necessary in approaching the area. Fishermen obtain fuel from oil drums delivered to the wharf.

The start and finish of the annual Maine Retired Skippers Sailing Race, usually held in Blue Hill Bay on the last Monday in August, is off Sand Point. A private stone pier and float landing with 3 feet alongside is just north of the wharf.

The post office for **Blue Hill Falls** is on the coast road about 1 mile southward of Sand Point.

Salt Pond, entered 1.2 miles northwestward of Sand Point and just south of the entrance to Blue Hill Harbor, has tidal falls at the entrance. The entrance is crossed by State Route 175 highway bridge which has a fixed span

with a clearance of 7 feet. The strength and turbulence of the current is such that passage is not recommended except with local knowledge.

Blue Hill Harbor, northwestward of Long Island, is a large bight in the northwestern part of Blue Hill Bay. **Parker Point,** on the western shore of the harbor 3 miles north of Sand Point, and **Sculpin Point,** on the northern shore of the harbor 0.3 mile northeast of Parker Point, divide the harbor into an inner and outer harbor. The village of Blue Hill is at the head of the inner harbor.

Blue Hill, a rounded hill which appears blue in the distance, and gives its name to the village, bay, and area, is 934 feet high and conspicuous. A fire lookout tower is on the summit.

Dangers.—The approach to the harbor is fringed with ledges with numerous rocks and boulders, some of which are awash. On the western side these ledges extend 200 to 700 yards from the western shore of the outer harbor, and at a point 1 mile southward of Sculpin Point, they extend 0.5 mile from shore.

The northeastern end of these ledges, where they extend eastward of Parker Point, is marked by a daybeacon. There are depths of 5 and 8 feet close northward of the daybeacon.

Ledges extend along the northern shore of the outer harbor from **Woods Point** to Sculpin Point and 100 yards off **Closson Point.** An unmarked rock, covered 6 feet, is 225 yards off Woods Point.

Middle Ground, a detached shoal about 300 yards long and dangerous with rocks nearly awash, is off the entrance to the inner harbor. It is marked on its eastern edge by two buoys.

Sculpin Ledge, on the north side at the entrance to the inner harbor, uncovers about 2½ feet; the ledge extends about 120 yards west-southwestward of Sculpin Point and is marked on its western end by a buoy.

Routes.—Vessels may enter the inner harbor by passing on either side of the Middle Ground. The eastern channel is easier and safer, and leads eastward of the two buoys and northward of the shoal.

Caution.—It is reported that some small craft, at or near low water, have attempted to pass between the buoys marking the eastern edge of the Middle Ground. It is advisable at all times to pass east and north of both buoys when using the eastern channel.

The western channel, deep and more direct, leads between the unmarked western edge of the Middle Ground and the daybeacon eastward of Parker Point. Most powered craft use the western channel and sailing craft the eastern.

The entrance to the inner harbor has a depth of about 19 feet. The channel is only about 50 feet wide southward of Sculpin Point, and so narrow, that a stranger should not carry a draft of more than 12 feet at low water. Craft entering should pass not more than 30 feet southward of the buoy off Sculpin Ledge before rounding up into the inner harbor.

The channel in the inner harbor is narrow and crooked. Many of the rocks in the inner harbor show except at high water and buoys are off the principal dangers.

Triangles is a ledge on which there are three rocks that uncover 2 to 3 feet northward of Parker Point; a buoy is off the rocks.

The upper part of the inner harbor is divided into two arms by **Peters Point;** both of the arms are shoal and foul at the heads. The western arm is used by local craft, and cruise schooners usually anchor off a private wharf with float landing on the southwestern tip of the point. There is a depth of 12 feet at the float and water is piped to it.

Anchorage sheltered from northerly and westerly winds will be found in the outer harbor in depths of 23 to 47 feet.

In the inner harbor anchorage in depths of 10 to 28 feet, soft bottom, is available in midchannel from 200 to 600 yards above Sculpin Point off the yacht club, and in the western arm in 14 to 27 feet southwestward of Peters Point. There are numerous private moorings in the harbor, most of which are under supervision of the harbormaster; when unoccupied they are usually unlighted at night and care should be taken to avoid them.

Blue Hill (Kollegewidgwok) Yacht Club is on the east side of the inner harbor, about 700 yards northwestward of Sculpin Point. There is a depth of 9 feet at the club float landing, and water and gasoline are piped to it; diesel fuel can be obtained by truck. Restrooms are available, and the club maintains four guest moorings.

The village of **Blue Hill** has a hospital, churches, restaurants, lodging, markets, and a bank. Food, water, ice, bottled gas, hardware, and ship chandlery are available. Diesel oil can be supplied at the landings from tank truck. In 1964, several of the old mines in the vicinity, long inoperative, were being reopened.

In severe winters, ice usually closes the harbor from December to April, but during mild winters it is reported to be comparatively free of ice.

Darling Island, covered with bushes, is just eastward of the entrance to Blue Hill Harbor. **Darling Ledge,** the top of which is awash at low water, extends 0.3 mile southward of the island. The ground is foul between the ledge and the shore. A buoy is about 0.2 mile southeastward of the ledge. There is a granite wharf with float landing, now used for pleasure craft, on the mainland westward of Darling Island.

McHeard Cove is 0.7 mile north of Darling Island. **Mink Island** and a reef bare at high water are in the center of the cove. A crib wharf, nearly dry at low water, is at **East Blue Hill,** a village at the head of the cove. A church spire is prominent, as are several large homes on the slope of the hill on the east side of the cove.

A boatyard in the cove can build wood and fiberglass craft up to 75 feet in length; the yard's marine railway can haul out vessels up to 110 feet in length. Hull, engine, and electrical repairs can be made, and a 2-ton crane is available. Open and covered storage is available.

Gas and water are obtainable at the yard or at the fish wharf close southward. Diesel oil can be obtained by tank truck. Both the yard wharf and the fish wharf are dry at low water. The yard maintains moorings.

Morgan Bay, northward of Long Island and on the west side of **Newbury Neck,** is about 3 miles long. The bay is seldom used by yachts as there are no landings in it.

The entrance to Morgan Bay is obstructed by **Jed Islands** and the surrounding ledges, leaving a deep, narrow channel close to the western shore on either side of Conary Nub. **Conary Nub,** 500 yards off **Conary Point** on the west side of the entrance, is a rock with a clump of scrub. **Seal Ledge,** 0.3 mile northeast of Conary Nub, is awash at high water. **Black Rock,** which uncovers 2 feet, is on a shoal with depths of 7 to 10 feet extending 0.4 mile northeastward of Seal Ledge. **Bird Rock,** westward of Jed Islands, is about 3 feet high. **South Ledge.** 0.2 mile southward of Jed Islands, uncovers about 5 feet. A rock, covered 4 feet, is 0.2 mile southwestward of South Ledge; a buoy is west of the rock. Danger will be avoided by keeping westward of a line from Conary Point to the southwest end of Newbury Neck.

Routes.—To enter Morgan Bay, using the chart as a guide, pass westward of the buoy marking the 4-foot shoal, then in midchannel between Conary Point and Conary Nub, thence about 200 yards off the western shore until abreast of Seal Ledge. Good anchorage can be selected in the bay in depths of 8 to 36 feet. It is not advisable to use the channel eastward of Conary Nub without local knowledge.

Webber Cove, on the west side of Morgan Bay, about 1.3 miles above Conary Nub, is used as an anchorage by small craft. There is a private boatshed and marine railway at the cove.

Union River Bay, at the head of Blue Hill Bay, is large and extends about 5 miles in a northerly direction between Oak Point on the east and Newbury Neck on the west. The bay is free of dangers, except near its northern end. The head of the bay is separated into two arms: Union River, the eastern arm, and Patten Bay, the western arm.

Patten Bay is a long, narrow arm making northwestward from Union River Bay. The village of **Surry** is at the head. The deepest draft entering is 10 feet, but the channel up to the town bares at low water. Good anchorage is at the entrance near midchannel, and as far as 1.5 miles above the entrance in depths of 20 to 38 feet. A ledge, which uncovers about 5 feet, extends 400 yards from the northern shore 0.7 mile westward of **Weymouth Point** at the head of Union River Bay. A buoy is south of the ledge. Between this buoy and a point 1 mile above, the northern shore of Patten Bay is fairly bold, while the south shore should be given a berth of 300 yards. Ice closes the upper end of the bay from January through March. About 1.3 miles westward at Weymouth Point and close eastward of **Contention Cove,** there are camp grounds with a pier and float landing. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float which is reported to have 12 feet alongside.

Union River empties into the head of Union River Bay from northward and forms the approach to the city of Ellsworth, 4 miles above the entrance, where there is a dam. The river is about a mile wide at the entrance but contracts to 100 yards 1.3 miles above. In 1955, the controlling depth was 3.5 feet to Ellsworth, but in 1964 it was reported locally that the channel had silted up so as to make passage impossible, even for small boats, at or near low water. Freshets occur in the spring occasionally. Ice usually closes the river from December to April.

Mill Cove, on the eastern side of Union River at the entrance, is small and shoal. Off the entrance are several rocks, the most prominent of which are buoyed. **Tupper Ledge,** with rocks awash at low water and from which broken bottom extends northward, is off the river entrance. Two buoys mark the ledge. **Lord Rock,** covered 9 feet, is close to the eastern shore off the entrance. A buoy is on the west side of the rock.

The channel in Union River is narrow and difficult. Strangers should not enter without a pilot. Pilotage is not compulsory, but pilots can be obtained from among local boatmen if desired. With the aid of the chart, small craft should be able to go up to Ellsworth, but should do so only on a rising tide.

The channel is marked by two buoys and a daybeacon for a mile above the entrance. From this point to the entrance to the dredged channel 1 mile below Ellsworth, there are no marks and a general midchannel course is best, although in the bend just before reaching the dredged channel the best water slightly favors the east side. The dredged channel in the upper end does not follow a midchannel course. Three buoys are on the western side of the channel. The chart is the guide.

Ellsworth, a city at the head of navigation on Union River, has a hospital and is on the main coastal highway. It has a railroad freight terminal and some industry in the manufacture of yarn, wooden toys, furniture, and sporting goods. There is no shipping. Fuel is transported by truck from Bangor or by pipeline. There is bus and taxi service. There is one wharf, dry at low water, where diesel oil, gasoline, and water may be obtained. The old wharves are in ruins. There are hotels, motels, banks, restaurants, markets, laundromats, and stores, schools, and churches. The river is fresh at low water.

Charts 307, 308.—Routes for entering Blue Hill Bay.—Blue Hill Bay is approached from eastward across Bass Harbor Bar; from southward through Eastern Passage between Placentia Island and Swans Island, and from westward through Jericho Bay, which is entered through Merchants Row, Deer Island Thorofare, or Eggemoggin Reach. The channels between Blue Hill and Jericho Bays are Casco Passage, York Narrows, Pond

Island Passage, and Flye Island Channel. These approaches are more or less obstructed by islands and ledges, but are sufficiently marked to be safely navigated in clear weather. At high water small boats can also enter the head of Blue Hill Bay from Frenchman Bay through Mount Desert Narrows, previously described.

The inside route across Bass Harbor Bar through Casco Passage, used most frequently by small craft of 9-foot draft or less, leads across the south end of Blue Hill Bay. Small craft bound to points in Blue Hill Bay seldom exceed 9 feet in draft, and usually follow the inside passage. In general, they enter from eastward across Bass Harbor Bar, and from westward by Flye Island Channel or Pond Island Passage between Pond Island and Blue Hill Bay Light.

Vessels of drafts too deep for that route can enter the bay southward of Little Gott Island, southeastward of Placentia Island and northward of Black Island, but this passage is not recommended for drafts greater than 15 feet. This passage also is desirable for vessels of 9-foot draft or less when there is too much easterly or southeasterly swell on Bass Harbor Bar.

Vessels of the deepest draft can enter by Eastern Passage, between Black and Placentia Islands on the east, and Long and Swans Islands on the west.

Above the entrance, Blue Hill Bay is deep and generally free from dangers, and several channels are available.

Vessels bound from Bass Harbor Bar to Union River usually use the channel between Tinker and Hardwood Islands, and between Long and Bartlett Islands. This channel is deep and unobstructed, and the chart and buoys are the guides. Small craft sometimes use the more protected passage between Moose and Hardwood Islands and through Bartlett Narrows.

Bound to Blue Hill Harbor from Bass Harbor Bar, the most direct route leads eastward of the chain of islands and reefs extending from Ship and Barges Ledges to Tinker Island, and southward and westward of Long Island. This passage is deep and clear, and the chart is the guide.

The passages between Little Gott and Black Islands, and Black and Placentia Islands, have a rock with a cleared depth of 16 feet, about 250 yards off the southwest end of Little Gott Island, and a rock with a cleared depth of 13 feet, about 350 yards off the southeastern side of Placentia Island. Vessels drawing 15 feet or less may use them by favoring the north shore of Black Island, 250 yards off, after passing Inner Dawes Ledge, a rock islet, and round the north end of Black Island at a distance of 200 yards. Then steer southwestward to round the southwestern end of Placentia Island at a distance of 400 to 500 yards. The course then can be shaped northward into Blue Hill Bay, or if bound to Casco Passage, northwestward to pass northward of the buoys off Staple Ledge and North Point of Swans Island.

The preceding paragraphs describing the area give the simplest directions, by pointing out the islands, dangers, prominent features, and landmarks, and where necessary, the need for local knowledge. The navigator should have no difficulty in entering the bay from any direction, in daytime and clear weather. The chart must be carefully followed.

7. JERICHO BAY TO PENOBSCOT BAY, MAINE

Charts 1202, 1203.—Between Jericho Bay and Penobscot Bay are numerous islands. **Deer Isle,** 10 miles westward of Mount Desert Island, is the largest. Eggemoggin Reach, Deer Island Thorofare, and Merchant Row are the three principal passages between the bays. Eggemoggin Reach, between Deer Isle and the mainland, connects Blue Hill Bay and the head of Jericho Bay with Penobscot Bay near its head. The reach is 11 miles long and has a least width of about 0.4 mile at Byard Point. There are several villages along its shores.

Chart 308.—Jericho Bay is between Swans and Marshall Islands on the east, and Isle au Haut and Deer Isle and adjoining islands on the west. The inside routes from Casco Passage and York Narrows to Deer Island Thorofare and Merchant Row, and the passage north of Pond Island to Eggemoggin Reach, lead across the head of Jericho Bay. This section of the bay is used by many craft.

The part of the bay southward of these thorofares has deep water, but there are many ledges, rocks, and islets. This area is little used except by local fishermen and yachts.

The dangers in the passages into Jericho Bay from the southward, eastward of Isle au Haut, in the channels between that island and Marshall Island, are for the most part not marked. This is the most direct way from the sea from that direction. There are, however, a number of unmarked shoal spots which must be avoided.

Halibut Rocks, in Jericho Bay 0.8 mile northwest of Marshall Island, are two in number. **Halibut Rocks Light (44°08.0′ N., 68°31.6′ W.),** 28 feet above the water, is shown from a red skeleton tower on the northerly rock; a bell buoy is about 250 yards northward of the light.

West Halibut Rock, 1 mile westward of Halibut Rocks, is covered 2 feet; a buoy is off the rock. A rock covered 9 feet is 400 yards northeastward of the buoy. **Southern Mark Island Ledge,** 2.3 miles west of Halibut Rocks, has a rock bare at high water.

Colby Ledge, 0.8 mile southwest of Southern Mark Island Ledge, uncovers about 5 feet. A daybeacon is on the ledge. A ledge covered 15 feet is 400 yards southward of the daybeacon. **Colby Pup,** covered 3 feet and marked by a buoy, is 0.5 mile south of the daybeacon. Unmarked **Channel Rock,** 0.6 mile southwest of Colby Pup, uncovers 8 feet.

McGlathery Island, 2.5 miles southeast of Stonington, is the largest island on the west side of the bay and on the north side of Merchant Row. A rocky ledge with at least two rocks awash and a covered rock, extends between the east end of the island and **Gooseberry Island.** The area is foul and passage through it should be avoided. The remaining islands and dangers in the bay are described in connection with the various channels leading out of the bay.

Routes.—In approaching Jericho Bay from the southeastward, it is advisable to pass between Marshall Island and Swan Island, through Toothacher Bay where most of the dangers are marked; but then only in daytime. In clear weather, strangers should have no trouble navigating any of the passages, or through Merchant Row or Deer Island Thorofare, by giving strict attention to the chart and following the aids, which are colored and numbered for passages to the northward and westward.

Charts 307, 311.—Eggemoggin Reach is generally broad and deep thorofare which extends in a general northwesterly-southeasterly direction between the mainland and Deer Isle, and joins Jericho Bay with East Penobscot Bay.

The eastern entrance to Eggemoggin Reach is well marked by **Devils Head,** a prominent, high, rock bluff on the south end of **Hog Island,** 2.8 miles west of Pond Island. Off the western entrance are **Cape Rosier,** high and thickly wooded; a light on Green Ledge, 1.3 miles south of Cape Rosier; and an abandoned lighthouse tower on **Pumpkin Island,** 3.6 miles east of Cape Rosier.

The depth in the main channel through Eggemoggin Reach is sufficient for deep-draft vessels, but the channel is narrow and the bottom is irregular in places. The principal dangers are buoyed and can be easily avoided in the daytime and in clear weather. An unmarked rocky shoal, covered 27 feet, lies about 250 yards southeastward of the north tower of the Deer Isle-Sedgwick Bridge.

Vessels can anchor anywhere in the reach where the depth is suitable and the bottom soft, making a lee of either shore, according to the wind. Small craft anchor in the coves off the reach. The mean range of tide is about 10 feet.

Chart 307.—Devils Head Ledge, extending 0.3 mile southeastward from Devils Head at the eastern end of Eggemoggin Reach, is partly bare at high water; a buoy is off the end of the ledge. **Hay Island Ledge,** 0.5 mile southeastward of Devils Head, is covered 7 feet, and marked by a buoy off its southern side. An unmarked 15-foot spot is 0.7 mile southeastward of the ledge. A fairway bell buoy, 300 yards southward of the ledge, marks the eastern entrance to Eggemoggin Reach.

Channel Rock, 900 yards south of Devils Head and

covered 2 feet, is marked by a buoy. **The Boulders,** 400 yards westward of Channel Rock, uncover 3 feet.

Greenlaw Cove, on the southwest side of the eastern entrance to Eggemoggin Reach, has a narrow unmarked channel with shoals on both sides, and is suitable only for small craft with local knowledge. **Mountainville** is a village near the head of the cove. The landing is nearly bare at low water.

White, Bear, and **Conary Islands** are off the entrance to Greenlaw Cove and on the southern side of the passage through Eggemoggin Reach. **Conary Ledge,** 0.4 mile north of Conary Island, is awash at low water and marked by a buoy north of the ledge.

Naskeag Harbor is north of Hog Island and **Harbor Island,** which is 0.3 mile east of Hog Island. The village of **Naskeag** is on the north side. The harbor can be entered from eastward or westward, but there are many unmarked dangers, and strangers should not attempt to enter except in small craft.

At the eastern approach to the harbor, the bar from the northern shore extends two-thirds of the way across. Between the end of this bar and Harbor Island is a covered rock close to the island shore. At half tide the bar is marked by ripples.

The Triangles, a reef with rocks awash, is in the middle of the western entrance to the harbor. There are several private float landings between Naskeag and Center Harbors. **Northwest Cove** is a small cove with middle depths of 15 feet, about 2.5 miles westward of Naskeag Point. **Babson Island** and **Little Babson Island** are wooded islands on the north side of the reach between Naskeag Harbor and Center Harbor. They are occupied only in the summer.

Center Harbor, an anchorage for small craft only, is a small cove on the north side of the reach northeastward of **Torrey Islands,** 2.2 miles northwest of Hog Island. A buoy 200 yards west of Chatto Island marks the entrance. The town of **Brooklin** is at the head of the harbor. A church spire in the town is conspicuous. A rock marked by a daybeacon is in the middle of the entrance northward of **Chatto Island,** which is 0.6 mile north of Torrey Islands. The channel is close southward of the rock. Between the daybeacon and an abandoned cannery wharf near the head, on the north side of the cove, the channel has depths of 8 to 10 feet; above the old cannery it is mostly dry at low water. Good anchorage is available off the entrance in depths of 22 to 24 feet, soft in places.

The main approach to Center Harbor is from westward, but local vessels enter by the channel eastward of Torrey Islands, passing in midchannel on either side of the bare rock 350 yards eastward of the easterly of the islands. This passage should not be attempted by strangers.

A yacht yard close west of the abandoned cannery has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or dry open or covered storage. Its pier and float landing has 6 feet alongside, and gasoline is piped to it. Provisions and marine hardware may be obtained and there is lodging and a good restaurant in Brooklin. The yard can build craft up to 35 feet in length.

The Center Harbor Yacht Club pier and float landing, with 6 feet alongside, is on the north side of the entrance. Water is piped to the landing. The signal mast and clubhouse are conspicuous. There are several private float landings in the harbor. Anchorage in soft mud bottom may also be had south of a line between the yacht yard and the daybeacon.

Bridges Point Shoal extends over 0.5 mile from **Bridges Point,** 4.8 miles westward of Naskeag Point, and is covered 5 to 10 feet; a buoy marks the outer end.

Benjamin River, the approach to the town of **Sedgwick,** makes into the eastern shore 5.5 miles westward of Naskeag Point. The channel at the entrance, northward of **Cape Carter,** has a least depth of 19 feet, but is restricted on both sides, leaving a passage 100 yards wide at its narrowest part. A rock awash at low water is at the outer end of the ledge and sand shoal extending into the harbor from the east side 0.6 mile north of Cape Carter; it is marked by local interests in the summer. Sedgwick can be reached only at high water as the river dries out some distance below.

On the east side of the river about 1 mile above Cape Carter, there is a yacht yard and marine railway capable of building craft up to 40 feet in length or hauling out for repairs, or for dry, open, and covered winter storage, craft of 40 tons up to 50 feet in length. The yard has a complete machine shop, and hull and engine repairs can be made.

Gasoline and diesel oil can be obtained from tank truck. Some supplies and provisions are available at a store in Sedgwick; the yard has a 2-ton crane lift. The wharf dries at low water. A number of moorings are available off the yard.

The village of **West Brooklin** is near the yard. A church spire in the village is conspicuous.

North Deer Isle is a village at the north end of Deer Isle. The old ferry wharf 0.4 mile westward of Tinker Ledges is in ruins. There is a rock crib breakwater just east of the old wharf, and the enclosed space between the two is sometimes used for beaching local small craft. The breakwater extends about 200 feet from shore and is covered most of its length at high water. It is not marked, and is a danger to all craft approaching close to shore.

Tinker Ledges, about 0.7 mile long and covered 13 feet, are on the south side of the reach about 6.7 miles westward of Naskeag Point; a buoy is on the northeast side of the ledges.

A highway causeway extending from the northwest corner of Deer Isle to the eastern side of **Little Deer Isle,** 0.4 mile northwestward, closes the passage between the two islands to all craft. **Stave Island,** just northward of the eastern end of Little Deer Isle, is wooded.

Billings Cove is on the northern shore of the reach 2.3 miles northwestward of Benjamin River and east of **Byard Point.** It dries out 300 yards from the head.

Anchorage can be had in the middle of the cove just inside the entrance in depths of about 25 feet. **Sargentville,** a village near the eastern shore of the cove, has a town wharf and float landing with 8 feet alongside. An abandoned clam factory wharf adjacent to the eastward is in disrepair. A good beach for hauling out or launching small craft is just eastward.

Chart 311.—The **Deer Isle-Sedgwick Bridge** (State Route 172), a suspension type, crosses Eggemoggin Reach between Byard Point and Little Deer Isle. The bridge has a clearance of 87 feet at the center and 85 feet for 100 feet, and 80 feet for 200 feet, respectively, each side of the center. The village of **Little Deer Isle** is near the south end of the bridge. **Howard Ledges,** on the south side of the reach about 1.4 miles westward of the bridge, are covered 1 to 3 feet and marked by a buoy on the northwestern end.

Eggemoggin is a summer resort with a float landing at the northwest end of Little Deer Isle, southeastward of Pumpkin Island. Several boatsheds, where small craft are hauled out for winter storage, are at Eggemoggin.

Buck Harbor, on the north side of the reach opposite Pumpkin Island, affords excellent anchorage and is often used by small vessels. **Harbor Island,** in the middle of the harbor, has a good channel around it which forms the anchorage. Shoals extend 250 yards off the northeast side of Harbor Island, and the channel is narrow between them and the shore northeastward. Harbor Ledge, covered 5 feet at the north end of the shoals, is marked by a buoy. The channel between the ledge and the north end of Harbor Island has a depth of 23 feet. Small craft can anchor in the bight on the northeast side of Harbor Island. The best anchorage is west and northwestward of Harbor Island in depths of 28 to 37 feet.

South Brooksville, a village at the head of Buck Harbor, has two marinas with 12 feet alongside the floats. Bucks Harbor Yacht Club has a float landing with 12 feet alongside, and there are several private float landings. The eastern marina has a service pier with float landing where gasoline, diesel oil, water, ice, and some boat supplies are obtainable and restrooms are available.

A number of moorings are available for hire. A general store, guest house with restaurant, and ship chandlery are available in the village. Engine repairs and electric welding can be made by a garage in the village. Restrooms are also available at the yacht club.

Orcutt Harbor, just westward of Buck Harbor, is about 1.3 miles long and 500 yards wide. Good anchorage is available in depths of 14 to 52 feet in the middle of the harbor northward of a small wooded islet on the western side near the entrance. A reef, awash at low water, extends 300 yards southward from **Condon Point,** on the east side of the entrance. When northward of this reef, favor the eastern side of the entrance to avoid a rock covered 5 feet nearly 200 yards from the western shore and the same distance southward of the wooded islet. In the slight expansion 0.5 mile above the islet, care must be taken to avoid two rocks covered 5 feet, one of which is 200 yards from the western shore and the other 150 yards from the southeast side of the expansion. There are several private float landings at the head of the harbor.

Horseshoe Cove is a long, narrow cove, the entrance to which is 0.6 mile southwestward of Orcutt Harbor. The cove is navigable only for small craft wth local knowledge for about 1.4 miles; above that point for another mile it dries out. There are no wharves. Privately maintained aids mark the channel to a yacht yard located on the west side about 1 mile above the entrance daybeacon. The yard has a marine railway and can build, or haul out for hull and engine repairs, craft up to 35 feet in length and 7-foot draft. Covered and open dry winter storage is available. The yard maintains a number of moorings off the yard, which are available for hire. The best anchorage secure in all weather is reported to be in 15 feet, mud bottom, 0.8 mile northward of the entrance northward of the inner daybeacon.

Weir Cove, about 0.7 mile southwestward of Horseshoe Cove, has a private float landing on the east side and two on the west side. **Buck Island,** a wooded islet, is off the entrance to the cove, and a ledge awash at low water off the east point of the entrance, is unmarked. The upper half of the cove is mostly dry at low water.

Thrumcap Island, 1 mile northwestward of Pumpkin Island, is grassy and low. **Thrumcap Ledge,** southwestward of Thrumcap Island, is partly uncovered at high water. **Spectacle Island Ledge,** 0.8 mile southwestward of Thrumcap Island, is covered 6 feet; a buoy is south of the ledge. **Two Bush Ledge,** 1.2 miles south of Thrumcap Island, is covered 2 feet; a buoy is off its west side. **Merriman Ledge,** awash at low water, is 0.4 mile westward of Pumpkin Island; a buoy is on its north side.

About midway between Merriman Ledge and Spectacle Island Ledge is a 13-foot spot marked by a buoy. **Pumpkin Island Ledge,** 0.4 mile northwestward of Pumpkin Island, is covered 12 feet; a buoy is on its west side. A daybeacon is on the shoal just north of Pumpkin Island. **The Triangles,** 0.4 mile northeastward of Pumpkin Island, is a ledge covered 2 feet and marked by buoys on the north and west sides.

A lighted fairway bell buoy, 0.7 mile north of Pumpkin Island, marks the western entrance to Eggemoggin Reach.

Of the islands near the western entrance to Eggemoggin Reach, **Spectacle Islands,** 1.7 miles westward of Pumpkin Island, are grassy. A fairway bell buoy is 0.4 mile southeastward of the islands. **Two Bush Island,** 1.8 miles southwestward of Pumpkin Island, is bare; **Hog Island,** 2.5 miles southwest of Pumpkin Island, has scattered trees, a house, and a barn in the center. **Fiddle Head** is a small islet off the northeast end of Hog Island and is connected to it by a bar which uncovers.

Pond Island, 0.4 mile northwest of Hog Island, is grassy and has a small clump of trees on the northeast side and a shanty at the south end; **Western Island,** 0.5 mile west of Pond Island, is grassy on its eastern end and has a thick clump of trees on its western end. **Green**

Ledge, west of Western Island, is marked by **Green Ledge Light (44°17.4′ N., 68°49.7′ W.),** 31 feet above the water and shown from a white skeleton tower on the ledge; the light marks the western approach to Eggemoggin Reach from East Penobscot Bay. A bell buoy is 0.3 mile southwestward of the light.

Chart 227.—Deer Island Thorofare is a narrow passage leading along the south side of Deer Isle, between it and the numerous islands southward. The passage joins Jericho Bay and East Penobscot Bay. It is a link in the chain of inland passages. Stonington is a town on the passage. The thorofare is used occasionally by coastal tankers and extensively by small craft bound through the inland passages. It has a least width of 100 yards in several places, and a least depth of 15 feet in a channel through the bar between Moose and Crotch Islands. Vessels drawing up to 18 feet are reported to use the passage, but there are unmarked rocks covered 9 to 14 feet close to the channel. Local knowledge is advisable. The more important dangers are marked, and the channel is easily followed in the daytime in clear weather.

The standpipe at Stonington, the high brick stack on the north end of Crotch Island, the stiff-leg crane and the derricks at the quarries on Crotch Island are prominent from all directions.

Anchorages.—The best anchorage for vessels bound through the thorofare and overtaken by night or bad weather is in Southeast Harbor. When overtaken by fog, they may anchor anywhere near the channel where the bottom is soft and the depth suitable. Small vessels anchor on the north side of the channel off Stonington, and between the wharves off Staple Point and the buoy 800 yards eastward. There are a considerable number of moorings off the wharves. A berth at one of these can usually be obtained on application to the harbormaster. There is also a good anchorage north of **Round Island,** 2 miles southeast of Crotch Island.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of the tide at Stonington is 9.7 feet. The tidal currents follow the general direction of the channel and are not strong. The direction of the currents is influenced by the wind; with strong easterly winds the flood and ebb set westward, and with westerly winds they set eastward. When not influenced by the wind, the flood sets eastward and the ebb westward, and continues to run about 0.8 hour after high and low waters.

Ice seldom closes Deer Island Thorofare and Southeast Harbor and then is soon broken up by icebreakers. During severe winters, solid ice has existed from Stonington to Isle au Haut.

Routes.—There are two well-marked channels into Deer Island Thorofare from the eastward. The northern channel passes east and south of the buoys marking the ledges off **Green Ledge,** 0.8 mile eastward of Stinson Neck, and enters the thorofare between **Long Ledge,** 0.5 mile south of Green Ledge, and **Potato Ledge,** which extends 0.6 mile northeastward from **Shabby Island,** 20 feet high and wooded. A daybeacon is on Long Ledge, and a bell buoy is south of the ledge. A buoy is north of Potato Ledge. The channel then leads westward, passing south of **Lazygut Ledge,** 0.6 mile west of Long Ledge, and entering the thorofare at **Eastern Mark Island Ledge,** 1.4 miles west of Potato Ledge. The channel then continues between **Sheldrake Ledge** and **Haycock Rock,** marked by a daybeacon, 0.6 mile southwest of Eastern Mark Island Ledge; between **Haskell Ledge,** 0.8 mile west of Haycock Rock, Bold Island Ledges, and several other dangers, most of which are buoyed. The northern channel then joins the southern channel in the thorofare west of Bold Island Ledges, 3.5 miles west-southwestward of Potato Ledge.

The southern entrance channel passes south of **Whaleback Ledge,** about 0.8 mile southward of Shabby Island, and runs nearly due west between **Shingle Island,** 1.1 miles southwest of Shabby Island, and **Saddleback Island,** 0.5 mile south of Shingle Island. The channel then swings northwestward and passes between **Bold Island,** 1.3 miles west of Shingle Island, and **Bold Island Ledges.** This channel is well marked by buoys to its junction with the other channels. Its eastern entrance is marked by a fairway bell buoy, about 700 yards east-northeastward of Saddleback Island.

Entering from the westward, the principal leading mark is **Deer Island Thorofare Light (44°08.0′ N., 68°42.2′ W.),** 52 feet above the water, shown from a white square tower on the west side of **Mark Island;** a fog signal is at the light. Westward of the light care must be taken to avoid **The Brown Cow,** a ledge with a rock 3 feet high on it, 1.3 miles west-southwestward from the light, and **West Mark Island Ledge,** covered 4 feet, about 0.7 mile northwestward of the light; a buoy is south of the ledge. Passing north of the light and south of **Western Deer Island Ledge,** 5 feet high, and **Bay Ledge,** covered 11 feet, 0.4 mile north of Mark Island, there should be no difficulty in following the aids, which are colored and numbered for passage westward.

Southeast Harbor is northwestward of the eastern end of Deer Island Thorofare, between **Stinson Neck** on the east and **Whitmore Neck** on the west. The entire harbor is shown on chart 308, but the entrance and eastern part are shown on chart 227, of larger scale. The harbor is an excellent anchorage for vessels using the thorofare. The entrance is easily distinguished and the principal dangers are marked by buoys. **Oceanville** is a village on Whitmore Neck, on the south side of the harbor. The stone wharf at the village is in ruins.

Webb Cove, on the north side of Deer Island Thorofare, has rocks in the entrance but good anchorage inside in depths of 8 to 12 feet. The best water favors the west side of the entrance. **Grog Island, Grog Ledge,** and **Humpkins Ledge,** are off the entrance, and **Channel Rock** is about in the middle of the entrance. An obstruction, believed to be two pinnacle rocks covered 8 feet, was reported in 1961, to be about in the middle of the channel between Grog Island and Grog Ledge. A stone quarry and long wharf, with a reported depth of 8 feet alongside, is on the northeast side of Webb Cove at the en-

trance to the inner half. In 1964, the quarry was being reopened and the wharf repaired.

Stonington, a town on the north shore of the thorofare, is the headquarters for the granite quarries in the vicinity, and also has a sizable seafood industry. Many fishing vessels, draggers, and some charter and excursion boats operate from the port. The Alley wharf on **Staple Point** has a public landing float with 12 feet alongside and a service float with 4 to 7 feet. The motorboat ferry to Isle au Haut operates from the wharf. Other wharves adjacent to it have service facilities with 6 to 10 feet alongside the floats. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, ice, provisions, marine hardware, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery are available at the wharves. The town has a harbormaster who supervises the moorings.

A cannery wharf on Staple Point has 4 feet alongside. A ledge off the wharf has little water on it; a buoy marks the outer end. Most of the granite from the quarries on Crotch Island is offloaded at a wharf about 250 yards east of the cannery wharf. There is a 30-ton crane on it, and up to 8 feet alongside.

In the cove on the east side of **Greens Head,** there are several fish wharves; the southernmost has a float landing with 8 feet alongside. The town has schools, a bank, markets, stores, restaurants, hotels, motels, and a Laundromat. Taxi service is available and good roads on the island connect with the bridge to the mainland.

Allen Cove, just west of Stonington and east of **Moose Island,** is protected by a pier and breakwater built out from the southeast end of Moose Island. It is known locally as **Yacht Basin.** Sheds of a shipyard on the southeast end of Moose Island are prominent from westward. A causeway connects Moose Island with Deer Isle. Large lobster pounds occupy the heads of the coves on either side of the causeway.

The shipyard builds, or hauls out for repairs, vessels up to 110 feet in length. General hull, engine, electric, and electronic repairs can be made at the yard. Marine hardware, ship chandlery, provisions, ice, and water can be obtained. Gasoline, oil, and diesel oil can be obtained at the end of the breakwater.

Craft up to 85-foot length can be hauled out for dry covered and open storage. There is docking space with 10 feet alongside the piers at the yard. Small craft anchor in the cove.

Crotch Island, on the south side of Deer Island Thorofare opposite Moose Island, is the site of extensive granite quarries. The large quarry wharf on the north side of the island is reported to have a depth of 12 feet alongside. A 75-ton stiff-leg crane is on the wharf.

On the northern side of the western entrance to the thorofare is **Andrews Island,** 60 feet high. Northward of Andrews Island and extending 0.5 mile south of **Fifield Point,** are **Fort** and **Second Islands,** surrounded by offlying reefs. The 9-foot spot 700 yards westward and the 15-foot spot 700 yards southwestward of Second Island are unmarked and should be avoided. A rock awash at low water is in midchannel between Fort Island and Fifield Point.

Burnt Cove, northeastward of Fifield Point, is secure in all weather except westerlies. Good anchorage is found in mud bottom in midchannel just inside the entrance. The upper half of the cove is shoal and foul. A church spire in the village of **West Deer Isle,** at the head of the cove, is conspicuous. Oil tanks on the point at the head of the cove make a good mark for entering. A pier and float landing, with 8 feet alongside, are on the south side of the entrance. Gasoline, oil, and some supplies are available and water can be obtained from a nearby well. Two floatplanes base in the cove and avgas is available at a float landing on the point at the head of the cove. There are several other private wharves in the cove but these are mostly dry at low water.

The western shore of Deer Isle is described with East Penobscot Bay.

South of Deer Island Thorofare and north of Merchant Row are many small islands, the more important of which are mentioned below. Navigation among these islands must be considered dangerous for there are many ledges and the channels are unmarked.

Barter Island Ledges, 0.5 mile west of McGlathery Island, are covered at high water; a daybeacon is on the ledges.

Harbor Island Ledge, covered 3 feet, is 0.8 mile southward of **George Head Island,** a wooded island 80 feet high 1.4 miles west of McGlathery Island. A buoy is north of the ledge. A 14-foot spot in midchannel 0.5 mile southwest of George Head Island is marked by a buoy on its south side.

Farrel Island, 40 feet high and 2.6 miles west of McGlathery Island, and **Scraggy Island,** 0.8 mile west of Farrel Island, are wooded. There are several grassy rocks off the south side of Scraggy Island. **Sparrow Island,** 0.5 mile southwest of Farrel Island, is 40 feet high and wooded. **Sparrow Island Ledges** extend 0.5 mile west of the island.

Of the remaining islands in the area, **Bare** and **Round Islands** are wooded, **Buckle, Little Camp,** and **Potato Islands** are bare. **No Mans Island** is wooded on the western end and grassy elsewhere. **Enchanted Island** has scattered trees. **Camp Rock,** and **Russ Islands** are partly wooded. **Phoebe, Millet, Spruce, Coombs, Wreck, St. Helena, Green, Sand,** and **John Islands** are wooded.

Charts 308, 310.—Merchant Row is a passage from Jericho Bay to East Penobscot Bay between the islands and ledges between Deer Isle and Isle au Haut. This passage is used by vessels in winter when Deer Island Thorofare is closed by ice, and by deep-draft vessels at all times. It is not quite as direct as Deer Island Thorofare, but the channel is wider and much deeper. There are numerous ledges and rocks on both sides of the passage,

but the principal dangers are marked by buoys or daybeacons and the channel can be readily followed in clear weather and daylight.

Deep-daft vessels can enter from the eastward through Toothacher Bay, the passage between Marshall and Swans Islands, through the channels between Marshall Island and Isle au Haut, or from Jericho Bay. Close attention should be given to the chart and the aids, with due regard for unmarked dangers. The description of the dangers, when entering Merchant Row from the southwestward in Isle au Haut Bay, is given later in this chapter.

The islands and reefs on the north side of Merchant Row, including many of those in the channel, have been previously described under chart 227. In fact, Merchant Row could be navigated on that chart for the greater part, but it is better to use charts 308 and 310, which, although on a smaller scale, show the islands and reefs on both sides of the channel as well as the approaches. There are two entrances to Merchant Row from the eastward which are separated by the islands and reefs in Jericho Bay.

In the eastern approach to Merchant Row, south of Halibut Rocks and west of Marshall Island, a series of islands and reefs extends to the eastern entrance to the passage. **Southern Mark Island,** 2.1 miles southwest of Halibut Rocks, is about 30 feet high and grassy. About 1 mile south of Southern Mark Island is **Fog Island,** which is wooded. The numerous ledges east of Fog Island, and between it and Marshall Island, are mostly all bare. The more important of these, since they are closest to the channels, are **North Popplestone Ledge,** and **Saddleback** on the north, and **Green, White,** and **Drunkard Ledges** to the south. **Saddleback Island,** in the summer, shows some grass on its two humps which are conspicuous.

Torrey Ledge, covered 17 feet, about 0.6 mile southward of Drunkard Ledge, is unmarked. **Blue Hill Rock,** covered 7 feet and about 1.2 miles eastward of Green Ledge, is marked on its southeast side by a buoy.

Of the other islands and ledges on the south side of Merchant Row, **Burnt, Pell, Bills, Merchant,** and **Ewe Islands** are wooded; **Hardwood Island** is round and heavily wooded; and **Ram Island,** 0.3 mile southwestward of Hardwood Island, is wooded.

Channel Rock, 0.5 mile westward of Ram Island, uncovers 9 feet, and is unmarked. **Ram Island Ledge,** awash at low water, about 400 yards southeastward of Channel Rock, is also unmarked. **Scraggy Ledge** is a bare ledge 700 yards westward of Channel Rock. There is foul ground between Scraggy Ledge and **West Halibut Ledges,** bare ledges 0.3 mile northward. **Outer Scrag Ledge,** 1 mile northwestward of Scraggy Ledge, is 4 feet high. **The Brown Cow,** 1 mile northwestward of Outer Scrag Ledge, is a ledge with a rock 3 feet high on it, and is the westernmost danger at the western end of Merchant Row. A whistle buoy, about 0.6 mile south-southwestward of The Brown Cow, marks the western entrance to Merchant Row.

Chart 308.—Isle au Haut, a large wooded island 543 feet high 3.5 miles southward of Deer Isle, is one of the principal landmarks of the locality. It has few year-round inhabitants but a considerable number of summer residents. The coast is mostly foul and must be approached with caution. Part of the island is included in Acadia National Park.

York Island is about 0.3 mile off the eastern side of Isle au Haut near its northern end. A ridge of shoals and reefs extends about 1 mile northward from York Island, ending in **Airy Ledge,** which has a buoy off its eastern side.

The channel between York Island and Isle au Haut is almost blocked by a group of rocks. Between **Richs Point,** the northeastern end of Isle au Haut, and York Island, are numerous reefs and rocks, most of which are marked by kelp. This area should be avoided by all except those having local knowledge.

Foul ground also extends about a mile southward of York Island and includes **Turnip Yard,** awash, **Halfway Rock,** which uncovers 6 feet, and **Horseman Ledge,** awash in places at low water. These are unmarked. An unmarked shoal, cleared 15 feet, is about 500 yards eastward of Horseman Ledge; and a cleared depth of 12 feet, in mid-channel between Halfway Rock and Little Spoon Island, is also unmarked.

Little Spoon Island, Great Spoon Island, White Horse, and **Black Horse** comprise a group of grass-covered islands about 1.5 miles south-southeast of York Island. **Great Spoon Ledge,** awash at low water, is 0.3 mile northeast of Great Spoon Island. **Colt Ledge,** 0.6 mile south of White Horse, and covered 8 feet, is marked by a buoy south of it. The chart should be carefully followed in this locality.

Eastern Ear Ledge, which has a rock awash at low water on it, is 0.6 mile southward of **Eastern Ear,** a small island close to the southeast corner of Isle au Haut. A buoy is southeastward of the ledge.

Head Harbor is a small bight in the south shore of Isle au Haut, just west of 129-foot high **Eastern Head,** the southeast point of the island. The harbor is used mostly by lobstermen and affords good protection for small boats except in southwest weather. In normal weather, the off-lying ledges break up the swell, causing the water in the northeastern part of the harbor to be fairly calm. The bottom is rocky in general, but some parts are clay. Depths are 9 to 21 feet in the northeastern semi-protected part, and 60 feet and more outside. There are a few houses on the shore in the northeastern part.

The inner or northeastern cove of the harbor should not be entered without local knowledge, except in periods of good visibility. There are three wharves in the cove, which dry at low water. A gasoline pump and storage tank are on the innermost of the wharves on the west side. The bottom is mostly sand in the cove.

Roaring Bull Ledge, 1 mile south-southwestward of Head Harbor, uncovers 4 feet; a daybeacon is on the ledge. A lighted whistle buoy is 2.6 miles southward of the daybeacon.

Western Ear is a wooded island at the southwest end of Isle au Haut. **Western Ear Ledge,** 0.2 mile southward of Western Ear, is awash at low water.

The western side of Isle au Haut is fringed with many rocks and shoals, bare and covered. The westernmost ones visible at high water include one of the three bare rocks of **The Brandies,** which is 4 feet high about 1 mile westward of the southern part of Isle au Haut, and **Kimball Rock,** which uncovers 10 feet, 0.6 mile westward of **Kimball Island,** off the northwest shore of Isle au Haut.

Several rocky spots with depths of 18 to 30 feet are outside the line joining these rocks. An obstruction, cleared to a depth of 10 feet, is about 0.2 mile northwestward of Kimball Head, and a rock awash is about 200 yards west of the northern extremity of the head.

Marsh Cove Ledges, drying ledges which extend about 0.4 mile southwestward of **Marsh Cove,** Kimball Island, are marked by a buoy off the southwest end.

Moore Harbor is a cove on the western side of Isle au Haut about 2.5 miles north of Western Ear. This harbor has many outlying ledges off the entrance and in the harbor, and is an unsafe anchorage.

Isle au Haut Thorofare is on the northwestern side of Isle au Haut, between Isle au Haut and Kimball Island.

A Federal project provides for a 75-foot wide dredged channel 6 feet deep across the bar at the northeast end. In September 1958, the controlling depth was 6 feet.

The thorofare has a width of 100 to 500 yards, being widest at the western end. Secure anchorage for small craft or very small vessels can be had in depths of 33 feet near the village.

Isle au Haut Light (44°03.9′ N., 68°39.1′ W.), 48 feet above the water, is shown from a tower with its lower part conical, gray in color, and the upper part cylindrical, white in color, at Robinson Point on the south side of the western entrance. There is a white bridge to the shore. A buoy and daybeacon are off the two principal dangers on the north side near the western entrance, and buoys mark both ends of the dredged channel.

Off the town of Isle au Haut and southeastward of **Moxie Island,** the channel is narrowed by a ledge with a depth of only 2 to 4 feet. The ledge is so close to the charted 16-foot depth that boats either run on it unwares or come to anchor and are set aground by the falling tide.

Enter Isle au Haut Thorofare between Isle au Haut Light and Sawyer Ledge buoy, and pass southward of Inner Ledge Daybeacon, giving it a berth of over 50 yards. Then keep in midchannel except in the choke at the entrance of the anchorage, where the northern side should be favored slightly. Avoid a rock, bare at low water, which is 90 yards from the northwest side of the anchorage.

Isle au Haut, the village on the southeastern shore of Isle au Haut Thorofare, has a town wharf and float landing with 6 feet alongside. Gasoline is available and provisions and some supplies can be obtained from the village store. Water can be procured from a nearby well. The harbor is reported to be free of ice in winter.

Several other landings in the harbor dry at low water. A white church spire in the village is conspicuous, as is a large hotel on Point Lookout. A motorboat ferry carries mail and passengers daily between Isle au Haut and Stonington.

Lookout is a village and summer resort at the eastern end of Isle au Haut Thorofare. A buoyed channel to the wharf from Merchant Row leads between Merchant and Hardwood Islands, northeastward of Bay Ledges, and westward of grassy **Flake Island** off the village. The wharf has a reported depth of 8 feet alongside. A buoy off the southwestern end of Flake Island marks the turn in the channel to the wharf.

Chart 1203.—Penobscot Bay, the largest and most important of the many indentations on the coast of Maine, is about 20 miles wide from Isle au Haut on the east to Whitehead Island on the west and 28 miles long from its entrance to the mouth of Penobscot River. A chain of large and small islands divides the bay into two parts, **East Penobscot Bay** and **West Penobscot Bay.** The southern part of East Penobscot Bay is Isle au Haut Bay. **Vinalhaven** and **North Haven Islands** are large islands dividing the southern part of the bay. Islesboro Island divides the bay near its head. Numerous harbors indent the shores of Penobscot Bay, the most important being Rockland, Rockport, Camden, Belfast, and Searsport on the western shore; Castine and Stonington on the eastern shore; and Vinalhaven and North Haven in the center of the bay. The bay is the approach to Penobscot River, on which are several towns and the city of Bangor at the head of navigation.

The sea approaches to the bay are well marked by the lights on Monhegan Island and Matinicus Rock; the entrance is marked by Saddleback Ledge Light on the east and by Whitehead and Two Bush Island Lights on the west side of the bay. The harbors are well lighted, and the more important dangers are marked by buoys or daybeacons. Some deep-water and coasting vessels enter the bay, especially in summer. In winter many of the harbors are obstructed by ice. The Penobscot River seldom is entirely closed by it as icebreakers usually keep the channel free. The thorofares are only occasionally obstructed by ice and are much used by small vessels bound along the coast.

Penobscot Bay, a region of rocks and ledges, requires extreme caution in navigating. It can be entered from eastward through Eggemoggin Reach, Deer Island Thorofare, or Merchant Row, and from westward through Muscle Ridge Channel or Two Bush Channel.

Large vessels approaching Penobscot Bay from southward, either from Boston, Cape Cod Canal, or from eastward of Cape Cod, usually make Cape Ann Lighted Whistle Buoy 2, then shape the course for Manana Island Lighted Whistle Buoy 14M, and then enter through Two Bush or Muscle Ridge Channels. Approaching from westward along the coast, they usually make Bantam Rock

Lighted Whistle Buoy 16BR. Two Bush Channel is used by most large vessels and tows, and by all except small local vessels when the visibility is not good. Muscle Ridge Channel has good water, and most of the dangers are marked, but it is narrow in places and has a number of unmarked 16- to 22-foot spots near the track. It is not recommended for deep-draft vessels.

The preceding paragraphs give the simplest directions by pointing out the difficulties and the dangers, and especially, when necessary, the need for local knowledge. The channels are well buoyed, most of the dangers well marked, and the approaches clear. No difficulty should be experienced in approaching and entering the bay in clear weather with the aid of the chart and by following the aids.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for Penobscot Bay and approaches are described in **82.5**, chapter 2.

The mean range of the **tide** varies from about 9 feet near the entrance to about 10 feet in Eggemoggin Reach and near the head of Penobscot Bay. The rise and fall increases in passing up Penobscot River, the mean range at Bangor being 13.1 feet.

Pilotage is not compulsory for vessels entering Penobscot Bay, but is advisable for those not familiar with the area. Most vessels, including those under coastwise enrollment or license bound for Rockford, Searsport, Bucksport, Bangor, or Brewer, take a pilot.

Pilots are available at Camden, Belfast, and Rockland. On 36 hours' advance notice, they will board vessels at Manana Island Lighted Whistle Buoy 14M about 2 miles west of Monhegan Island, at Marshall Point Lighted Whistle Buoy 1 off Port Clyde, off Mosquito Island, or off the breakwater at Rockland, as requested.

The pilot boat, a lobster boat equipped with voice radio, can be called on 2182 kc; by the whistle signal of three long and two short blasts, or by code letters PT on signal light at night. Pilots can be contacted by wire, radio, or cable, addressed to PENBAY, Rockland, Maine, or by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Belfast 338-1640; Rockland 594-5882, or Camden 236-3755).

River and docking pilots are available at Verona Island, and board vessels about 0.5 mile north of Odom Ledge.

Towage.—Three modern tugs are available at Belfast. The assistance of tugs in docking at Searsport is advisable and necessary at Bucksport. A tug usually accompanies vessels bound upriver to Bangor and other river points. The services of pilots and tugs are available at all times in the area.

Chart 322.—There is no secure harbor for vessels at any of the islands southward off Penobscot Bay, but small craft and local fishermen moor at Monhegan Island, in Matinicus Harbor, which is the cove on the eastern side of Matinicus Island northward of Wheaton Island, and in Criehaven Harbor. The waters of this area are well surveyed; deep passages exist between the islands, as shown on the chart. Because of the broken nature of the bottom, vessels, particularly deep-draft ones, should avoid all broken ground having depths less than 60 feet. These waters are frequented mostly by local fishermen. The only settlements are on Monhegan, Matinicus, and Ragged Islands. There is a 75-foot diesel-powered motorboat ferry carrying passengers and freight from Rockland to Matinicus, and from there a lobster boat can be hired to take passengers to Criehaven Harbor on Ragged Island.

Dangers.—Seal Island, the easternmost of the islands off Penobscot Bay, is bare, rocky, about 60 feet high, and 1 mile long. **Eastern Ledge,** awash at low water on which the sea usually breaks, extends 350 yards off the east end of the island. **Three Fathom Ledge,** 1.4 miles northeastward of Seal Island, has been cleared to 16 feet. **Gully Ledge,** covered 24 feet, is about 650 yards south of Western Head, the westernmost point of the island.

Seal Island is within the **danger zone** of a naval aircraft bombing target area, centered in 44°53′ N., 68°44′ W., just eastward of the island; limits and regulations are given in **204.1,** chapter 2. A wooden target float with a 10-foot tripod equipped with a radar reflector is located about 0.4 mile off the southeastern side of the island.

Snippershan Ledge, about 3.7 miles north-northwestward of Seal Island, has a least depth of 36 feet.

Malcolm Ledge, midway between Seal Island and Wooden Ball Island, is 0.4 mile long. The north end of the ledge uncovers 9 feet; the south end uncovers 3 feet.

Wooden Ball Island, 3 miles southwest of Seal Island is 62 feet high, bare, rocky, and 1 mile long. The eastern point of the island is a prominent knob about 80 feet high. There are a few small abandoned houses at the low place in the western part of the island and a few summer camps.

Matinicus Rock, the southernmost islet in the approach to Penobscot Bay, is about 40 feet high, and is marked near its south end by **Matinicus Rock Light (43°47.0′ N., 68°51.3′ W.),** 90 feet above the water, shown from the southernmost of two 48-foot cylindrical gray granite towers. The radiobeacon and fog signal are synchronized for distance finding.

About 2.3 miles northwest of Matinicus Rock, a group of islands and rocks extends about 5 miles northward. Ragged, Tenpound, and Matinicus Islands an No Mans Land are the principal islands of the group.

Ragged Island, the southernmost, is partly wooded. There are numerous high bare rocks, including **Green, Seal, High,** and **Brig Ledges,** on the east and south sides of the island. Broken ground extends 0.8 mile southward from the island to **Inner Breaker,** which is covered 3 feet and marked by a buoy.

South Breaker is a small rock awash 1.7 miles southward of Ragged Island and 1.6 miles northwestward of Matinicus Rock Light. A buoy is south of the rock. A bell buoy is west of **Southwest Ledges,** 0.4 mile southwest of Ragged Island, which uncovers 6 feet in places.

Criehaven is a village on **Criehaven Harbor,** on the western side of Ragged Island. There are about 50-year-

768-918 O—65——7

round residents on the island and some summer visitors. A breakwater extends northward from the southern entrance point; it is marked by **Criehaven Breakwater Light (43°50.1′ N., 68°53.6′ W.)**, 32 feet above the water, shown from a red skeleton tower. A buoy is 700 yards westward of the harbor entrance off **Harbor Ledges** which uncover 4 feet and are on the south side just outside the entrance to the harbor. The best water favors the north side. There are seven fish wharves in the harbor which dry out at low water except the main service wharf at the inner end of the breakwater which has 5 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and some provisions are available and a limited supply of fresh water can be obtained from wells on the island. The harbor affords anchorage for lobster boats, but there is no protection from northwesterly blows. The bottom slopes gently except for one dangerous ledge which uncovers 2 feet on the southwest side of the harbor just inside the breakwater. The ledge makes out from the northeast corner of the service wharf with a very narrow channel east of it. The island has telephone communication with the mainland.

Seal Cove, on the opposite side of the island from Criehaven Harbor, is used when the Criehaven Harbor is rough. The wharf has almost no depth alongside at low water. Fairly good anchorage is available off Seal Cove in depths of 70 feet, flat sand and shell bottom, for vessels up to 100 feet in length; this anchorage is sometimes used by trawlers during northerly blows.

Pudding Island and **Shag Ledge**, close to the northeast end of Ragged Island, are 35 feet high, bare, and rocky. **The Hogshead**, 0.2 mile northward of Shag Ledge, is a small bare rock 9 feet high in the middle of the eastern entrance to Matinicus Roads.

Tenpound Island, 0.4 mile north of Ragged Island and 0.3 mile off the southeast side of Matinicus Island, is 41 feet high, grassy, and has a few trees. **Matinicus Roads**, between Ragged Island and Tenpound Island, has a controlling depth of about 18 feet. A 7-foot rocky shoal is on the south side of the roads.

Matinicus Island, 0.8 mile northward of Ragged Island, is mostly wooded, and is the largest of the group. There are about 100 year-round residents but in summer many people spend vacations here. **Western Black Ledge**, 13 feet high, and **Eastern Black Ledge**, 15 feet high, are bare rocks 0.6 and 0.9 mile eastward of Matinicus Island. **Tuckanuck Ledge**, 200 yards eastward of Eastern Black Ledge, uncovers 8 feet.

Mackerel Ledge, 700 yards north-northeastward of Eastern Black Ledge, uncovers 7 feet. A buoy is north of the ledge. A rock covered 12 feet is 0.2 mile southward of Eastern Black Ledge.

Wheaton Island is just off the east side of Matinicus Island. The passage between the islands is bare at low water. There are small wharves which dry out in the cove between the two islands and small craft anchor here. **Old Cove**, westward of the south end of Wheaton Island, is seldom used as an anchorage.

The narrow passage between Wheaton Island and Matinicus Island is used considerably by lobsterman at half tide or better. A small boat attempting this passage should hug the Matinicus side—no more than 5 feet from shore—because of the rounded ledge which uncovers 3½ feet near midchannel.

Matinicus Harbor is on the east side of Matinicus Island behind Wheaton Island; a 450-foot breakwater extends out from the north side of the harbor to **Indian Ledge**. Small vessels anchor in depths of 11 feet south-southwestward of the ledge, but the swinging room is only about 150 feet east and west; the mooring is quite calm except during easterly weather. Numerous lobster boats anchor in depths of 6 feet, sand bottom, at the inner end of the harbor where they are protected from all weather by the breakwater and by the ledge, the center of which shows about 2 feet at high water in the center of the harbor.

Matinicus, the village at the head of the harbor, has a general store and a snack bar. There is microwave telephone communication with the mainland. Gasoline and diesel fuel are available at the main wharf which has 5 feet alongside. A limited supply of fresh water may be obtained at a well near the wharf. A 75-foot diesel powered motorboat ferry carries mail, passengers, freight, and an occasional vehicle, daily from Rockland in summer, and twice weekly in winter. A lobster boat can usually be hired to take passengers to Criehaven on Ragged Island.

Harbor Ledge is a rock covered 4 feet, 300 yards northeastward of the entrance to Matinicus Harbor. A bell buoy south of the rock marks the entrance to the harbor. **The Barrel**, 300 yards northeastward of Harbor Ledge, is a rock which uncovers 10 feet at the south end of a ledge 300 yards long.

No Mans Land, the largest of the rocks and islets northeastward of Matinicus Island, is 51 feet high, grassy, and has a shanty on its west side. **Two Bush Islet** is 22 feet high, grassy on top, and is joined to the northeast end of Matinicus Island by a ledge which is covered 2 to 8 feet. **Two Bush Ledge**, 15 feet high and bare, is 0.2 mile southeastward of the islet. Rocks covered 3 feet extend 350 yards eastward and northeastward from the ledge.

Beach Ledges are two rocks which uncover 1 foot and 3 feet between Two Bush Ledge and Matinicus Island. A buoy marks the southeast end of the ledge. **Whaleback** is a ledge which uncovers 5 feet, 0.3 mile westward of No Mans Land. A buoy is on the northwest side of the ledge.

Zephyr Ledges are two rocks, the easternmost uncovering 3 feet, 0.3 mile northeastward of No Mans Land. **Zephyr Rock**, the northeast end of the group, is covered 5 feet, 0.6 mile northeastward of No Mans Land. A buoy is north of the rock.

A lighted bell buoy, 0.6 mile north of Matinicus Island, is westward of the dangers northeastward of the island.

Local boats bound to Matinicus Harbor from north-

ward drawing 6 feet pass through the channel between Matinicus Island on the west and Two Bush Island and Beach Ledges on the east, at low water. Strangers should use this passage only in small boats and with a smooth sea, being careful to avoid the ledges.

Black Rocks, two rocks 3 feet high, are on a ledge 0.3 mile westward of Matinicus Island.

Bantam Ledge, which uncovers 5 feet and surrounded by deep water, is 2.5 miles westward of Ragged Island. A buoy is southeastward of the ledge.

Foster Ledges, 2 miles westward of Matinicus Island, are covered 6 and 13 feet; the southwestern and shoalest rock has a buoy off its wide side. A ledge covered 30 feet is about 0.9 mile northward of the buoy.

Bay Ledge, covered 3 feet, is about 5 miles northward of No Mans Land. A whistle buoy is southwest of the ledge, and a fairway lighted bell buoy is about 1.3 miles southward of it. A ledge covered 24 feet is about 0.5 mile southwestward of Bay Ledge.

Pigeon Ground, 3.5 miles west of Matinicus Island and 2 miles southward of Large Green Island, is broken ground about 2 miles long in an east-northeasterly direction. It is covered 15 feet on the wastern part of the broken ground and 21 feet on the eastern part.

Large Green Island, 5 miles northwestward of Matinicus Island, is 43 feet high, grassy, and has some houses on its northern part. **Herring Ledge,** which partly uncovers 7 feet, extends 0.3 mile southward from the island.

Green Island Seal Ledges are 0.6 and 0.9 mile south-southeastward of Large Green Island, with broken ground between. The southern part of the ledges uncovers 8 feet; the north end is awash at low water. Green Island Seal Ledges Whistle Buoy is about 0.8 mile east of the ledge.

Collins Rock, about 1 mile north of Large Green Island, is covered 5 feet. **Junken Ledge,** covered 19 feet and marked by a buoy, is about 5 miles north-northeastward of Large Green Island. Two Bush Island Lighted Whistle Buoy TBI is 1.3 miles southwest of Junken Ledge.

Little Green Island, about 1 mile northwestward of Large Green Island, is 43 feet high and grassy.

Northern Triangles, 1 mile northward of Little Green Island, is a reef about 1 mile long in an east-southeasterly direction. In the western half of the reef are some ledges awash at low water. A buoy is about 0.7 mile northward of the reef. A shoal covered 15 feet is 2 miles northward of Little Green Island and 2 miles southeastward of Two Bush Island Light; the ledge is marked by Two Bush Channel Shoal Buoy.

Alden Rock, covered 4 feet and marked by a buoy, is 1.4 miles northwestward of Little Green Island. An unmarked rock covered 14 feet is 0.8 mile west-northwestward of Alden Rock. A 14-foot rock is at the eastern end of broken ground nearly 1 mile long and covered 22 to 28 feet.

Southern Triangles are three groups of rocks, awash at low water, located midway between Little Green and Metinic Islands. The southwestern rock, 0.6 mile from the other two, uncovers 3 feet. A buoy is 75 yards southeastward of the easternmost rock.

Metinic Island, 5 miles west-southwestward of Large Green Island, is nearly 2 miles long, 78 feet high near its northern end, and partly wooded. The island is occupied during the summer by fishermen. There are no wharves, supplies, or mail service available. **Metinic Green Island,** low and grassy, is 0.4 mile southward of Metinic Island, with foul ground and ledges between.

There is a passage for small craft drawing about 7 feet between Metinic and Metinic Green Islands. A rock covered 2 feet is 300 yards southwest of Metinic Green Island.

A bell buoy, about 0.6 mile northward of Metinic Island, guards **Wheeler Rock,** covered 5 feet, about 0.3 mile northward of the island. **Wheeler Big Rock,** which uncovers 9 feet, is 300 yards northward of the island. **Green Point Shoal,** covered 17 feet, is 0.8 mile eastward of Metinic Island. **Hog Island, The Nubble,** both of which are bare, and **Cat Ledge,** which uncovers 3 feet, are close off the east side of Metinic Island.

Chart 313.—Broken ground extends 2 to 3 miles westward and southwestward from Metinic Island. **Black Rock,** which uncovers 5 feet, is 0.7 mile westward of Metinic Island. A rock covered 14 feet is 0.3 mile southwestward of Black Rock.

Metinic Island Ledge, covered 8 feet and marked by a buoy at its southwest end, is 1.8 miles westward of Metinic Island, on the range of the north end of Metinic Island and the middle of Large Green Island. Kelp is reported on Metinic Island Ledge. A rock covered 26 feet is 0.6 mile northeastward of the ledge. **Hooper Shoal,** covered 17 feet, is 0.6 mile southwestward from the ledge.

Roaring Bull, awash at low water and generally marked by breakers, is 2.8 miles westward of Metinic Green Island. A buoy is off the northwest side. A ledge covered 27 feet is 0.6 mile northwestward of Roaring Bull.

Southeast Breaker is on a ledge about 0.5 mile long in a northeast direction; the higher part uncovers 4 feet. The ledge is 2 miles southwestward of Metinic Green Island, on the range of the south end of Metinic Green Island and the north end of Large Green Island. Unmarked shoals covered 11 to 16 feet are within 0.5 mile of the ledge.

Haddock Ledge, covered 11 feet, is 1.3 miles southward of Southeast Breaker and 2.5 miles southwestward of Metinic Green Island; it is not marked.

Monhegan Island, 9 miles off the mainland and 20 miles westward of Matinicus Rock, is one of the important landmarks for vessels bound along the coast. The island is 1.4 miles long, 160 feet high, and presents a rocky shore with high bluffs in places.

Monhegan Island Light (43°45.9′ N., 69°19.0′ W.), 178 feet above the water, is shown from a 47-foot gray conical tower connected with a white building, on the

middle of the island. Within 3 miles of the island the light is obscured between west and southwest. The fog signal and radiobeacon, which are synchronized for distance finding, are on **Manana Island,** a small rocky island about 110 feet high, close westward of Monhegan Island. Manana Island Lighted Whistle Buoy 14M is 2 miles westward of the island. Penobscot Bay pilots usually board at this buoy.

Monhegan Harbor, between Monhegan and Manana Islands, is an anchorage for small craft, but is exposed southward. The harbor, used principally by local fishermen and yachts, has depths of 15 to 25 feet with poor holding ground and scant room at the anchorage for a small vessel to swing.

The deeper water in the harbor favors Manana Island. A depth of 12 feet can be taken through the northern entrance between the dock on Monhegan Island and the grass-covered rocky islet on the end of the ledge making out from Manana Island. The channel west of the small islet is shoal and has a depth of only 3 feet.

In entering from the north the best water leads close to the end of the wharf. Even small craft should not attempt to ride out bad weather in this roadstead. During heavy weather the daily mail boat seldom is unable to land at the wharf.

Monhegan is a village of fishermen and summer residents on the east side of Monhegan Harbor. The principal wharf has a depth of about 12 feet at the end. The village has micro-wave telephone communication with the mainland. A diesel-powered motorboat ferry carries mail, freight, and passengers daily from Port Clyde. Gasoline and provisions are obtainable. There are good hotel accommodations in the summer and excursion boats from Boothbay Harbor call at Monhegan in the summer.

Eastern Duck Rock, 400 yards off the north end of Monhegan Island, is a large, bare rock with some grass on top; the narrow channel between the rock and the island is nearer the rock because of Seal Ledges which extend from Monhegan Island and show partly at high water. A gong buoy is about 250 yards northwest of the rock. **The Barrel,** a rock which uncovers about 5 feet off the northwest shore of Manana Island, is marked by a buoy.

Duck Rocks, 0.6 mile off the northwest side of Monhegan Island, are two large, bare rocks; on the western rock is a daybeacon. **Sunken Duck Rock,** covered 5 feet, is 350 yards north-northeastward of the daybeacon; a bell buoy is northwest of the rock.

Allen Shoal, 1.9 miles northeastward of Monhegan Island and cleared to 22 feet, is unmarked.

Gull Rock Ledge, covered 23 feet, is 1 mile south-southeastward of Monhegan Island Light. Kelp has been reported on this ledge and a bell buoy marks it.

Chart 310.—East Penobscot Bay is that part of Penobscot Bay located eastward of Vinalhaven, North Haven, and Islesboro Islands. The southern part of it, between Isle au Haut and Vinalhaven Island, is called **Isle au Haut Bay.**

There are many islands and numerous unmarked ledges in Isle au Haut Bay and East Penobscot Bay. The islands have numerous coves and small harbors, but few of these are available as anchorages, except for small craft, because of their shoal depths or obstructed entrances.

The principal traffic through East Penobscot Bay moves in an east-west direction, with access through Eggemoggin Reach, Deer Island Thorofare, or Merchant Row, from the eastward; or through Fox Islands Thorofare, or the channels northward of North Haven Island, from the westward.

A clear channel, good for the deepest-draft vessels, leads through Isle au Haut Bay from Saddleback Ledge Light to the head of East Penobscot Bay, passing eastward of Eagle Island, marked by a light, and a gong buoy northeastward of the light; thence in a northwesterly direction through the islands, northward of Eagle Island, and thence northward passing close westward of Cape Rosier.

The principal dangers in this channel are marked, and the main part of it, with the exception of the areas near the shores, has been swept. The principal thorofares east and west have also been swept.

Saddleback Ledge Light (44°00.9′ N., 68°43.6′ W.), 54 feet above the water, is shown from a 42-foot gray conical tower with white base and white dwelling attached, on a rocky islet in the middle of the southerly entrance to East Penobscot Bay. There is broken ground between the light and Vinalhaven, and deep-draft vessels should enter eastward of the light.

A fairway gong buoy is 0.9 mile southwestward of the light, and a fairway whistle buoy is 0.5 mile eastward of the light.

The western side of Isle au Haut Bay is very foul. **Saddleback Ledge Shoal,** covered 2 feet and marked by a buoy, is 0.8 mile northwest of Saddleback Ledge Light. The mile-wide channel west of this shoal and east of 40-foot high **Diamond Rock** and Diamond Rock Ledge has several shoal spots with depths ranging from 14 to 28 feet. The fairway gong buoy, about 0.9 mile southwestward of Saddleback Ledge Light, marks the southern entrance to this channel. **Diamond Rock Ledge,** covered 2 feet, is marked by a buoy.

Between this channel and the southeast shore of Vinalhaven Island are many islands and reefs dangerous to navigation. A buoyed channel through these islands and reefs enables vessels of moderate size to run parallel to the shore, at distances of 0.5 to 1 mile, in daylight and with good visibility, on a partially protected route around the south end of Vinalhaven Island, to Carvers Harbor, or West Penobscot Bay.

On the edges of this channel, along the southeast side of Vinalhaven Island, and marked by buoys, are **Triangles,**

Halibut, Crosby, Sheep Island, and **Bunker Ledges,** and **Point Ledge,** off the entrance to Indian Creek which is marked by a daybeacon.

Farther inshore, and unmarked, are **Green, Narrows,** and **Sheep Islands,** and **Point, House, Sister, Griffin, Green, Clam, Old Duke, Wreck,** and **Folly Ledges.** Southward of the buoyed channel are the **Brimstone, Hay,** and **Roberts Islands,** and **Carvers** and **Otter Islands.**

Surrounding and interspersed between these islands are numerous rocks and ledges, unmarked and dangerous to navigation. **Arey, Colt, Heron Neck, Old Horse, Channel,** and **Knubble Ledges,** and **The Breakers,** dangerous ledges only partially marked by buoys, lie to the westward, in the southern approach to Carvers Harbor.

Arey Cove and **Roberts Harbor,** on the southeast side of Vinalhaven Island, are much obstructed by rocks and ledges, and are unsafe for strangers.

The coast northward to Bluff Head and the eastern entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare has many off-lying islands and reefs, extending in some places nearly a mile offshore. The coves are small and foul, and of no value as harbors.

Winter Harbor, locally known as Pleasant River, **Seal Bay,** and **Smith Cove** make into the northeastern part of Vinalhaven Island, south of the eastern entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare. They are not safe for a stranger to enter, and are of little commercial importance.

The islands and dangers on the east sides of Isle au Haut Bay and East Penobscot Bay from the entrance to Barred Island, off the southwestern side of Deer Isle, were nearly all described previously in this chapter under the discussion of Deer Island Thorofare, Merchant Row, and Isle au Haut. Between Deer Island Thorofare and Eggemoggin Reach, the eastern side of the bay is formed by the western shores of Deer Isle and Little Deer Isle.

The only off-lying dangers from Barred Island off Crockett Cove to Southwest Harbor are **Sellers Rock,** part of which bares at low water and marked by a buoy, and the 18-foot spot 700 yards west of it.

Crockett Cove, northwestward of Burnt Cove, is shoal and foul in its upper half. There is reported to be a good small-craft anchorage, secure in all weather, in 18 feet of water about 0.6 mile inside the entrance. It should be approached only after 3 hours following low water on a rising tide, and by favoring the western side of the cove.

Goose Cove, a small bight close westward of Crockett Cove, is also reported to be a good anchorage, except in heavy southerly weather, but it is restricted. The cove is foul with awash and sunken rocks in the center, and great care should be taken in entering. A summer school and camp are on the cove.

Two rocks awash at low water are off the entrance to the cove eastward of Barred Island, and another one farther eastward is off the entrance to Crockett Cove.

Southwest Harbor is on the western side of Deer Isle, about 4 miles north of Deer Island Thorofare Light. The harbor is about 0.3 mile wide at the entrance and 1 mile long. The anchorage in depths of 18 to 28 feet is not used much, being open southward. A spire in the village of **Sunset** on the eastern shore of the harbor is prominent. There are no wharves. The western side of the harbor is formed by **Sheephead Island,** from which **Sheephead Ledges** extend 0.3 mile southward.

Mill Pond, northward of Southwest Harbor, is of little importance. **Sylvester Cove** is northwestward of Mill Pond. The Deer Isle Yacht Club pier and float landing, with 13 feet alongside, and a fish wharf, dry at low water, are on the north side of the cove. A private pier with float landing is on the south side. Eastward of the yacht club landing the cove shoals rapidly to a fine shelving beach.

The anchorage in the entrance of the cove is partly sheltered by a long reef on the south side of the entrance; the reef bares at about half tide. A buoy is northwestward of the reef. Caution should be used in rounding this reef, by passing northward of the buoy; it is reported that several small craft have grounded on the reef.

The yacht club maintains a guest mooring in the anchorage, but there are no other services available at the landing.

Dunham Point, 0.8 mile northwest of Sylvester Cove, is the westernmost point on Deer Isle. **Dunham Point Ledge,** awash at low water, extends 300 yards offshore from the point.

Pressey Cove, about 1 mile northeastward of Dunham Point, is shoal and foul. There are islets on the west side and in the middle of the entrance to the cove. The middle one is wooded and the western one has a lone tree and some brush, and is connected with the shore by a sand bar. A number of private homes are around the cove.

Northwest Harbor, on the northwestern side of Deer Isle, is about 0.3 mile wide and over 1 mile long. A large part of the upper half of the harbor is shoal and foul and dries out. Good anchorage will be found for small vessels in midharbor in depths of 13 to 17 feet, soft bottom. The harbor is sheltered from all but northwesterly winds. Good anchorage also is off the entrance of the harbor, between Gull Ledge and Heart Island, in depths of 19 to 30 feet. During January and February the harbor is closed by ice.

Gull Ledge, partly uncovered at high water, is 0.4 mile northwest of the southern entrance point to Northwest Harbor. Between Gull Ledge and the buoy off the ledge extending from the southern entrance point is a narrow channel. Westward of Gull Ledge is a reef with rocks awash at low water, which must be avoided even by small boats if using this channel. Its southwest end is marked by a buoy, about 0.5 mile from Gull Ledge and 0.4 mile off the main shore.

The village of **Deer Isle** is at the head of the harbor. The remains and stone foundation of the old steamer wharf extend about 50 to 100 feet off the northeastern shore of the harbor and are dangerous at all stages of

the tide. A crib wharf, with two lumber sheds and three oil storage tanks on it, at the west end of the bridge at the head of the harbor, dries at low water.

The harbor is seldom used except by pleasure craft as an overnight anchorage in fair weather. With the aid of the chart, little trouble should be experienced in approaching and finding anchorage in midchannel up to 0.4 mile inside the entrance, as the entrance is wide and clear. **Heart Island,** about 60 feet high and wooded, is 0.5 mile northward of the entrance.

North of Northwest Harbor, the western shore of Deer Isle extends in a northeasterly direction to Eggemoggin Reach. It was formerly possible for small boats to follow this shore and pass between Little Deer Isle and Deer Isle directly into Eggemoggin Reach. This passage now is closed by a causeway.

The islands off the western end of Eggemoggin Reach were previously described in this chapter.

Between Little Deer Isle and North Haven Island, there is a chain of islands through which are many passes; these passes must be used with care because of the many reefs between the islands.

Pickering Island, 1 mile southwest of Little Deer Isle and about 90 feet high, and **Bradbury Island,** 2.5 miles southwest of Little Deer Isle and about 170 feet high, are both wooded, and are the principal islands north of the main ship channel through East Penobscot Bay.

Hardhead Island, a grassy islet 76 feet high, is 1 mile southward off Bradbury Island. About 0.4 mile northwest of Hardhead Island is **Middle Rock,** a shoal covered 10 feet on the north side of the main ship channel. A buoy is southwest of the rock.

Southwest of the main ship channel, and between it and North Haven Island, the passes between the islands are nearly obstructed by reefs in many cases. Navigation between these islands, even by small craft, must be done with caution. A few of the reefs are buoyed. Most of the islands are wooded.

Eagle Island, 1.5 miles west of Dunham Point, is wooded. **Eagle Island Light (44°13.1′ N., 68°46.2′ W.),** 106 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower attached to a dwelling on the northeast end of the island. A gong buoy is 320 yards east-northeastward of the light. **Eagle** is a small settlement on the island. A buoy marks a shoal, covered 12 feet, extending 0.6 mile eastward of the island. **The Porcupines** are two high wooded islands off the south end of the island.

Great Spruce Head Island, 231 feet high and 2.1 miles northwest of Eagle Island, is the highest island in the group. **Bear Island,** just south of Great Spruce Head Island, has a protected anchorage in a cove at its north end in depths of 12 to 30 feet, rocky bottom. A wharf and float in the cove have a depth of about 9 feet alongside.

Butter Island, 186 feet high and 0.5 mile northwest of Eagle Island, is partly wooded. The passage between Butter Island and the northeast island of the **Barred Islands,** 300 yards westward, has a depth of 4 feet. **Oak Island,** 1.5. miles west-southwestward of Eagle Island, is grassy and uninhabited. **Burnt Island,** just south of Oak Island, is wooded except for its northeast end which is grass covered.

There is a passage northward of North Haven Island which is used in winter when Fox Islands Thorofare is closed by ice. To go through this passage, pass about 300 yards southward of Eagle Island and steer for **Spoon Ledge,** high with grass on top, about 0.5 mile northwest of Oak Island. On this course pass 400 yards northward of **Grass Ledge,** high and grass covered, 0.9 mile east of Oak Island, to a position about 400 yards northward of Oak Island. Then pass midway between Oak Island and Spoon Ledge and steer for Rockland Breakwater Light. The least charted depth in this passage is 25 feet.

The preceding paragraphs give the simplest directions for Isle au Haut Bay and East Penobscot Bay by pointing out the difficulties and the dangers, and especially, when necessary, the need for local knowledge. By close attention to the chart and following the aids, no difficulty should be experienced in navigating the area in daylight and in clear weather.

Chart 235.—Fox Islands Thorofare, leading from East Penobscot Bay to West Penobscot Bay, between North Haven and Vinalhaven Islands, is one of the chain of inshore passages commencing at Bass Harbor and ending at Whitehead. Fox Islands Thorofare is about 7 miles long.

Prominent features—Widow Island, inside the eastern entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare, is marked by a small cottage.

Goose Rocks Light (44°08.1′ N., 68°49.9′ W.), 51 feet above the water, is shown from a white conical tower on a black cylindrical foundation; a fog signal is at the light. A white sector in the light, from 291° to 307°, marks the fairway for the eastern approach to the thorofare.

Browns Head Light (44°06.7′ N., 68°54.6′ W.), 39 feet above the water, is shown from a white cylindrical tower connected with a dwelling; a fog signal is in a white pyramidal tower close northward of the light and is higher; in daytime the fog signal tower is more conspicuous than the light structure. A white sector in the light, from 050° to 061°, with a red sector on either side of it, marks the fairway for the western approach to the thorofare. A fairway lighted bell buoy, about 2.4 miles southwestward of the light, marks the western entrance.

Sugar Loaves, a group of prominent high rocks surrounded by a ledge, are 600 yards northwestward of Browns Head Light. **Fiddler Ledge Daybeacon,** a gray, square stone shaft with a pyramidal top, marks **Fiddler Ledge** which uncovers 5 feet 1.2 miles southwestward of Browns Head Light. It is the most conspicuous mark when approaching from the westward.

A large standpipe on the high ground just back of North Haven shows up prominently in approaching from either direction.

Channels.—The controlling depth of 17 feet is in midchannel between Iron Point Ledge and Grindstone Ledge. The narrowest part of the channel is about 100 yards wide between **Iron Point Ledge,** marked by a daybeacon, and **Dobbin Rock,** marked by a buoy. Extreme caution should be exercised here as the currents are reported to be strong at times, especially during strong winds from the east or west. At low water, the thorofare is seldom used by vessels drawing over 14 feet.

Anchorages.—Good anchorage can be selected in the channel of the thorofare between the entrance of Seal Cove and the western end of the village of North Haven, in depths of 23 to 33 feet, soft bottom.

Good anchorage for vessels of any draft, in depths of 32 to 42 feet, soft bottom, is in the western entrance of Fox Islands Thorofare, westward or northward of Sugar Loaves, and between Amesbury Point and **Crabtree Point Ledge,** 1.7 miles southwestward.

Anchorage can be found in **Seal Cove,** a large arm extending 1.5 miles southward from Fox Islands Thorofare southeastward of and on the opposite side of the channel from the village of North Haven. Large areas in the cove have depths of 8 to 12 feet, bottom soft in places, but shoaling has been reported in the middle of the cove. Good anchorage in depths of 19 to 23 feet, soft bottom, is in the middle of **Southern Harbor** which makes northeastward between the **Dumpling Islands** and **Amesbury Point,** near the western end of the thorofare. The water shoals gradually toward the head.

Carver Cove, on the south shore of Fox Island Thorofare near its eastern end, is a secure anchorage, easy of access, and convenient for vessels windbound in East Penobscot Bay or passing through the thorofare. The anchorage, in depths of 16 to 20 feet, good holding ground, is about 0.5 mile from the head of the cove, and 197° from the cottage on Widow Island. When entering, the shores should be given a berth of about 300 yards. An unmarked 18-foot rocky patch is about in the middle of the eastern entrance.

Kent Cove, in the north shore of the thorofare north of Widow Island, is a secure anchorage with depths of 15 to 24 feet, good holding ground. Goose Rocks Light is the prominent guide for entering either daytime or night, the entrance being westward of the light. **Kent Ledge,** the only outlying danger, covered 5 feet, is 500 yards from the northwest shore of the cove off the entrance.

Waterman Cove, in the north shore of the thorofare west of Kent Cove, is a good anchorage for small vessels. The water shoals gradually from a depth of 18 feet at the entrance to 4 feet near the head, where a narrow channel leads into the **Cubby Hole,** a shallow cove. The better entrance to Waterman Cove is between the buoys off Fish Point Ledge and Waterman Ledge.

Dangers.—The principal dangers are marked by buoys or daybeacons which can be easily followed in the daytime with clear weather.

On the north side of the eastern entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare are **Babbidge, Calderwood,** and **Stimpsons Islands.** North of these islands is unmarked Little Thorofare which can be used by small craft with local knowledge. Ledges extend for over 0.4 mile south and southeast of these islands. A buoy, 0.6 mile southeast of Babbidge Island, is on the north side of the east entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare.

Of the several reefs south of these islands, the most important are **Black Ledge, Sunken Black Ledge,** and **Channel Rock.** A buoy is just south of Sunken Black Ledge. Channel Rock is marked by a bell buoy and a daybeacon.

In the western approach to Fox Islands Thorofare, on the south side, are **Dogfish Ledges,** marked by a daybeacon; **Seal Ledge,** the north end of which is marked by a buoy; and **Inner Bay Ledges,** forming the westernmost danger in the western approach and marked by several buoys. The main entrance channel is north of these ledges and is well marked. The channel southeast, between these ledges, is also well buoyed for the guidance of those vessels going to Hurricane Sound and the southern part of Vinalhaven Island.

Drunkard Ledge, 0.5 mile westward of Fiddler Ledge Daybeacon, uncovers 7 feet and is marked by a daybeacon. Broken ground, which should be avoided, extends 0.2 mile southward of the line joining the daybeacons. A gong buoy is on the southern extremity of the broken ground.

Fish Point Ledge, which uncovers 4 feet and is marked at its southeast end by a buoy, is 400 to 600 yards southeastward of **Fish Point,** on the eastern side of Waterman Cove. Foul ground is between the point and the ledge. **Waterman Ledge,** covered 4 feet and marked by a buoy, is in the mouth of Waterman Cove 500 yards from the western shore.

Post Office Ledge, covered 8 feet, and **Lobster Ledge,** covered 2 feet, are two marked ledges off the town of North Haven.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 9.5 feet. The tidal currents in Fox Islands Thorofare are usually not strong. They meet at Iron Point in the middle of the thorofare, the flood setting in from both ends and the ebb setting out. However, during periods of strong winds from the eastward or westward, it is reported that strong currents with eddies are apt to be encountered in this vicinity.

The thorofare is sometimes closed by ice in winter.

Pilots for these waters usually can be obtained at Rockland, Belfast or Camden, or from local fishing boats at North Haven or Vinalhaven. See Pilotage for Penobscot Bay.

North Haven is an important yacht center on the north shore of Fox Islands Thorofare. Small craft can anchor on the north side of the channel, taking care to leave a clear channel to the town wharf and ferry slip. The town wharf has a depth of about 12 feet and the other wharves less.

The yacht club and several wharves have float landings with depths of 4 to 8 feet alongside, and restrooms and showers are available at the club. Diesel oil, gasoline, coal, fresh water, ice, provisions, and other supplies are available at the other float landings.

There is a marine railway at a boatyard close eastward of the ferry slip capable of hauling out boats up to 65 feet in length for repairs or winter storage. The yard builds craft up to 50 feet in length. State automobile, mail, and passenger ferry service to Rockland is maintained the year round, and an automobile ferry plies between North Haven and Vinalhaven Island. Microwave telephone and telegraph communications are available to the mainland. There is an inn and restaurant in the village.

The north shore of Vinalhaven Island, across the thorofare from North Haven, has numerous summer residences with private landing floats.

Perry Creek, a long narrow arm making westward on the west shore of Seal Cove, is of no importance as an anchorage, and should be avoided by strangers. Overhead power cables cross the creek in three places, as shown on the chart.

The western entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare and the off-lying dangers are described under the discussion of the thorofare.

Crockett Cove is just eastward of Crockett Point, the southeastern point at the western entrance to Fox Islands Thorofare. The cove is about 1 mile long and 200 yards wide near the entrance, is obstructed by ledges, and is suitable only for small craft with local knowledge.

Dogfish Island, 0.4 mile south of Crockett Point and northwestward of Leadbetter Narrows, has a stone wharf at its eastern end.

Leadbetter Narrows is a narrow passage between Vinalhaven Island on the north and **Leadbetter Island,** 0.3 mile southeast of Dogfish Island, on the south. Continuing south of the eastern side of Leadbetter Island, a passage leads into the northern end of Hurricane Sound. When passing through the narrows, the northern shore of Vinalhaven Island shore should be favored.

A small stone wharf is on Leadbetter Island at the narrows. There is also an inactive quarry and wharf on the shore of Vinalhaven Island eastward from the narrows. Leadbetter Narrows should not be attempted by strangers except in launches or small craft.

Bartlett Harbor, a small cove with deep water and good anchorage sheltered from all but westerly and northerly winds, is on the western shore of North Haven Island about 2 miles above **Stand-in Point,** the southwestern point of North Haven Island. A rock covered 9 feet is in the middle of the entrance; deep water is close-to around the rock.

Pulpit Harbor, on the northwest side of North Haven Island, is 4 miles northeastward of Stand-in Point and 2.5 miles southwestward of **Webster Head,** the high and partly wooded head at the north end of North Haven Island. The entrance has a clear width of over 100 yards, and the harbor is a secure anchorage for small vessels of about 13-foot draft or less.

Pulpit Rock, 10 feet high and pointed, is near the end of the reef extending 250 yards northeastward from the western point at the entrance. The rock is a good mark. To enter, give the north side of Pulpit Rock and the eastern shore just northward of the entrance a berth of over 100 yards, and enter in midchannel eastward of Pulpit Rock. Keep in midchannel and anchor in its broad part in depths of 18 to 33 feet.

Another good all-weather anchorage for small craft is reported to be in the southwesterly prong, just inside the entrance, in 18 to 27 feet. More sheltered anchorage in 8 to 10 feet is toward the northeast end of the harbor, where there is a public float landing with 3 feet alongside. There is a telephone at the landing. Gasoline, provisions, and most supplies can be obtained by phoning to North Haven from the landing.

Charts 310, 322.—Laireys Narrows, between Leadbetter Island on the north and Laireys and Cedar Islands on the south, is a part of the route between Carvers Harbor and Rockland. The principal dangers are buoyed. **Crotch, Crane,** and **Spectacle Islands** lie southward of Laireys and Cedar Islands. A safe anchorage is reported to be had in 6 to 8 feet between Crotch Island and the northwestern end of Crane Island.

The Basin is a large irregular bight in the west side of Vinalhaven Island, about 2 miles southeast of Crockett Cove. **Barton Island** is in the middle of the entrance, leaving a narrow, crooked, foul, and shallow channel north of it. The depth in the basin varies from 10 to 111 feet.

Hurricane Sound is bounded on the east by Vinalhaven and Green Islands and on the west by **Hurricane Island,** 0.7 mile west of Green Island, and **White Islands,** a group of islands about 1.5 miles northwest of Green Island and farther north by **Crane Island** and **Cedar Island.** The sound has deep water. Several passages lead into the sound, but there are no good anchorages.

It is reported that there is a good black pebble beach in the cove on the south side of Hurricane Island, and that the old stone quarry pier on the northeast side of the island affords a good landing place in good weather. **Outbound School,** a summer sailing and survival school for youngsters, is on the island.

Along this part of West Penobscot Bay, numerous rocks and reefs extend over 2 miles offshore from Vinalhaven Island and the bottom of the bay is irregular with many spots of 10 to 18 feet for about 2 miles farther offshore. The better passes among the islands are buoyed. Great care must be used to avoid the numerous reefs.

The Reach is a narrow, much obstructed channel leading northwestward from the entrance of Carvers Harbor, between Green Island and Vinalhaven Island. The passage is marked and used by vessels bound between Carvers Harbor and Rockland. The channel at its narrowest is only 100 feet wide between the northeastern edge of the ledge marked by Wreck Point Daybeacon and a rock covered 3 feet, about 200 feet northeastward of the daybeacon. Great care is required in passing this point.

Old Harbor is a small cove at the northern end of The Reach and on the opposite side of the channel from the northern end of Green Island. Caution is necessary in using this harbor because of the many old fish stakes, and a ledge of drying rocks extending southward of the island in the entrance of the harbor.

Carvers Harbor is a secure haven in all weather for small vessels on the southwest side of Vinalhaven Island.

Prominent features.—Heron Neck Light (44°01.5′ N., 68°51.7′ W.), 92 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower connected to a dwelling on the southern extremity of **Green Island,** on the eastern side of the entrance to Hurricane Sound. The light is obscured close-to between 312° and 318°; it has a white sector from 030° to 063° which marks the fairway of the approach to Carvers Harbor from the southwest; a fog signal is at the light.

Carvers Harbor Entrance Light (44°02.1′ N., 68°50.7′ W.), 19 feet above the water and shown from a red spindle on the west end of **Green Ledge,** marks the entrance to the harbor. Ice seldom closes the harbor. A standpipe on the hill north of the harbor is very prominent.

Channels.—There are four channels in the approaches to Carvers Harbor. The entrance from southwestward is between Heron Neck Ledge and James and Willies Ledge; from the northwestward through The Reach; and from the eastward through the channel between Vinalhaven Island and the islands and ledges south of it. The controlling depth in the entrance channel is 19 feet between Potato Island and **Dodge Point** on the north side of the entrance to the harbor. A marked channel also leads from the southward, west of Colt Ledge and between Arey Ledges and The Breakers.

Indian Creek, just eastward of Carvers Harbor, has an entrance from the sea and also a connecting passage to Carvers Harbor. A fixed highway bridge crossing the passage has a clearance of 8 feet. The passage is not safe for strangers. **Lane Island** forms the west side of Indian Creek. The island is grassy with two prominent white houses visible from the southward. **Potato Island** and **Bar Island** are two small islets on the northwest side of Lane Island at the south side of the entrance to the harbor.

Anchorages.—The best anchorage for small craft is reported to be on the east and southeast side of the harbor; the western side is principally used by commercial craft and fishermen. In 1964, the harbor was dredged to a depth of 16 feet in the center, 10 feet on the south side and north side along the waterfront, and a 6-foot access channel to an inner basin of the same depth off the town landing at the head of the harbor.

Dangers.—James and Willies Ledge, 5 feet high with rocks awash at the south end, is on the north side of the southwestern approach at its junction with Hurricane Sound. It is part of the extensive ledge area extending southward from Hurricane Island. A buoy is south of the area.

Heron Neck Ledge, 7 feet high, is on the southern edge of the western approach and is unmarked.

Folly Ledge is a bare unmarked ledge on the north side of the channel at its junction with The Reach. **Green Island Ledge** is on the south side of the channel in the inner approach to Carvers Harbor. It is marked by Carvers Harbor Entrance Light.

Point Ledge, covered 4 feet and marked by a daybeacon, is 0.7 mile east of Folly Ledge.

The dangers in the eastern approach have been described with Isle au Haut Bay and East Penobscot Bay.

Strangers should bear in mind that many unmarked dangers will of necessity have to be passed close-to, and should exercise extreme caution by giving strict attention to the chart, and following the aids.

Tides.—The mean range of tide is 9.3 feet at Vinalhaven.

Routes.—The preceding paragraphs give the simplest directions by pointing out the difficulties and the dangers and especially, when necessary, the need for local knowledge. Vessels of 12-foot draft or less should experience no difficulty, in daytime and in clear weather, in approaching and entering.

Pilotage.—Pilots can be obtained from Rockland, Camden, Belfast, or from among the fishermen at Carvers Harbor. See Pilotage for Penobscot Bay.

Harbor regulations.—The selectmen act as harbormasters and assign the moorings in the anchorage. A speed limit of 5 miles per hour is enforced within the harbor.

Sand Cove, making northward from Carvers Harbor, is foul. There are several wharves and a boatyard at the head at which vessels lie aground at low water.

Vinalhaven, a town at the head of Carvers Harbor, is of some importance for its shipment of frozen fish. There are churches, a library, bank, movies, inns, lodging houses, medical and nursing services, restaurants, picnic areas, and an excellent school system. The deepest-draft vessel entering the harbor is a buoy tender drawing 16 feet. The depths at the ferry wharf and float landings vary from 6 to 10 feet. Diesel oil, gasoline, bottled gas, ice, water, provisions, and ship chandlery are available at the landings. There are five boatyards on Vinalhaven Island, two on Indian Creek, one in Sand Cove, and two in Carvers Harbor. Craft up to 35-foot length can be hauled out for hull or engine repairs or dry open or covered winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. There is microwave telephone communication with the mainland.

The State maintains mail, automobile, and freight service with Rockland the year round. The island has good roads.

Chart 310.—North of North Haven Island are numerous islands and reefs extending to Cape Rosier. Most

of these have been described previously. The most westerly of the islands and reefs is **Egg Rock,** which is small and grass covered, and 2 miles north of Pulpit Harbor. **Egg Rock Ledge,** 0.3 mile southwest of Egg Rock, is covered 2 feet. A buoy is northeast of the ledge.

Compass Island Ledge, 1.4 miles northeastward of Egg Rock, is covered 8 feet; a buoy is off the ledge. A ledge with a rock awash extends about 300 yards northeastward of **Compass Island,** which is 0.7 mile northward of Compass Island Ledge. Ledges extend up to 0.3 mile eastward of the island. **Grass Ledge,** a group of rocks 15 feet high, and rocks awash and covered, is between Compass Island, **Scrag Island,** and **Little Spruce Head Island,** which is westward of **Great Spruce Head Island.**

Horse Head Island, 74 feet high, is about 0.6 mile northward of Little Spruce Head Island. **Colt Head Island,** and still another group of **Barred Islands,** are westward and northwestward, respectively, of 81-foot high **Beach Island,** which is 0.9 mile northward of Great Spruce Head Island. **Resolution Island,** the northwesterly island of this group of islands between North Haven Island and Cape Rosier, is 93 feet high and wooded.

The passage through these islands, just north of North Haven Island, has been described previously with East Penobscot Bay.

Chart 1203.—Islesboro Island and the adjacent islands and shoals are about 15 miles long, and separate East and West Penobscot Bays near their heads. Islesboro Island is nearly divided in the middle. The island is an important summer resort, and is frequented by many pleasure boats in summer. Dark Harbor, Islesboro, North Islesboro, and Pripet are villages on the island. A State automobile and passenger ferry is operated between Lincolnville, on the mainland, and Grindel Point.

Chart 310.—A chain of islands and rocks, through which are several channels, extends for 5 miles southward from Islesboro Island. **McIntosh Ledge,** the most southerly of the dangers and about 0.7 mile southeastward of Robinson Rock, is awash at low water. A buoy is southeast of the ledge.

Robinson Rock, 15 feet high and grassy, is the most southerly visible danger; several smaller bare rocks are around it. Ledges extend for 0.6 mile north-northeast and south-southwest of the rock. There is a whistle buoy off the southern end of these ledges.

Mark Island, the most southerly wooded island, is high, rounded, and prominent. A daybeacon is on the reef, which extends southward from the island.

East Goose Rock, 0.5 mile northward of Mark Island, is 15 feet high and grassy. **Saddle Island,** 0.7 mile east-northeastward of Mark Island, is high and thickly wooded.

Lasell Island, 1.2 miles northeast of Mark Island, is high and wooded except at its north end. **Goose** and **Mouse Islands,** eastward of Saddle and Lasell Islands, are rocky islets with grass on top. Several bare and covered rocks are between Goose and Mouse Islands. A daybeacon is on the ledge which uncovers 5 feet northward of Mouse Island, and a buoy is eastward of the bare rock east of Goose Island.

Lime Island, 0.2 mile northeastward of Lasell Island, is low and generally wooded. A bare rock is 0.2 mile northward of Lime Island. **Job Island,** 0.7 mile northeastward of Lime Island, is 104 feet high and thickly wooded. The southerly of the **Ensign Islands,** 0.7 mile west of Job Island, is wooded, and the northerly is wooded in the center with a house on the west side. A landing is on the south end.

The channel between Mark, Lasell, and Lime Islands on the west, and Saddle, Goose, and Mouse Islands on the east, is used by some vessels bound from Rockland or westward to Eggemoggin Reach or points in the northern part of East Penobscot Bay. The controlling depth is 24 feet, and the principal dangers are marked.

Charts 310, 311.—Dark Harbor is a village with many summer homes, on the southern part of Islesboro Island. There are grocery, drug and hardware stores, a snack bar, and a gas station. The cove of **Dark Harbor** on the eastern side of the island is crossed by a dam and footbridge just inside the entrance, and is seldom used. Small craft visiting the resort tie up at the yacht club or other private floats in Gilkey Harbor.

Gilkey Harbor, on the western side of the southern part of Islesboro Island, is between the island and **Seven Hundred Acre, Warren,** and **Spruce Islands.** The harbor is a secure anchorage with good holding ground, and is frequented by many yachts in summer. There are a number of private float landings for small craft but no commercial wharves. The harbor frequently is closed by ice in winter.

The Tarratine Yacht Club is on the east side of **Ames Cove,** near Dark Harbor; the clubhouse has a float landing with a depth of 4 feet alongside. Some supplies can be obtained in the village and water is piped to the float.

Cradle Cove is a shallow indentation on the northeast side of Seven Hundred Acre Island. A boatyard, near the eastern entrance point of the cove, has a machine shop, and a marine railway capable of hauling out craft up to 60 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, and dry covered or open winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made, and the yard has a small crane and pile driver. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the 300-foot pier and float landing, which has 3 feet alongside. Water, some provisions, hardware, ship chandlery, restrooms, and electricity are available, and the yard maintains guest moorings. Launch service to the ferry at Grindel Point is provided.

Channels.—The main entrance to Gilkey Harbor is from southwestward between Job Island and Ensign Islands; the controlling depth is about 27 feet in midchannel between Minot Island and Seven Hundred Acre Island. Unmarked rocks of less depth are near the sides. The channel is partially buoyed and easily entered. The entrance from the northward is marked by **Grindel Point Light,** 21 feet above the water, shown from a black skele-

ton tower close to an abandoned lighthouse on the north side of the entrance. The State ferry slip, and a float landing with 12 feet alongside, are close southeastward of the light. A bell buoy is west of the entrance, and the channel into Gilkey Harbor is partially marked by buoys.

Provisions and some ship chandlery can also be obtained from Islesboro.

Small craft can also enter Gilkey Harbor through narrow, crooked **Bracketts Channel,** westward of the south end of Islesboro Island and eastward of Job Island and **Minot Island.** The unmarked channel is said to have a controlling depth of about 6 feet. The best water favors the east side.

No difficulty should be experienced in entering Gilkey Harbor from the southward or northwestward with close attention to the chart and bearing in mind a number of unmarked 14- to 18-foot spots in the northern half of the harbor. Wooded **Thrumcap Island,** near the middle of the harbor, has a reef extending westward from it which is marked by a buoy. **Lobster Rock,** awash, just inside the northern entrance, is unmarked.

Chart 311.—Gooseberry Point, 0.6 mile northward of Grindle Point, is low and flat, with a clump of trees at its outer end. **Crow Cove,** 2.4 miles northeast of Grindle Point, is an anchorage for small craft only.

Seal Harbor, on the western side of Islesboro Island about 3 miles northward of Grindel Point, offers good anchorage sheltered from all but southwest winds. This harbor, easy of access, is used by vessels bound up or down the bay as an anchorage for the night. Some yachts go to a pier inside Keller Point. Vessels of any size can anchor with ample swinging room about 0.5 mile eastward of Flat Island, in depths of 54 to 60 feet. Anchorage can also be had in depths of 48 to 57 feet in the middle of the harbor, keeping the southern and eastern shores distant about 500 yards. The northern side of the harbor is foul. The wreck of a schooner, covered 5 feet, is about 0.2 mile from the head of the harbor.

The entrance to Seal Harbor from the southward is deep and clear. The entrance from westward is 400 yards wide, with depths of 22 to 29 feet between Seal Island and a shelving ledge which extends 500 yards northward from Flat Island.

The approach from the northward east of Seal and Ram Islands has a controlling midchannel depth of about 15 feet, but is unmarked and should not be used except with local knowledge because of the many unmarked shoal spots close to the channel edges.

Flat Island, on the western side of the southern entrance to Seal Harbor, is grassy, with a few trees and scattered brush. **Seal Island,** 0.6 mile north of Flat Island, is wooded and has a white house with red roof on its western side. **Ram Island,** 0.2 mile northward of Seal Island, is wooded. The ledge extending 0.3 mile northward from the island has three rocks awash.

Islesboro Harbor is an open bight in the east side of Islesboro Island, 2.7 miles westward and on the opposite side of East Penobscot Bay from Cape Rosier. The harbor affords good shelter in westerly winds, and has depths of from 31 to 42 feet, rocky bottom. **Hewes Ledge,** off the southern point at the entrance and awash at low water, is marked by two buoys. Vessels can pass on either side of the ledge, being guided by the buoys. Foul ground extending over 0.2 mile from the western shore will be avoided by keeping the knoll northward of the harbor open from the north point of the harbor.

The village of **Islesboro** is on the south side of the harbor. There are several private float landings in the harbor. The village has a general store where ship chandlery is available.

Sabbathday Harbor is a small cove in the eastern side of Islesboro Island and a little over 2 miles northward of **Hewes Point,** the high point on the south side at the entrance to Islesboro Harbor. Sabbathday Harbor is open southward, and provides anchorage for small vessels in depths of 6 to 20 feet. The village of North Islesboro is on the west side of the harbor. There is a filling station and restaurant in the village.

Sprague Ledge, 0.5 mile northward of Ram Island and about 0.5 mile off the west shore of Islesboro Island, is covered 2 feet. **Barley Ledge,** 0.3 mile northeastward of Sprague Ledge, is awash at low water.

Marshall Point, near the north end of Islesboro Island, is marked by prominent yellowish bluffs.

Turtle Head Cove, a broad bight in the north end of Islesboro Island, is sheltered from southerly and easterly winds, and has good anchorage in depths of 18 to 37 feet, soft bottom. The anchorage has a clear width of about 700 yards and is in the eastern part of the cove. The eastern shore must be given a berth of 250 yards, and the south end of the cove 500 yards.

In the western half of the cove, a shoal awash in one spot at low water and covered 9 feet near its north edge extends 600 yards from shore. The north end of Turtle Head bearing anything eastward of **070°** clears the shoal.

Turtle Head, the north end of Islesboro Island, is a prominent wooded head joined to the island by a long, narrow, wooded neck. The village of **Pripet** is southward of Turtle Head. A crib wharf at Pripet is reported to have 12 feet alongside.

Parker Cove, on the east side of Islesboro Island 2.2 miles south of Turtle Head, is a shallow cove used only as an anchorage by small local craft. **Islesboro (Long) Island Ledge,** covered 8 feet, is eastward of the entrance; a buoy is off the east side of the ledge.

Chart 322.—Two Bush Channel and Muscle Ridge Channel are entrances to West Penobscot Bay from westward, the former leading southward and the latter northward of an extensive group of islands and shoals.

Two Bush Channel is broad and deep, and the principal dangers are buoyed. This channel is used in preference to Muscle Ridge Channel by large vessels and tows, and is generally used at night by all except small local vessels.

Two Bush Island, the southeastern island of the group

between the two channels, is marked by **Two Bush Island Light (43°57.9′ N., 69°04.5′ W.)**, 65 feet above the water, shown from a 42-foot white square tower on the north side of Two Bush Channel; a fog signal is at the light. The light is the principal guide to the channel.

Halibut Rock, awash at low water and marked by a buoy, is 1.6 miles northeastward of Two Bush Island Light. **False Halibut Ledge**, covered 6 feet and unmarked, is 0.3 mile northeastward. **Northeast Pond Ledge**, 0.6 mile northeastward of **Andrews Island**, is awash at low water, and **Sunken Pond Ledge**, covered 6 feet, is 500 yards southeastward; neither is marked.

The larger islands between Two Bush Channel and Muscle Ridge Channel are mostly wooded, and of little importance. The small islands are bare and grassy, and there are many bare and covered rocks. **Dix Island**, 2.7 miles north of Two Bush Island, is wooded. **High Island**, 0.2 mile northeastward of Dix Island, has an abandoned quarry on it. **Birch Island**, just east of Dix Island and south of High Island, is about 20 feet high. **Fisherman Island**, about 5 miles north-northeast of Two Bush Island, is 43 feet high and grassy. **Marblehead Island**, 0.3 mile south of Fisherman Island, is 46 feet high and bare. **Grindstone Ledge**, covered 2 feet, is 0.3 mile northwestward of Fisherman Island.

Muscle Ridge Channel is used in daylight and clear weather because it is sheltered, and affords anchorage in case of bad weather. The channel is deep but narrow in places, especially between Sheep Island and Henderson Point, where the channel is only 85 yards wide but has a depth of 38 feet in midchannel. From the entrance at Whitehead Island, the channel extends in a northeasterly direction about 6 miles to Sheep Island, passing between numerous rocks and ledges. Shoal depths of 16 to 22 feet are close to the channel, but these dangers are well marked, and in daylight and clear weather no difficulty should be experienced. The controlling depth is 28 feet, but vessels drawing 30 feet have been taken through at high water.

Whitehead Island is on the west side of the southern entrance to Muscle Ridge Channel. **Whitehead Light (43°58.7′ N., 69°07.5′ W.)**, 75 feet above the water, is shown from a 41-foot gray tower attached to a red brick shed on the east end of Whitehead Island; a fog signal is at the light.

There is a small wharf in the cove on the northeast side of the island 300 yards northward from the light. The narrow channel between Whitehead Island and **Norton Island**, 500 yards westward, is blocked by a reef which uncovers about 6 feet.

The following information is given to identify the dangers close to sailing line through Muscle Ridge Channel. **South Breaker**, 0.4 mile southward and on the opposite side of the channel from Whitehead Light, is awash at low water and marked on the southwest end by a bell buoy. **Yellow Ledge**, on the opposite side of the channel from Whitehead Light, is awash at high water, and marked by a daybeacon. **Yellow Ridge Islet**, close eastward, is 15 feet high and bare.

Lower Gangway Ledge, 0.4 mile north of Yellow Ledge, is covered 6 feet; a buoy is west of the ledge. **Hurricane Ledge**, 1 mile northeastward of Yellow Ledge, is awash at low water and marked on its northwest side by a buoy. **Garden Island**, about 2 miles northeastward of Whitehead Island, is 15 feet high and bare except for a little grass on top. **Garden Island Ledge**, 0.3 mile east-northeastward of Garden Island, uncovers about 5 feet; a daybeacon is on the ledge. **Sunken Ledge**, covered 4 feet, about 0.3 mile southward, is marked by a buoy off its south end.

Wiggins Rock, covered 9 feet, is about 750 yards north-northeastward of Garden Island Ledge and there are two rock patches covered 10 and 12 feet, respectively, about 500 yards northwestward of Wiggins Rock. **High Clam Ledge**, 0.8 mile northeast of Hurricane Ledge, is bare and grassy at its south end and awash at low water at its north end. **Channel Rock**, 0.4 mile north of High Clam Ledge, uncovers 10 feet and is unmarked.

Otter Island, 0.5 mile north of Dix Island, is 31 feet high and wooded; a daybeacon is on the northwest end of the island. **Otter Island Ledge**, 0.3 mile northwestward on the opposite side of the channel from Otter Island, uncovers about 5 feet; a daybeacon is on the ledge. **Upper Gangway Ledge**, 0.6 mile north of Otter Island, is covered 5 feet and marked by a buoy. **Inner Grindstone Ledge**, awash at low water, is 0.3 mile east of Upper Gangway Ledge; a buoy is north of the ledge.

Seal Harbor, an anchorage formerly much used by coasters, is on the western side of Muscle Ridge Channel between Whitehead Island and **Sprucehead Island**, 0.8 mile northward.

A causeway and highway bridge connecting **Elwell Point** with Sprucehead Island has a fixed span with a clearance of 8 feet. A town ramp is at the north end on the west side of the bridge. The harbor has depths of 15 to 39 feet, with soft bottom.

Spruce Head is a village on the north side of Seal Harbor. The harbor has several service wharves, two having float landings with 5 to 10 feet alongside. Gasoline, water, ice, groceries, some ship chandlery and supplies, lodging, boat rental and charter boat hire are available.

A lobster wharf on the northeast side of Elwell Point has gasoline, ice, and water available, but is dry at low water. The harbor is easy of access in daytime and the principal dangers are buoyed.

Seal Island is about 500 yards northward of the light on Whitehead Island. **Seal Island Ledge**, which uncovers for almost 500 yards north of Seal Island, is the principal danger on the south side of the entrance. Buoys mark the east and northeast sides of the ledge. **Long Ledge**, 0.2 to 0.5 mile north of Whitehead Island, shows in two places at high water.

Burnt Island, connected to Sprucehead Island by a private bridge, has a number of summer homes. Small craft use the passage between these two islands. The highway bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 8 feet. **Burnt**

Island Ledge, 150 yards south of Burnt Island and marked by a buoy, is covered 2 feet. The approach to the wharves in Seal Harbor is reported to be clear. The chart is the guide.

Dix Island Harbor is an anchorage off the southeast side of Muscle Ridge Channel between Andrews, Birch, and Dix Islands. The harbor is entered from southwestward through a narrow and crooked channel leading between the ledges north of **Hewett Island,** 1.5 miles north of Two Bush Island. The channel and harbor are unsafe for strangers.

On the west side of **The Neck,** just westward of Andrews Island, is a wharf with 2 feet alongside. There is a stone wharf with good water reported alongside for small craft on the west side of **High Island.** Care must be exercised in approaching it to clear a rock covered 3 feet about 200 yards westward of the wharf. A good all-weather anchorage for small craft is reported between High, **Dix,** and **Little Green Islands.**

Weskeag River empties into the western side of Muscle Ridge Channel at the head of the bight westward of **Ash Island,** a 54-foot high wooded island, about 3 miles northeast of Sprucehead Island. The channel between Ash Island and Ash Point is shoal, foul, and obstructed by fishweirs. **Lark Ledges,** dangerous unmarked ledges with two rocks awash at either end; **Grace Rock,** covered 2 feet and also unmarked, and a number of other unmarked rocky patches and ledges, obstruct the approach to Weskeag River.

Spaulding Island, wooded, is about in the middle of the river entrance between **Otter Point** and **Thorndike Point.** There is a stone town wharf with 2 feet at the head on the west side just inside the entrance abreast of Spaulding Island. There are no facilities. The river has a narrow, crooked unmarked channel south of Spaulding Island which is not safe for strangers.

The village of **South Thomaston** is at the head of navigation, 2 miles above its mouth; the greatest draft taken to the village is 9 feet at high water. Vessels seldom enter. The village has a general store where gasoline, fresh water, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained. There is a small boatyard and marine railway where craft up to 36 feet in length are built, or hauled out for hull or engine repairs or dry open winter storage. There to a town wharf, ramp, and parking at the head of the harbor near the store. There are good roads to the interior. Local knowledge is advisable for entering and anchoring.

Fisherman Island Passage leads from Muscle Ridge Channel to Penobscot Bay, between Fisherman Island and Sheep Island. Several dangers are in this passage, but the principal ones are marked by buoys and can be easily avoided in the daytime in clear weather.

Sheep Island Shoals, which extend over 0.3 mile south of Sheep Island and uncover in places, are on the north side of the channel; the shoals are marked on the south end by a buoy. **Emery Ledge,** covered 5 feet, and **Northwest Ledge,** covered 4 feet, are on the south side; both are marked by buoys.

Chart 209.—Owls Head Bay is between Sheep and Monroe Islands, about 6.5 miles north-northeastward of Two Bush Island, on the east and the mainland on the west. The bay is a continuation of Muscle Ridge Channel northward of Fisherman Island Passage. The channel through Owls Head Bay is very narrow on the western side of Sheep Island between Sheep Island Bar and **Henderson Point,** where the width is only 85 wards between the 5-fathom curves, and the depth 38 feet. It is marked by two buoys. Vessels caught by fog can anchor in the middle of the Bay abreast Monroe Island in depths of 42 to 69 feet.

Small vessels can anchor in the entrance to **Owls Head Harbor,** on the west side of the bay, between **Dodge Point** and the bare ledge 0.3 mile southwestward, in depths of 9 to 24 feet. Two fish wharves in the harbor, bare at low water. Gasoline is available at both wharves. Well water can be obtained nearby and ice, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained at a general store in the village of Owls Head. There is a good firm beach where small boats may be launched from trailers at any stage of tide. There are good roads to the interior.

Owls Head is a prominent headland at the northeast entrance to Owls Head Bay and on the south side of the entrance to **Rockland Harbor. Owls Head Light (44°05.5′ N., 69°02.7′ W.),** 100 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower on the headland; a fog signal is at the light. The light is obscured from 324° to 354° by Monroe Island. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Emery Island is a small islet 0.8 mile west, and on the opposite side, of the channel from Sheep Island. A rock 350 yards eastward of Emery Island is awash at low water; a daybeacon marks the rock. **Dodge Point Ledge,** eastward of Dodge Point, uncovers about 5 feet and is marked by a daybeacon. **Owls Head Ledge,** southeastward of Owls Head and awash at low water, is marked by a buoy.

Monroe Island Light (44°04.8′ N., 69°02.0′ W.), 32 feet above water, is shown from a white skeleton tower on the east side of Monroe Island. In West Penobscot Bay, eastward of Monroe Island, the tidal current has an average velocity of 0.3 knot at strength. See the Tidal Current Tables for predictions.

A measured nautical mile on bearing **180°32′** is eastward of Monroe Island; buoys and shore ranges mark the ends of the course. The naval standardization course is 7 miles long, and marked by four lighted and two unlighted buoys. Vessels must keep clear of the course while trials are in progress.

Rockland Harbor, one of the most important harbors in Penobscot Bay, is on the west shore of West Penobscot Bay between Owls Head on the south and **Jameson Point,** 2.1 miles northwestward, on the north. The harbor offers anchorage for the largest vessels, but is somewhat ex-

posed to easterly winds. Northeasterly winds raise a heavy sea in the southwestern part of the harbor, but shelter may be found behind the breakwater.

The breakwater extends 0.7 mile southward from Jameson Point. **Rockland Breakwater Light (44°06.2′ N., 69°04.7′ W.)**, 39 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower on a granite pier at the outer end of the breakwater; a fog signal is at the light.

Rockland, a city on the western shore of the harbor, has some trade by water in gypsum, lime, fish, and petroleum products. State diesel-powered mail, freight, automobile, and passenger ferries leave the Rockland Port Terminal in **Lermond Cove** several times daily for North Haven, Vinalhaven, and a diesel-powered motorboat carries passengers, mail, and freight to Matinicus.

There are banks, hotels, motels, restaurants, a general hospital, library, shops, churches, and schools in Rockland. The city has many small metal, textile, and woodworking industries, and seafood processing and fruit packing plants.

Prominent features.—The most prominent objects in approaching Rockland Harbor are the radio tower of station WRKD, which is lighted at night, Rockland Airport Aeronautical Light, the high elevated tank, the yellow hotel on Jameson Point, and the radio tower and signal mast at the Coast Guard Base. The light on Owls Head and the light at the end of the breakwater are also conspicuous. The two high cement chimneys of the cement works between Rockland and Thomaston are very prominent from off Rockland Harbor.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for an approach channel 18 feet deep and three branch channels 14 feet deep, each with a turning basin, leading to the northern, western, and southwestern parts of the waterfront. In 1958 the controlling depth in the approach channel was 18 feet; and 14 feet generally in the branch channels with the exception of lesser depths over rock ledges along channel liimts. A 13-foot channel leads directly to the coal wharf in the northwestern part of the harbor. All channels are buoyed.

Anchorages.—There are three prescribed anchorages in the harbor; limits and regulations are given in **202.130**, chapter 2. Anchorage for small commercial vessels and pleasure craft is in the southwestern part of the harbor off the municipal landing.

Dangers.—Standing westward in the harbor the water shoals gradually toward the wharves.

Several rocks and ledges are in the harbor. The visible ones are **Shag Rock**, on a cluster of bare rocks, marked by a daybeacon; **Lowell Ledge**, a cluster of rocks awash at low water on the south shore of the harbor opposite Jameson Point; and **Seal Ledge**, which uncovers about 5 feet, in the southwest end of the bay and marked by a daybeacon. A buoy marks **Spears Rock**, covered 5 feet, about 300 yards northeastward of Lowell Ledge. A dangerous wreck is about 200 yards south of Seal Ledge.

Tide.—The mean range of tide is 9.7 feet.

Routes.—Approaching Rockland Harbor, Rockland Breakwater Light may be steered for on any safe course, using the chart as a guide. Enter the harbor southward of the breakwater light, giving it a berth of 100 yards or more.

Pilotage is not compulsory at Rockland. Pilots for Penobscot Bay and River may be obtained at Rockland, Belfast, or Camden. They will meet vessels off Port Clyde, Monhegan or Mosquito Islands, or off Rockland Harbor, as requested, on prior notice of 36 hours or more. See pilotage for Penobscot Bay for pilot stations.

The cable address is PENBAY, Rockland; radio telephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Rockland 594–5882). The whistle signal is three long and two short blasts, or the code letters PT of the signal light.

Towage.—A small motor launch, used for towing barges, is available at Rockland and three modern tugs are available at all times at Belfast.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—Rockland is a Customs port of entry and marine documents are issued. Quarantine and immigration matters are arranged through the Customs officer.

Harbor regulations.—The harbormaster controls the moorings and enforces the regulations. He can be reached through the police department.

Wharves.—The Rockland Port District Terminal Wharf in Lermond Cove is the ferry landing. The wharf is 260 feet long and has a ferry slip, a lift bridge, gallows frame, and ramp. In 1964 there was a depth of 11 feet alongside. Restrooms are available in the terminal building.

In 1964, the following depths were reported at some of the wharves: **Tilsons Wharf,** 15 to 18 feet; oil dock with prominent tank, 12 feet; gypsum wharf with unloader, 18 feet alongside, 13 feet in the approach channel and turning basin; shipyard, on **Atlantic Point,** 14 feet at head, 8 to 11 feet on each side; old railroad wharf, which is in disrepair, 10 to 15 feet; other wharves, 4 to 12 feet.

Supplies.—Visiting craft can be serviced alongside most of the wharves. Provisions, water, ice, gasoline, oil, diesel oil, coal, bottled gas, ship chandlery, and yacht supplies can be obtained in the port.

Repairs.—A commercial fishing corporation has two repair yards with marine railways, the largest of which, on Atlantic Point, can haul out vessels up to 240 feet in length, 40-foot beam, and 1,500-ton displacement and 15-foot draft. The yard has a 50-ton crane and several smaller ones. The nearest port where vessels can be drydocked is Boston. A boatyard on Crockett Point has two marine railways that can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull and engine repairs. The pier dries out. Marine hardware and yacht supplies are available. Electronic repairs can be made.

Small-craft facilities.—A municipal marina with 8 feet alongside the float landing is in the southwestern part of the harbor. There are restrooms, telephones, an information booth, and parking at the landing; electricity and water are piped to the float.

A marina close northward has 5 feet at the float landings to which gasoline, diesel fuel, electricity, and fresh water are piped. Bottled gas, yacht supplies, provisions,

and ship chandlery are available. There is a restaurant on the pier.

Communications.—The port has railway freight, bus, truck, and taxi service and microwave telephone communication with North Haven, Vinalhaven, and the inhabited islands off the entrance to Penobscot Bay.

Seaplanes can be charted for trips to the several towns in the bay. The town is a terminus of a freight branch of the Maine Central Railroad which connects with the main line at Brunswick. A Coast Guard station is located on Tilsons Wharf at the end of Crockett Point.

Clam Cove, on the west side of West Penobscot Bay, about 2 miles northward of Rockland Harbor, is shoal at the head, and is not a good anchorage. The ruins of a stone wharf are on the north side of **Brewster Point,** 1.2 miles north of Jameson Point. **Glen Cove** is a village near the head of the cove.

Brewster Point Ledge, extending over 700 yards southeastward from Brewster Point on the south side of the entrance, is awash at high water; a buoy is southeastward of the ledge.

Ram Islet is a grass-covered rock 400 yards northeastward of Brewster Point. The shoal that extends northeastward from the islet is marked by a buoy.

Rockport Harbor, on the west side of West Penobscot Bay about 4 miles northward of Rockland Harbor, is a good anchorage for vessels of any size, sheltered from all but southerly winds, and is easy of access. The harbor is about 0.7 mile wide at the entrance between Indian Island and the western shore, and gradually narrows to the head.

Rockport is a town at the head of the harbor at the entrance to Goose River. It has a bank, schools, churches, medical services, library, hotels, motels, restaurants, markets, and shops of all kinds.

Prominent features.—Lowell Rock Light (44°09.8′ N., 69°03.6′ W.), 25 feet above the water, is shown from a red spindle on the south end of **Lowell Rock.** A fairway bell buoy 0.4 mile southeast of the light marks the entrance to the harbor. A large screen of a drive-in movie back of the western shore at the entrance and a clock tower at the head of the harbor are conspicuous. **Beauchamp Point,** the eastern point of Rockport Harbor north of Indian Island, is prominent.

Channel.—The entrance is deep and clear with the exception of Porterfield Ledge in the middle of the entrance. The depths in the channel range from over 50 feet in the entrance to 13 feet near the head. Passage is sometimes made by local small craft at high water across the ledge between Indian Island and Beauchamp Point.

Anchorages.—Vessels can anchor anywhere between the entrance and a point 1 mile southward of the head, in depths of 42 to 63 feet, soft bottom. Small vessels and motorboats can find anchorage nearer the head.

The head of the harbor to the entrances of the two coves near the head has been dredged to a depth of 12 feet, but considerable shoaling off the mouth of Goose River was reported in 1964.

Dangers.—Porterfield Ledge, in the middle of the entrance to Rockport Harbor, uncovers several feet at low water; a daybeacon is on the ledge. **Indian Island,** on the eastern side of the entrance, is grassy and marked at its south end by an abandoned lighthouse.

Seal Ledge, uncovered at low water, on the east side of the harbor about 0.7 mile northward of the light, is marked by a daybeacon.

Routes.—Vessels can enter Rockport Harbor on either side of Porterfield Ledge Daybeacon, giving the daybeacon a berth of at least 150 yards. When in the harbor stand northward in midharbor until 0.3 mile from the head, then slightly favor the eastern side.

Supplies.—Provisions, ice, some ship chandlery, gasoline, and diesel fuel may be obtained in the town.

Small-craft facilities.—A public float landing with a depth of 3 feet is maintained by the town of Rockport at the east side of the entrance to Goose River, at the head of the harbor. The Rockport Yacht Club also maintains a float landing with 3 feet alongside. Restrooms and telephone are available and water is piped to the town wharf. There are a number of private wharves in the harbor.

A marina at the head of the harbor, close eastward of the town landing, has a 12-ton Travelift and facilities for open or covered winter storage. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are piped to the floats which have from 8 to 10 feet alongside. Hull, engine, and electronic repairs can be made.

There is a small marine railway that can haul out craft up to 30 feet in length and 4-foot draft for minor hull repairs on the west side of the harbor. Covered and open winter storage is available at the yard. It was inoperative in 1964.

A boat-building yard is on the west side of the harbor. There is a public park with picnic area and swimming beach on the west side of the harbor southward of the boatyard.

Communications.—Taxi service is available and bus service locally to Rockland, and through service to Boston, or the east.

Deadman Point is about 0.4 mile northeast of Indian Island. **Hog Cove,** on the north side of Deadman Point, has two private piers with float landings. **Hog Cove Ledge** extends about 0.3 mile above Deadman Point and forms the eastern side of the cove. **Goose Rock** is a bare ledge about 0.2 mile north of Hog Cove Ledge.

The Graves, about 1 mile offshore, midway between the entrance to Rockport and Camden Harbors, is a ledge showing bare rocky heads at high water and a large area that uncovers at low water. **The Graves Light (44°10.9′ N., 69°02.1′ W.),** 26 feet above the water, is shown from a white skeleton tower on the rocks. A bell buoy is just eastward of The Graves.

Camden Harbor, on the west side of West Penobscot Bay about 6 miles north of Rockland Harbor, is the approach to the town of Camden. The harbor is frequented by many yachts and small craft.

Camden, the town on the inner harbor, is an important yachting center. The nearest railway freight point is Rockland. There is a public park and picnic area. Swimming, boat rental, parking, country clubs, banks, churches, hospital, restaurant, and markets and shops of all kinds are available in the town.

Prominent features.—The most conspicuous feature seen in entering Camden Harbor is **Mount Battie,** 800 feet high. A small stone memorial tower on the summit shows as a long ridge from off the harbor.

Curtis Island, on the southern side of the entrance is prominent. **Curtis Island Light (44°12.1′ N., 69°03.0′ W.),** 52 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower on the southeast end of the island; a fog signal is at the light.

Northeast Point, on the northeast side of the entrance, is marked off its south side by **Northeast Point Light (44°12.5′ N., 69°02.8′ W.),** 20 feet above the water, shown from a red skeleton tower.

Channels.—The main channel in the entrance is deep and clear. The inner harbor westward of Eaton Point was dredged to 10 feet in 1960. **Northeast Passage** is a narrow channel, with depths of 12 to 19 feet, leading into Camden Harbor between Northeast Point and Inner Ledges. The deeper water favors the light off Northeast Point. A fairway bell buoy is 0.3 mile northeastward of the entrance. This channel is used by local vessels but should be used with great caution by strangers. The passage between Curtis Island and **Dillingham Point** is shoal and foul. Rocks awash are about 110 yards southwest of the light and about 150 yards northwestward of the island.

Anchorages.—The outer harbor is easy of access and affords good anchorage in depths of 13 to 33 feet, soft bottom. The anchorage is eastward of a line from Eaton Point to the buoy northward of Curtis Island. The depths in the outer harbor shoal gradually northward to a depth of 12 feet about 500 yards from the head of **Sherman Cove,** in the northern part of Camden Harbor. Above the 12-foot curve the cove is shoal.

The greater part of the inner harbor west of **Eaton Point** is occupied by small pleasure and fishing craft. There are numerous private and some public moorings.

Dangers.—**Northeast Ledge,** consisting of **Inner** and **Outer Ledges,** is southward of Northeast Point, and constricts the main entrance to Camden Harbor to a width of about 400 yards. The higher parts of Inner and Outer Ledges uncover about 5 feet. A buoy off the south end of Outer Ledges, and another buoy off the southwest end of Inner Ledges, mark the main entrance southward of the ledges. A buoy northward of Outer Ledges and a daybeacon on Inner Ledges mark the passage north of the ledges. **Dillingham Ledge,** having a buoy off its east side, is 0.5 mile offshore and 1.3 miles northeast of Camden Harbor.

A shoal extends 80 yards from the north shore off Eaton Point and the shipyard at the entrance of the inner harbor.

The mean range of **tide** is 9.6 feet.

Ice sometimes forms in the harbor from January to March, but is not dangerous for vessels in the outer harbor. Westerly winds clear the harbor of ice if it is broken up.

Routes.—Entering Camden Harbor by the main channel, vessels can steer for Curtis Island Light on any safe course, taking care to avoid The Graves. Pass 200 to 300 yards eastward of Curtis Island and select anchorage in the outer harbor, eastward of a line joining the toe Eaton Point and the buoy northward of Curtis Island. If going to the inner harbor, pass 100 yards northeastward of the buoy and steer for the entrance of the inner harbor, clearing the shoal on the north side off Eaton Point at the entrance to the inner harbor, and haul northward in midharbor.

To enter by Northeast Passage, from the fairway bell buoy, steer for the north end of Curtis Island until close to the buoy at the northerly end of Outer Ledges. Pass northward of this buoy and steer westward between Northeast Point Light and Inner Ledges Daybeacon, favoring the light.

Pilotage.—Pilotage is not compulsory. A Penobscot Bay pilot resides in the town. He is also the harbormaster and supervises the moorings and enforces the regulations; phone: Camden 236-3755.

Wharves.—The old steamer wharf on Eaton Point, condemned and burned in 1959, has been removed. Several excursion schooners operate on coastal sailing cruises along the Maine coast from Camden during the summer months and berth at the wharves on the west side of the harbor. The Camden Yacht Club Wharf is on the western side of the inner harbor. The four-float landing with 4 to 6 feet alongside has water piped to it. Showers, restrooms, buffet and clubrooms are available at the club, and guest moorings are maintained in the outer harbor.

There are a number of service wharves on the west side of the inner harbor which have float landings with 6 to 8 feet alongside.

There are two float landings at the town wharf on the west side near the head. There is 8 feet at the floats and ample parking and an information booth on the wharf.

The general depths at the wharves range from 6 to 10 feet on the west side of the harbor to 14 feet at the marina on the east side.

Supplies.—Gasoline, diesel oil, water, provisions, ice, marine hardware, fishing tackle, and bait can be obtained. Most of the marinas and service facilities are equipped with showers and restrooms. Laundromat service is available on the waterfront. Ship chandlery is available.

Repairs.—There are several boatyards on the west side

of the inner harbor where craft up to 45 feet can be hauled out for hull and engine repairs or winter open or covered storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made; overnight berthing space and wharfage with electricity are available at several of the service wharves.

A yacht yard and marina are on Eaton Point. A marine railway at the marina can haul out craft up to 55 feet in length for hull and engine repairs; open and covered winter storage are available to a capacity of 150 boats. The marina has a 20-ton and a 5-ton crane. The adjacent yacht yard can build (under cover) craft up to 100 feet in length, and of unlimited size on outside building ways. The marina has berthing space with 110 to 220 volt a.c. and telephone available, and has complete machine welding, and plumbing shops. Diesel oil, water, marine hardware, yacht supplies, restrooms, showers, laundromat, snack bar, parking, and ship chandlery are available at the marina.

A lok-marina on the west side can lift craft up to 43 feet in length in the lock to a pool, which has a drydock and storage for 50 boats. It has also 150 feet of float landings at harbor level with 7 feet alongside at which all services including gasoline, diesel fuel, electricity, and fresh water are available. Overnight berthing is permitted and there is a restaurant at the facility.

Communications.—Bus, both local and coastal, and taxi service are available, and a number of coastal cruising schooners operate from the harbor on weekly schedules.

Chart 310.—Mount Megunticook, 1,380 feet high, is 2 miles northward from Camden. The mountain shows as a flat-topped peak with a steep shoulder on its southern side.

Chart 311.—Ducktrap Harbor is a broad open bight in the west shore of West Penobscot Bay, 5 miles northeastward of Camden Harbor. Good anchorage, sheltered from northerly and westerly winds is 600 yards from the north shore of the harbor, in depths of 31 to 43 feet, bottom soft in places. Haddock Ledge, the only outlying danger, is a rock covered 4 feet about 0.6 mile from the western shore and the same distance southwestward of Spruce Head, the northeast point of the harbor. A buoy is on the southwest side of the ledge. With this exception, danger will be avoided by giving the shore of the harbor a berth of about 500 yards. A bell buoy marks the southern approach to the harbor.

Lincolnville is a village at the southwest end of Ducktrap Harbor. A State automobile and passenger ferry operates between Lincolnville and Grindel Point, Gilkey Harbor. The ferry wharf and shed are prominent from offshore. A church with a white spire, 0.5 mile northward of Lincolnville, is conspicuous from the bay. The viaduct of the main coastal highway where it crosses the valley at the head of the harbor is conspicuous.

Great Spruce Head, 2 miles northward of Spruce Head, is bold.

Saturday Cove is a small cove on the west side of West Penobscot Bay, 9 miles northeastward of Camden harbor. The village of **Northport** is on the south side of the cove. Private float landings are usually maintained near the entrance.

Temple Heights is a small summer settlement on the western shore of the northern end of Penobscot Bay, about 0.5 mile north of Saturday Cove.

Bayside is a summer settlement on the west side of West Penobscot Bay 2.5 miles northward of Temple Heights. A water tank on the hill back of the village is prominent. The wharf has a float landing maintained by the Northport Yacht Club. There is reported to be a depth of 16 feet of water at the head of the dock. Water is piped to the wharf and gasoline, oil, provisions, and some supplies are obtainable in the village. The **Maine Sailing School** is located here.

Chart 208.—Belfast Bay and **Passagassawakeag River** empty into the head of Penobscot Bay from northwestward and form the approach to the town of Belfast and village of City Point, about 2 miles above Belfast.

Belfast, a city on the southwest side of Passagassawakeag River at the mouth, has several shoe and clothing factories, food canneries, a frozen foods processing plant, and fish and poultry packing plants. The city has banks, a hospital, library, markets, numerous shops of all kinds, a fine public park and swimming beach, hotels, motels, restaurants, and laundry facilities.

Prominent features.—Steels Ledge Monument Light (44°25.2′ N., 68°58.4′ W.), 20 feet above the water, shown from a white lantern on a gray, square stone structure on the southern end of the ledge, marks the entrance to the bay. The light is most brilliant on the bearing 332°, diminishing in candlepower around the remainder of the horizon. A bell buoy is southward of the light. A cupola on the north shore, a stack at the powerplant at the mouth of Goose River where there is a dam, several church spires, and the buildings of the plants along the waterfront are prominent.

Channels.—The main channel in Belfast Bay is wide and clear between Steels Ledge and the western shore with depths of 50 feet at the entrance gradually decreasing to 14 feet off the mouth of Goose River. A dredged portion from there to the first bridge has a midchannel controlling depth of about 13 feet. The channel is marked by two buoys. The narrow, crooked, unmarked channel from Belfast to City Point (chart 311) bares in places at low water, but can be used by craft drawing up to 6 feet at high water. This channel is little used except by small craft.

Anchorages.—The bay affords good anchorage, exposed to southeasterly winds, and is easy of access. Good anchorage can be had off the entrance to the river westward of Steels Ledge, in depths of 19 to 28 feet; also in the river south of Goose River in midchannel, or by favoring the western shore, in depths of 11 to 16 feet, soft bottom. Above this point, shoals extend halfway across the harbor from the northeast side, and for a short distance below the bridge extend two-thirds of the distance across.

768-918 O—65——8

Small vessels can anchor about 75 yards off the upper wharves of the city in depths of 10 to 22 feet.

Dangers.—Steel Ledge, on the north side of Belfast Bay, is an extensive ledge with a least depth of 1 foot, marked by a light. The passage between the ledge and the north shore should not be used because of shoals to the eastward.

Bridges.—The former U.S. Route 1 highway swing bridge crossing the Passagassawakeag River at Belfast has been converted to a footbridge which has a fixed span with a clearance of 9 feet. The new U.S. Route 1 highway bridge about 250 yards northwestward has a fixed span with a clearance of 68 feet. In 1959, the fixed Nickerson Bridge about 0.7 mile upstream was condemned and closed to traffic. The fixed span over the channel has been removed, leaving a channel width of about 100 feet. An overhead power cable at the bridge has a clearance of 30 feet. About 3 miles above the mouth, the river is crossed by two fixed bridges having clearances of 7 feet. The lower one is a railroad spur bridge and the upper one a highway bridge.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide at Belfast is 10 feet. Ice obstructs navigation throughout the river and bay in severe winters. The bay has been frozen over to Islesboro Island. During an average winter the harbor is frozen during February.

Routes.—Vessels entering Belfast Bay can shape the course to pass anywhere between the bell buoy southward of Steels Ledge and the western shore, then head north-northwestward in midchannel.

Pilotage is not compulsory. A Penobscot Bay and River pilot resides at Belfast, Phone: Belfast 338-1640. See pilotage for Penobscot Bay for the pilot stations.

Towage.—Three modern tugboats are available 24 hours a day at Belfast for docking vessels at the Penobscot Bay ports of Rockland, Belfast, Searsport, Sandy Point, Bucksport, and Bangor, or any of the other terminals along the river. They berth at the Marshall Wharf at Belfast. Services can be arranged for through the ship's agents.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—Quarantine matters are handled by a contract physician of the U.S. Public Health Service at Belfast. Belfast is a port of entry and marine documents are issued. The Immigration Office is at Bangor. Vessels are boarded at the dock.

Wharves.—In 1964, only the Belfast Packing Company and Eastern Maine Towage Company wharves were in general use. The former had depths of 7 to 8 feet alongside, with shoaling to 1½ feet on its eastern side. The latter, reported to have 15 feet alongside, is the principal wharf, and supplies and water can be obtained at it.

The remainder of the wharves are in ruins, including the old steamer wharf, which was condemned and burned; only piles remain. The former Oak Hill Granite Company wharf is being rebuilt as a town wharf, and has a float landing with 9 to 12 feet alongside. Gasoline is obtainable at the float.

Supplies.—All manner of supplies and provisions, and ice can be obtained in the town and ship chandlery is available. Gasoline and diesel fuel can be obtained on short notice by tank truck.

Repairs.—There are no marine railways and only minor engine repairs can be made. There are machine shops in the town.

Communications.—Taxi and local and coastal bus services are available. Belfast and Moosehead Railroad has a terminal at Belfast. The main coastal highway, U.S. Route 1, passes through the town.

Chart 311.—Searsport Harbor, at the head of Penobscot Bay about 4 mile east of Belfast, is a broad bight open to the southward. The town of **Searsport** is at the head of the harbor. The commercial development of the harbor is at **Mack Point,** 1 mile east of Searsport. There is considerable traffic in coal, oil, sulphur, potatoes, fertilizer, paper, scrap iron, and some granite.

Prominent features.—The coal transporters, the potato conveyor towers on the railroad pier, oil tanks on Mack Point, and an elevated water tank, 0.5 mile north of the railroad pier, are conspicuous.

Channels.—Natural depths in the main channel of West Penobscot provide a controlling depth of over 40 feet to within a mile of the railroad pier. In the approach to the piers at Mack Point the controlling depth is 32 feet.

Anchorages.—Good anchorage, used by all classes of vessels, may be had in depths of 18 to 32 feet, soft bottom, sheltered from northerly winds, within a mile southward of Mack Point.

Dangers.—Long Cove Ledge, awash near its southern end at lowest tides, is 400 to 800 yards south of the west end of Mack Point. A lighted bell buoy is off the southeast side of the ledge, and a buoy is off the southwest side. An unmarked rocky ledge covered 34 feet is about 2.5 miles south-southwestward of the railroad pier in the approach to the terminals at Mack Point through West Penobscot Bay.

Ledges make off 0.3 mile from the western shore of the southern half of Sears Island; one of these ledges, **Sears Island Ledge,** is bare at low water. A bell buoy is nearly 0.5 mile southwest of Sears Island and at the south end of the ledge. Two other buoys mark the limit of the ledge westward of the island.

Routes.—The approach to Mack Point piers is between Sears Island and the lighted bell buoy off the southeast side of Long Cove Ledge.

Pilotage is not compulsory, but is advisable for deep-draft vessels. Pilots are available at Belfast, Camden, or Bucksport. They will meet vessels off Monhegan or Mosquito Islands, Rockland, or Belfast as requested on 36 hours' prior notice. See pilotage for Penobscot Bay.

Towage.—Three modern tugboats are available 24 hours a day at Belfast. Line handling launches can be arranged for through the towboat company.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—The port of entry is Belfast; the Immigration Office is at Bangor. Preliminary entry for immigration and customs is usually handled by the customs boarding officer on arrival

at the dock. Quarantine matters are handled by a contract physician of the U.S. Public Health Service at Belfast. Vessels are boarded at the dock.

Wharves.—There are three usable wharves on Mack Point; a fourth one, a former fertilizer wharf, is in ruins and the plant dismantled. Searsport Terminal, the railroad wharf, and the coal and oil wharf are on the southeastern end of Mack Point. In 1963, the outer 500-foot berths on each side of the terminal wharf and the berth at the head, were dredged to 32 feet. In 1964, the coal and oil dock was reported to have 32 feet on its eastern side and 20 feet on its western side which is no longer used. The terminal pier has warehouses with over 35,000 square feet of storage space, conveyors, and towers for handling bagged cargoes; the coal and oil pier has modern coal and bulk cargo unloading equipment and oil pipeline connections. There is unlimited open storage space. An oil discharging berth is on the eastern side of the point close northward of the terminal pier.

At Searsport, west of the entrance to **Mill Brook,** there is a town landing with 5 feet reported alongside the float. There are no facilities at the landing.

Supplies.—Coal and oil in large quantities are available. Gasoline, provisions, ice, and some supplies can be obtained at Searsport. Ship chandlery is available, and deck and engine stores can be obtained from Belfast and delivered to the wharves.

Repairs.—Ordinary voyage repairs can be handled by a firm in Rockland. There are no marine railways and the nearest drydocks for large vessels are at Boston.

Communications.—Searsport is the ocean terminus for the Bangor and Aroostook Railroad. It has connections with the Maine Central Railroad, and the Canadian Pacific and Canadian National Railways. Taxi service is available from Belfast and bus service at the main coastal highway, U.S. Route 1, about 0.7 mile from the terminals.

Long Cove is eastward of Searsport Harbor between the northwestern shore of Sears Island and Mack Point. The upper half of the cove is shoal, but good anchorage can be selected in the middle just inside the entrance in depths of 10 to 24 feet, sheltered from all but southwesterly winds.

Sears Island, eastward of Searsport Harbor and on the western side of Stockton Harbor, at the entrance, is high and thickly wooded. A small clearing is on the south end of the island. Sears Island is joined to the mainland by a sand bar which uncovers at low water.

Cape Jellison is 0.5 mile east of Sears Island and forms the eastern shore of Stockton Harbor. A ledge, the outer part of which uncovers about 5 feet, extends 0.4 mile southward from **Squaw Point,** the Southern extremity of Cape Jellison. **Squaw head** is a wooded islet in the middle of the ledge which is marked by a buoy off its southern end. A buoy is off the shoal making westward from Cape Jellison.

Stockton Harbor is between Cape Jellison and Sears Island, westward of the entrance to Penobscot River. It is a secure harbor for vessels of about 22-foot draft or less, and easy of access. The depths shoal gradually from about 22 feet at its southern end to 9 feet about 0.3 mile above the ruins of the old wharves on the east side. Above this the harbor is shoal.

Stockton Springs is a village at the head of the harbor. The old wharf is in ruins. The former extensive wharves on the western side of Cape Jellison are in ruins and only piles remain.

On **Kidder Point,** on the western side of the harbor, is a chemical plant and wharf. In 1964, shipments to and from the plant were by rail, as the wharf, with 10 feet at the head, was in disrepair. The wreck of a barge lies off the east side of the pier some distance inshore from the head. The red brick stack, an elevated tank, and the buildings of the plant are conspicuous.

To enter Stockton Harbor, make the lighted gong buoy about 0.7 mile southward of Sears Island, then head up to pass 300 yards eastward of the buoy off the southeast end of the island; thence pass in midchannel through the entrance and westward of the buoys off Cape Jellison.

Anchorage can be selected as desired and as charted depths indicate.

Bagaduce River empties into the eastern side of East Penobscot Bay near its head. The river is the approach to the town of Castine, on the north side just inside the entrance, and to several smaller settlements farther up.

Castine Harbor, at the entrance to the river, has ample depth and is easily entered.

Castine is an important summer resort 1 mile eastward of Dice Head Light. The locality is of historical interest, and there are many tablets about the town marking spots of special interest.

The **Maine Maritime Academy** is at Castine. There is no commerce by water except some fishing and much yachting. The town has restaurants, guest houses, drugstore, bank, and other conveniences.

Prominent features.—Dice Head Light (44°22.9′ N., 68°49.2′ W.), 27 feet above the water, is shown from a white skeleton tower on the point on the north side of the entrance. The white stone circular tower of the abandoned lighthouse, above Dice Head Light, is very conspicuous.

Channels.—The channel in the river for 5 miles above Castine Harbor is buoyed and is used by small craft. However, at the Narrows the channel is so constricted by rocks in places that navigation is possible at slack water only, on account of the current. It is unsafe for strangers above the Narrows. A fairway bell buoy marks the entrance to the river.

Anchorages.—Small craft anchor off the town eastward of the float landings, where there are a number of moorings, but the best anchorage is reported to be in **Smith Cove,** southeastward of Castine Harbor. The cove

has depths of 19 to 58 feet, soft bottom, and shelter can be found there in all winds.

Another small-craft anchorage is in what is locally known as **Hospital Cove** between **Nautilus, Holbrook,** and **Ram Islands** and the northern extremity of Cape Rosier. This cove can be entered from the westward through the channel between Nautilus Island and Holbrook Island. **Nautilus Rock** in the middle of the entrance is marked by a buoy. The southwesterly channel, between Ram and Holbrook Islands, and Cape Rosier, is unmarked and more difficult. Anchorage, secure in all weather, can be had in good holding ground in 13 to 37 feet in the westerly half of the cove. The holding ground in the channel southeastward of Castine is not good, and the general depth is about 72 feet.

Dangers.—Henry Point is on the east side of the approach to Smith Cove. Dangers to be avoided in the cove are the middle ground ledge, awash, about 0.5 mile south of Henry Point, and a rock covered 3 feet 300 yards west of **Sheep Island,** near the southern part of the cove.

Otter Rock Shoal, awash at low water and marked by a buoy at its south end, extends 0.2 mile off the north shore at the entrance near Dice Head.

Hosmer Ledge, a drying ledge on the south side of the channel, extends 0.2 mile off the north end of Cape Rosier about 0.9 mile east of Dice Head Light. A daybeacon is on the ledge.

Middle Ground Ledge, which uncovers 2 feet and is marked on its west end by a buoy, is off the east side of the channel 1.4 miles above the entrance.

Trott Ledge, which uncovers 5 feet and is marked by a buoy, is on the west side of the channel about 1.8 miles above the entrance.

A rocky ledge, covered 4 feet and marked by a buoy, is on the west side of the channel 2.6 miles above the entrance and south of Negro Islands.

Numerous other rocks and ledges, mostly unmarked, are on both sides of the channel above the **Narrows,** a constricted part of the channel about 4.5 miles above the entrance.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 9.7 feet at Castine. The river is usually free from ice at Castine and for some distance above, but in very severe winters the river is entirely closed.

Routes.—Craft in entering Castine Harbor will find the eastern shore northward and southward of the entrance bold, and can be followed at a distance of 0.3 mile. Pass close to the fairway bell buoy on either side and, keeping a reasonable distance offshore and south of the buoy marking Otter Rock Shoal, steer into the harbor on a midchannel course. By close attention to the chart, anchorage can be found in Smith Cove and 200 to 500 yards south of Henry Point, or for small craft south of Sheep Island near the head of the cove.

Small-craft facilities.—The Maine Maritime Academy maintains an excellent wharf with 26 feet alongside at which the large training vessel moors. There are three service wharves with float landings with 5 to 10 feet alongside where gasoline, oil, diesel oil, ice, water, and yacht supplies are obtainable. Provisions and ship chandlery are available in the town. There is a town wharf and float landing with 12 feet, and Castine Yacht Club landing with 8 feet alongside the float. The stone foundation of an old stone pier is close to the eastward end of the yacht club float, and care should be taken to avoid it in coming alongside.

A marina with 10 feet alongside the floats, close eastward of the town wharf, has all services available, including restrooms, showers, laundromats, restaurant, and supplies. Row boats and outboards can be hired there, and charter boat hire is available. Party fishing boats operate from the wharves from early spring to late fall. There is a boatyard where craft up to 35 feet in length can be built or hauled out for hull or engine repairs or dry covered or open winter storage. There is a ramp where boats can be launched from trailers.

West Brooksville is a village on the south side of the river 1.5 miles above Castine Harbor, and **North Castine** is a village on the west side 2 miles above Castine.

North Brooksville is a village on the southern branch of Bagaduce River, about 6 miles above Castine. At high water, small boats sometimes go to the bridge crossing the river at the village, but the channel is unmarked and unsafe for strangers.

Penobscot is a village on **Northern Bay** at the head of navigation on the north branch of the Bagaduce River, 6.5 miles above Castine. The approach to the village is bare at low water.

Penobscot River, emptying into the head of Penobscot Bay, forms the approach to the towns of Bucksport, Winterport, and the cities of Bangor and Brewer, the last two are at the head of navigation about 24 miles above Fort Point Light at the entrance. The deepest draft ordinarily trading to Bangor is about 14 feet.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for a depth of 22 feet between Bucksport and Winterport; 15 feet near Stearns Mill and Crosbys Narrows, about 4 miles below Bangor; and a depth of 14 feet in the harbor at Bangor. The controlling depths in 1961 were 19 feet between Bucksport and Winterport, thence 13 feet to Bangor.

Caution.—Deep-draft vessels bound for Bucksport should exercise caution above Fort Point as shoaling to 32 feet has been reported in the main channel between Sandy Point and Odom Ledge.

The most difficult sections for steamers are off Lawrence and Luce Coves where it is difficult to mark the best water and off Frankfurt Flats where large steamers experience difficulty with the sharp turns.

The channel in Penobscot River is crooked and narrow in places and frequent changes occur. Strangers should not attempt to carry drafts greater than 10 feet to Bangor at low water. With a deeper draft a pilot or towboat should be used; 14 or 15 feet is carried to Bangor and Brewer at high water, and deeper drafts occasionally to the paper mill and oil berth at South Brewer. The safest time is on a rising tide. The river is not safe, and seldom

is run by anyone at night. The paragraphs describing the river give the simplest directions by pointing out the difficulties and the dangers and especially the need for local knowledge. The chart and the aids must be carefully followed.

Dangers.—Fort Point Ledge, 0.3 to 0.6 mile southward of Fort Point Light, uncovers about 5 feet. A daybeacon on a gray pyramidal stone pier is near the north end of the highest part of the ledge.

Odom Ledge, a drying ledge in the middle of the main channel 2.7 miles above Fort Point, is marked by a daybeacon on a square stone base on the highest point of the ledge, and a buoy off the southwest side.

A rocky ledge covered 32 feet is in midchannel 0.5 mile east of Sandy Point, and another covered 34 feet, also in midchannel, is about 0.2 mile southwestward of Odom Ledge Daybeacon. Vessels drawing 30 feet or more should exercise extreme caution when proceeding between Fort Point and Odom Ledge.

Anchorages.—The usual anchorage for vessels waiting at the river entrance for a towboat or favorable wind and tide is northward of Fort Point on the west side of the channel. Vessels bound up the river anchor anywhere in the channel where soft bottom is found. Vessels towing to Bangor, if the tide does not serve, often anchor off Winterport. On account of the strong ebb current, it is better for vessels going to Bangor, particularly large ones, to anchor off Fort Point and start up the river about 3 hours after low water.

Morse Cove, on the east side at the entrance to the river, is sometimes used by pleasure boats for temporary anchorage in depths of 8 to 18 feet, soft bottom.

Fort Point Cove, on the west side of the river northward of Fort Point, is used frequently as an anchorage The depths are from 23 to 5 feet, shoaling gradually westward.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide varies from 10.3 feet at Fort Point to 13.1 feet at Bangor. For predictions for a number of places on the river, see the Tide Tables.

Ice obstructs navigation above Winterport for nearly five months each year, beginning about December. During extreme winters the river is closed to the mouth. The most difficult place below Winterport is abreast Fort Knox, where ice jams occur. If vessels can pass this point they usually can go to Winterport. The river is kept open by an ice breaker which prevents much of the damage that might otherwise be caused by ice and freshets. However, in recent years, according to local information, there has been very little ice, and the river has seldom frozen over below Bangor. The brackish water formed by tidal action and the river current no doubt have contributed to this.

Freshets occur in the river during March and April; at times they are dangerous to vessels.

Pilotage for Penobscot River is not compulsory, but most vessels bound upriver take a pilot. Pilots are availabel at Rockland, Camden, and Belfast. They will meet vessels at Monhegan Island, Port Clyde, Mosquito Island, or off Rockland Breakwater, as requested, on 36 hours' advance notice. See Pilotage for Penobscot Bay for the pilot stations. The cable address is PENBAY-ROCKLAND; radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Rockland 594–5882, or Belfast 338–1640). The pilot boat is equipped with radiotelephone and when on station maintains watch on 2182 kc. Docking and river pilots also board off Verona Island about 0.5 mile north of Odom Ledge. The whistle signal for pilots is three long and two short, or the code letters PT on the signal light.

Towage.—Large vessels bound up the river usually take a tug to assist in making the turns and in docking. There are three tugs available at Belfast.

Fort Point, on the west side at the entrance to Penobscot River, is partly wooded. **Fort Point Light (44°28.0′ N., 68°48.7′ W.),** 88 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower connected to a dwelling on the point; a fog signal is at the light. There are several houses farther back on the north side of the point. A buoy marks the extremity of the shoal extending eastward from the point.

About 2.5 miles above Fort Point Light, Penobscot River is divided by **Verona Island** into two channels. The principal channel is on the west side of the island and the **Eastern Channel (Eastern River)** is on the east side. The channels unite north of Vernon Island at the town of Bucksport.

Orland River, flowing into Eastern Channel from a northeasterly direction, is a shallow stream navigable for small boats and fishermen at high water to the dam at the village of **Orland,** about 2.2 miles above the mouth. The channel is crooked, unmarked, and bare at low water a little below Orland.

Sandypoint is a village on the west bank of the river about 1 mile above **Sandy Point,** the northern entrance of Fort Point Cove. About 0.5 mile northward of Sandy Point there is a large fertilizer plant with a T-head wharf built out to deep water. The face of the wharf in 1964 was reported to have a depth of 25 feet on the north end and 14 feet on the south end. A large overhead conveyor on the pier is conspicuous. Shoaling to 32 feet has been reported in the main channel between Sandy Point and Odom Ledge.

Verona Park is a small summer settlement on the west side of Verona Island about 1 mile below Bucksport.

The river is crossed by U.S. State Route 1 highway bridge, about 0.8 mile below the town of Bucksport. The bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 135 feet. The overhead power cable that crosses the river just above Bucksport has a clearance of 145 feet. U.S. Route 1 highway bridge crosses Eastern Channel eastward of the wharves at Bucksport. The fixed span has a clearance of 17 feet. Only small-boat traffic operates in Eastern Channel. An overhead power cable crossing the channel close eastward of the bridge has a clearance of 42 feet.

Bucksport, a town on the east bank of the river 6.5 miles above Fort Point, is the terminus of a branch line of the Maine Central Railroad. Paper manufacture and oil distribution are the principal industries. The wharf

of the papermill located on the point just northwest of the town was reported to have depths of 5 to 24 feet. It is used principally to load small vessels and barges with paper. An occasional pulp shipment is discharged from ocean vessels. Pulpwood is discharged into a pool formed by log booms southeastward of the papermill wharf.

A petroleum handling berth, consisting of five concrete pile clusters supporting a handling platform, extends from the old railway wharf to the log booms and provides a 700-foot berth for tankers of 35-foot draft. In 1959 the berth had a depth of 34 feet, but in 1964 shoaling was reported. The old steamship wharf is in ruins, and the other smaller wharves have disappeared with only broken piling and stone foundations remaining.

At the eastern end of town at the north end of the fixed bridge over Eastern Channel there is a float landing with 2 feet alongside, and also a ramp. A market at the landing can supply provisions, ice, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery. There are banks, hotels, and restaurants in the town, and a motel and picnic area are in the vicinity. There are no marine railways.

Fort Knox, a restored fort of imposing appearances across the river from Bucksport, is now a National Park. **Prospect Ferry** is just above Fort Knox. Nothing remains of the old ferry landing but the stone foundation which uncovers at low water.

Harriman Cove is on the east side of the river, 1.3 miles above Bucksport. A wharf with a depth of 24 feet alongside is just south of the cove where molten and buck sulphur is discharged. It has a prominent high crane and a conveyor up the hill to a white cylindrical molten sulphur-storage tank.

Frankfort Flats, marked by buoys, are 3 miles above Bucksport. The channel crosses from the east side of the river to the west side at this point, and it is difficult to carry the best water. Frequent changes occur here, and large steamers experience difficulty making the sharp turns without the aid of a tug.

Marsh River is a shallow stream flowing into Penobscot River from a southerly direction. A depth of about 2 feet can be carried to a large granite works on the west bank of South Branch of the river about 1 mile from the entrance. **Frankfort** is a small village on North Branch of the river. The channel is bare at low water and full of boulders a little below the village.

Winterport is a town on the west bank of Penobscot River about 12 miles above Fort Point. A marina and boatyard at the former upper potato wharf has a depth of 15 feet alongside. The sheds are now used for winter storage of yachts and small craft. A 12-ton travelift can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or open or covered winter storage. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats. Marine hardware, yacht supplies, provisions, and ship chandlery are available. A bank, hotel, motels, restaurant, markets, and shops are in the town. There is a harbormaster. The old potato wharf about 0.3 mile below the town is in ruins.

Hampden, a small town on the west bank of the river, is 19 miles above Fort Point. The village of **Orrington** is on east bank opposite Hampden. **East Hampden,** on the west bank 2 miles below Bangor, has facilities for small tankers discharging oil.

A large paper and pulpmill at **South Brewer,** on the east bank about a mile below Bangor, has a wharf with depths alongside of 13 feet at the upper end and 15 feet at the lower end. Two high brick stacks are prominent from downriver. About 0.5 mile south of South Brewer is an oil berth with a depth of 23 feet alongside; tankers discharge fuel oil here for the papermill after discharging part load at Bucksport. Shoals are reported in the river below this point.

Brewer, a city on the east bank of the river opposite Bangor, has three oil wharves, one with a depth of 15 feet alongside. There are banks, markets, stores of all kinds, motels, restaurants, and laundry facilities. There is a small marine railway capable of hauling out craft up to 40 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or winter covered or open storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made.

Bangor is an important city on the west bank of Penobscot River at the head of navigation. Two fixed highway bridges and a railroad bridge connect Bangor with Brewer. The lower highway bridge has a clearance of 22 feet at the center. The river between the two highway bridges is used only to moor small craft. There is no navigation above the bridges. A dam crosses the river 1 mile above the railroad bridge. The principal water traffic is in petroleum, asphalt, and pulpwood. Most of the river in front of the city has been dredged where necessary to obtain a depth of 14 feet. Considerable shoaling has been reported in some places in the Brewer side. The bottom is rocky with poor holding ground, and there are a few rocks with a little less than 14 feet over them. The city has banks, library, a general hospital, markets, shops of all kinds, hotels, motels, restaurants, churches, schools, and public parks.

Bangor is a **Customs port of entry** and marine documents are issued. The customs office is in the Federal Building on Harlow Street, and the Immigration office is in the building across the street.

There are five oil wharves and an asphalt wharf on the west bank with depths of from 10 to 14 feet reported alongside. One coal wharf is in operation for storage, but little used from the water. The old Eastern Steamship wharf, now an oil wharf, has a reported depth of 23 feet alongside. The public float landing on the west side of the entrance to Kenduskeag River has a depth of 3 feet, but no facilities are available. Fuel, provisions and ship chandlery can be obtained in the town.

Communications.—The port is served by the Maine Central and the Bangor and Aroostook Railroads and numerous trunklines. Bus service, both local and coastal, and taxi service are available. A commercial airport is at Old Town about 15 miles north of Bangor.

Kenduskeag River empties into Penobscot River from westward at the north end of Bangor. A railway inoperative drawbridge across the river at the entrance has a

swing span with a clearance of 6 feet. Just above it is a fixed highway bridge. There is no navigation in the river.

Chart 313.—The following is a description of the coast from Muscle Ridge Channel to Georges Islands. Muscle Ridge Channel and Seal Harbor have been described previously in this chapter.

Norton Island Ledges are 0.6 to 1.2 miles westward of Whitehead Island. A bare rock is near the southwest end of the ledge, and rocks awash at low water are 600 yards southeastward and southwestward of the bare rock.

Seavey Ledges, westward of Norton Island Ledges, have four rocks awash at high water. There is a depth of 5 feet north of the ledges marked by a buoy and another 5-foot depth, unmarked, at the southern end of the ledges, about 300 yards southwestward of the southerly group of three bare rocks.

Wheeler Bay and **Clark Cove,** northward of Seavey Ledges, are foul. There are several granite quarries in these coves, but the only one operating in 1964 was on the west side of Wheeler Bay. Depths at their wharves vary from 5 to 8 feet, but are little used. One at the head of Wheeler Bay has a float landing with 4 feet alongside. **Clark Island** is a village on the northwest side of Clark Cove, northward of **Clark Island.** There is an inactive granite quarry with stone wharf on Clark Island. The derricks are conspicuous. The island is joined to the mainland by a causeway.

Makertown Cove, as it is known locally, is on the east side of Wheeler Bay northeastward of **Calf Island.** It has four fish wharves and a float landing with 5 feet alongside. Gasoline and some provisions are available. The cove is difficult to enter without local knowledge.

Tenants Harbor, 3 miles westward of Whitehead Light, is an excellent anchorage frequently used as a harbor of refuge by small vessels, and is easy of access. **Southern Island,** on the southern side of the entrance, is marked on its east side by an abandoned lighthouse, a white tower connected to a dwelling. A lighted bell buoy is east of the island. **Northern Island** is on the north side of the entrance. There are depths of 8 to 25 feet in the harbor.

The **anchorage** with most swinging room in Tenants Harbor is halfway from the western ends of Northern and Southern Islands to the stone pier on the north side. Small craft anchor more toward the head of the harbor. The bottom is mostly soft mud and good holding ground, and shoals gradually westward. The north side of the harbor eastward of the stone pier is clear, while westward of it are spots with depths of 4 to 9 feet. The south side of the harbor abreast the western entrance point of Long Cove should be given a berth of 200 yards because of a ledge covered 2 feet making out into the harbor from the south shore. The harbor is open eastward and an easterly gale raises a choppy sea in the harbor, but vessels with good ground tackle can ride in safety. Ice often obstructs the harbor during February; during extremely cold weather it is sometimes frozen to Southern Island.

Vessels entering Tenants Harbor can pass midway between Southern and Northern Islands, and steer **268°** into the harbor, slightly favoring the northern side.

The channel between Southern Island and Hart Neck is shoal and foul with rocks awash at its northwestern end.

The village of **Tenants Harbor** is on the northern shore near the head of the harbor. There are two service wharves with float landings in the harbor with 7 to 8 feet alongside at which gasoline, diesel oil, water, ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery can be obtained. There are two boatyards with marine railways capable of hauling out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, and for open or covered dry winter storage. Overnight berthing can be had at some of the wharves. A restaurant, market, and lodging are available in the village. There is a good road to Thomaston. A seaplane operates from the harbor, spotting fish in the summer.

Long Cove, making northward from the entrance to Tenants Harbor, has several stone quarries which are not in operation. A lobster pound and fish pier are on the west side of the cove. Several private float landings are in the cove.

The entrance to the cove is about 150 yards west of the southwestern end of Northern Island between reefs partly bare at low water. A buoy marks the east side of the entrance to the cove. A bare rock is on the eastern end of the reef on the western side of the entrance.

Hart Ledge extends nearly 500 yards from shore 0.7 mile southward of Southern Island. A rock awash is near the northeast end of the ledge and another rock awash at low water, is near its southwest end. A buoy is off the northeast side of the ledge.

Mosquito Harbor, 1.8 miles eastward of Marshall Point Light, is shoal and used by a few fishing boats. The landings bare at low water. **Martinsville** is a settlement at the head of the harbor. **Mosquito Head,** on the eastern side of the entrance, is high and wooded and looks like an island from a distance.

Mosquito Island, off the entrance to Mosquito Harbor, is 60 feet high and wooded. The islets westward of Mosquito Island, including **Hay Ledge,** 15 feet high, **The Brothers** 18 and 20 feet high, and **Gunning Rocks** are rocky with grass on top. The northerly of The Brothers has two trees on it. Three-foot high **Black Rock,** 0.6 mile southwest of Gunning Rocks, is bare. **Hart Bar,** extending 0.5 mile northwestward of **Hart Island,** 1.8 miles west of Mosquito Island, is partly awash at low water. There are many unmarked submerged ledges in this vicinity.

The passage south of Mosquito Island and north of these rocks and islands is part of the inside route used by many vessels drawing 12 feet or less. The principal dangers are buoyed, but there are two unmarked rocks including **Barter Shoal** that are covered 14 and 19 feet.

Old Cilley Ledge, 1 mile southward of Hart Island, is about 0.5 mile long. The eastern end of the ledge is covered 2 feet and its western end uncovers 9 feet. A bell buoy is 0.3 mile eastward of the eastern end.

Marshall Point is 7 miles southwestward of Whitehead Light and on the east side of the southern entrance to

Port Clyde. **Marshall Point Light (43°55.0′ N., 69°15.7′ W.)**, 30 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower connected to the dwelling by a bridge on the end of the point; a fog signal is at the light. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Port Clyde (Herring Gut) is a small but excellent harbor and anchorage between Marshall Point and Hooper Island, about 9 miles north-northeastward of Monhegan Island. Fishermen and coasters use it as a harbor of refuge. A bar, with boulders and covered 2 to 6 feet, obstructs the northern entrance. Vessels of 15-foot draft have been taken over this bar at high water by local pilots, but strangers should not attempt it.

The anchorage is anywhere in the channel inside of Marshall Point in depths of 23 to 35 feet, good holding ground; there is a clear width of 200 to 250 yards. Good anchorage is also found, in southerly weather, northward of Hooper Island eastward of a line between Blubber Island and Hooper Point in depths of 21 to 24 feet.

The mean range of **tide** is 8.9 feet.

Ice usually does not interfere with navigation. In very severe winters the harbor may be frozen over for a short time.

Vessels can approach the southern entrance to Port Clyde from eastward, between Mosquito Island and The Brothers, or from westward through Davis Strait. Entering from southward, vessels should pass eastward of the bell buoy eastward of Old Cilley Ledge and steer for Marshall Point Light, passing 0.3 mile eastward of Black Rock to a position over 200 yards westward of Gunning Rocks; then steer for the horizontally-banded buoy marking the shoal off Marshall Point. Pass 300 to 400 yards westward of Marshall Point Light, leaving the horizontally-banded buoy to the eastward, and enter the harbor in midchannel. Anchorage may also be had 125 yards off the wharves at Port Clyde in depths of 21 to 35 feet, soft bottom.

There are entrances from northward on either side of **Raspberry Island,** a small islet about 20 feet high about in the middle of the northern entrance. The passages on both sides of the island have depths of about 5 feet, but they are narrow and difficult and should not be attempted without local knowledge, except in small craft. The easterly channel is best for strangers in small craft. The best water follows the eastern shore at a distance of about 70 yards and passes eastward of a reef which makes eastward from a small islet.

The village of **Port Clyde,** on the eastern side of the harbor, has no rail connections, but a highway runs to Thomaston. The village is the base of many fishing boats and has a fish wharf with depths of 12 to 15 feet. A fish cannery, with a depth of 6 feet at its wharf, is on the northwest side of Marshall Point. There are a number of wharves, some with float landings, with depths of 6 to 18 feet alongside. Numerous other wharves are bare. Gasoline, lubricants, diesel oil, water, ice, and some marine supplies can be obtained. Mail, passenger and freight service is maintained to Monhegan Island from Fields Wharf which has gasoline and diesel oil piped to it.

A general store, hotel, and snack bar are in the village. A small private boatyard with machine shop and a marine railway will haul out craft up to 40 feet in length and 6-foot draft in an emergency only.

St. George River entrance is about 9 miles southwestward of Whitehead Island and north-northeastward of Monhegan Island. Marshall Point Light marks the eastern approach, and Franklin Island Light the western. The Georges Islands extend 6 miles south-southwestward from the middle of the entrance which also is obstructed by numerous ledges and rocks, the most prominent of which are marked. St. George River extends 10 miles in a northeasterly direction to the town of Thomaston, above which, it is shallow and of no commercial importance.

The channel depth in the river up to Broad Cove is 59 feet or more; above this, the depth gradually decreases and the channel narrows to a small stream through extensive flats that bare at low water. From a point about 1 mile below Thomaston, a narrow channel, subject to shoaling, was dredged to a depth of 16 feet. The channel in the upper river is marked by buoys, and the sharp bend in the dredged channel near Thomaston is marked by a daybeacon. In 1961, the controlling depth was 14 feet to the bend at Thomaston; 2 feet in the western half and 12 feet in the eastern half of the channel at the bend; thence 14 feet to the upper wharf just below the drawbridge. Local knowledge is required to carry the best water.

Good anchorage for vessels of deepest draft is found eastward of Caldwell Island in depths of 33 to 53 feet, soft bottom; above this, vessels anchor anywhere in the channel where the depth is not too great, or in Turkey, Maple Juice, Otis, or Broad Coves.

The mean range of the tide at Thomaston is 9.4 feet. Ice closes the river to navigation from December to March in severe winters. In ordinary winters, it is not usually closed entirely for more than one month, although ice sufficient to interfere with navigation may be encountered at any time for a period of three months.

The approach to the entrance of St. George River has very broken and iregular bottom, with numerous ledges bare and submerged. Strangers should proceed with caution and avoid crossing broken areas where the charted depth does not greatly exceed the draft.

In approaching and entering St. George River no difficulty should be experienced by the navigator by closely following the chart and the aids, having due regard for the unmarked dangers most of which have been described in the preceding paragraphs. The anchorages in the lower river have been described previously. Above the narrows at Bird Point, there is excellent anchorage near the middle of the river off Otis Cove. Passage in the river above the narrows should be guided by the chart and the buoys. The safest time is at low water and on a rising tide when the flats are bare.

Georges Islands are a group of islands and rocks extending about 6.5 miles south-southwestward from the middle of the entrance to St. George River. The larger islands are in general wooded, and the smaller ones grassy or rocky; there are few prominent landmarks. Several channels lead between the islands; the most important are Davis Strait, the channel between McGee and Seavey Islands, and the channel northwestward of Caldwell Island.

Old Man Ledge, the most southerly of the dangers, is marked by a daybeacon. A lighted whistle buoy is about 0.3 mile south of the daybeacon. **Old Woman Ledge,** 0.6 mile northward of Old Man Ledge, uncovers 3 feet.

Burnt Island, the eastern large island at the south end of Georges Islands, is about 160 feet high, wooded, and marked on its summit by a conspicuous lookout tower. A wharf and marine railway are on the west side of a small peninsula near the former Coast Guard station on the northwest shore of the island. At low water there is no passage between Burnt Island and **Little Burnt Island,** just north of the peninsula.

Georges Harbor is between **Allen Island,** 0.5 mile west of Burnt Island, and **Benner Island,** off the northwest side of Allen Island. There is a small settlement of fishermen, and small craft sometimes anchor there. The best water is midchannel in entering the thorofare from northeastward. Entering from southwestward; the south side should be favored.

Davis Island, 0.9 mile northwestward of Burnt Island, is grassy, and has two knolls with a saddle between. **Davis Strait** is the pasasge between Davis Island on the south, and **Thompson Island** and other small islands on the north. The two southernmost islets on the north side of Davis Strait are grassy, and the others are wooded. The passage is part of the through route used by many vessels drawing 12 feet or less. It is reported that barges drawing 16 feet use this strait. It has ample depth, but **Griffin Ledge,** in midchannel, has a depth of 10 feet over it. On the south side of the ledge is a buoy, and the channel, which is south of this buoy, is only 75 yards wide.

Between Thompson and Hooper Islands the bottom is very broken, and there are numerous dangers, most of which are marked or visible at some stage of the tide. **The Sisters,** 1.3 miles east of Thompson Island, are two small ledges awash at low water; a buoy is on the northwest side of the ledges. **Old Horse Ledge,** 0.4 mile northwestward of The Sisters, uncovers at low water and is marked by a daybeacon.

Outer Shag Ledge, 0.3 mile westward of Old Horse Ledge, uncovers about 5 feet, and **Inner Shag Ledge,** 0.3 mile west of Outer Shag Ledge, is awash at high water. **Kelp Ledges,** 300 yards west of Hooper Island, are awash at low water. **Gig Rock,** 0.6 mile southwest of The Sisters, is covered 7 feet; a bell buoy is off the northwest side of the rock.

Bar Island, 0.7 mile west of Hooper Island, is low and grassy. There is ample depth in the channel between Bar Island and **Seavey Island** on the northeast and larger McGee Island on the southwest. Some of the dangers are buoyed, but there are unmarked dangers close to the channel. The passage is used by small boats. **Jenks Ledge,** the most westerly danger off the passage, is awash at lower water and is marked by a buoy. A submerged obstruction of unknown depth is about 0.3 mile southwestward of the ledge.

Deep Cove, on the eastern shore just north of the northern entrance to Port Clyde, has good anchorage in depths of 21 to 43 feet, soft bottom. **Caldwell Island** is at the northern end of Georges Islands, and the middle of the entrance to St. Georges River.

Gay Cove is a shallow and unimportant cove in the eastern shore of Gay Island, the western point at the entrance of the river.

Pleasant Point Gut separates Gay Island from the mainland. Its western part is bare at low water. **Pleasant Point,** a village of fisherman, is along the shore of the mainland. There are several fish wharves, one of which has a depth of 4 feet alongside; the others are bare or have depths of less than 3 feet alongside. Gasoline, oil, and some supplies can be obtained at the float landing with 6 feet alongside. Two private wharves with float landings are on **Gay Island** on the south side of the harbor. A well-equipped machine shop where marine work is done is near the entrance to the harbor. Local small craft are reported to make passage through the western entrance to the gut about half tide. Strangers should not attempt it.

Turkey Cove, on the eastern shore of the river about 1.5 miles above Caldwell Island, has good anchorage in depths of 15 to 27 feet, soft bottom, about midway between the points at the entrance.

Maple Juice Cove is a long, shallow cove on the west shore about 2 miles above Caldwell Island. Good anchorage is found at the entrance in depths of 13 to 24 feet.

Otis Cove, broad but shallow at its head, is on the eastern shore about 1.7 miles above Turkey Cove. There is good anchorage off the entrance in depths of 20 to 27 feet. There are no wharves.

Broad Cove, on the western shore about 4.5 miles above Caldwell Island, is shallow. The village of **Cushing** is near the northern shore. There is a wharf which bares at low water. **Bailey Ledge,** off the southern entrance, is bare at low water and marked on the southeast side by a buoy.

Watts Cove is a shallow cove on the eastern shore opposite Broad Cove. The village of **St. George** is at the head of the north arm of the cove.

Abandoned **Fort St. George** is on the east side of the river about 1.5 miles above Broad Cove.

Thomaston is a town on the Maine Central Railroad near the head of navigation on the St. George River. There is no waterborne commerce. The Maine State Prison, an elevated tank, and a radio mast on the bluff in the west end of the town, a church spire, and a railroad bridge across the mouth of Mill Creek on the east end of the town are conspicuous.

A pilot for the river can usually be obtained at Port

Clyde or from among the fishermen off the entrance, or at Monhegan Island.

There are two active boatyards in the town where craft up to 100 feet in length can be built. Both of the yards have marine railways. Hull, engine, electric, and electronic repairs can be made. Welding and steel work can be carried out. Open and covered dry winter storage is available. The public landing has a float landing with 15 feet alongside and a ramp. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, and ship chandlery are available in the town. The harbormaster can usually be found at the public landing.

St. George River is crossed at Thomaston, above the wharves, by a bascule highway bridge with a clearance of 5 feet; the nearby cables have a clearance of 40 feet.

A short distance above Thomaston are two fixed bridges; a highway and a railroad bridge. The piers of a former wooden bridge just below the railroad bridge are covered at high water and form an obstruction in the channel. There is little traffic, except small boats in this part of the river. The fixed railroad bridge across the mouth of **Mill River**, east of the town, has a clearance sufficient only for very small craft.

8. MUSCONGUS BAY TO CAPE ELIZABETH, MAINE

Chart 1204.—This chapter describes Muscongus, Booth, Sheepscot, and Casco Bays; Medomak, Damariscotta, Sheepscot, Kennebec, and New Meadows Rivers; and the ports of Portland, Bath, Boothbay, and Wiscasset. This area has many islands, rocks, and long peninsulas. Many of the islands have been joined by fixed highway bridges; hence, so far as masted vessels are concerned, whole groups become additional long peninsulas. In general, the outer islands and rocks rise from deep water and the lower parts of the rivers are deep.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for this section of the New England coast are described in **82.5**, chapter 2.

Chart 313.—Muscongus Bay, between the Georges Islands on the east and Pemaquid Neck on the west, forms the approach to Meduncook and Medomak Rivers and Muscongus Sound, the villages of Friendship, Round Pond, and Medomak, and the town of Waldoboro. The bay is frequented by small pleasure and fishing craft. It is obstructed by numerous islands and ledges and much foul ground. Many of the dangers are marked by buoys.

Moser Ledge, the outermost of the dangers with a cleared depth of 13 feet, marked by a buoy, lies about in the middle of the entrance to the bay, about on line between the north end of Monhegan Island and Pemaquid Point Light.

Franklin Island Light (43°53.5′ N., 69°22.5′ W.), 57 feet above the water, shown from a white tower on the northwestern side of **Franklin Island,** is the principal aid to the approach, and passage through the bay.

Access to the eastern side of the bay, between Allen Island and Franklin Island, is obstructed by an area of islands, and mostly unmarked shoals and ledges. The area, about 3 miles long north and south and 2 miles east and west, is bounded on the west by **South Ledge,** an unmarked ledge covered 14 feet; **Eastern Egg Rock,** 15 feet high and bare and marked on its north side by a daybeacon; **Egg Rock North Ledge,** marked on its southeast side by a buoy; **Hough Ledge; Little Franklin Ledge;** and Franklin Island. Its eastern side is bounded by **Shark Island;** unmarked **Little Egg Rock Shoals; Seal Ledges,** marked on their north end by a buoy; and **The Kegs,** marked by a daybeacon. On the north end is **Gangway Ledge,** an unmarked bare rock and ledge area.

Three deep, natural, mostly unmarked channels, narrow in places, lead in a northerly and northeasterly direction past or through the area, and into the St. George River. South Channel leads west of Georges Islands. Western Passage leads westward of the area of islands, shoals, and ledges near the center of Muscongus Bay, and westward of Eastern Egg Rock and Franklin Island. **Old Hump Channel** leads through the center of the area.

A buoyed channel marked for a westerly crossing, known as **Davis Strait Passage,** is used mostly by small craft proceeding between Pemaquid Point and Port Clyde or Penobscot Bay, via Muscle Ridge Channel. From a fairway bell buoy off its western entrance between Eastern Egg Rock and Egg Rock North Ledge, this passage crosses Old Hump Channel, then passes between **Old Hump Ledge** and Seal Ledges; thence through Davis Strait; thence northeastward past Gig Rock; thence between Old Horse Ledge and The Sisters; thence southward of Hooper Island and northward of Allen Ledge to the entrance to Port Clyde. Craft proceeding farther eastward continue on, passing southward of Marshall Ledge; thence between Gunning Rocks and Mosquito Ledge, and thence southeastward around Mosquito Island and Barter Shoal before rounding up to the northeastward for Muscle Ridge Channel.

A group of islands in the middle of the bay, extending 3 miles southwestward from Friendship Island, separates the approaches of the St. George and Meduncook Rivers from the Medomak River. This group includes **Crane, Harbor, Hall, Black, Otter, Cranberry,** and **Morse Islands.** Surrounding and interspersed between these islands are numerous rocks and ledges, such as **Harbor Island Rock** marked by a buoy on its west side. **Black Island, Otter Island,** and **Beyer Ship Ledges** are unmarked. **Morse Ledge** is marked by a daybeacon. The passages between these islands and ledges are mostly shoal, foul, and unmarked, and of interest only to local craft.

In the western part of the bay, islands and ledges extend 3 miles southward from Louds Island. **Bar Island,** close south of Louds Island, is grassy; **Haddock Island** is wooded, and **Ross Island** is grassy. **Haddock Island Kelp Ledge,** covered 8 feet, is marked on its south side by a buoy. **Webber Dry Ledge** is awash at high water.

Webber Sunken Ledge, with a rock awash at low water and marked by a buoy, extends 0.3 mile south of it. **Browns Head Ledge,** covered 13 feet, is marked by a buoy. **Bar Island Ledge,** 0.2 mile long and awash at low water, is marked on its south end by a buoy.

The most southerly of these ledges are **New Harbor Sunken Ledges,** awash at low water at the north end and marked at their south end by a buoy. The reef ex-

tending 0.3 mile eastward of grass-covered **Western Egg Rock**, the southeasternmost of this group of ledges, is covered 4 feet and marked by a buoy.

Devils Elbow, which uncovers 1 foot; **Devils Back**, which uncovers 8 feet; **Devils Limb**; bare **Wreck Island Ledges** and **Garden Island South Ledge**, awash, unmarked, and dangerous; **Wreck Island**; and 25-foot high **Jones Garden Island** are all on a line about 1.5 miles eastward of Louds Island; Jones Garden Island is the northeasternmost of the group.

Haddock, Ross, Marsh, Killick Stone, Thief, and **Indian Islands** are all part of the western group and lie southward and eastward of Louds Island.

Meduncook River is an estuary making in a general northeasterly direction, just westward of St. George River; the entrance forms one of the approaches to Friendship Harbor, and is a good anchorage in 24 to 30 feet. The approaches to the entrance are the same as for St. George River, and the anchorage is marked by buoys.

The river above the anchorage is unimportant, has a narrow, crooked channel, and is obstructed by numerous unmarked rocks and ledges, so that local knowledge is necessary for its navigation.

Friendship Harbor is west of Meduncook River, from which it is separated by **Friendship Long Island** and **Garrison Island**; between these two islands a buoyed channel leads from the anchorage in Meduncook River into Friendship Harbor.

A passage, foul and dry at half tide, but used by some local fishermen, leads into the harbor between Garrison Island and the mainland. A power cable over the passage has a clearance of 20 feet.

Friendship Harbor, about 1 mile long with good anchorage in 21 to 28 feet, is used extensively by fishermen and yachtsmen. Ice seldom closes the harbor, and in 1958, it was reported that only twice in the prior 18 years had ice interfered with navigation, and then only for short periods.

A ledge extends 300 yards southwestward from **Jameson Point** to a rock, uncovered at low water, which is marked by a daybeacon. On the southern side of the entrance, opposite the daybeacon, an unmarked shoal with a cleared depth of 7 feet at its outer end, extends about 300 yards into the channel from Friendship Long Island.

Above the wharves the northern and eastern side of the harbor should be given a berth of over 200 yards. The southeast side of the harbor should be given a berth of over 200 yards. **Murphy Ledge** is a rock which uncovers about 4 feet and marked by a daybeacon, 200 yards from the southeast side of the harbor abreast Jameson Point. A shoal with a cleared depth of 14 feet, about 200 yards northward of the daybeacon on Murphy Ledge, is unmarked. In the eastern part of the harbor a shoal extends 350 yards northeastward from the northeast end of Friendship Long Island; a buoy marks the outer end.

The mean range of tide is 9.0 feet.

Friendship is a town on the north shore of the harbor. A church spire is conspicuous. There are several wharves with float landings with 6 to 12 feet alongside at which overnight berthing may be had. The town wharf has no float and dries at low water. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the landings, and diesel oil is trucked in. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery can be obtained. There are a restaurant, hotels, lodging, and parking; a ramp for launching small craft from trailers is available. There is a boat-building yard and machine shop in the cove on the northeast end of Friendship Long Island.

Hatchet Cove is a shallow cove making northward at the western end of Friendship Harbor. A narrow unmarked channel with a least depth of 11 feet leads northeastward into the cove near the western point at its entrance. It is unimportant as an anchorage, and the landings are bare at low water. There is a boatyard with a marine railway on the east side at the head of the cove. Craft up to 100 feet in length are built and boats up to 45 feet in length are hauled out for repairs. Dry open and covered winter storage is available.

Gull Rock, in the western entrance to Friendship Harbor, includes two rocks bare at high water. A ledge cleared to 20 feet at its southwestern end, is about 0.4 mile eastward of Gull Rock.

Medomak River enters the head of Muscongus Bay westward of **Martin Point**, the western point at the entrance to Friendship Harbor. Strangers should take a local pilot on account of the many unmarked dangers, narrow and crooked channels, and strong tidal currents which require local knowledge.

The lower part of the river is about 2 miles wide, but is separated by several islands into two approaches; these have three narrow and crooked channels by which entrance is made to the upper river. The approaches to these channels are through Muscongus Bay or Muscongus Sound.

The eastern approach is 0.5 mile wide and comparatively clear of dangers. At its upper end are two passages leading into the river, one through **Back River Cove** and the other **Flying Passage**. Both of these passages are narrow, having rocky shoals near the middle and on their edges which, together with the strong tidal currents, make them difficult to navigate.

Hockomock Channel, the western approach, has much better water and is the preferred channel despite the fact that it is narrow in places and has strong tidal currents.

There are several fish wharves on **Keene (Hockomock) Neck**, on the west side of the channel, at which gasoline and some supplies can be obtained. One of these, behind **Oar Island**, has a lobster pound adjoining it and a float landing with 6 to 8 feet alongside. Some protection from east and southeast winds is afforded this landing by the hulk of the five-masted schooner CORA CRESSY, which has been hauled up on the reef between Oar Island

and the neck. A limited supply of fresh water can be obtained at the landing, and provisions and some supplies can be obtained in the village of Medomak.

The channel in Medomak River has ample depth for 5 miles above the entrance. Some of the dangers are marked, but there are unmarked ones close to the channel. For the next 2.5 miles to within 1.6 miles of Waldoboro, the channel leads between flats nearly bare at low water, and shoals gradually to 5 feet.

The controlling depth to Waldoboro is about 3½ feet. In 1964 there was no commerical shipping and only limited fishing and small-boat activity on the river to Waldoboro. The channel can best be followed at low water when the flats are visible, or on a rising tide.

The mean range of **tide** is 9.1 feet at Jones Neck and 9.5 feet at Waldoboro. Tidal currents in **The Narrows,** between **Locust Island** and **Havener Ledge,** are reported to be very strong.

Medomak is a village on the western side of Hockomock Channel. There is a town wharf and float landing with 2 feet alongside and a fish wharf with a depth of 4 feet, about 0.5 mile southward of the village. Gasoline is piped to this wharf and water to the town landing. Provisions and some supplies can be obtained at a general store in the village.

Broad Cove, on the west side of Medomak River, is used by a few fishermen. The channels are unmarked.

Waldoboro is a town on a freight branch of the Maine Central Railroad at the head of navigation on Medomak River. In 1964 there was no commercial shipping by water from the town. The old steamer wharf on the east bank was in disrepair, and the fish factory on the west bank had burned down and its wharf was in ruins. There was little water alongside either wharf, and no facilities. The town has a library, markets, restaurants, and hotels; provisions, ice, and some supplies can be obtained. Gasoline can be obtained from a filling station and diesel oil by tank truck.

Pemaquid Neck, a wooded peninsula, is on the west side of Muscongus Bay. **Pemaquid Point,** the south end, is marked by **Pemaquid Point Light (43°50.2′ N., 69°30.4′ W.),** 79 feet above the water, shown from a white pyramidal tower about 0.5 mile northeastward from the end of the point. The town of **Pemaquid Point** is on the southern end of the neck. A gong buoy is 500 yards south of the point.

Pemaquid Ledge, 1 mile south of the point, has a cleared depth of 10 feet and is marked by a buoy on its east side. An unmarked 23-foot patch is about 550 yards southward of the ledge.

A 1-mile radius naval test area is centered 7.9 miles 169° from Pemaquid Point Light; limits and regulations are given in **207.4,** chapter 2. Mariners are cautioned against proceeding through the area while operations are in progress.

An abandoned 1-mile radius naval test area centered 3 miles 162° from Pemaquid Point Light is known to be foul with unexploded ordnance. Caution should be exercised against dragging operations in the area; any material inadvertently picked up should be discarded immediately with a minimum of handling.

Pumpkin Cove Ledge, 1 mile east-northeastward of Pemaquid Point Light, is covered 19 feet and is unmarked. The sea breaks on it in heavy weather.

New Harbor Dry Ledges, 2 miles northeastward of Pemaquid Point Light, extend 0.3 mile from the shore. The ledges are 0.3 mile long with a bare rock near each end, and no safe passage for strangers between them and the shore. An unmarked rock, covered 3 feet, is 200 yards offshore about 0.4 mile southwestward of the ledge. **Little Island,** showing a clump of trees, is 200 yards from the shore 0.2 mile southward of the entrance to New Harbor. It is the highest part of a ledge about 0.3 mile long.

New Harbor is on the western shore of Muscongus Bay, about 2.5 miles northeastward of Pemaquid Point Light. A church spire in the village of **New Harbor** at the head is prominent. The cove offers anchorage to small craft only, and is open eastward. The channel is narrow between a shelving ledge extending northeastward from the south point at the entrance, and a ledge just inside it which extends halfway across from the north side and is marked at its end by a buoy. The channel, about 150 feet wide, then leads northward of a daybeacon, where it is constricted by a ledge with 6 to 9 feet over it which extends about 75 feet northwestward of the daybeacon. The daybeacon should be given a berth of 100 feet to avoid the ledge.

There are depths of 6 to 12 feet in the harbor, which is reported to have shoaled considerably at its upper end. It is reported that ice does not prevent navigation in the winter.

There are two service wharves with float lndings having 4 to 6 feet alongside, and a fish wharf with 8 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel oil, and fresh water are piped to the service landings. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, small stores, and ship chandlery are available. A fleet of seiners operates from the harbor, and ground fish are shipped from the port by truck. The town has markets, restaurants, and lodging. There is no marine railway, but craft are grounded out for minor hull and engine repairs. A fish-spotting seaplane operates from the harbor in the summer.

Back Cove, a southwesterly arm of New Harbor, has good anchorage in its entrance, but it is only used farther up the cove by local pleasure and fishing craft. The head of the cove is shoal and foul. There are a number of private and fishing piers, but no facilities.

Long Cove, about 0.6 mile northward of New Harbor, is about 0.5 mile long and 250 yards wide at the entrance. It affords good anchorage in from 14 to 53 feet to within 400 yards of its head in all but southerly weather. It is used by local pleasure craft. There are a number of private piers. The approach to the cove from the southward is clear from northward of **Salt Pond Ledge,** an unmarked ledge covered 8 feet about 0.4 mile south of the entrance. There are no facilities in the cove.

Louds Island is inhabited mostly by fishermen; there are also some farms on the island. **Loudville** is a village on the cove on the east side of the island northwestward of the northern end of Marsh Island. There is reported to be a wharf in the cove which dries out at low water. Some supplies can be obtained at a store northward of the wharf.

Marsh Harbor, on the southeast side of Louds Island between it and Marsh Island, is seldom used as an anchorage.

Muscongus Sound is on the western side of Muscongus Bay, between Louds and Hog Islands on the east and the mainland on the west. It is about 0.5 mile wide and 5 miles long, and has several rocks and ledges near its southern entrance, the most important of which are marked by buoys. Above the Poland Ledges to abreast Muscongus Harbor, the depths in the sound decrease gradually from 48 to 24 feet, and anchorage can be selected by the chart.

Webber Sunken Ledge, Webber Dry Ledge, Browns Head Ledge, Bar Island Ledge, all previously described and **Webber North Ledge,** covered 15 feet and unmarked, are dangers in the southern entrance to Muscongus Sound.

Poland South Ledge is covered 9 feet, but **Poland North Ledge** is awash at low water. Both are marked by buoys. The better channel leads eastward of them. An unmarked ledge cleared to 18 feet is about 350 yards southeastward of Poland North Ledge.

Round Pond is a small landlocked harbor with 10 to 17 feet in its middle on the west shore of Muscongus Sound, westward of the north end of Louds Island. It affords good anchorage for small vessels. The village of **Round Pond** is at the head of the harbor. The northeast and southwest ends of the harbor should be given a berth of 350 yards, and the west side 200 yards. The best water in entering favors the north side, northward of the buoy marking a 7-foot rock near the end of a reef making northward from the southern point of the entrance.

There is a town landing with 6 feet alongside its float. A submerged pile is about 90 yards southeastward of the landing. Gasoline, oil and some supplies are available at two fish piers with float landings having 5 to 6 feet alongside near the town landing. There is a general store and restaurant in the village, and ice can sometimes be had. There is a ramp for launching small craft from trailers, and lodging and parking are available.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is about 9 feet. Off the entrance to Round Pond there is practically no flood current; the ebb has a velocity of 0.5 knot at strength.

Muscongus Harbor is a small cove and village on the west shore of the sound about 1.5 miles above Round Pond. There are two float landings. During the summer fishing and pleasure boats anchor just inside the entrance in 5 to 8 feet of water.

Greenland Cove is the extreme northern end of the sound. It is shallow and of no importance. **Bremen** is a small village at the head of the cove.

Lower Narrows, leading into the head of Muscongus Sound north of Hog Island, has a depth of about 13 feet. The principal dangers are marked, but local knowledge is necessary to carry the best water.

The Audubon Society of America maintains a camp on the northeast point of **Hog Island,** at which there are several buildings and a float landing.

Chart 314.—Johns Bay is westward of Pemaquid Neck, between it and **Rutherford Island.** Its entrance is about 1.4 miles wide, and the length of the bay is 2 miles to Johns Island, above which Pemaquid River empties into the northeastern end. Johns River flows into the northwestern part. Depths in the bay are very irregular and there are several ledges and rocks. A high square observatory tower on Rutherford Island and a radio tower 0.4 mile northward of it, near Davis Point at the north end of the island, are prominent.

Though not commercially important, the bay has summer resorts on its shores and is used as an anchorage by fishermen and yachtsmen. The holding ground is poor except in a few spots near the head of the bay and in the coves. Port Clyde, eastward, and Boothbay Harbor, westward, are preferable at all times.

Pemaquid Harbor is at the entrance to Pemaquid River, northeastward of Johns Island. The bottom is rocky and irregular, but there is a fair anchorage for small vessels in 36 feet in the eastern part of the harbor between **Fish Point** and the entrance of Pemaquid River. The preferred anchorage for small craft is said to be north of the fort where the bottom is soft in places. The village of **Pemaquid Harbor** is on the north side of the entrance to the harbor. There are a number of private float landings and boatsheds and a fish wharf with 4 to 6 feet at a lobster car float. Gasoline, oil, diesel fuel, and some supplies are available at the float.

Care should be taken to avoid the piling of an old wharf on the western side of the inner harbor.

Pemaquid River extends northeastward about 2 miles to the village of **Pemaquid.** The river is dry at low water near its head, and has a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel. On the point marking the southern entrance to Pemaquid River there is a prominent stone tower marking the position of the former **Fort William Henry.**

Pemaquid Beach is a village on the south side of Pemaquid River at the entrance. At the old fort is a fish wharf with float, and another is a short distance to the northeastward. Depth at the lower wharf is 10 feet at the float. The upper one has 6 to 10 feet at the float; gasoline, oil, fresh water, ice, provisions, bait, and lobsters are available Restaurants are on the wharves, and picnic and parking areas, and a motel adjoin them. Docking space is available for overnight berthing, and restrooms and telephones are on the upper wharf. A market is in the village close-by. Boat rental is available.

A reef almost bare in places at low water extends offshore between the two wharves; a buoy is southwestward of it. Several small fish wharves are to the eastward on the south side of the river.

A ledge, partly bare at half tide, extends 225 yards north-northeastward from the north end of Johns Island, where it is marked by a spindle, and another shoal cleared to 13 feet is about 0.3 mile south of the island.

Thurston Ledges are mostly bare rocks extending 300 yards southward from **Thurston Point** on the north side at the entrance of Pemaquid Harbor, their south edge being 300 yards northward of Beaver Island.

Routes.—Pemaquid Harbor can be entered from westward by passing midchannel between **Beaver Island,** the high rounded islet with some trees located 300 yards northward of Johns Island, and Thurston Ledges. From the southward, when 0.5 mile or more southward of Johns Island, steer so as to pass 150 yards eastward of Johns Island, being careful to avoid the 13-foot shoal southward of the island, and then westward of the western bare rocks of **Knowles Rocks.**

McFarlands Cove is on the western side of Johns Bay, northward and westward of **Witch Island.** A steep 150-foot hill is on the west shore of the cove. There is good anchorage in 24 to 36 feet in the cove for a small vessel about 300 yards northward of Witch Island.

McFarlands Ledges, about 450 to 800 yards north-northeastward of Witch Island, have a rock which uncovers 6 feet near the north end, and one uncovers at low water near the south end. A buoy marks the south end of the ledges. **Corvette Ledge,** about 200 yards northeastward of Witch Island, is covered 3 feet, a buoy marks its north end. When entering the cove from eastward between the buoys marking these two ledges, care should be taken to avoid the rock awash off the northwestern point of Witch Island.

The Gut, a thorofare connecting McFarlands Cove with Damariscotta River, is described under the description of that river.

Johns River extends northward about 2 miles above McFarlands Cove and separates into two branches. **Eastern Branch** is the eastern, and **North Branch** is the western. **Poorhouse Cove** makes into the western shore of Johns River above High Island. Good anchorage is available in depths of 18 to 24 feet southeastward and eastward of **Sproul Point.** The river is little used. Two boatyards which haul out and store yachts up to 35 feet in length are on Johns River, one on Sproul Point and the other at the head of **Bradstreet Cove,** a western arm of Poorhouse Cove.

Routes, Johns Bay.—Stand up the middle of the bay, heading for the eastern shoulder of High Island, and pass 400 yards westward of Johns Island, avoiding unmarked **Pollock Rock,** and pass about 300 yards off the eastern shore northward of Pemaquid Harbor. Then keep in midchannel until abreast of High Island, and then pass about 50 yards westward of the buoy marking a rock covered 10 feet, about 350 yards northeastward of High Island; anchor near midriver, about 400 yards northward of the buoy, in 18 to 24 feet.

Thread of Life is a narrow deep channel, lying between Thread of Life Ledges and Crow Island on the east, and the southern part of Rutherford Island and Turnip Island on the west. It is used by small local vessels entering Johns Bay from westward, or from Damariscotta River. **Thrumcap Island** is partly wooded in its northern part and has a prominent house on it. **Thread of Life Ledges** are bare or grassy islets; **Turnip Island,** partly wooded, has a house on it. **Crow Island** is wooded. A shelving ledge awash at low water and marked by a buoy extends 300 yards southward from **Hay Island,** which is wooded. The channel westward of **Birch Island,** northward of Hay Island, has been dammed off to form lobster pounds. The hulk of an old tug, aground, rests against the southernmost dam; a fish pier with float landing is at the northernmost dam.

To pass through Thread of Life from westward, after clearing Fisherman Island Passage, steer for the north end of Thrumcap Island with Ram Island Light astern. Pass 400 yards southward of The Bulldog, which uncovers 3 feet, and then 500 yards southward of the two rocks which uncover 6 feet about 350 yards eastward of Inner Heron Island. When about 400 yards from the north end of Thrumcap Island, round up to the northward keeping 200 yards off Thread of Life Ledges, and pass midway between them and Turnip Island. Continuing in midchannel to the north end of the passage, pass into Johns Bay between the buoy south of Hay Island and the buoy marking the ledge extending 200 yards northward of Crow Island.

Damariscotta River extends about 14 miles northward to the twin towns of Damariscotta and Newcastle, thence another 2 miles to **Damariscotta Mills** at the mouth of **Lake Damariscotta.**

The entrance to Damariscotta River is about 3.2 miles west-southwestward of Pemaquid Point Light and 1.3 miles northeastward of Ram Island Light. It has been navigable to these towns for vessels of 18-foot draft at high water, but the tidal current is strong. Although some of the dangers are marked by buoys, strangers in anything but small craft should not pass through or above The Narrows at Fort Island, without a pilot.

The channel of the river is crooked. In many places it is very narrow because of the constricting islands and ledges. For a distance of 11 miles above the mouth of the river a least depth of 20 feet may be carried in the channel, although there are many unmarked 16- to 18-foot spots on each side of the channel. Above this point the water shoals to 10 feet just below the town of Damariscotta.

The channel had a controlling depth of 9 feet in 1958, and for 2 miles south of the Damariscotta-Newcastle

Bridge is bordered with mudflats on both sides; care should be exercised in piloting. Above the bridge, navigation is impossible except at high-water slack and with local knowledge due to the rapids and falls at Damariscotta Mills.

The **White Islands,** about 1.5 miles south of the entrance to Damariscotta River, are prominent. The northern island is grassy with conspicuous standing trunks of dead trees. The southern island is partly wooded on the northern two-thirds and is bare rock on the southern third. There is a house on the island. The south end of the island should be given a berth of at least 300 yards because a sunken rock with 2 or 3 feet over it is reported to lie about 150 yards off the southern tip of the island.

Southward and southwestward of the White Islands. **Outer Heron Island,** wooded, and **Pumpkin Island,** together with their offlying ledges, extend about 2.5 miles. **Outer Heron Island Ledge,** covered 6 feet, about 0.9 mile east-southeastward of Outer Heron Island, is marked on its east side by a buoy. **Southeast Breaker,** covered 19 feet, about 0.7 mile southeastward, and **Pinkham Shoal,** covered 8 feet, about 0.5 mile southwestward of Pumpkin Island, are unmarked. An unmarked rocky shoal, cleared to 10 feet, is about 0.5 mile eastward of the southern tip of the island.

Anchorages.—Vessels bound into the river usually go as far as Meadow Cove, just above East Boothbay, where good anchorage is available in 30 to 48 feet, keeping 150 yards offshore. This is as far as a stranger should attempt to go, without local knowledge. Above The Narrows vessels can anchor anywhere in the channel where the bottom and depth are suitable.

Routes.—Extreme caution is necessary in this region where there are many rocks and ledges and very broken bottom.

With the aid of the chart, enter the river midway between the gong buoy off Little River and the buoy marking Inner Heron Ledge, keeping in midchannel for about 1.5 miles above Inner Heron Island.

There are unmarked 16-, 18-, and 23-foot spots in the channel between **Farnum Point** and Rutherford Island, and an 8-foot shoal marked by a buoy, about 0.3 mile southeastward of the point. Favor **Jones Point** when passing the shoals eastward of **Montgomery Point** and when clear, round up to the northwestward for the anchorage off **Meadow Cove.**

Small craft should have no trouble in going to the head of navigation with the aid of the chart. The best time is on a rising tide. It is reported that the buoy at the entrance to The Narrows tows under during strength of the current.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.9 feet at East Boothday and 9.3 feet at Newcastle.

The tidal current in the constricted sections attains an estimated velocity of 5 knots. The ebb lasts about 2 hours after low water in the upper part of the river, and is usually stronger than the flood. The currents follow the general direction of the channel. Off Cavis Point the velocity at strength of current is about 1 knot. See Tidal Current Tables for predictions.

Ice closes the river for a distance of 4 miles below Damariscotta during January, February, and March.

Pilots.—Fishermen at South Bristol or East Boothbay may be engaged as pilots.

Little River, a long narrow inlet in Linekin Neck on the west side of the entrance of Damariscotta River, has a number of private float landings and fish wharves. A junction gong buoy about 350 yards south of **Reeds Island** marks the entrance. The channel is narrow and constricted at the entrance, but a secure anchorage can be found in 10 to 15 feet in the outer section and 18 feet in the inner section of the inlet above the fish wharves on the east side. Small craft anchor near the head of the inlet above the narrows.

A ledge, locally known as **The Bull,** is in the middle of the entrance and is marked by a daybeacon on its east side. There is good water in midchannel on each side of this ledge, but in heavy weather the western channel should not be attempted. The best approach from close aboard the junction gong buoy off the entrance is to head for the daybeacon, passing it close to on the east side; then heading for the middle of the end of the point on the west side of the entrance northwestward of the daybeacon on The Bull. When about 100 yards from the point, head up the inlet favoring the western shore.

Treasure Island, with a house on it and connected to the shore by a fixed trestle bridge, is on the northeast side of the entrance to the inner harbor.

There is a good holding ground in 13 to 18 feet, mud bottom, in midchannel from abreast the first fish wharf on the east side to the private pier with float landing just above the fish wharf on the west side, about 0.6 mile above the daybeacon. Above that point the harbor shoals rapidly. Local knowledge is advisable. Gasoline may be obtained at the first fish wharf on the east side.

Inner Heron Island, on the eastern side of the entrance to Damariscotta River, is thickly wooded. Two private float landings are on the northeast side; depths of about 12 feet are at their ends. Boats going to the landing must avoid the reef that uncovers about 5 feet extending northward from the island; it is marked by a buoy.

Inner Heron Island Ledge, 0.2 mile southwestward of the south end of Inner Heron Island, is covered 2 feet and marked on the southwest side by a buoy. **The Bulldog,** 300 yards southward of the island, uncovers 3 feet. The rock 350 yards eastward of the island uncovers 6 feet.

Other unmarked dangers exist between Inner Heron Island and the shore of Rutherford Island; this passage should not be used by strangers.

Christmas Cove is an anchorage for small craft or a very small vessel on the eastern side of the river entrance, 0.7 mile north-northeastward of Inner Heron Island. The narrow entrance to the cove proper is midway between two bare rocks, the one on the southeast side being marked by

a red triangle on a white slatted tripod daybeacon. A spindle daybeacon marks the north side of the channel, and another marks the point of a ledge near the south side close westward of the town landing.

The anchorage with the best swinging room is in the middle of the cove off the landing in 22 feet. About a mile northeastward of the cove, a high square observatory tower, originally built as a summer home, is conspicuous.

To enter Christmas Cove, enter in midchannel and pass between the tripod daybeacon and the outer spindle, and northward of the inner spindle.

The summer resort of **Christmas Cove** is on the eastern side. The village residents maintain a private sport, social, and yachting club. There are two town float landings with 3 to 10 feet alongside. A swimming pool, showers, and restrooms are at the club. Moorings are maintained in the cove. The harbormaster for the town of South Bristol resides here; phone 649-2227.

A motel across the cove from the clubhouse maintains a float landing with 12 feet alongside. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the float. Water can be had in an emergency. A snack bar and restaurant are at the float; restrooms and showers are available. There is a ramp for launching small craft. Overnight berthing space is available. Provisions, ice, and some supplies can be obtained. Several private float landings are in the cove.

The Gut is a thorofare connecting Damariscotta River at South Bristol with McFarlands Cove and Johns Bay. In January 1963, a Federal project depth of 6 feet was available through The Gut at the highway bridge. State Route 129 highway bridge over The Gut has a swing span with a channel width of 31 feet and a clearance of 3 feet. An overhead power cable at the bridge has a clearance of 60 feet.

After passing through from eastward, boats must haul southward to avoid a ledge on the north side of the channel just westward of the bridge. A daybeacon marks a ledge on the south side of the western entrance. The Gut east of the bridge is thickly congested with moorings and lobster pot buoys.

A shipyard on the north side of The Gut, west of the bridge, has a marine railway and can build vessels up to 117 feet in length, under cover, or haul out for hull and engine repairs craft up to 60 feet in length. Berthing space in 5 to 12 feet is available at the 500-foot shipyard pier to which gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. Winter storage (open, covered, wet or dry) is available at the yard and at several smaller yards in the area. Engine repairs can also be obtained at a well-equipped machine shop with an 80-foot pier, with 7 feet at the head, 6 feet alongside, and 4½ feet at its float landing in the cove across The Gut from the shipyard. The shop carries a good supply of parts.

South Bristol is a village on The Gut, on the east side of Damariscotta River, 2.5 miles above the mouth. There are a number of wharves with float landings. Two on the north shore east of the bridge are lobster wharves; one has gasoline and diesel fuel piped to the float, which has 4 feet alongside; the other at the bridge has 12 feet alongside its float and has gasoline and a general store. Some yacht supplies, ice, provisions, and some ship chandlery may be obtained. The town wharf on the south shore close west of the bridge has 3 feet alongside its float landing.

The mean range of tide is 9 feet.

East Boothbay is a village on the west bank of the river, about 3 miles above the mouth. The large buildings of three boatyards, one inactive, are prominent. Three wharves are in general use and have float landings and berthing space with electricity and 10 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped to them. There are two marine railways, the largest can haul out craft up to 100 feet in length. A mobile 12-ton Travelift and a 15-ton locomotive crane are available. Open, covered, dry, and wet winter storage is available at the yards; craft up to 200 feet in length and 1,000 tons displacement can be built.

The two active yards are equipped with complete facilities for hull and engine repairs, and have machine, carpenter, and pipe shops. Guest moorings are maintained, and restrooms are available at the yards. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, and ship chandlery can be obtained. Taxi service, car rental, laundromat, and ramps are available.

The third yard was inactive in July 1964, its piers being used for layup berthing. A seafood restaurant is at the wharf between the two active yards. There are picnic areas, swimming, and parking in the vicinity of the village. The controlling depth in the anchorage off the wharves is about 7 feet.

Kelp Ledge, just south of the approach to the wharves and 150 yards from the shore, is awash at low water and is marked by a buoy north of the ledge.

At **The Narrows,** 1.3 miles above East Boothbay, the channel is contracted to a width of 100 yards, and the tidal currents are strong with swirls. **Western Ledge,** with a rock awash at low water 550 yards south of Fort Point, in midchannel, is marked by a buoy to the southeast; the buoy tows under at full current strength.

Eastern Ledge, extending 100 yards from the eastern shore, is a rock covered 2 feet. A buoy marks its west side. This buoy almost tows under during full strength of the current. On the west side of The Narrows is a ledge, mostly covered and with rocks awash on it, extending 250 yards southwestward and 75 yards eastward from Fort Point. There are other ledges, one covered 4 feet, in this vicinity.

At the **Back Narrows** leading westward of Fort Island the channel is foul with rocks and is crossed by an overhead power cable with a clearance of 40 feet. Fish wharves and private float landings are in the two coves westward of Fort Island.

Seal Cove and **Long Cove,** on the east side just above The Narrows, have many unmarked dangers, and are

768-918 O—65——9

seldom entered. An overhead power line having a clearance of 40 feet crosses Seal Cove about 400 yards south of **Hodgsons Island.**

Carlisle Island is a low island close off the east side of Carlisle Point about 2 miles above The Narrows. The channel between the island and the point is not recommended because of an unmarked 2-foot spot at its southern end.

Miller Island, a low wooded island in midchannel east of Carlisle Point, divides the river into two channels. The western channel is the more direct but has an 18-foot spot at its northern end. The eastern channel is deep and passes close to Clark Cove.

Clark Cove, on the east side, 2.5 miles above The Narrows, is a broad bight, shoal near the shores.

Pleasant Cove is on the western shore of the river opposite Clark Cove, and makes in nearly 1.5 miles southwestward. Good anchorage can be had in the mouth of this cove just northwestward of **Carlisle Point,** in 15 to 30 feet, soft bottom. **Pleasant Cove Ledges,** extending northward of the cove, uncover 8 feet and are marked by a buoy at the north end. There is a private float landing in the cove.

Lowes Cove indents the east shore for about 800 yards between **McGuire Point** and **Wentworth Point,** but dries out for most of its length. It is only about 100 yards wide. Anchorage in 15 feet can be had in the entrance.

Anchorage can also be had behind Pleasant Cove Ledges on the west side in Wadsworth Cove.

Kelsey Point, about a mile north of Wentworth Point, is low but the land behind it rises abruptly to about 160 feet. A rock off Kelsey Point is covered 2 feet and is marked by a buoy.

Salt Marsh Cove, on the west side southwest of Kelsey Point, dries out. **Merry Island,** off the western shore northwestward of Kelsey Point, is wooded. A daybeacon is on a bare rock off the island.

Mears Cove, eastward of Merry Island and between Kelsey Point and **Lower Fitch Point,** affords excellent anchorage in 20 to 25 feet.

Fitch Point is a low point making out from the east shore about 7 miles above the Narrows. Small **Baker Islet** is on Glidden Ledge which extends about 350 yards form Fitch Point. A daybeacon is on the outer end of the ledge. The river channel is only about 100 yards wide at the point, and strong tidal currents are reported to sweep across the ledge and through the channel on the ebb.

Dodge Point is a high bluff headland 1.2 miles above Fitch Point. **Perkins Point,** 100 feet high and cleared, is on the west shore about a mile above Dodge Point. A buoy marks the channel off the point and a daybeacon marks the shoal water 0.4 mile northward of the point.

About 0.8 mile above Perkins Point, the river is again narrowed to about 100 yards by **Goose Ledge,** which extends 0.3 mile southward of Hall Point on the east shore. **Hog Island,** a small wooded island, is in the middle of **Huston Cove,** eastward of **Hall Point.** The cove dries out.

Between Hall Point and **Little Point** on the west bank, the river is only about 250 yards wide and the channel less than 100 yards wide. A strong ebb tidal current is reported to run between the two points.

A midchannel drying bank is northeastward of Little Point. The channel leads eastward of the shoal and is marked on the western edge. The channel then trends northward to **Jacks Point** and to the anchorage off the towns of Damariscotta and Newcastle.

Damariscotta on the east bank and **Newcastle** on the west bank, about 14 miles above the mouth of the river, are connected by U.S. Route 1 highway bridge. The bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet; a center pier in the bridge obstructs the channel. Old Indian shell mounds are on the west bank on **Glidden Point** a mile above the bridge. U.S. Bypass Route 1 highway bridge crosses the river at Glidden Point. The fixed span has a clearance of 31 feet. The river between the bridges is obstructed by rapids and passage is possible at high water slack. The towns are on a freight branch of the Maine Central Railroad. There are banks, a hospital, motels, hotels, inns, restaurants, markets, laundromats, and shops of all kinds. Taxi and through coastal bus services are available.

There is little traffic by water except for yachts and small fishing boats. The town float landing with 8 feet alongside and the Twin Villages Yacht Club are on the west bank west of the bridge. Fresh water is piped to the float, and restrooms are available at the yacht club. Guest moorings are maintained off the landing.

A restaurant on the east bank just below the bridge has a wharf and float landings with 6 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the float. Provisions, ice, showers, restrooms, and ship chandlery are available at the landings.

A boatyard, on the west bank in the cove below **Jacks Point,** has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 35 feet in length at high water for hull and engine repairs, or dry open or covered winter storage. Marine hardware and yacht supplies are available; gasoline and diesel fuel can be obtained by truck; provisions and ship chandlery are obtainable. The float and the marine railway dry out at low water.

Anchorage in 11 feet, soft bottom, is available off the landings.

Booth Bay and **Linekin Bay** are between **Linekin Neck** and **Fisherman Island** on the east and **Southport Island** on the west. They form the approach to the town of Boothbay Harbor and many summer resorts. They are frequented by many vessels and by a large number of fishing and pleasure craft in summer.

Islands and rocks extend 7 miles southward from the south end of Linekin Neck. The ground is very broken, rocks rising abruptly from deep water.

Bantam Rock Lighted Whistle Buoy 16BR is at the southwest end of the broken ground, and deep-draft vessels passing along the coast should pass outside of it.

Bantam Rock, awash at low water, the most southerly visible danger, is 1.3 miles southward of Damariscove

Island. The wreck of the SS HARTWELSON, broken in two parts on Bantam Rock is no longer visible. It is marked by a buoy.

Damariscove Island is 1.7 miles long, bare, and nearly divided in the middle. **Damariscove Harbor,** at the south end, is used as a small-boat harbor by local fishermen. Conspicuous objects are two lookout towers and the buildings of a former Coast Guard station on the highest parts of the southerly section of the island.

A fairway gong buoy is 0.5 mile south of the entrance to the harbor. **The Motions,** a ledge extending 0.3 mile south-southwestward of the southwest end of Damariscove Island, is awash at lower water. An unmarked shoal cleared 32 feet is 0.8 mile southward of the southeast end of the island.

Poor Shoal, covered 33 feet and unmarked, is 1.7 miles south of the island.

Fisherman Island, northeastward of Damariscove Island, is bare. A large stone house on the highest part of the north section of the island is prominent.

Ram Island, on the south side of Fisherman Island Passage, is a grassy island marked on the northwest side by **Ram Island Light (43°48.2′ N., 69°36.0′ W.),** 36 feet above the water, shown from a tower with the bottom painted gray and the upper part white connected to the shore by a bridge; a fog signal is at the light. The light has two white sectors which cover two approaches to Fisherman Island Passage; the eastern from 256° to 263°, and the southwestern from 027° to 049°.

The Hypocrites is a long ledge with two low bare rocks eastward of Fisherman Island. A buoy marks the north end and a daybeacon is at the south end. There is an unmarked channel between The Hypocrites and the ledges which extend 500 yards eastward of Fisherman Island. The southerly part of The Hypocrites was formerly known as **Smedrick Ledge.**

The Cuckolds are two bare islets off **Cape Newagen,** the southern extremity of Southport Island, on the west side of the entrance to Booth Bay. The westerly islet is 12 feet high and the easterly 10 feet high. The easterly islet is marked by **The Cuckolds Light (43°46.8′ N., 69°39.0′ W.),** 59 feet above the water, shown from a 48-foot white octagonal tower on a dwelling; a fog signal and a marker radiobeacon are at the light. When approaching The Cuckolds, the easterly islet is more prominent and appears to be the larger and higher of the two.

Cape Harbor, between Cape Island and Cape Newagen, accommodates small craft; yachts and fishermen use it mostly. **Cape Island** is wooded in the center. **Newagen** is a village on the harbor. There are two entrances to the harbor. The easterly one, leading between **The Ark** and Cape Newagen, reported to have a depth of 3 feet, is used by fishermen in good weather, but should not be attempted by strangers without local knowledge.

The main entrance from the westward, between Hunting Island Daybeacon and the shore, has a depth of about 10 feet. Pass north of Hunting Island Daybeacon because the passage between **Hunting Island** and Cape Island is foul.

Depths in the harbor are from 6 to 16 feet. There is a town wharf and float landing with 2 feet alongside, and a service pier with gasoline available that has 3 to 6 feet alongside. There is a large summer inn in the village and there are also many summer homes. The inn also maintains a float landing to which water is piped in summer on the southwest side of the harbor.

Squirrel Island, in the middle of Booth Bay, is an important summer resort. It is wooded and has many large homes. Water pipelines, submarine power cables, and telephone cables extend to the north end of the island from the southern tip of Spruce Point. The ferry from Boothbay Harbor lands passengers, mail, and freight at a float in the northerly of the two coves on the west side of the island. A ledge extending northwestward from the island is marked by a lighted buoy.

Squirrel Cove, the southerly of the two coves on the west side, is sometimes used as an anchorage by small craft. A float landing in the cove has 8 to 10 feet alongside. A daybeacon marks the ledge at the south side of the entrance.

Linekin Bay, the northeasterly arm of Booth Bay, is northeastward of Squirrel Island and between Linekin Neck and Spruce Point. The principal dangers are buoyed. Good anchorage can be found, the depths being 40 to 75 feet in the lower part of the bay and 30 to 36 feet in the upper portion. There are several private float landings.

Spruce Point Ledges, awash at low water, are in the middle of the entrance; they are marked by two buoys at the south and north ends. The better and deeper entrance is between the southern buoy and **Negro Island.**

In the narrow channel between the northern buoy and Spruce Point, give the point a berth of over 150 yards. A **028°** course with the southeast point of Squirrel Island astern will lead through the southern channel, thence **024°** to the head of the bay.

Ocean Point, the point and village at the southern entrance to Linekin Bay, is marked by many summer homes and hotels. A depth of 3 feet is reported 275 yards westward of the point. A public wharf and float landing with 10 feet alongside is maintained in **Card Cove,** 700 yards north of this point. A rock, covered 2 feet, is about 50 yards southwestward of the float.

South and southwest of the point, **Card Ledge, Dictator Ledge,** and **Gangway Ledge,** the main dangers in Fisherman Island Passage, are buoyed. Passage through the area between the buoys and Ocean Point should not be attempted because of the numerous dangers with little water over them. Broken bottom extends southwestward of Dictator Ledge to **Wylie Rock.**

The principal dangers of Linekin Bay inside Spruce Point Ledges include: **Cabbage Island,** wooded and with a house in the center; **Tibbits Ledge,** covered 8 feet and marked on its southwestern side by a buoy; **Holbrook**

Ledge, which uncovers 3 feet and marked on its west side by a buoy; a rock covered 12 feet 200 yards westward of the south end of Holbrook Ledge; **Seal Rock,** awash at low water and marked on the east by a buoy; a depth of 19 feet about 150 yards east of the buoy; a rock awash at low water reported 120 yards 032° from Seal Rock, which several boats have reported striking in recent years; and a ledge on the east side surrounding **Perch Island** marked by a buoy at the southwest end.

Fish Hawk Islet has several trees, and a ledge which uncovers about 4 feet extends southward of it. The narrow unmarked channel westward of Seal Rock should be used with caution. There are numerous unmarked rocks at the head of the bay. **Spruce Point** is wooded.

East of Tibbits Ledge is a yacht yard which builds craft up to 55 feet in length and manufactures marine hardware. The yard has a marine railway and a machine shop but does not solicit repair work. There is a depth of 7 feet at its float landing; the yard maintains guest moorings.

Capitol Island, on the west side of Booth Bay, is connected at its northern end by a footbridge to Southport Island. There is a private float landing at the bridge. Capitol Island, a summer colony, is on the island. Daybeacons mark the ledges off the south and east side of the island.

Pig Cove, between the island and Southport Island, has anchorage in 11 to 63 feet for three-fourths of its length but is shoal and foul at its northern end above the narrows. Fish wharves, a lobster pound, and a number of private float landings are in the cove. There are no facilities.

Chart 230.—Boothbay Harbor is the western arm of Booth Bay. The town of Boothbay Harbor at the head is an important summer resort and yachting center. It is one of the best anchorages on the Maine coast. It also has important fishing and boat building industries. A number of excursion, sightseeing, charter, and party fishing boats operate from the harbor to the outlying islands and surrounding waters in the summer. The harbor is spacious, has good holding ground, and is well sheltered.

Prominent features.—Burnt Island, partly wooded, is marked on the southeast side by **Burnt Island Light (43°49.5′ N., 69°38.5′ W.),** 61 feet above the water, shown from a white conical tower with covered way to a dwelling; a fog signal is at the light. White sectors in the light from 307° to 316° cover the fairway in the approach eastward of Squirrel Island from Fisherman Island Passage, and from 355° to 008°, the approach westward of the island from the south and westward.

Mouse Island, northward of Burnt Island, is wooded; it has a private float landing on the north side with a depth of about 12 feet, and a pier and float landing on the east side. A flagstaff on the east side of the island and several homes are prominent.

The tower and buildings of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service fish hatchery and laboratory on **McKown Point,** the shipyard on **McFarland Point,** the dome of the building resembling a lighthouse on **McFarland Island,** and the footbridge across the head of the harbor are all conspicuous.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The line established for the waters off the entrance to Booth Bay are described in **82.5,** chapter 2.

Channels.—Two deep natural channels lead into the harbor. The easterly and widest leads between Spruce Point on the east, and Squirrel, Burnt, and Mouse Islands on the west. The westerly one leads between those islands and Southport Island on the west but is narrow in places. Most of the dangers are marked and have been described. The chart and the aids if carefully followed should be sufficient guidance for strangers to enter at any time.

Anchorage can be found in 24 to 42 feet for large vessels in the outer harbor northward of Tumbler Island and off McKown Point. The inner harbor has depths of from 7 to 24 feet. The anchorage most used by small craft is on the northwest side of the inner harbor, northeastward of McFarland Island, where there are general depths of 10 to 12 feet, when clear of the ledge around the island.

Most craft anchor off the wharves, but there are numerous private moorings, guest moorings maintained by the yacht club, and those for hire by the various service facilities. However, it is sometimes difficult to secure adequate swinging room.

Dangers.—The approaches to the harbor are generally deep and clear with most of the dangers marked. **Tumbler Island Ledge,** off the west side of Spruce Point, covered 9 feet, is marked on its west side by a buoy. A lighted buoy, about 225 yards west-northwestward of **Tumbler Island** marks the ledges extending westward and northwestward of the island. The wooded island has a house and a prominent flagpole on it, and a pier with float landing extending from its northeastern end.

The passage between Tumbler Island and Spruce Point should not be attempted by strangers as it is shoal and foul; strangers should not anchor there.

Clam Rock, about 700 yards northeastward of Tumbler Island, close to shore, is unmarked, as are 10- and 12-foot rocky ledges, 250 yards southwestward, and 150 yards westward, respectively, of the rock. A 14-foot rocky ledge, about 300 yards southwestward of McFarland Island is unmarked, but the ledges surrounding the island are marked on the south and east sides by buoys. In the inner harbor, a ledge extending from the eastern shore is marked by a buoy.

Caution.—In summer the inner harbor is nearly filled with all types of fishing and pleasure craft. At night, many of these are often unlighted, and great care should be exercised in approaching the anchorage to avoid fouling them or any of the numerous unoccupied moorings, which also are often unlighted. The footbridge across the head of the harbor has a small drawspan with a clearance of 4 feet.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.8 feet. Tidal currents have little velocity in the harbor.

Ice.—In severe winters, ice occasionally obstructs navigation above Tumbler Island during February and March.

In normal winters the harbor is free of ice to the footbridge.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Pilotage is not compulsory, but pilots are available to take strangers through restricted or difficult passages such as the inside passage through Townsend Gut and Sasanoa River to the Kennebec River. A pilot for the area resides in West Southport.

Quarantine, Customs, and **Immigration** matters are attended to by an officer from Bath. An outpatient office of the U.S. Public Health Service is in Bath; the Immigration office is in Bangor.

Harbor regulations and moorings in the harbor are under the supervision of the harbormaster who can be reached through the town office or any of the service facilities along the waterfront. A **speed limit** of 5 knots in the harbor is enforced.

Wharves.—There are service wharves and marinas, almost all with float landings, which have depths of 4 to 15 feet alongside. The town float landing at the draw has 10 feet alongside.

The Boothbay Harbor Yacht Club maintains guest moorings, and there is a depth of 10 feet alongside its float landings. Restrooms and a snack bar are available at the clubhouse. The junior sailing division of the club operates from a float landing at a large hotel on the west shore of **West Boothbay Harbor,** northwestward of **McKown Point.** Overnight berthing can usually be had at most of the marinas and service facilities or at one of the moorings maintained by them.

Supplies.—Diesel oil, gasoline, and fresh water are piped to float landings of the marinas and most of the wharves; ice, provisions, and ship chandlery can be obtained. Laundromats and public parking are available on the waterfront.

The port is well found, and almost any service required by cruising craft is obtainable. There is a library, and hospital in the town; markets, restaurants, hotels, motels, and lodging are available. Charter and party boat services and a ramp for launching small boats from trailers are available. Numerous excursion and sightseeing boats and launches operate from the harbor to outlying islands as far as Pemaquid Point and Monhegan Island.

Repairs.—There are ship, boatbuilding, and repair yards, the largest of which has two marine railways, one with a capacity of 600 tons. Craft up to 170 feet in length can be hauled out. General hull, engine, electronic, and electric repairs can be made. Dry, wet, open, and covered storage is available at the various yards and marinas, and most maintain guest moorings. The shipyard has a 25-ton crane and berthing space with depths of 4 to 15 feet alongside.

Communications.—Bus and taxi services are available. Ferry service to the islands is maintained throughout the year.

The Inside Passage from Boothbay Harbor to Bath is about 11 miles long and leads between the islands located between Boothbay Harbor and Kennebec River. The protected route is used by excursion boats, yachts, and fishing boats.

The aids are colored and numbered for passage westward. In the vicinity of Cameron Point Light, on the north end of Southport Island, is one of the most difficult places to make in the thorofare; craft entering from the westward at this point should be careful to pass southward of the buoy marking the ledge extending southward from Indiantown Island.

The channel is very narrow in places, has strong tidal currents, and is much obstructed by rocks and shoals. Though most dangers are marked, strangers drawing 7 feet or more should not attempt it at low water. The passage leads through Townsend Gut, across Sheepscot River, and through Goose Rock Passage and Knubble Bay into Sasanoa River.

Goose Rock Passage is marked by a directional light. About midway through Sasanoa River the channel crosses the southern part of Hockomock Bay and then continues through Sasanoa River, coming out in the Kennebec River opposite the city of Bath. In 1958 the least depth in Sasanoa River was 7 feet at the southern end of **Hanson Bay** and near the northern entrance to the river. In the spring logs and driftwood may be present.

Two highway bridges cross the thorofare. State Route 27 highway bridge at Townsend Gut has a swing span with a clearance of 10 feet; operating regulations are given in **203.5,** chapter 2. State Route 127 highway bridge over Sasanoa River near its junction with Kennebec River has a fixed span with a clearance of 51 feet.

Routes.—This passage is narrow and crooked, has strong tidal currents, and requires local knowledge to carry the best water. Strangers on larger vessels or yachts should pick up a pilot at Boothbay Harbor or Bath. With the aid of chart 230, strangers in small craft drawing 7 feet or less should be able to go through. The best time is on a rising tide. The channel is well marked but careful navigation is required.

Caution.—At strength of current in the narrow places the buoys are often run under for short periods.

The thorofare is usually closed by ice for about two months but in mild winters it has been known to remain open all winter. Several summer resorts and other landings are along the route.

Townsend Gut is a narrow, crooked thorofare connecting Boothbay Harbor with Sheepscot River. There are unmarked rocks with little depth close to the channel. A rock, covered 5 feet, is reported to lie about 75 yards southeastward of the drawbridge. This rock can be cleared by keeping lined up with the draw, but avoid being set to the eastward while waiting for the draw to open.

Deckers Cove is crossed by State Route 27 highway bridge which has a fixed span with a clearance of 7 feet. East of the north end of the bridge is a former fish wharf with a depth of 17 feet alongside, at which large yachts are moored for winter storage. There are several boatsheds and float landings in the cove.

Southport is a village and summer resort on the west

side of the gut near the western end. There are numerous float landings on both sides.

Hodgdon Cove, on the northeast side of the gut opposite Southport, is shoal and foul at the head and around the edges with numerous sunken rocks, but affords good sheltered anchorage in from 12 to 27 feet, mud bottom, in the middle of the outer part of the cove.

Cameron Point Light (43°51.1′ N., 69°40.1′ W.), 21 feet above the water, shown from a white steel structure with a small black house, marks the ledge extending northward from **Cameron Point,** the northern extremity of Southport Island. The south end of the drying ledge extending southward from **Indiantown Island** is marked by a buoy.

Isle of Springs is a summer resort at the north end of Townsend Gut. The island is wooded and has an elevated tank at its summit. The ledge extending off the north end of the island is marked by a daybeacon. There is a wharf with float landing, with 10 feet alongside, on the northeastern side of the island from which, in summer, a private motorboat ferry runs to the southwest end of Sawyer Island.

Sawyer Island is connected to the mainland by a highway bridge at its southeast corner which has a fixed span with a clearance of about 2 feet. The current is strong in this locality. It is also connected at the northeast end to the south end of Hodgdon Island by a fixed highway bridge which has a 35-foot fixed span with a clearance of about 6 feet.

Goose Rock Passage leads from Sheepscot River into Sasanoa River northward of MacMahan Island, and forms a part of the inside route. It has ample depth but is narrow in places; principal dangers are marked.

At the western end of the passage, **Goose Rock Passage Light,** 16 feet above the water and shown from a white triangular tower on a caisson, marks the best water through the passage and into Knubble Bay. **MacMahan Island Ledge,** a drying reef off **Northeastern Point** on **MacMahan Island,** is marked by a daybeacon. **Six-foot Rock,** off the northwest corner of the island, is marked by a buoy on its north side.

Boiler Rock, covered 3 feet and marked by a buoy on its southeast side, is at the western end of the passage. This buoy is reported to tow under during the strength of the current. **Goose Rock,** a bare rock on a ledge which uncovers and gives the passage its name, is about 150 yards northwestward of Boiler Rock. An intensified beam in Goose Rock Passage Light on the bearing **247°** marks the best water past these dangers. Another intensified beam in the light on the bearing **165°** leads from the western end of the passage into Knubble Bay and Sasanoa River.

Little Sheepscot River is a narrow passage westward of MacMahan Island leading from Sheepscot River into Sasanoa River. The channel is narrow, being less than 50 yards wide at its narrowest part. The best entrance from the southward is west of **Turnip Island.** Craft of more than 4-foot draft should avoid passing through the channel between Turnip Island and the southern end of MacMahan Island at low water.

Little Sheepscot River is marked by a buoy about midway through the passage, west of **MacMahan Ledge.** Another buoy at the northern end, marking Six-foot Rock, should be passed well to westward when entering Goose Rock Passage from Little Sheepscot River. There is an unmarked drying ledge, with two rocks which uncover 4 feet, on the west side of the channel, about 200 yards southwestward of the buoy marking MacMahan Ledge. Two float landings are on MacMahan Island eastward of it.

MacMahan is a summer resort on the west side of MacMahan Island.

Sasanoa River, part of the Inside Passage from Booth Bay to Bath, is an estuary leading from Sheepscot River to Kennebec River, north of Georgetown and Arrowsic Islands. It has numerous coves and bays, none of which are of commercial importance, making off northward and southward. The general trend of this river is northwest and southeast.

The principal coves and bays making southward are **Robinhood Cove, Riggs Cove,** and **Hall Bay.** Northward are **Heal Cove** and **Hockomock Bay. Montsweag** and **Brookings Bays** lead northward from Hockomock Bay. Montsweag Bay separates Westport Island from the mainland and joins the Sheepscot River at Wiscasset through Back River.

Knubble Bay is the broadest part of the river after passing Robinhood Cove and the **Knubble,** before entering Hockomock Bay when coming from eastward.

Lower Hell Gate is the crooked passage from Knubble Bay into Hockomock Bay. **Upper Hell Gate** is about 2 miles from the western entrance to the river. This, the narrowest part, is only about 60 yards wide.

Halftide Ledge, about 400 yards southeastward of Upper Hell Gate, is marked by a daybeacon. In 1958, shoaling to 4 feet was reported about 50 yards south of the daybeacon. A rock awash at low water was also reported on the southern side of the channel about 150 yards 190° from the daybeacon. Extreme caution should be exercised in this area.

Tides and currents in Sasanoa River.—The mean range of tide at Robinhood and Mill Point is 8.8 feet and 7.0 feet at Upper Hell Gate. The velocity of the tidal current at strength is 1.8 knots off Lowe Point; 3.0 knots on the flood and 3.5 knots on the ebb at Lower Hell Gate; and about 1.0 knot at Upper Hell Gate. Velocities up to 9.0 knots have been observed in the vicinity of **The Boilers** at Lower Hell Gate. The current floods to the northward and ebbs southward generally. For predictions, see the Tidal Current Tables. It has been reported that the ebb current sometimes runs for 8 or 9 hours at Upper Hell Gate.

Robinhood is a village on the western side of the entrance to Robinhood Cove. There is a marina and yacht yard with a 25-ton Travelift which can haul out for general hull and engine repairs, or dry, open or covered stor-

age, craft up to 55 feet in length. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. The yard builds wood hull craft up to 50 feet in length and also has a small 2-ton hoist. Wet storage is also available at the yard.

Gasoline, diesel oil, and water are available at a service float with 12 feet alongside. Overnight berthing is available at the wharf with 15 feet alongside, or at the floats with 10 to 12 feet alongside. There are guest moorings usually available. Showers, restrooms, telephone, ice, provisions, bottled gas, and ship chandlery are available. There are lodging, parking, and picnic areas.

There is good anchorage in 20 to 70 feet, blue clay bottom, northeastward of the wharf. The harbor is reported to be free of ice.

Charts 230, 314.—Back River, which also connects Sheepscot River to Kennebec River, crosses Sasanoa River at Hockomock Bay. This river has a general north-south direction. South of Hockomock Bay the river separates **Arrowsic** and **Georgetown Islands,** is unmarked, and is crossed by a fixed highway bridge with a clearance of 8 feet. Between the bridge and Hockomock Bay the river shoals.

North of Hockomock Bay an unmarked channel leads through Montsweag Bay, the upper part of the river, and Cowseagan Narrows, separating Westport Island from the mainland, and joins Sheepscot River just below Wiscasset.

It is reported that the incoming tide up Montsweag Bay meets the tide of Back River in the vicinity of **Young Point.**

Currents are strong and erratic through the river, and the ledges and shoals in **Cowseagan Narrows,** 1.6 miles south of Wiscasset, make the channel quite narrow at this point. A highway bridge and causeway crossing the narrows has a fixed span with a channel opening of only 20 feet at low water and a vertical clearance of 9 feet at high water.

Caution.—The narrow opening in the causeway has constricted the flow of the river and created a fall of as much as 2 to 3 feet, reducing the vertical clearance through the bridge a like amount. It has also been reported to have affected the tidal flow and created added turbulence as far south as Lower Hell Gate and west to Upper Hell Gate in Sasanoa River. Passage through the narrows should not be attempted without local knowledge, and then only by small boats at slack water.

Westport Island is 9 miles long, about 1.7 miles wide, and wooded. It has little commercial importance. There are a number of summer homes and camps on the island. A general store is on the main road about 1.5 miles south of the bridge across Cowseagan Narrows. Gasoline, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained there.

Old ferry landing ramps remain on both sides of Back River about a mile south of the bridge. They could be used for launching small boats from trailers, as the road approaches on both sides are hard top, and in 1958 were in good condition, although steep in grade.

Chart 314.—Sheepscot River is the approach to several small villages in the lower end and to the city of Wiscasset, 14 miles above the entrance. The entrance is about 5 miles northeastward of Seguin Island, between The Cuckolds and Griffith Head.

Channels.—The channel in Sheepscot River is deep and the principal dangers are marked. It is a region of rocks and ledges, many of them rising abruptly from deep water. The channel has a depth of over 30 feet to Wiscasset and is navigable for small craft at high water for about 4 miles above Wiscasset to the village of Sheepscot.

Large tankers drawing up to 35 feet occasionally carry oil to the power plant on **Birch Point,** 0.6 mile below Wiscasset. There is a 25-foot shoal in midchannel in the bend below Wiscasset, about 270 yards south-southwestward of the tower of old **Fort Edgecomb** on the southwestern end of **Davis Island.**

Anchorages.—Ebenecook Harbor is the first anchorage available for vessels drawing up to 20 feet entering the river. Above **Stover Ledge,** anchorage can be had in the channel, the depths being usually 72 feet or less. **Colby Cove,** in the west bank about 2.2 miles above Cross River, affords anchorage in 48 to 60 feet; Merrill Ledge Daybeacon is northeastward of the anchorage. The anchorage at Wiscasset is below the bridge near the town wharves 28 to 50 feet.

A special anchorage for small craft is off the town landing at Wiscasset; see **202.1** and **202.2,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Dangers.—There are several unmarked rocky shoals with depths of 20 to 30 feet near the middle of the river southward of Bull Ledge. The river should be navigated with extreme caution. With the aid of the chart and by following the aids, little trouble should be experienced in reaching Wiscasset. Detailed information on the dangers in Sheepscot River is given with the description of the river.

Pilotage is not compulsory, but a pilot is available at West Southport. He will meet vessels at Mile Ledge Lighted Bell Buoy 20ML, off Seguin Light, or at Sheepscot River Entrance Lighted Bell Buoy 25R off the entrance to the river, as requested. Advance notice of at least 24 hours is desirable. He can be reached by radiotelephone through the Boston operator; phone: Boothbay Harbor 633-5307; or through the ship's agents.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide varies from about 8.9 feet at the entrance to 9.4 feet at Wiscasset.

The tidal currents in the river generally set in the direction of the channel and have considerably velocity in the narrow parts. At the entrance of Cross River the flood sets onto **Quarry Point.** The ebb sets onto **Clough Point.** On the falling tide a strong set to westward is felt near

Bull Ledge, and a strong set to the eastward near Middle Ledge. These sets are not noticeable on a rising tide. There is a strong ebb current near the entrance to Cross River. Off Barter Island the tidal current has an average velocity at strength of about 1 knot. See Tidal Current Tables for predictions.

Ice usually does not interfere with navigation below Wiscasset. The river above Wiscasset is usually closed in winter.

Quarantine, Customs, and **Immigration** matters are attended to by a Customs officer at Bath.

Wharves.—The only deepwater wharf on the river is at the power plant at Wiscasset. Wharves for small craft are at the small ports along the river and information on them is given in the description of the river.

The Cuckolds Light and Cape Harbor, on the east side at the entrance, were described previously. Rocks, bare and covered, extend 0.5 mile westward of the point in this vicinity.

Chart 238.—Tom Rock, 2.4 miles northeastward of Sequin Island Light, awash at low water and marked by a buoy on the southwest side, is the outermost danger in the entrance to Sheepscot River.

The Sisters, 0.5 mile northward of Tom Rock and 1.5 miles from the northwestern shore at the entrance to Sheepscot River, are a number of small, bare rocks on an extensive ledge area. A buoy is 0.2 mile northwestward of the ledges.

The Black Rocks, 1 mile from the northwestern side of the entrance to Sheepscot Bay, are three groups of bare and covered rocks and ledges that extend over a distance of about 0.7 mile. The highest bare rock in the middle of the group is 15 feet high. The southern part of the ledge is reported to uncover just after the start of the ebb and should be given a wide berth. The islet on the northern group is 10 feet high.

The channel between The Black Rocks and the buoy marking **Sloop Ledge,** 0.4 mile northwestward, which is covered 5 feet, should be used with caution. The area between the buoy and the northern shore is very broken and should not be crossed because of **Little River Ledges** which are awash in places.

Griffith Head, on the west side at the entrance of Sheepscot River, is white and rocky. **Outer Head,** a bare rocky islet, is 200 yards eastward. A buoy, 0.4 mile east of the islet, marks **Griffith Head Ledge** which is covered 4 feet. Unmarked shoals, cleared to 25 and 35 feet, are 0.8 mile and 1.3 miles northward of Griffith Head Ledge on the western side of the main channel.

Griffith Head and a considerable amount of the surrounding area are included in **Reid State Park,** a public camping and picnic area, open in the summer. There are swimming beaches, bath houses, showers, restrooms, and a snack bar. There are no landings. A dam and highway bridge crosses the mouth of the creek at the head of the cove on the north side of the head. The cove is foul.

Lower Mark Island, on the eastern side just inside the entrance to Sheepscot Bay, is 12 feet high, wooded, and is a good landmark. A ledge which uncovers 4 feet extends 400 yards eastward of the island. Broken ground with 19- and 23-foot spots extends about 0.6 mile northwestward of the island. The 23-foot spot is marked by a gong buoy. Unmarked **Cranberry Ledge,** covered 10 feet, is 0.4 mile southeastward of Lower Mark Island.

Cat Ledges and **Dry Ledge** are a group of islets and ledges extending 0.5 to 1 mile northward of Lower Mark Island. Dry Ledge, the northwesterly end, is 4 feet high and the southeasterly end of Cat Ledges uncovers 3 feet. The coves in Southport Island eastward of these ledges are foul and of no importance.

Harmon Harbor is a long, narrow cove making northward on the western side of the river about 1.5 miles above Griffith Head. It has good anchorage, except during southerly gales, in 24 to 36 feet, but has a very narrow entrance between a bare ledge near the west shore and a dangerous reef, awash at low water, extending 275 yards southwestward from **Wood Island,** on the eastern side of the entrance, south of **Dry Point.** A buoy marks the southwest end of the reef. There are no public landings in the harbor. There is a prominent hotel on the west side near the middle of the harbor, and a small settlement at the head.

Five Islands Harbor, a narrow passage between Five Islands and the western shore, forms a secure harbor for small craft, with depths of 18 to 30 feet. The main entrance is northward of **Malden Island,** the largest wooded island, which is 30 feet high. A colony of summer homes is on the island and a private float landing is on its northwestern side. Malden Island is connected to the island close westward of it by a bridge. In the middle of the entrance is a rock covered 11 feet and marked by a buoy. In entering, craft can pass the buoy close-to on either side, but the best water is reported to be on the north side.

Boats also can enter the harbor from the northwestward, following the western shore and passing inside of all islands and shoals. **Crow Island Ledge,** extending west from Crow Island at the northern entrance, is marked by a daybeacon. Northwestward of the daybeacon, an unmarked ledge makes out from the Georgetown Island shore. Care should be taken to avoid it by favoring the Crow Island side of the channel slightly and passing close westward of the daybeacon. The southern entrance, nearly blocked by rocks and ledges that uncover about 4 feet, should not be used without local knowledge. There is also a clear channel from the eastward south of Malden Island.

Five Islands is a village on Georgetown Island on the western side of the harbor. There are several float landings. The main wharf has 12 feet at the head and 2 to 4 feet at the float. Gasoline is piped to the float. The town landing, close adjacent to the southward, has 12 feet alongside. Provisions and some supplies can be obtained at a store at the landings and there is a snack bar.

Gotts Cove, close northwestward of Five Islands Harbor, has two float landings at a boatyard that has a

marine railway capable of hauling out, for winter open and covered storage, craft up to 35 feet in length. Gasoline is piped to one of the floats. There is a private boatshed in the cove. Boat storage, slips, and moorings are available.

Cozy Harbor is a cove on the eastern side of Sheepscot River. The entrance is 0.4 mile southeastward of **Hendricks Head Light (43°49.4′ N., 69°41.4′ W.)**, 43 feet above the water, shown from a 39-foot white square tower on the head.

The harbor is frequented by local pleasure and fishing craft, and in summer by many cruising yachts. The narrow entrance channel, marked by two daybeacons and a buoy, has depths of 15 to 8 feet. The harbor, though small, is secure with depths of 3 to 8 feet in the anchorage.

The Southport Yacht Club in the harbor has 4 feet alongside its float landing. Restrooms are available at the yacht club, and guest moorings are maintained. A service wharf adjacent to the club landing, with 2 feet alongside its float landing, has gasoline and fresh water piped to the float.

A general store, restaurant, bowling alley, and telephone are on the wharf. Provisions, bottled gas, lobsters, and some yacht supplies can be obtained. There is a ramp; parking and picnic areas are in the vicinity.

The village of **West Southport** is at the harbor. There are fish wharves and private landings in the harbor. A causeway and fixed bridge with a clearance of about 3 feet connects Southport Island with **Pratts Island** at the south end of the harbor.

Hendricks Harbor, shoal and foul, is on the east side of Hendricks Head. There are no landings on the harbor.

Chart 230.—About 6 miles of Sheepscot River is shown on this large-scale chart of the inside passage from Boothbay Harbor to Bath. Chart 314 also shows this section, but its scale is smaller; chart 230 should be used if going into Ebenecook Harbor or any of the channels except the main river.

Ebenecook Harbor is an excellent anchorage for vessels up to 20-foot draft. Its entrance, about 1 mile above Hendricks Head on the eastern bank of the river, leads between Dogfish Head on the south and the Green Islands on the north. It is the first large anchorage available for craft entering the river. The entrance is narrow.

The southern part of the harbor divides into three arms, the outer sections of which afford good sheltered anchorage; the inner sections to the heads are shoal and foul, and should be avoided.

Maddock Cove, the westerly arm, has a large marina and yacht yard on its eastern shore. The yard has a wharf with float landings that have 8 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel oil, and fresh water are piped to the floats; ice, provisions, bottled gas, bait, some yacht supplies, and ship chandlery are obtainable. Overnight berthing is permitted and the yard maintains guest moorings. Restrooms and showers are also available.

The yard has a 20-ton Travelift that can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for open or covered dry winter storage. General hull, engine, electric, and electronic repairs can be made, and the yard has machine, paint, and carpentry shops. There is a telephone on the wharf. A fish wharf, restaurant, and picnic and parking areas adjoin the yard. Anchorage can be had in midchannel off and to the northwestward of the marina in from 8 to 16 feet.

Pierce Cove, the middle arm, has a private float landing on its west side.

Love Cove, the eastern arm, has excellent anchorages in 8 to 12 feet in midchannel southward of the submarine power and telephone cables crossing the entrance to the cove to Little Island, the smaller of the two islands on the western side of the entrance to the cove. Three private float landings are on the cove, and a guest mooring is maintained by the pilot for the area, who resides on the east shore of the cove. The head of the cove is shoal and foul.

Routes.—Entering Ebenecook Harbor, vessels should give the eastern shore of Sheepscot River a berth of 300 yards for 1 mile north of Hendericks Head Light until up with **Dogfish Head,** which is rocky and grass covered with a low neck behind it. Pass in midchannel between Dogfish Head and the southern extremity of Green Islands, avoiding a 7-foot rock patch marked by a buoy inside the entrance. Small craft may choose anchorage in any of the coves in the southern part of the harbor or, if preferred, anchor in the northern part where desirable. A rocky unmarked ledge, covered 14 feet is about in the middle of the harbor.

Extending northward from Ebenecook Harbor to Sawyer Island is a channel, affording good anchorage in places, which is used by small pleasure craft in summer. The channel is a part of the Inside Passage used by local vessels between Boothbay Harbor and Bath. Navigation of its northern part, as well as the passages between the islands and ledges on its western side, requires some local knowledge.

The principal islands and rocks are: wooded **Green Islands**; a rock which uncovers at low water 200 yards northeastward of them and marked by a buoy southeastward of it; a ledge 5 feet high between Green Islands and Boston Island; and a rock covered 6 feet 250 yards westward of the ledge.

Boston Island is high and partly wooded, and has several houses and a boat landing. **Spectacle Islands** are partly wooded. A ledge awash at low water is 150 yards westward of their southwest end.

Townsend Gut, Isle of Springs, and Sawyer Island, on the eastern side of Sheepscot River, and Little Sheepscot River and Goose Rock Passage on the western side, were described previously under the Inside Passage.

Bull Ledge, 1 mile northward of Hendricks Head, uncovers at the north end at low water, and is marked at the south end by a buoy.

Middle Mark Island, a small, round, bare islet 12 feet high, is in the middle of a ledge 0.3 mile long located 0.3

mile from the western shore and 1.5 miles above Hendricks Head. **Mark Island Ledge,** covered 7 feet, is 250 yards southwestward of the island. The main channel leads eastward of the island.

Middle Ledge, 600 yards eastward of the southern side of the entrance to Goose Rock Passage, is covered 8 feet, but less depth has been reported on this ledge. A buoy marks its northern side.

Clous Ledge, 0.2 mile eastward from wooded **Whittum Island,** at the entrance to Goose Rock Passage, uncovers about 4 feet and is marked by a daybeacon on the middle of the ledge and a bell buoy off its northern end.

Powderhorn Island, 25 feet high and grassy, is on the eastern side of the river 2 miles above Hendricks Head. **Powderhorn South Ledge,** which uncovers 6 feet, extends 0.3 mile southward from the island, and is marked at its south end by a buoy. A narrow channel is between the buoy and the north end of **Harding Ledge,** covered 5 feet and marked at its south end by a buoy.

Powderhorn Ledge, covered 3 feet, is 200 to 350 yards northward of Powderhorn Island, and is marked on its northwestern edge by a lighted buoy.

Fourfoot Rock, on the west side of the channel about 0.2 mile northward of Clous Ledge Daybeacon, is marked on its southern side by a buoy.

Ram Island Ledge, which uncovers 5 feet in spots, is on the east side of the channel and extends 0.3 mile in a north-northeasterly direction from **Ram Islands** to the entrance to Back River. A ledge which uncovers 6 feet, marked by a daybeacon and a buoy at its north end, is eastward of Ram Island Ledge. These aids also are guides to the narrow channel leading northward from Ebenecook Harbor.

Upper Mark Island is a low grassy islet 8 feet high from which a shoal extends 600 yards northward.

Jewett and **Long Coves** are unimportant coves on the west side of Sheepscot River westward of the entrance to Back River.

Back River is a shallow, narrow, and unmarked stream between **Barter Island** and the mainland. Its southern entrance is on the eastern side of the Sheepscot about 3 miles northward of Hendricks Head; its northern entrance is from Cross River. Only small craft use it; local knowledge is required for its navigation. The entrance to Back River is marked by a buoy 300 yards westward of the southern end of Barter Island and a buoy 300 yards northeastward of Ram Island Ledge.

There are several private float landings on the south end of Barter Island, just inside the entrance. A drawbridge across the river between Hodgdon Island and the south end of Barter Island has a swing span with a channel width of 40 feet and a clearance of 6 feet; the channel is through the east draw. Drawspan regulations are given in **203.6,** chapter 2. An overhead power cable at the bridge has a clearance of 50 feet.

Trevett is a small village at the Hodgdon Island end of the drawbridge. It has a general store. A highway bridge with a 14-foot fixed span and a clearance of 3 feet connects Hodgdon Island with the mainland.

Merrow, Miles, Tibbet, and **Gooseberry Islands,** all wooded, are on the eastern side of the channel in Back River. Merrow and Tibbet Islands are connected with the mainland by fixed bridges having small clearances. There is no traffic through them as the water is shoal and foul.

Tarbox Landing is a small settlement just north of **Tarbox Cove** on the west side of the Sheepscot River. **Hodgdon Ledge,** 250 yards eastward of Tarbox Cove, uncovers 5 feet and is marked on the southeast end by a buoy.

Stover Ledge, on the east side of the river about 1 mile northward of the southern end of Barter Island, uncovers 5 feet, and is marked by a buoy off its southwestern edge.

A 195°45′–015°45′ measured nautical mile is off the west side of Barter Island, about 1 and 2 miles, respectively, from the northern end of the island. Shore ranges on Barter Island mark the ends of the course.

Greenleaf Ledge, on the west side of Sheepscot River just south of the entrance to Cross River, uncovers 5 feet and is marked by a buoy. Unmarked shoals are in the bight in the western shore westward of the ledge.

Chart 314.—Cross River empties into the east side of Sheepscot River about 6 miles above Hendricks Head. Its entrance is marked by a lighted buoy. It has a deep channel for over 1 mile to **Oven Mouth** where the river is confined to a narrow channel between high cliffs.

Cross River southeast of Oven Mouth requires local knowledge to navigate. Burleigh Hill Yacht Club, a boys camp on the east side of Cross River about 1 mile above Oven Mouth, has a float landing with 10 feet alongside. There are no facilities.

Merrill Ledge, on the east side of Sheepscot River 2.4 miles above the entrance to Cross River, uncovers about 4 feet in the middle. The south end is marked by a daybeacon and a lighted buoy is on the west side. The channel leads westward of it.

An unmarked rock, covered 13 feet, is about 500 yards southward of **Clough Point,** the north end of Westport Island. The rock is on the west side of the channel, a little eastward of a line connecting the buoy off Clough Point and the buoy just above **Hilton Point.**

There is an unmarked 25-foot shoal in midchannel in the bend at Clough Point, about 270 yards south-southwestward of the tower, or blockhouse, of old Fort Edgecomb, on the southwestern end of Davis Island. **Seal Rock,** 550 yards westward of Clough Point, uncovers 6 feet and is marked on the north by a buoy. During times of strong currents the buoy is reported to tow under.

Montsweag Bay and Back River form a thorofare from Sasanoa River and Hockomock Bay to Sheepscot River near Wiscasset. They have been previously described under the Inside Passage. The thorofare is reported to be extremely hazardous due to the causeway and fixed bridge

at Cowseagan Narrows, damming the waters and creating a fall at the bridge opening which is reported to limit the vertical clearances to less than 7 feet. Passage should not be attempted without local knowledge.

Wiscasset is a town on the west side of Sheepscot River 14 miles above the entrance. It is on U.S. Highway No. 1 and on a freight branch of the Maine Central Railroad. The wharves are in ruins and there is virtually no commerce by water. The hulks of the two four-masted schooners HESPER and LUTHER P. LITTLE rest on the bottom alongside the wharf ruins.

The town landing and Wiscasset Yacht Club, both with float landings reported to have 15 feet alongside, are at the south end of town below the wharf ruins. Fresh water is piped to the yacht club float. Overnight berthing is permitted at both landings, and the yacht club maintains three guest moorings. A ramp for launching small boats is between the two landings.

Gasoline and diesel fuel can be obtained by tank truck; ice, provisions, bottled gas, bait, fishing tackle, yacht supplies, and some ship chandlery can be obtained in the town. Gasoline can also be obtained at a wharf at the west end of the bridge, which dries out at lower water. Gasoline is also available at a float landing at North Edgecomb eastward of Clough Point. Hotels, restaurants, motels, drug and hardware stores, and markets are nearby. Bus and taxi services are available.

The Whites Island Swimming Club with a float landing is about 200 yards southwest of the yacht club.

Anchorage in 25 to 30 feet in muddy botom can be had south and southwestward of the landings. There are no repair yards, but minor engine repairs can be had at a nearby garage. There are ample parking facilities and picnic areas in the vicinity. A special small-craft anchorage is at Wiscasset; see **202.1** and **202.2**, chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

The Central Maine Power Company operates a large electric plant and a good pier with coal crane on **Birch Point,** 0.7 mile southwestward of the bridge at Wiscasset. The pier has depths of 31 to 33 feet alongside for a length of 750 feet. Large tankers and occasionally a collier discharge at the pier.

The U.S. Route 1 highway bridge over Sheepscot River at Wiscasset has a swing span with a channel width of 40 feet and clearance of 10 feet. The Maine Central railroad bridge 1 mile above Wiscasset has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 8 feet.

The depth is reported to be about 10 feet for 4 miles above Wiscasset to rapids in the river. Boats of about 4-foot draft can go through the rapids at high-water slack and for about 3 miles above. **Sheepscot** is a village just above the rapids. A highway bridge crossing the river at Sheepscot has a 48-foot fixed span with a clearance of 10 feet. The channel is unmarked above Wiscasset, and local knowledge is required for its navigation.

Marsh River, a tributary, enters the Sheepscot River about 2 miles above Wiscasset. Small craft are reported to go up the river for 3 or 4 miles for salmon fishing. The Maine Central railroad bridge about 2 miles above the mouth has a 33-foot fixed span with a clearance of 22 feet.

Charts 314, 238, 288, 289.—Kennebec River.—The mouth of the Kennebec River is northward of Seguin Island and 20 miles eastward of the entrance of Portland Harbor. It is the approach to the cities of Bath, Augusta, Richmond, Gardiner, and smaller river towns. The river has some trade in petroleum products. The deepest draft of colliers to Bath was 30 feet in 1963, and coastal oil tankers carry 12 feet to Hallowell occasionally about 2 miles below Augusta. In 1964, there was no regular commerical traffic by water to Augusta, the head of navigation. A barge load of grain is occasionally taken to Farmingdale.

With the aid of the charts, small craft should have no trouble reaching Augusta. Vessels with a draft approaching the depth of the channel should employ a pilot. The channel above Bath is reported to be subject to considerable changes annually caused by freshets.

Prominent features.—Seguin Light (43°42.5′ N., 69°45.5′ W.), 180 feet above the water, shown from a 53-foot white cylindrical tower connected to a dwelling, is on the summit of 145-foot, grassy **Seguin Island**; a fog signal is at the light. This light is the most prominent mark in the vicinity.

Cape Small is the wooded point about 4 miles westward of the mouth of the river. The distinguishing marks are an elevated tank 1.4 miles northward from the end and visible from eastward or westward; **Bald Head,** a bare round knob on the west side of the point; and **Bald Head Ledge,** bare at half tide and marked by a daybeacon and a bell buoy.

Fuller Rock Light (43°41.7′ N., 69°50.1′ W.), 33 feet above the water, is shown from a white skeleton tower on a low bare islet of the same name, about 0.3 mile southward of Cape Small.

Pond Island, about 30 feet high, is a grassy island on the west side of the entrance to Kennebec River. **Pond Island Light (43°44.4′ N., 69°46.2′ W.),** 52 feet above the water, is shown from a white tower connected to a dwelling on the summit of the island; a fog signal is at the light.

Fort Popham Memorial is an unfinished and abandoned fort, now a State historical landmark, on Hunnewell Point. **Fort Popham Light (43°45.3′ N., 69°47.0′ W.),** is shown from a 6-foot cylindrical iron stand on the parapet of the old fort. The light is most brilliant on the bearings 323° and 173° and diminishing in intensity around the remainder of the horizon; a fog signal is at the light.

Channels.—There are two approaches to the entrance. The eastern, east of Seguin Island which leads between Whaleback Rock and Pond Island, is the main channel. The western, west of Seguin Island, leads between Pond Island Shoal gong buoy and the shoals eastward. The eastern channel has a depth of 29 feet on a small spot easily avoided, and the western a least found depth of 24 to 30 feet on the sailing lines. Both are used, but vessels drawing more than 18 feet usually enter by the

eastern channel. The entrance has strong tidal currents and if the wind is opposed to the current an ugly chop sea is encountered which is at times dangerous for small craft.

The Federal project for improvement of Kennebec River provides for a channel 27 feet deep from the mouth to a point about 0.6 mile above the bridge at Bath; thence to Gardiner, a channel 17 feet deep at Beef Rock Shoal at the foot of Swan Island; thence 18 feet through rock at Lovejoy Narrows, and a channel from Gardiner to Augusta 11 feet deep. In 1961, the controlling depth was 27 feet to Doubling Point, thence 24 feet to Bath Bridge, thence 13 feet to Gardiner, thence 5½ feet in 1963, to Augusta.

Anchorages.—The holding ground is poor at the entrance below Fort Popham; vessels should not anchor here unless forced to do so. If obliged to anchor when inside Pond Island, it is advisable to come to with a long scope of chain in the channel abreast the wharf in ruins just above the Coast Guard station. If the wind is not blowing too strong, a moderate-sized vessel may ride here if care is taken to keep the anchor clear. Strong tidal currents will be experienced.

Anchorage can be had on the eastern side of the channel southward of Kennebec River buoy 12, in 36 to 48 feet. On the eastern edge of the channel at the anchorage the depths shoal abruptly from 30 feet to a few feet. Drift ice coming down the river generally follows the western shore.

The best anchorage and the one most frequently used is on the western side of the channel off Parker Flats in 24 to 36 feet. Large vessels sometimes anchor on the eastern side in this area. Above Parker Flats, vessels anchor wherever they find good holding ground and suitable depth, keeping out of the strength of the current.

Regulations defining anchorage grounds at Bath are given in **202.131**, chapter 2. Special small-vessel anchorages are at Randolph and Augusta; limits and regulations are given in **202.1**, **202.3**, and **202.4**, chapter 2.

Dangers.—This is a region of rock and very broken ground, and therefore strangers should proceed with extreme caution and avoid crossing broken ground where the charted depths do not substantially exceed the draft.

The principal dangers in the river are marked, but the channel is narrow in places. The narrowest place below Bath is between North Sugarloaf and Popham Beach, where the deep channel is only about 100 yards wide. Some sections of the dredged channel between the south end of Swan Island and Augusta are not marked well enough to help strangers keep in them.

The entrance to Kennebec River is somewhat obstructed by an area of islands and rocks and very broken ground, extending for a distance of 4.5 miles. The most southerly known danger is **Seguin SSW Ledge**, covered 33 feet; it is 2.6 miles southwest of Seguin Island Light. It is marked by Seguin Island Whistle Buoy 18SI, which is about 0.4 mile northwestward of the 33-foot spot.

During freshets, pulp logs are sometimes washed over the dam above Augusta and present a serious navigational hazard, especially to small craft. Log booms are maintained at Brown Island and on the east side of the river below Shepard Point to facilitate recovery of the drifting logs. The booms are not lighted, but are outside the navigation channel.

The presence of deadheads, known locally as **tide walkers**, are a constant hazard in the river, especially to small craft. These water-logged boom logs, weighted at one end by parts of mooring chains, with one end down and the other end at the surface or just under, shift position with the tidal or river currents and are hard to detect, especially at night. A sharp lookout for them should be kept.

The dangers outside of Seguin Island are **Mile Ledge**, covered 20 feet and marked by Mile Ledge Lighted Bell Buoy 20 ML and **Camel Ground**, 1 mile west-southwestward of Seguin Island Light, which has been cleared to 23 feet. Camel Ground is unmarked and the sea breaks on it in heavy weather.

Westward of Seguin Island, **Buttonwold Ledges**, covered 11 feet, and **Bill Wallace Ground**, covered 19 feet, lie between Fuller Rock and Bald Head Ledge, and are unmarked. **Halibut Rocks**, an extensive ledge covered 24 feet about 0.6 mile eastward of Fuller Rock, are unmarked. There are rocks and very broken ground in the vicinity of Cape Small.

Ellingwood Rock, 400 yards northward of the north end of Seguin Island, is a bare islet about 6 feet high.

Local magnetic disturbance.—Differences of as much as 8° from the normal variation have been observed in an area around Ellingwood Rock for approximately 1 mile in all directions.

Seguin Ledges, 0.5 mile northeastward of Ellingwood Rock, have a bare islet about 5 feet high, and have covered ledges extending 300 yards northeastward and 400 yards southward from the bare islet, all unmarked.

White Ledge is an unmarked 11-foot spot 0.4 mile northward of Seguin Ledges.

Jackknife Ledge, covered 8 feet, is about 1.3 miles northwestward of Seguin Light, and is marked on the east by a buoy.

Pond Island Shoal is the rocky shoal southward and southeastward of Pond Island. It has depths of from 5 to 21 feet over it, and in heavy gales is covered with breakers. A gong buoy, 0.7 mile south-southeastward of Pond Island Light, marks the southeastern end of the shoal. Vessels should not pass between this buoy and Pond Island. Small craft entering the river from the westward often cut across this shoal, but it is not advisable to do so in southerly weather, when a heavy chop is built up by the ebb tidal current from the river; this often causes heavy breakers to form on it.

The dangers eastward of the entrance, including Tom Rock and The Sisters, were included in the description of Sheepscot River. The dangers in Kennebec River are included in the description of the river.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.4 feet

at Fort Popham in the entrance, 6.4 feet at Bath, 5 feet at Gardiner, and 4.1 feet at Augusta; see the Tide Tables for predictions for these and other places on the river.

Tidal currents between the entrance and Bath have average velocities at strength of from 2 to 3 knots. Ebb velocities up to 4 knots have been observed and considerably larger velocities may be expected during freshets. Above Bath similar velocities are believed to occur, but no definite information is available. The direction of the current at the entrance is influenced by strong winds, especially easterly gales. Current predictions for a number of locations may be obtained from the Tidal Current Tables.

Caution.—It has been reported that the current flows out of the Sasanoa River at Preble Point into the Kennebec with a violent surge that is felt across the river at the shipyard enough to endanger vessels docking there. Extreme caution should also be exercised by vessels when approaching and lining up to pass upriver through the lift span of the bridge at Bath.

Freshets occur in March and April, and also after heavy rains in the fall, but are not dangerous to shipping unless accompanied by ice. A height of 9 feet above high water usually occurs several times a year at Augusta, but the height diminishes rapidly southward.

See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Ice usually closes the river above Bath from December to April. Steamers are rarely delayed by ice below Bath, as the channel is kept clear by ice breakers.

Pilotage is not compulsory, but strangers in deep-draft vessels should take a pilot to Bath, and all vessels proceeding above Bath should take one. Coastwise vessels bound for Bath seldom take a pilot, but if drawing over 7 feet and proceeding above Bath usually take one aboard just above the bridge at Bath. Pilots are available at West Southport for the entrance to Bath and at Hallowell for the river above Bath. Vessels desiring a pilot should make arrangements with their agents for the pilot to meet them at Mile Ledge Lighted Bell Buoy 20 ML, off Seguin Island, or off Pond Island at the entrance to the river.

Pilots can be contacted directly by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator. For the entrance and lower river to Bath, phone: Boothbay Harbor 633-5307; and the upper river above Bath, phone: Augusta 623-9165.

Towage.—No tugs are stationed at Bath, but they can be obtained from Belfast or Portland. The shipyard at Bath maintains a small tugboat for handling vessels fitting out at the yard.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—Quarantine is arranged from the Portland office by the ship's agent. The U.S. Public Health Service maintains an outpatient office at Bath. Bath is a port of entry and marine documents are issued. Immigration matters are handled through the customs office at Bath. Vessels are boarded at the dock.

Harbor regulations.—Regulations for the ports along the river are under control of the various harbormasters.

Wharves.—The only deepwater wharf in 1964 was the old coal wharf at Bath just above the bridge, but it was in disuse and the coal plant was being dismantled. Other wharves along the river are included in the descriptions of the river ports.

Supplies.—Limited supplies are available at Bath, including ship chandlery, fuel, and provisions. Detailed information is given in the text.

Repairs.—The large shipyard at Bath has no drydocking facilities. Repair facilities are available at the boatyard at Bath and the few marinas on the river. Detailed information on the facilities is given later in the text.

Communications.—There is no regular seaborne traffic, except an occasional coastal oil tanker and grain barge. Taxi and coastal bus services are available at all the river ports, and the Maine Central Railroad serves the area with freight service.

The following description of the river from the entrance to Augusta affords a means of navigating the river by acquainting the stranger with its various features, anchorages, dangers, important aids to navigation, and the facilities at the river ports.

Chart 238.—Sprague and **Morse Rivers** (chart 314), between Cape Small and the entrance of Kennebec River, are nearly bare at low water at their entrances, and seldom entered even by local boats. **Heron Islands** and **Fox Islands** are groups of wooded islands off the mouth of Morse River.

Wood Island, 0.3 mile westward of Pond Island, is high and wooded. The channel between Wood and Pond Islands should not be used by strangers.

Whaleback Rock, 8 feet high and bare, is on the eastern side of the entrance to the river and 0.6 mile eastward of Pond Island. A shoal extends about 100 yards southward from it **Salter Island,** northward of Whaleback, is wooded. **Stage Island,** 0.5 mile northwestward, is also wooded.

Stage Island Bay, Sagadahoc Bay, and **Heal Eddy,** on the east side of Kennebec River at the entrance, are shoal inside, have no wharves, and are of little importance.

North Sugarloaf and **South Sugarloaf** are high, rounded, bare, and rocky islets in the middle of Kennebec River just inside the entrance. A ledge extends 100 yards southward from South Sugarloaf. **Jack Rock,** near the end of a ledge extending 200 yards northeastward from South Sugarloaf, is awash at low water and is marked by a daybeacon. A rock awash is about 125 yards southeastward of the daybeacon. A ledge extends 250 yards southeastward of North Sugarloaf. Another ledge, covered 18 feet and marked by a buoy, extends 200 yards northwestward from North Sugarloaf; the narrowest part of the channel between the entrance and Bath is westward of this ledge.

Popham Beach is a summer resort on the west side of Kennebec River just inside the entrance. Kennebec River Coast Guard station is on the beach; its L-shaped wharf is located close northwestward of Fort Popham

and has 9 feet alongside. In 1964, only scattered piling remained of an old wharf in the bight southwestward of the fort; and the long government pier, extending northward from **Sabino Head** was also in ruins. See Appendix for **storm warning display.**

Old Fort Popham is now a State park and Popham Beach is believed to be the site of the first settlement in New England. The ship VIRGINIA was built here in 1608. There is a park service float landing with 2 feet alongside, a ramp west of the Coast Guard wharf, a store and a restaurant.

Atkins Bay, a large bay west of **Hunnewell Point,** dries out for most of its length.

Bay Point is a village on the east side of Kennebec River entrance, opposite Fort Popham. A lobster wharf has 4 feet alongside. Gasoline is piped to the wharf. Another private wharf close southward was in ruins in 1964. Provisions and some supplies may be obtained in the village; water is available from nearby wells. Craft approaching the wharf should avoid getting too far northward, as a bar, which bares at half tide, extends nearly all the way across the entrance to Long Island Narrows from Gilbert Head.

Gilbert Head, the southern extremity of Long Island, is high and wooded except near the south end, where there is a large white house. The house is very conspicuous and a good mark in hazy weather when surface aids are obscured, or not readily discernible.

Shag Rock, on the eastern side of the channel, southeastward of Cox Head, is 3 feet high. It is marked by a daybeacon near its south end and a buoy off its northwest side. The wreck of a schooner stranded on Long Island, eastward of Shag Rock, is visible.

Cox Head is about 140 feet high and wooded. **Todd Bay,** on the east side of Kennebec River northeastward of Cox Head, is almost bare at low water.

Dix Island, 0.2 mile northward of Cox Head, has a ledge that uncovers, extending northward of it. A buoy is northward of the ledge.

Perkins Island, on the east side of the main channel 3 miles above the entrance, is wooded on the north end and bare on the south end. **Perkins Island Light,** 41 feet above the water, is shown from a white octagonal tower on the west side of island; a fog signal is at the light. A 5-foot shoal, about 350 yards westward of the light, is marked on its southeast side by a buoy. **Perkins Island Ledge,** covered 7 feet, about 0.3 mile south-southwestward of the island, is marked on its west side by a buoy.

Parker Head is a village on the west side of the river westward of **Parker Head,** a prominent headland. The approach to the village is by a narrow channel, shoaling gradually from 3 feet to 1 foot. The channel is sometimes marked by bush stakes, and there are several old piling along its sides southeast of the former milldam. A buoy marks the easterly edge of shoal water extending about 0.6 mile north-northeastward of Parker Head.

Back River is a narrow, crooked, and unmarked thorofare connecting Kennebec River with Sasanoa River, Hockomock Bay, and Sheepscot River. It is described with the Inside Passage. **West Georgetown** is a village on the east side of Back River, just inside its southern entrance, which is marked by a buoy. A ledge extends about 350 yards southwestward of **Crow Islands** which are in the middle of the entrance. A buoy is southwest of the ledge.

Seal Rocks, on the west side of the channel at the upper end of **Parker Flats,** is a ledge that uncovers 5 feet. A buoy is northeastward of a rock awash at the outer end of the ledge.

Phippsburg is a village on the west side of Kennebec River 5.5 miles above the entrance. A conspicuous white church spire in Phippsburg is a good leading mark for the reach from Bald Head to Squirrel Point.

Squirrel Point, the southwestern extremity of Arrowsic Island, is marked by a light and fog signal. The light, 25 feet above the water, is shown from a white octagonal tower.

Goat Island, 700 yards northwestward of Squirrel Point, is wooded, and the smaller islands near it are bare and grassy. The ledge extending southward of the island, which uncovers 4 feet, is marked by a buoy on its southeastern side. A ledge that uncovers 4 feet extends 300 yards northward of the island.

Pettis Rocks, in the middle of the river 6.5 miles above the entrance, are bare at the highest part and marked at the south end by a daybeacon. This is a dangerous part of the river, and vessels inbound, after passing the southern end of Lee Island, should cross over to and favor the east side of the river to avoid the shoals extending from Pettis Rocks and Ram Island.

Ram Island, just northward of Pettis Rocks, is low and bushy. Ledges that uncover 5 feet extend nearly 200 yards northward and 75 yards eastward of the island. **Ram Island Light,** 22 feet above the water and shown from a white skeleton tower, marks the eastern ledge.

Lee Island, 128 feet high and wooded, is on the west side of the river westward of Pettis Rocks and Ram Island. A rock awash off the southeastern shore of the island is marked by a buoy.

Chart 230.—Indian Point, on the west bank of Kennebec River, about 0.4 mile above Ram Island, is low. A ledge covered 7 feet, about 500 yards northward of Indian Point, is marked on its southeastern side by a buoy. At **Bluff Head,** 1 mile above Ram Island, the river narrows. The upper part of this section is marked by Doubling Point Lighted Range. The lights are shown from white octagonal towers on the bearing 359°.

This range passes very close to and eastward of **Lithgow Rock** and **Fiddler Ledge,** both of which are covered 27 feet and unmarked. It will be better to steer a little eastward of the range rather than take any chance of the vessel getting to the westward of it. An unmarked 25-foot rock ledge is close eastward of the range about midway between Lithgow Rock and Fiddler Ledge. Care should be taken in deep-draft vessels not to get too far eastward and foul this rock.

Just north of Fiddler Ledge the channel takes a sharp

turn to the west through **Fiddler Reach.** On the north side of the reach and 300 yards west of the range line is a fog signal. **Doubling Point** at the right angle turn from Fiddler Reach into **Long Reach** is marked by **Doubling Point Light,** 23 feet above the water, shown from a white octagonal tower on a square gray pier with a footbridge to the shore; a fog signal is at the light.

There are reported to be strong back eddies on both ends of this turn, and great care should be taken to keep the vessel well under control. Caution should be exercised by vessels bound downriver on a strong ebb when rounding Doubling Point from Long Reach into Fiddler Reach.

Winnegance is a village on **Winnegance Creek,** 0.5 mile from the main channel of Kennebec River. The channel is shoal and navigable only by small craft. Old piling extending across the creek northeast of the highway causeway and dam are partly covered at high water.

Bath, a city of the west bank of the Kennebec River 12 miles above the entrance, has little waterborne trade except petroleum products and an occasional barge load of grain bound upriver.

An important shipbuilding plant at Bath has facilities for making above-water repairs. There are no drydocks or marine railways for large vessels.

Bath was formerly the most important U.S. shipbuilding center in the 19th century; the HENRY B. HYDE, three-masted full-rigged wooden ship, and the six-masted schooner WYOMING, the largest of their kind ever built in America, were constructed here. The Bath Marine Museum is close to the waterfront. There are many historical points of interest.

The city has churches, hospitals, a library, banks, hotels, motels, laundry, markets, and stores of all kinds.

U.S. Route 1 and Maine Central combination highway and railroad lift bridge crosses the Kennebec River at Bath. The vertical lift span has a clearance of 10 feet down and 135 feet up; drawspan regulations are given in **203.8,** chapter 2.

Wharves.—In 1964, the only serviceable wharf for deep-draft vessels was the old coal wharf which had 29 feet alongside. There are rocky ledges on the north and south ends of this berth with 14 to 20 feet, respectively. The maximum draft carried to Bath, in 1963, was 30 feet. A fish cannery with 12 to 15 feet alongside its wharf is on the west bank about 1 mile north of the bridge.

There are two float landings just above the bridge on the west bank, one the city landing, and the other a marina having 18 to 20 feet alongside the floats. The city landing has gasoline and water piped to the float and a city parking lot adjoining. The marina has a ramp for launching small boats from trailers. Gasoline, diesel oil, and fresh water are piped to the floats. Overnight berthing is permitted and electricity can be provided.

Supplies.—Provisions, fuel, ice, bottled gas, marine hardware, and some yacht supplies and ship chandlery are available in the town. Showers, restrooms, and lodging are available at the Y.M.C.A., a short distance from the landings. Bus and taxi services are available.

Repairs.—There are no drydocks or marine railways for large vessels. There is a boatyard on the west bank about 1.3 miles below the bridge. It has a marine railway that can haul out boats up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs. Electric or electronic repairs can be made, and dry covered or open winter storage is available. The yard has a float landing with 12 feet alongside. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float. Yacht and marine supplies and a telephone are available. The yard maintains guest moorings and permits overnight berthing at the float. Another small boat-storage yard, on the west bank above the coal pier, north of the bridge, was inactive in 1964.

The Sasanoa River entering Kennebec River between **Preble Point,** the northern extremity of Arrowsic Island, and **Sasanoa Point,** the southern extremity of **Towesic Neck,** is described under the Inside Passage. See caution note contained in tidal current data for the Kennebec River.

Woolwich is a village on Towesic Neck, opposite Bath. The asphalt pier there is reported to have 22 feet alongside. Only piling remains of the old coal wharf and ferry slips just below this pier.

Chart 288.—About a mile above the bridge at Bath, Kennebec River is divided into two channels by an extensive area of rocks awash and covered ledges in mid-river; the principal hazards on it are **Winslow Rocks** and **Stetson Rocks,** parts of which are awash at low water. Obstruction buoys mark the northern and southern ends of the area, and the eastern side is marked by channel buoys.

The main or eastern channel is deep and favors the eastern bank of the river. The western channel is not marked and is used only by small craft. Ledges south of **Days Ferry,** on the east bank of the river, are marked by a buoy. The channel past **Thorne Head** is deep and clear.

Two miles above Bath, Kennebec River divides into three channels. The eastern, or **Burnt Jacket Channel,** is the most direct and has a depth of 14 feet. It is unmarked and extremely foul and difficult at its northern end, and is used mostly by small craft. Local knowledge is necessary to navigate it safely.

The main channel or **West Branch,** the widest, has a depth of about 22 feet, is partly buoyed, clear, and easily followed by aid of the chart. **Thorne Island Ledge,** covered 4 feet and marked by a buoy near its southeast edge, **Thorne Island,** and **Lines Island** are all on the northeast side of the channel and **Wood Island, Crawford Island,** and **Ram Island** are on the southwest. A ledge making out from the northeast side of Wood Island is buoyed. A rock bare at low water is 50 yards off the west side of Lines Island, and a rock awash is off the southwestern end of the island. Near the northern end of the channel, **Grace Rock,** covered 2 feet, is marked on its west side by a buoy.

The third channel trends to the southwestward between

Wood, Crawford, and Ram Islands, and the mainland. It is unmarked, foul, and little used.

Chops is the narrow passage between two headlands, **Chops Point** and **West Chops Point,** about 4.5 miles above Bath. Two high steel transmission towers on the points are very prominent. The overhead power cables have a clearance of 145 feet.

In June 1960, shoaling to 16 feet was reported in the main channel between Chops Point and Abagadasset Point. **Trotts Rock,** with a least depth of 3 feet and marked on its west side by a buoy, is about 0.4 mile northward of Chops Point.

Chart 314.—Merrymeeting Bay is a shoal bay making westward from Kennebec River 17 miles above the entrance. The bay is the approach to the towns of **Brunswick** and **Topsham** on the **Androscoggin River,** and **Bowdoinham** on the **Cathance River,** 8 and 4 miles, respectively, above Kennebec River. Boats drawing up to 6 feet can go to Brunswick and 12 feet to Bowdoinham at high water, but there was no traffic in 1964. There are no landings. The channels are narrow and unmarked, and local knowledge is necessary. The mean range of tide is 3.8 feet at Brunswick.

The Maine Central railroad bridge about 7.8 miles above the entrance to the bay, with a fixed span and a clearance of 20 feet, crosses Androscoggin River just below Brunswick. U.S. Route 201 highway bridge at Brunswick is the head of navigation, above which are a dam and falls.

Several overhead power cables about 1.5 miles below the railroad bridge have clearances of 44 feet in the west channel and 45 feet in the east channel. The power cable over Cathance River near the mouth has a clearance of 55 feet. The overhead power cable about 2 miles above Bowdoinham has a clearance of 40 feet.

It is reported that heavy storms and winter ice change the shoals and depths in Androscoggin River.

Brunswick is the site of Bowdoin College and a manufacturing center of some importance in shoes, textiles, and paper. There is a hospital, banks, churches, hotels, restaurants, and shopping centers. It has railroad freight and bus connections, and taxi service.

Chart 288.—An unlighted **160°** range is on the eastern shore of Kennebec River to indicate the best water to pass the shoals extending northward from **Abagadasset Point.** The shoals are also marked by a buoy. In 1958, the rear daybeacon was reported to be hard to see because of enveloping trees.

Overhead power cables over Kennebec River at Abagadasset Point have a clearance of 145 feet. An 11-foot spot on the west side of the channel opposite Twing Point is marked by a buoy. **Ames Ledge,** on the east side of the river north of **Twing Point,** is marked by a buoy off its northwest side.

Swan Island divides the river into two channels. The western channel has been dredged to a depth of 12 feet, but it is neither marked nor maintained. The main channel is east of Swan Island. This channel is marked by buoys and a daybeacon on **Beef Rock.** East of the main channel, riprap training walls extend from, off **Carney Point** to **Green Point.**

Eastern River enters Kennebec River between Carney Point and the flats and training wall extending 1.4 miles southwestward of **Green Point.** The river follows the eastern shore to **South Dresden.** It is unmarked and crossed by three highway bridges. U.S. Route 128 bridge, about 2 miles above the mouth, has a fixed span with a clearance of 16 feet. Telephone and power cables on the south side of the bridge have a clearance of 22 feet.

The second highway bridge, State Route 197, about 2 miles farther upstream, has a fixed span with a clearance of 23 feet. An overhead power cable on the north side of the bridge has a clearance of 40 feet; telephone cables are about 10 feet below the power cable. About 0.6 mile upstream from the second bridge, overhead power cables crossing the river have clearances of 50 feet.

The third highway bridge, State Route 27, at **Dresden Mills,** about 2 miles above the second bridge, has a fixed span with a clearance of 4 feet.

In 1964, the river was reported navigable to Dresden Mills with a draft of 4 feet, and above that by small outboard craft for several miles through beautiful woodland. There are several private landings on the river but no facilities. Remains of old wharves can be seen at Dresden Mills and other points.

Richmond is a town on the west bank of Kennebec River 23 miles above the entrance. There are several landings in the west channel at the town. The town float landing, at the mill with a conspicuous stack, has 16 feet alongside. There are no facilities at the landing, but gasoline, diesel oil, water, provisions, and supplies can be obtained in the town a short distance from the landing.

At a point just north of Swan Island, the river is crossed by State Route 197 highway bridge which has a swing span with a clearance of 16 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.10,** chapter 2.

Chart 289.—Cedar Grove (Dresden Landing) is a small settlement on the east bank of Kennebec River 2 miles above the north end of Swan Island and 0.7 mile above **Courthouse Point.**

Hathorn Rock, covered 8 feet about 1.7 miles north of Courthouse Point, is marked on the east side by a buoy. A rock covered 13 feet is 100 yards southeast of Hathorn Rock.

South Gardiner is a village on the west bank of the river 30 miles above the entrance. The tall brick stack of an inactive pulp mill stands close to the river. There is a lumber mill, but its wharves are in ruins.

Gardiner is a town on the west bank of Kennebec River 33.5 miles above the entrance. The town wharf and float landing just below the bridge has 12 feet alongside but no facilities. A public parking lot is on the wharf. The old coal wharf above the bridge has 15 feet along-

side, but is used only occasionally by coastal tankers that tie up to it while waiting for high water when proceeding to Hallowell.

Randolph, a village on the east bank opposite Gardiner, has a wharf below the bridge with 12 feet alongside and oil connections, but is seldom used. Kennebec Boating Association has a float landing and ramp at the wharf. Gasoline is piped to the float and outboard engine repairs can be had at the landing. Ice and provisions are available; a hardware store adjoins the landing. Restrooms, lodging, and restaurants are in the vicinity.

A special anchorage for small craft is off the east bank on each side of the bridge; see **202.1** and **202.3,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

State Route 126 highway bridge connecting Randolph and Gardiner, has a swing span with a clearance of 20 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.10,** chapter 2. The east draw should be used as the west draw has silted up.

The controlling depth from the bridge at Gardiner to Augusta was 5½ feet, in August 1963.

Farmingdale on the west bank just above Gardiner is the site of a power plant with a tall white stack. A grain elevator about 0.1 mile below the power plant has a wharf with 15 feet alongside. The rock-filled cribs, remains of an old intake pier, extend over 100 yards off the power plant. They are unmarked, and no attempt should be made by small craft to pass between them and the west bank as the area is extremely foul. The east bank should be favored.

At **Browns Island,** about 1.5 miles above Gardiner, the river is crossed by two sets of power cables that have clearances of 140 feet. Log booms extend southwestward and northwestward from the island. They are unmarked and are used to catch drifting pulp logs which are washed over the dams above Augusta by spring floods and freshets. A shoal with a least depth of 3 feet makes out to the north and northwestward of the island.

Hallowell is a town on the west bank of the river, 37 miles above the entrance. In 1964, only the oil berth on **Oil Cloth Point,** about 0.5 mile above Hallowell with a depth of 10 feet alongside, was in use. Oil tankers drawing 11 feet come up the river occasionally at high water and berth alongside. The only other wharf, formerly the coal wharf, had 7 feet alongside, but was in poor condition. A pilot for the river resides at Hallowell; see **Pilotage** for Penobscot River discussed previously in the chapter.

A pinnacle rock, covered 5 feet, is on the east side of the channel about 500 yards southwestward of the wharf on Oil Cloth Point. It is marked by a buoy on its northwest side.

Augusta, the capital of Maine, is at the head of navigation of the Kennebec River 39 miles above the mouth. The principal wharves are on the west bank between the two lower bridges. There are two float landings; the public landing on the west bank just below the second bridge has 3 feet alongside, and the Augusta Yacht Club float landing on the east bank has 4 feet alongside.

A private boatyard at the yacht club landing has a marine railway on which members' craft, up to 50 feet in length and 6 feet in draft, can be hauled out for repairs or open winter storage. There is a ramp at the club for launching small boats. There are no service facilities at either landing. A special small vessel anchorage is off the yacht club; see **202.1** and **202.4,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Bridges.—The four bridges at Augusta have fixed spans. The first, U.S. Routes 201–202 highway bridge about 125 yards above Youngs Point, has a clearance of 70 feet for a width of 67 feet; the second, a city highway bridge at the upper end of the turning basin, has a clearance of 27 feet. The head of navigation is at this bridge as the river is very shallow above it, and not even small craft venture there. The third bridge, now used only to carry the city fresh-water conduits, has a clearance of 23 feet. The Maine Central railroad bridge adjacent to and above the third bridge has a clearance of 23 feet.

The river is obstructed by a dam, 0.3 mile above the railroad bridge.

Gasoline, diesel oil, lubricants, provisions, ice, and ship chandlery can be obtained. Bus, taxi, and railroad freight services are available. A hospital, hotels, restaurants, and other conveniences are in the city.

Chart 315.—Casco Bay is a very extensive area between Cape Small and Cape Elizabeth, a distance of 17.8 miles. Between these two capes the bay extends up into the land an average distance of about 12 miles. The number of islands in Casco Bay is 136, and very many are fertile and under cultivation, and nearly all are inhabited. Nearly every large island extends northeast and southwest, which is the general course of the bay and of all rivers and coves contained within its limits.

Anchorages.—In the eastern part of Casco Bay, the best anchorage for strangers is in New Meadows River. Local fishermen and yachtsmen frequently use Sebasco and Cundy Harbors. Potts Harbor, Harpswell Harbor, and Mackerel Cove are good anchorages in the middle of the bay for small vessels and yachts.

Merriconeag Sound and Harpswell Sound, and the whole Casco Bay westward of Harpswell Neck, afford good anchorage for large vessels, except in heavy northeast gales.

Vessels can enter through Broad Sound, Luckse Sound, or Hussey Sound, and select an anchorage under the lee of some of the many islands, a suitable depth and good holding ground being found in most places. Portland Harbor is a secure anchorage on the western side of the bay, and is the one used mostly by larger vessels.

Most of the dangers are marked and the waters are well charted; so that, with the aid of the chart, no difficulty should be experienced in navigating Casco Bay in clear weather.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide in the

708-018 O—65——10

bay is about 9 feet. Daily predictions for Portland Harbor are given in the Tide Tables. The velocity of the tidal current at strength is about 1 knot in the entrance to Portland Harbor and in Hussey and Broad Sounds. In the open waters of the bay it is generally 0.5 knot or less. Current predictions for a number of locations may be obtained from the Tidal Current Tables.

Ice.—Considerable ice forms at the heads of the numerous arms extending northward in Casco Bay, but the principal anchorages are available at any season of the year.

The part of Casco Bay between Cape Small on the east and Halfway Rock Light and Harpswell Neck on the west is full of small islands, ledges, and rocks. Between them narrow but deep channels lead to the bays and sounds at the head. These arms afford good anchorage for small vessels, but are used only by local fishing and pleasure craft. There are several small villages in this part of the bay but no towns.

Temple Ledge, about 1.8 miles southwestward of Cape Small and covered 25 feet, is unmarked. **Lumbo Ledge,** 2.6 miles south of **Ragged Island** and covered 17 feet, is marked by a buoy on its south side.

Spoonbowl Ledge, covered 5 feet, about 0.4 mile southwest of **Gooseberry Island,** is unmarked. Craft bound from Cape Small to Small Point Harbor should be careful to avoid it.

East Brown Cow, 1.6 miles west-northwestward of Bald Head, is 12 feet high and bare. **Mark Island,** 0.8 mile northward of East Brown Cow, is high and thickly wooded. **Mark Island Ledge,** 0.3 mile southwestward of Mark Island, uncovers 3 feet, and is marked on its west side by a buoy. **Wyman Ledge,** 0.5 mile east of Mark Island, covered 4 feet, is marked on its eastern side by a buoy.

White Bull, 1 mile westward of Mark Island, is a high, round, and bare islet. **White Bull Lighted Gong Buoy WB,** about 0.4 mile southeastward of the island, marks the southwestern approach to New Meadows River. **Bold Dick,** an unmarked rock about 0.7 mile west-southwestward of White Bull, uncovers 7 feet.

Small Point Harbor, on the east side of Casco Bay, 1.5 miles northward of Bald Head and between Wood and Little Wood Islands on the west, and **Hermit Island** on the east, is an anchorage for local fishermen and yachts, but is open to southerly winds.

The principal dangers are: **Gooseberry Island Ledge,** extending about 0.3 mile southwestward of Gooseberry Island, awash at low water and marked by a buoy; **Wood Island South Ledge,** a rocky shoal covered 5 feet at the end and extending about 0.3 mile south of Wood Island, where it is marked by a buoy and a lighted bell buoy about 350 yards westward of the south end of the ledge; **Middle Ledge,** awash and marked by a buoy on its southwestern side; **Pitchpine Ledges,** covered 6 feet and marked on its western side by a buoy; and a 3-foot shoal, marked by a buoy, about 0.2 mile southwestward of Carrying Place Head.

There is good anchorage in the harbor for small craft and in the tributary harbors of Fish House Cove, West Point Harbor and Cape Small Harbor, but the bottom shoals too rapidly in **Tottman Cove,** north of **Flat Point,** for good anchorage.

Small Point Harbor can be entered either southward of Wood Island or northward of Little Wood Island. **Wood Island** is rocky and partly wooded and **Little Wood Island** is thickly wooded. **Small Point,** a village on the eastern side of the harbor, has an improved highway to Bath, the nearest city.

Cape Small Harbor, between Hermit Island and Cape Small, affords good anchorage for small craft, but its entrance, with 4 feet at low water, is narrow and difficult, and should be entered only with local knowledge or at high water. A private camping ground is on Hermit Island. A large white hotel northeastward of Goose Rock may be used as a mark to clear the rock when entering northward of it.

The passage between Goose Rock and **Mill Point** is sometimes used by local fishing craft, but is not recommended for strangers. The best water is reported to be obtained by entering northward of Goose Rock and then favoring the eastern shore until abeam of the northern extremity of Mill Point, then favoring the west side of the two islets eastward of Mill Point until southward of the fish pier at the lobster pound. The channel eastward of the islets should be used only at high water. There is reported to be 18 feet at the fish pier; gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to it. A marine railway at the pound can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length.

Anchorage is in midchannel southward of the pier where swinging room can be found in 8 to 10 feet.

A restaurant, open in the summer months, is at **Head Beach** at the south end of the harbor which joins Hermit Island to Small Point. A woodland road leads from the beach to the various camping sites on the island to the lobster pound. Restrooms and picnic area are available at the restaurant when open.

There are a number of private float landings and many moorings in the harbor, which is secure in all weather.

West Point Harbor is on the northwest side of Small Point Harbor between **West Point** and **Carrying Place Head** at the southern entrance to Carrying Place Cove. There are several fish wharves which dry at low water and two service wharves with float landings that have 3 to 5 feet alongside. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the floats; ice, provisions, and some supplies are available at the general stores at the wharves.

There is good anchorage off the wharves in 15 to 23 feet in muddy bottom but it is exposed to southerly weather. **Fish House Cove** just eastward of West Point is also exposed.

Carrying Place Cove is a thorofare on the north side of Small Point Harbor eastward of Carrying Place Head. It is navigable only at high water. It is reported that 5

feet can be carried through Carrying Place Cove at high water. There is a small islet with a house on it in the middle of the passage. Two overhead power cables crossing the thorofare have minimum clearances of 30 feet.

West Point is a fishing village on the eastern side of the thorofare. There are fish wharves, and a service wharf with float landing that has 6 to 8 feet alongside at the north end of the thorofare. There is good anchorage in 8 to 20 feet off and northwestward of the service wharf.

This is locally known as Carrying Place Cove while the south end of the thorofare, as stated before, is known locally as West Point Harbor. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the float; oil, provisions, ice, and some supplies can be obtained at the village store. The village has highway connections to Bath.

The thorofare leading eastward of **Burnt Coat Island** is marked by buoys. Strangers in small craft should have no trouble navigating it.

Jamison Ledge, 0.5 mile westward of Burnt Coat Island, is 0.4 mile long, uncovers in one spot at its south end, and is marked by a daybeacon. **Flag Island Ledge,** between it and Flag Island, is awash at low water and unmarked.

Flag Island is high and thickly wooded. **Long Ledge,** 0.4 mile northwestward of Flag Island, has two islets 10 and 12 feet high, which are grassy. **Goudy Ledge,** 0.6 mile northward of Flag Island, uncovers 4 feet and is marked by a daybeacon. **Rogue Island,** on the west side at the entrance to New Meadows River, is low with scattered trees. The bottom in this vicinity is very broken. Two rocky shoals cleared to 12 feet are almost in midchannel about 0.5 mile southeastward of Rogue Island.

Sebasco Harbor, a good anchorage for small vessels, is eastward and southward of Harbor Island, and 3.5 miles northward of Bald Head. **Dry Ledges** form a large, bare ledge in the entrance; the northern end should be given a berth of over 100 yards, and the broken ground extending 300 yards eastward from the ledge should be avoided.

The entrance, marked by a lighted buoy, is between Dry Ledges and the buoy about 200 yards southward of Harbor Island. Rocky ledges extending about 150 yards from both shores restrict the entrance to Sebasco Harbor. On the western side numerous bare rocks extend shoreward along the ledge in a northwesterly direction.

Anchorage can be selected in 30 to 36 feet, 250 to 300 yards off the cove on the eastern side, and also in midchannel off the landing at Sebasco Estates inside Harbor Island in 24 feet.

Sebasco Estates is a summer resort on the east side of Sebasco Harbor. A pier with a float landing has a depth of 8 feet. Gasoline and water are piped to the float in summer and a dockmaster is in attendance. Provisions, ice, marine hardware, boat hire, yacht supplies, lodging, restaurant, and laundromat are available. An octagonal house with cupola at the landing is very conspicuous.

The thorofare leading northward from Sebasco Harbor, inside Harbor Island, is bare at low water.

There are two boatyards with marine railways in the cove at the north end of the thorofare which haul out small craft for repairs and open or covered winter storage. The cove mostly dries out at low water.

The thorofare leading northward of **Harbor Island** and eastward of **Malaga Island,** marked by two buoys, is easily navigated by small craft. It is used considerably as an anchorage by small fishing craft.

Sebasco is a village of fishermen on the east side. There is a wharf at a fish-packing plant with float landing with 6 feet alongside. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the float; ice, provisions, bottled gas, and ship chandlery are available at the wharf.

A ledge covered at high water extends 350 yards north-northeastward from Bear Island and is marked at its end by a buoy. The buoy also marks the northern entrance to the thorofare and the anchorage northward of Malaga Island.

New Meadows River, at the northeastern end of Casco Bay, is about 8.5 miles long from **Bear Island** at the entrance to the highway bridge on a dam at the head of navigation. A lighted buoy off **Fort Point** marks the entrance to the river. It has a deep water channel for the first 6 miles, and a draft of about 12 feet can be carried to within 0.5 mile of the dam. The principal dangers are buoyed.

Above **Howard Point, about 1.5 miles south of the dam,** the channel is narrow and unmarked, and has a depth of about 9 feet to the dam. Local knowledge is necessary to carry the best water above **Foster Point,** 3 miles from the head.

The river is seldom used except by local fishing boats and small pleasure craft. Small craft can enter New Meadows River from westward 6 miles above its entrance through Gurnet Strait.

Cundy Harbor is a good anchorage for small vessels on the west side of New Meadows River, 1 mile above its mouth. The harbor is clear and has depths of 22 to 31 feet. A buoy marks the south end of the bare ledges on the northeast side of the harbor.

Cundys Harbor is a village on the western side. In 1964, there was an inactive fish processing plant with a wharf that had 8 feet alongside. Two service wharves with float landings with 8 feet alongside have gasoline and water piped to them; diesel oil can be obtained by tank truck.

Overnight berthing is permitted at the landings and guest moorings are maintained; ice, provisions, and some yacht supplies can be obtained at the stores on the wharves. Restrooms are available at both landings. Picnic areas, parking, and a ramp for launching small boats are available nearby. A rock awash is about 75 yards south of the fish plant wharf.

Dingley Island is on the west side of the river about 1 mile above Cundy Harbor.

The Basin, a cove on the east shore of New Meadows

River about 1.3 miles northeastward of Cundy Harbor, has a narrow but clear entrance. It is a popular weekend anchorage for yachts and small craft. There are no landings. A rock awash is almost in the middle of the anchorage, and the basin shoals in its eastern half.

Winnegance Bay, on the east side of New Meadows River 3 miles north of the entrance, is a large bight with secure anchorage in 18 to 24 feet. There are a few private landings. The southeast side of the bay is foul. **Bushy Islet** and **Hen Islet** are near the edge of the foul ground; **Hen Island Ledge,** awash at its southwest end at low water, extends 500 yards west-southwestward from the south islet, where it is marked by a daybeacon. The north side of the bay is clear. There is considerable yachting activity in this bay, and good anchorage is available in **Brighams Cove** at the head of the bay.

A directional light on **Birch Point,** on the northwestern side of the entrance to the bay, shows an intensified beam on the bearing **009°** and marks the reach in the river from Sheep Island Ledge to the entrances to Winnegance Bay and the upper river. It is the only lighted aid in the river northward of Bear Island.

There is good anchorage in the long coves on either side of **Rich Hill.**

New Meadows and **Harding** are small villages on the highway on the dam crossing New Meadows River at the head of navigation. The remains of the piers of an old highway bridge are 0.3 mile below the dam; some are covered at high water. Extreme caution should be exercised in passing between them.

There is an inn on the east bank at the dam and a motel is across the road. Restrooms, lodging, and a restaurant are at the inn. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float of a marina on the west bank at the dam. There is 10 feet alongside the float. Marine hardware and yacht supplies are available, and diesel fuel, provisions, and ice can be obtained on short notice. Scuba diving equipment and air are also available. A trailer at the marina can haul out boats up to 30 feet in length for repair or winter storage. Good anchorage in 10 feet is off the landings.

Ridley Cove is eastward of **Yarmouth Island** and just westward of the entrance to New Meadows River. The cove has good anchorage in 23 to 37 feet, but is exposed to southerly and southwesterly winds. It should be avoided by strangers because of the numerous unmarked ledges and rocks off the entrance. There is a large white house on the end of **West Cundy Point,** which is very conspicuous from Ragged Island to Small Point.

From the northern end a narrow, deep channel leads close westward of **George Island** into Hen Cove. Another narrow channel with a reported depth of 3 feet, obstructed and suitable only for small craft in the absence of local knowledge, leads in to Quahog Bay. **Hen Cove** has extensive shoals but is a good anchorage for small craft.

Little Yarmouth Island, close westward of Yarmouth Island, has a private wharf with float landing on its north end. Gasoline, piped to the float, can be furnished in an emergency.

Dangers off the entrance to Ridley Cove include: **Jenny Island,** 10 feet high and grassy; **North Jenny Ledge,** covered 2 feet and marked by a buoy at the south end; **Jenny Ledge,** which uncovers 5 feet; **Ballaststone Ledge,** with grassy **Duck Rock** 5 feet high on it; and numerous bare spots on **Yarmouth Ledges. Flash Island** is a small islet on the extensive ledge area southward of Yarmouth Island.

Quahog Bay is a narrow arm extending about 4 miles in a northeasterly direction. It offers good anchorage for small vessels. Numerous unmarked ledges and many small islands are off its entrance, which is between Yarmouth Island and Ledges on the east and **Long Point Island** on the west.

The buoyed channel from New Meadows River to Orrs and Bailey Islands leads across the entrance.

There is also a good channel between Saddleback Ledge, Ragged Island, Blacksnake Ledge, Yellow Rock, and Two Bush Island on the east, and Round Rock, **Middle Ground Rock,** and Cedar Ledges on the west.

Saddleback Ledge uncovers 5 feet; **Ragged Island,** about 50 feet high and scantily wooded on top, has a house on it; **Blacksnake Ledge** uncovers; **Yellow Rocks,** 4 feet high, and **Two Bush Island** are grassy; **Round Rock** uncovers 7 feet, and **Cedar Ledges,** 2 feet high, are bare.

Several unmarked ledges and sunken rocks are in Quahog Bay. **South Ledges,** covered at high water, and **North Ledge,** awash, extend 0.4 mile southwestward and northeastward, respectively, from **Pole Island.**

Card Cove, on the west side of the bay and west of Pole Island, is used by small fishing boats, but the entrance is only 50 yards wide between ledges off **Pinkham Point** and the point on the south side.

There is a wharf at the general store on the west side of the cove with 2 feet at its float landing. Gasoline, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained at the store. Good anchorage in 29 feet is off the wharf.

On the east side of Pinkham Point in the channel between it and Pole Island there is a lobster wharf and float landing with 22 feet alongside. Gasoline is piped to the float, and oil, ice, provisions, and some supplies are available. There is excellent anchorage off the wharf.

In **Dyer Cove,** about 1.7 miles above Pinkham Point, there is another lobster wharf. Gasoline, and some provisions and supplies can be had at a store near the wharf. The upper end of Quahog Bay off Dyer Cove affords one of the best anchorages on the coast for cruising craft, and the swimming in the warm water of **Mill Cove** northward of **Snow Island** is reported to be excellent.

Gun Point Cove is a narrow arm of no importance making northward on the east side of Orrs Island. There are no wharves. **Gun Point** on the east side is wooded and has a house on the end. **Hen Island** and **Oak Island** are islets on the ledge area southward of Gun Point and **Long Point Island.** A channel across this ledge area, marked by a buoy, is part of an inside passage for small craft from New Meadows River westward to Orrs and Bailey Islands. **Oak Island** has a stone cairn monument on it which is conspicuous.

A passage with a depth of 4 feet extends from the north end of Gun Point Cove into Harpswell Sound. This passage is crossed by State Route 24 highway bridge which has a 45-foot fixed span with a clearance of 14 feet. The passage is difficult because of strong currents and unmarked ledges, and should not be attempted by strangers. There are several lobster wharves with float landings in the vicinity of the bridge.

Lowell Cove, in the south end of Orrs Island, is used as an anchorage by local fishermen. There are a number of fish and lobster wharves in the cove, most of which dry at low water. Gasoline is piped to two of them, one near the head and the other on the east side near the entrance; water can be had in an emergency. At the latter lobster wharf there is reported to be a depth of 25 feet at its float. Ice can be obtained here, and provisions and some supplies can be had at a general store in the village of **Orrs Island,** at the head of the cove. The supply of fresh water is very limited. There is a good road to the mainland.

Water Cove, in the north end of **Bailey Island,** is foul near the shores and is little used.

Ram and **Pond Islands,** southeastward of Lowell Cove, are round and grassy. **Pond Island Ledges,** awash at high water, extend 0.6 mile southwestward of Pond Island, have many spots bare at low water, and are unmarked.

Halfway Rock, about in the middle of the southern part of Casco Bay, is a low, rocky islet marked by **Halfway Rock Light (43°39.4′ N., 70°02.2′ W.),** 76 feet above the water, shown from a 77-foot white granite tower attached to a dwelling; the fog signal and radiobeacon at the light are synchronized for distance finding. Ledges extend 0.2 mile southwestward and northward from it. **Webster Rock,** covered 8 feet at the end of the ledge extending northward, is marked by a buoy.

Drunkers Ledges, 2 miles north-northeastward of Halfway Rock, consist of two ledges 0.3 mile apart. The southeast one, **Eastern Drunkers Ledge,** is covered 4 feet and is marked on its southwest end by a buoy. The northwest one uncovers about 4 feet and is marked by a daybeacon.

Between Drunkers Ledges and Jaquish Island is **Mark Island Ledge** covered 4 feet and marked at its north end by a buoy. An area of broken ground with depths of from 4 to 22 feet extends south-southwestward from Jaquish Island to Eastern Drunkers Ledge. In heavy weather the sea breaks on the shoalest places on it.

Little Mark Island, on the west side of Merriconeag Sound at the entrance, is 37 feet high and grassy. It is marked by **Little Mark Island Monument Light,** 74 feet above the water, shown from a black and white stone pyramidal monument. **Great Mark Island** is 24 feet high, bare, and grassy.

Whale Rock, 5 feet high, is 0.4 mile southwestward of Little Mark Island.

Merriconeag Sound and **Harpswell Sound** are of little commercial importance, but they form the approach to a good and convenient anchorage. Vessels of the deepest draft can enter and find anchorage in 21 to 60 feet, good holding ground.

The entrance is 3.5 miles north-northeastward of Halfway Rock Light, and is marked on its western side by the light on Little Mark Island. The two sounds extend in a northeasterly direction for 10 miles to **Harpswell Cove** and for the first 4 miles the important dangers are marked. Above this, strangers should not go without a pilot, as the channel is narrow, and flats make out some distance from the shore in several places.

Special small-vessel **anchorage** areas have been established in Harpswell Sound, at Harpswell Harbor, Beals Cove, and the yacht club anchorage off the southwestern end of Orrs Island; limits and regulations are given in **202.1 and 202.5,** chapter 2.

Jaquish Island, 29 feet high and grassy, on the east side of the entrance to Merriconeag Sound, and **Turnip Island,** 17 feet high, grassy and marked by a pillar of stones, are conspicuous. There is reported to be a controlling depth of 7 feet in **Jaquish Gut** between Jaquish Island and **Jaquish Point.** A fairway bell buoy is about 0.6 mile southeastward of the island.

Charity Ledge, eastward of Jaquish Island, and covered 11 feet, is marked by a buoy.

Mackerel Cove, in the southwestern shore of Bailey Island on the eastern side of the entrance to Merriconeag Sound, is a good anchorage in 30 to 48 feet for small craft which use it frequently; it is open southwestward, but a heavy sea seldom enters.

The village of **Bailey Island** is on Mackerel Cove. An excursion steamer maintains daily service between Portland and the cove during the summer. With the exception of the ledge extending southward from **Abner Point,** on the west side of the entrance, which is marked by a lighted buoy, there are no dangers in the channel, but dangerous ledges extend from the shores. The water shoals gradually toward the head. There are several fish wharves in the cove.

A wharf and marina on the east side has 25 to 30 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped to the floats. There is a restaurant on the wharf, and showers, restrooms, and parking are available. Lodging is available in the vicinity.

A wharf and marina on the west side near the head has gasoline, diesel fuel, and water piped to the floats which have 6 to 10 feet alongside. There is a restaurant on the wharf. Overnight berthing is permitted and guest moorings are maintained. The Portland ferry docks here. Lodging and a store are in the village; ice, provisions, and some marine hardware can be obtained.

There is a good road to the interior. Ice seldom obstructs the cove in winter.

The southern point of Bailey Island is marked by two high observation towers and a house on Jaquish Point.

There is a boatyard and marine railway on the north side of the cove on the west side of the island. Craft up to 50 feet in length can be built or hauled out for hull and engine repairs, and dry, covered or open winter

storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made, and some marine hardware and supplies can be obtained at the yard.

A marina in the cove has gasoline and water piped to the floats which have 6 feet alongside. Restrooms and a snack bar are on the wharf and ample parking is available. There is a small-boat launching ramp.

On the north end of the island on the end of the spit, west of the stone crib bridge over Wills Gut, there is a lobster pound and wharf with float landing to which gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped. A restaurant and restrooms are on the wharf, and parking and picnic areas adjoin it. A hard beach where small boats can be launched is at the head of the cove.

Wills Gut is a thorofare between the south end of Orrs Island and the north end of Bailey Island. It is used by local fishing boats, but the channel is very narrow and difficult. Strangers using the channel should await low water, when the flats bare enough on each side to indicate the channel course. Stone crib State Route 24 highway bridge over the gut has a fixed span with a clearance of 10 feet. An overhead power cable at the bridge has a clearance of 41 feet. The controlling depth through the gut is reported to be 5 feet.

A summer resort is on the southwest end of Orrs Island. Only a few piles remain of the old steamer wharf there. The Orrs-Bailey Yacht Club has a float with 15 feet alongside close northward of the ruins of the old steamer wharf. Gasoline and water are piped to the float, and restrooms are available at the club. A special small-vessel anchorage is off the club; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.5**, chapter 2.

There are several wharves southward of the club landing toward the Wills Gut bridge, on one of which is a general store where ice, provisions, hardware, and some yacht supplies may be obtained. There are a ramp, parking, and picnic areas at the store.

The approach to the wharves from Merriconeag and Harpswell Sounds is northward of a buoy and a daybeacon marking the end of **Cox Ledge**, which uncovers at low water, and extends from the northwestern point of Bailey Island.

Pinkham Island, on the west side of Merriconeag Sound northward of the thorofare leading westward into Potts Harbor, has one house and is 31 feet high, bare, and grassy. Ledges, bare and covered, extend 500 yards southward of the island to a buoy. A channel northwestward of the island has a depth of at least 8 feet. It leads between shoals and should not be used by strangers.

Harpswell Harbor, on the west side of Harpswell Sound 3.5 miles above Little Mark Island, is a good anchorage in from 18 to 36 feet, shoaling gradually to the head. There are private float landings for small craft on the west side, and the small settlement of **West Harpswell** is on the main road back of the landing. The waters of Harpswell Harbor have been prescribed as a special small-vessel anchorage; see **202.1** and **202.5**, chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Beal Cove, a shoal foul cove on the west side of Orrs Island, has also been prescribed as a special small-vessel anchorage; see **202.1** and **202.5**, chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Reed Cove, on the west side of Orrs Island, has a boatyard on the north side. Craft up to 42 feet in length can be hauled out for repairs or dry open or covered storage. Gasoline is piped to the float at the pier, which has 3 feet alongside.

There is a thorofare from the north end of Harpswell Sound through **Ewin Narrows**, **Prince Gurnet**, **Long Reach**, and **Gurnet Strait** to New Meadows River. It is occasionally used by local boats. The channel is narrow, has a depth of about 6 feet, and has many dangers; the tidal currents are strong, and the thorofare should not be used by strangers. It is sometimes marked by bush stakes.

Gurnet Strait is crossed by State Route 24 highway bridge which has a fixed span with a clearance of 7 feet. The horizontal clearance north of the center pier is 34 feet and 39 feet south of it. The depth at the bridge is about 6 feet. The southerly channel through the bridge is reported to be the clearest and deepest, the northerly one being shoal. This is reported to be the shoalest part of the route.

The **tidal current** through Gurnet Strait is very strong at strength—estimated at 7 to 8 knots at times—and boats go through only at slack water. The ebb current runs eastward. Low-water slack occurs a little before low water at Portland.

At the strength of the current, there is a difference of elevation of probably 3 feet in the level of the water on either side of the bridge. The flood currents meet in the reach between Prince Gurnet and Gurnet Strait.

Gurnet is a village on the shores of Gurnet Strait. There are several wharves with float landings. Restaurants, lodging, and restrooms are available on the wharves or nearby. Provisions can be obtained. Gasoline was not available at the landings in 1964.

The part of Casco Bay westward of **Harpswell Neck** has numerous sounds, bays, and rivers, separated by islands mostly lying in a northeasterly and southwesterly direction. Portland Harbor, at the western end of the bay, is the principal port of Maine. Many summer resorts and landings are on the islands and shores of the bay, and small vessels from Portland run as far east as Bailey Island and call at the State piers on the islands.

There are broad channels into the bay through Broad, Luckse, and Hussey Sounds, and secure anchorage for vessels of any draft can be found. The bay is frequented by many yachts and small pleasure craft, and some fishing boats. The ferries running to the State piers are of 4 to 6 feet in draft.

Through **Hussey Sound**, 42 feet can be taken on either side of Soldier Ledge which has been cleared to a depth of 40 feet. The inshore channel extends from Peaks Island along the north shore of Long Island.

From the fairway bell buoy in the entrance to **Broad Sound**, 42 feet can be carried to good anchorages in upper Broad Sound to Middle Bay, and to the vicinity of

French Island and the north end of Great Chebeague Island.

Also, 42 feet can be taken through **Luckse Sound** to the vicinity of **Bangs Island.** There is a minimum effective cleared depth of 27 feet through the channel eastward of Bangs Island and 30 feet westward of the island to off the north point of Great Chebeague Island.

An inshore channel used by interisland ferries, yachts, and fishing craft extends from the south point of Great Chebeague Island around either side of Bangs Island, across Broad Sound and through Potts Harbor to Merriconeag Sound.

Potts Harbor is a large irregular bight in the southern end of Harpswell Neck and has **Haskell Island** and **Upper Flag Island** and the ledges between them on its southern side. The harbor affords good anchorage in depths of 24 to 33 feet.

South Harpswell is a village on the east side of Potts Harbor. A town wharf with float landing on the west side of the neck has 6 feet alongside. Gasoline is piped to the float. Supplies, provisions, ice, and some marine hardware are available at a market at the landing. A fish wharf with 5 feet alongside is on the west side of **Ash Point,** at the entrance to Basin Cove. Gasoline and diesel fuel are piped to the wharf.

There are two entrances to the harbor. The eastern one, from Merriconeag Sound, is marked by buoys and a daybeacon. It has a depth of about 14 feet, but is narrow and crooked with strong tidal currents. It is suitable only for small craft or small vessels with local knowledge.

The western entrance, between Upper Flag Island and Horse Island, is straight and about 225 yards wide at its narrowest part, between Horse Island and the edge of the shoal between Upper Flag Island and **Thrumcap,** a grass-covered rock. **Upper Flag Island,** 59 feet high, **Little Birch Island,** 14 feet high, and **Horse Island,** 23 feet high, are grass covered.

A ledge extending souhtwestward from Little Birch Island is marked by a bell buoy, and a shoal covered 3 feet, about 0.2 mile west of Upper Flag Island, is marked on its southwestern end by a buoy.

Basin Cove has been designated a special small-vessel anchorage; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.5,** chapter 2. The entrance to the cove is obstructed by the remains of an old dam which is covered at high water. Local knowledge is necessary to enter the cove at low water. The north side is most preferred any time 3 hours after low water.

Outer Green Island, 4 miles westward of Halfway Rock Light, is grassy. **Junk of Pork,** a high rock with surrounding bare ledges, is 250 yards southward of it. **Johnson Rock,** 0.2 mile northeastward of Outer Green Island, with foul ground between, is covered 8 feet, and is marked on its north side by a buoy.

Green Island Reef, about 0.2 mile long and bare at low water, is 0.4 mile southwestward of Inner Green Island, with foul ground between. It is marked on its southwest end by a buoy. **Green Island Passage,** leading between the buoys marking Green Island Reef and Johnson Rock, has a width of 400 yards, a depth of 44 feet, and is used by small vessels. **Inner Green Island** is 15 feet high, low, and grassy.

Jewell Island and **Cliff Island** are partly wooded. Numerous homes and several private landings are on the northwest shore of Cliff Island; the State pier and public float landing are on the west shore of the island about 0.7 mile from the south end. There is 22 feet at the head of the pier. Gasoline is available at a pier and float landing with 6 feet alongside on the east shore of the island. Provisions can be obtained at a store near the pier. The old steamer wharf on the west shore of Jewell Island is reported to be in disrepair.

Johns Ledge, covered 3 feet in places, extends 0.4 mile southwestward from the southern end of Cliff Island. Its end, covered 16 feet, is marked by a buoy. There is no safe passage for vessels between the buoy and the island. A buoy marks the broken ground and shoals southeastward of the island.

Jewell Island has a cove with good anchorage for small craft on the northeast end. A landing for small craft is at the head of the cove. A prominent stone tower is on the south end of Jewell Island, and the ruins of two old wharves and a house are on the west side. There are no facilities.

Broken Cove is formed by a group of bare rocks and small islets connected by ledges extending 0.6 mile northeastward from **West Brown Cow,** a 36-foot high grass-covered islet. The daybeacon on Stockman Island in range with or open eastward of the northeast point of Ministerial Island leads eastward of the ledges, which are marked on the northeast side by a buoy.

Eagle Island is 64 feet high, wooded, and prominent, and has a house and flagstaff on the northeast side. A ledge, which uncovers about 6 feet, extends 300 yards westward of the island; a buoy is on the southwest side of the ledge.

Eagle Island Ledge, awash at high water, is 300 yards southeastward of the southern end of Eagle Island. Ledges covered 4 to 5 feet extend 300 yards southeastward and 500 yards northeastward from Eagle Island Ledge. Partly bare ledges extend 350 yards northeastward from Eagle Island.

Bates Island, 29 feet high, and **Ministerial Island,** 24 feet high, are grassy. They are surrounded by extensive ledges. **Stave Island** is sparsely wooded. **Stave Island Ledge** uncovers 2 feet and is marked by a buoy at its northeast end.

Hope Island, in Luckse Sound, is 90 feet high and wooded except on the southwest end, which is marked by a large house and flagpole. **Rogues Island,** 16 feet high, and **Sand Island,** northeastward of Hope Island, are grassy. The channel between them is marked by buoys. **Crow Island,** 15 feet high, has one house in the center and is low and grassy.

Bangs Island, 66 feet high, and **Stockman Island,** 36 feet high, are bare and grassy. Stockman Island has a

daybeacon at the southwest end. **Goose Nest** is a grassy islet about 4 feet high, and **Goose Nest Ledge** uncovers about 7 feet. A ledge extending 400 yards south of Goose Nest is marked by a buoy.

Whaleboat Island is 74 feet high and wooded on the north end, the highest part, and 56 feet high and grassy at the south end. A light shown from a white skeleton tower is near the southerly point. A 23-foot shoal, about 0.2 mile south of the light, is marked by a gong buoy, which also marks the junction of two deep channels leading to an oil terminal and wharf on the west shore of Harpswell Neck in Middle Bay, eastward of Goose Ledge, about 2.6 miles northeastward of Basin Point. The tanks and other features of the naval fuel depot are conspicuous. The T-head pier is reported to have 35 feet alongside.

Little Whaleboat Island is 35 feet high and wooded. Extensive ledges extend about 0.7 mile northward, westward, and southwestward of the island. **Little Whaleboat Ledge,** covered 3 feet and **Whaleboat Ledge,** covered 6 feet, are about 0.8 and 1 mile, respectively, southwestward of Little Whaleboat Island. Both are marked by buoys.

Middle Bay makes northeastward on the west side of Harpswell Neck. **Harpswell Center** is a village on the main road of Harpswell Neck. The bay has good anchorage, but is seldom used. **Lower Goose Island,** 73 feet high, and **Upper Goose Island,** 85 feet high, on the west side of the bay, are wooded.

The eastern channel leads between **Birch Island Ledge,** which uncovers 6 feet and is marked on its southwestern end by a buoy, and a buoyed 27-foot spot on the east, and Whaleboat Island on the west. The western channel leads between Whaleboat and Little Whaleboat Islands. It is buoyed.

Merepoint Bay, shallow and obstructed by flats at its northern end, is between **Birch Island,** about 50 feet high, and **White Island** on the east, and **Merepoint Neck** on the west. It is the center of conisderable yachting activity in the summer season. The Merepoint Yacht Club on the neck is an organization of summer residents without formal clubhouse or landing. Several private float landings of members are used. **Merepoint** is a village on the neck.

A lobster pound and wharf with float landing with 2 feet alongside is on the east side of the neck, about 1 mile northeast of **Mere Point.** Gasoline and water are piped to the wharf.

Maquoit Bay makes northeastward on the westward side of Merepont Neck; the entrance is north of the Goose Islands. Most of the bay is shoal and is obstructed by flats covered 1 to 4 feet. Through the flats a channel with 19 to 24 feet leads for a distance of 2 miles northwestward from its entrance.

A boatyard and marine railway on the west side of the neck, about 2 miles above Mere Point, can haul out craft up to 35 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, and dry, covered or open winter storage. A ramp for launching small boats is at the yard.

The chain of islands between **Sister Island** and **Bustins Island,** are wooded, and there are flats between and northward of them. **Sister Island Ledge,** northward of 41-foot high Sister Island, is partly bare at high water. Bustins Island, 83 feet high, has numerous cottages. A public landing is on the southeast side of the island with a post office and store nearby. Gasoline is available.

Rocks, awash at low water, are 50 yards southeastward and 75 yards southwestward from the landing. Eastward of the landing is a house on a ledge about 100 yards offshore. **Little Bustins Island,** 15 feet high, is marked by a house and a clump of trees in the center.

Bustins Ledge, southeastward of Bustins Island, is about 4 feet high in one spot. **French Island,** 62 feet high, is wooded. **Little French Island,** also wooded, is on ledges which extend northward of the island.

During the summer months, a vessel from Portland stops at Cousins, Littlejohn, and Bustins Islands, carrying mail, passengers, and freight.

Harraseeket River is west of Maquoit Bay. The approach is between Bustins Island on the east and **Moshier Island,** 91 feet high and wooded, on the west. The entrance to the river, between **Moore Point** and **Stockbridge Point,** is narrow. Except for a dangerous midchannel rock, covered 2 feet, reported to lie in the entrance about 100 yards southwest of Pound of Tea Island, it has a depth of 23 feet.

From the entrance the channel leads between flats, mostly bare at low water, in a northerly direction to **Weston Point.** Thence a shoal unmarked channel leads to **Porter Landing,** to which small craft drawing up to 6 feet or less are reported to go at high water.

A special small-vessel **anchorage** area has been established between Stockbridge Point and Weston Point; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.5,** chapter 2.

South Freeport, on the west side 0.7 mile above the entrance, has a town wharf with a depth of 15 feet at the float landing at the end. A yacht yard and marina are on each side of the wharf. Float landings of the marina on the south side of the town wharf have 18 feet alongside, and gasoline, diesel oil, and water are piped to the floats. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery are available at the marina.

The yacht yard has a marine railway and can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, and dry covered or open winter storage. Craft up to 35 feet in length are built, and there is a 7-ton crawler crane at the yard. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. Boat rental, restrooms, and showers are available at the marina; lodging and restaurants are close by.

The Harraseeket Yacht Club with 15 feet alongside its float landing is about 100 yards southwestward of the wharf and marina. A motorboat passenger ferry operates from the town wharf to Bustins Island during the summer.

Prominent landmarks include a large stone turreted tower at South Freeport, a tank and standpipe at Yarmouth, and the twin stacks and large green-colored power plant and oil tanks on Birch Point, the southwestern end

of Cousins Island, which are visible from every section of the bay.

Littlejohn Island and **Cousins Island,** northward of Great Chebeague Island, are connected by a wooden bridge. The passage between the islands dries at low water. An overhead telephone cable crosses the passage just north of the bridge. There is a wharf on the southeast side of Littlejohn Island which, in 1964, had a reported depth of 15 feet alongside.

There is a large power plant on **Birch Point,** the southwestern end of Cousins Island; the twin stacks and green painted plant and oil tanks are conspicuous throughout the bay. The plant has a wharf with 35 feet alongside at which ocean tankers dock.

There is a wharf and float landing on **Doyle Point** on the east side of Cousins Island. No facilities are available. A motorboat taxi service operates from the landing to a stone wharf on the northwest side of Great Chebeague Island during the summer.

Cousins Island is connected to the mainland by a highway bridge. The fixed span over the main navigation channel has a clearance of 25 feet.

Overhead power cables with clearance of 68 feet over the main channel cross the waterway northeastward of the bridge. **Cousins Island Light (43°44.8′ N., 70°09.2′ W.),** 24 feet above the water, is shown from a white skeleton tower on **Spruce Point,** the southern extremity of the island.

Royal River is a narrow crooked stream southwestward of Harraseeket River. The approach is through a buoyed channel northward of Cousins Island in the northwestern part of Casco Bay which, in May 1963, had a controlling depth of 9 feet. The river leading to the town of **Yarmouth** had a controlling depth of 5 feet in 1960 to the head of navigation at U.S. Route 1 highway bridge, about 0.7 mile below the town. Falls in the river are just above the highway bridge. Interstate Route 95 highway bridge with a fixed span with a clearance of 20 feet crosses the river about 100 yards southeast of the old highway bridge. In 1959, it was reported that a sand bar was building up across the entrance to the river between **Parker Point** and **Fogg Point.**

The very crooked channel leads between flats bare at low water, and is usually marked by bush stakes. The best time for strangers to enter is on a rising tide. About 100 yards below the new highway bridge on the south bank is a boatyard and marine railway that can haul out craft up to 60 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, and dry, covered and open storage. The yard builds craft up to 60 feet in length and has a 3½-ton crane. A float landing has 9 feet alongside. Gasoline, water, electricity, diesel oil, ice, provisions, and yacht supplies are available. There is a ramp for launching small boats.

Picnic and parking areas are available and lodging and restaurants are in the vicinity. Taxi and bus services are available. A fish cannery is on the south bank of the river, 600 yards below the highway bridge. The cannery wharf has a depth of 4 feet at the outer end.

Cousins River, a narrow shallow stream, empties into the mouth of Royal River from northward. U.S. Route 1 and Interstate 95 highway bridges crossing the river about a mile above its mouth have 46-foot fixed spans with clearances of 3 feet. There is a boatyard on the river which has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 35 feet in length for repairs or storage.

Great Chebeague Island is one of the largest islands in Casco Bay. **Indian Point,** a sandspit at the southwestern end of the island, has a house and a lone tree on it.

Chandler Cove is formed by a bight in the southwestern end of Great Chebeague Island and by Little Chebeague Island; it is a good anchorage with 30 to 60 feet, but is little used. There is passenger and freight service from Portland to the State pier and public float landing in Chandler Cove at the south end of the island. The pier has a depth of 15 feet at the head. A water taxi service also carries passengers from the wharf at Doyle Point on Cousins Island to the stone wharf on the northwest shore of the island; there is 6 feet alongside the wharf.

Gasoline is available at a service wharf in Chandler Cove, close northward of the State pier, in summer. Some provisions and supplies are available at a store at the landing.

Chebeague Island is a village located in the north central part of the island.

Little Chebeague Island has a patch of woods in its center and a few houses. The old landing, on the east side, is in disrepair.

Long Island, southwestward of Great Chebeague Island, has several landings on its northwest side. **Mariner** and **Long Island** are villages near the northern and western ends, respectively. A passenger and freight ferry from Portland calls at Ponce Landing on the northwest shore.

Three government piers, the easterly two of which are in ruins, are northeastward of Ponce Landing. A light is on the outer end of the easternmost pier.

The passage between **Crow Island,** 6 feet high, and the north point of Long Island, is closed by scuttled vessels with hulls showing above high water.

The islands southward of Long Island are described with Portland Harbor.

Broad Cove, in the northwestern part of Casco Bay, is shallow. Good anchorage is available in the middle of the cove, southwest of **Prince Point,** in 15 to 17 feet. It is open southward and eastward.

Falmouth Foreside, a yachting center 4.3 miles north of Portland, has a boatyard and marina with 20-ton and 6-ton Travelifts, where craft up to 70 feet can be hauled out for hull and engine repairs, and covered, open dry winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. The marina has float landings with 6 to 10 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped to the floats, and electricity is available for overnight berthing. There is a restaurant at the yard and lodging in the vicinity.

There are numerous private moorings and the yard

maintains guest moorings. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, ship chandlery and bus and taxi services are available.

The Portland Yacht Club, close northeastward of the yard, has a float landing with 15 feet alongside; water is piped to the float. The club has a restaurant and club facilities for members and guests.

The waters off Falmouth Foreside shore from Prince Point northeastward for 1.8 miles have been prescribed as a special small-vessel **anchorage**; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.5**, chapter 2. The harbormaster supervises the moorings.

In approaching the landings from the southward, care should be taken to pass eastward and northward of the buoy marking **York Ledge**, before rounding up to the northwestward. A number of small craft cutting too close to the buoy have hung up on the ledge.

Sturdivant Island, 51 feet high and covered with grass and bushes, is partly wooded, and has a house on it. **Sturdivant Island Ledges**, extending around the island, uncover 7 feet in places, and are marked on the southern, eastern, and western edges by buoys. **Underwood Ledge**, to the westward, is covered 3 feet and is marked on its southeastern side by a buoy. **Basket Island** is wooded.

Upper Basket Ledge is awash at low water; **Lower Basket Ledge** uncovers about 4 feet; both are marked by daybeacons. A 10-foot spot, about 700 yards westward of the daybeacon on Lower Basket Ledge, is marked by a buoy on its southwestern side. **Clapboard Island** is 50 feet high, wooded, and has a private landing on its west side. The island is surrounded by ledges, bare and covered.

Cow Island Ledge Light (43°42.2′ N., 70°11.3′ W.), 30 feet above the water, is shown from a black skeleton tower on a red caisson; the light marks the ledge between Clapboard Island and Cow Island.

Waites Landing is 1.5 miles southward of Falmouth Foreside. **The Brothers** are two low, flat islets 6 and 11 feet high.

Mackworth Island is connected to **Mackworth Point**, the eastern entrance point of Presumpscot River, by a stone causeway and highway bridge on piles with a 17-foot fixed span and a clearance of 5 feet at the navigation channel through the bridge.

Presumpscot River, the entrance of which is between Mackworth Island and **Martin Point**, has a narrow crooked channel with a depth of 13 feet to the U.S. Route 1 highway bascule bridge at the entrance. The bridge has a bascule span with a clearance of 12 feet for 50 feet at the center; drawspan regulations are given in **203.15**, chapter 2. For a mile above the bridge the channel has a depth of 6 feet.

Three fixed bridges, one railway, and the two Interstate 95 highway, cross the river about 2 miles above the bascule bridge; the minimum clearance is 9 feet. There is no waterborne commerce on the river and the channel is unmarked. On Martin Point the buildings and stack of the former marine hospital are conspicuous.

Chart 325.—Portland Harbor, at the western end of Casco Bay, is the most important port on the coast of Maine. The ice-free harbor offers secure anchorage to deep-draft vessels in all weather. There is considerable domestic and foreign commerce in petroleum products, grain, flour, wood pulp, paper, sulphur, coal, china clay, scrap iron, seafood products, and general cargo. It is also the Atlantic terminus of pipeline shipments of petroleum products to Canada and coastal points.

The **outer harbor** comprises the area westward of Cushing, Peaks, House, and Great and Little Diamond Islands from the entrance at Portland Head to the entrance of Fore River at **Fish Point**, including the three deepwater general anchorages and the oil discharging berth westward of **Spring Point**.

The **inner harbor** is considered to be in two sections; the outer part or **Main Harbor**, extending from the entrance of Fore River to the Portland Bridge; and the inner part, or **Fore River**, from Portland Bridge to head of deepwater navigation at the combined fixed railroad and highway bridge.

Portland, an important manufacturing, fishing, and industrial center, is on the north side of the inner harbor with all the railroad, coal, bulk, and general cargo terminals and piers. **South Portland** is on the south side of the harbor with all of the petroleum handling terminals and pipeline facilities along its waterfront.

The main approaches to the harbor are from the southward from Portland Lightship, or from the eastward from Halfway Rock Light to the entrance of the harbor between Portland Head, and Ram and Cushing Islands.

Prominent features—Portland Lightship (43°31.6′ N., 70°05.5′ W.), with red hull and the name PORTLAND in white on the sides, is 5.3 miles east-southeastward of Cape Elizabeth Light. The light is 65 feet above the water. The radiobeacon and fog signal are synchronized for distance finding. The code flag signal and radio call are NNBT. **Storm warning displays** are made during daytime.

Cape Elizabeth, the southern entrance point of Casco Bay, is marked by **Cape Elizabeth Light (43°34.0′ N., 70°12.0′ W.)**, 129 feet above the water, shown from a 67-foot white conical tower with covered way to dwelling; the fog signal is about 260 yards southeastward from the light. An abandoned lighthouse tower is about 300 yards to the southwest. Numerous houses are near the light.

See appendix for **storm warning displays**.

Portland Head Light (43°37.4′ N., 70°12.5′ W.), 101 feet above the water, shown from an 80-foot white conical tower connected to a dwelling, marks the south side of the entrance. A fog signal is at the light. **Radio direction finder calibration service** is available at the light; for details of operation, see the Light List.

Ram Island Ledge Light (43°37.9′ N., 70°11.2′ W.), 77 feet above the water, shown from a light gray conical granite tower, is on the ledge, awash at low water, about 400 yards south of 27-foot high **Ram Island**, and marks

the north side of the entrance; a fog signal is at the light.

Cushing Island, on the east side of the entrance, is mostly grass covered. **White Head** is a bluff at its northeastern end. A pier is in Spring Cove on the north side.

Three old observation towers on the island are conspicuous. One is on White Head at the northeast end of the island; another is 500 yards southwestward of it, and the third is about 0.3 mile from the southwestern end of the island.

House Island, also on the east side of the main channel, northwestward of Cushing Island, is the site of the abandoned quarantine station. Old **Fort Scammel** on the southwest end is conspicuous, and the summit of the northeastern part of the island is marked by a house and flagpole. **House Island Light,** 23 feet above the water on a black skeleton tower with a small black house, is on the north end of the island, and **Fort Scammel Point Light,** 35 feet above the water on a red skeleton tower with small red house, is on the south end.

Spring Point is on the west side of the channel about 1.8 miles northwest of Portland Head Light. The buildings at **Fort Preble** on and southward of the point are conspicuous. A breakwater on the ledge which extends about 300 yards northeastward of Spring Point is marked at the end by **Spring Point Ledge Light (43°39.1′ N., 70°13.5′ W.),** 54 feet above the water, shown from a white conical tower on a black cylindrical pier. A white sector in the light from 330° to 337° marks the fairway of the main channel in the entrance; a fog signal is at the light.

Fort Gorges, a conspicuous gray stone structure, is on **Diamond Island Ledge,** 0.8 mile northwestward of House Island. The ledge has a large area which uncovers, and a few spots bare at high water. **Diamond Island Ledge Light** marks the west end of the ledge. The south and east side of the ledge are marked by buoys. The wreck of a six-masted schooner about 700 yards 018° from Fort Gorges is no longer visible.

A stone tower about 0.5 mile southward of Portland Head Light is conspicuous as is **Chimney Rock** about 300 yards southeastward of the tower.

On the bluff above and westward of Fish Point on the north side of the entrance is the city of Portland. There are numerous conspicuous landmarks on the bluff and in the city, most of which are charted. One of the most conspicuous and historical is the old observatory tower which resembles a lighthouse. The grain elevator at the Canadian National Railroad Terminal is very conspicuous, as are the microwave towers on the telephone building.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for the coast of Maine are described in **82.5,** chapter 2.

Channels.—The main entrance is from the southward, between Ram and Cushing Islands on the north, and Portland Head on the south. Depths of 40 feet or more can be taken well into the outer harbor to the pipeline berth west of Spring Point, or to the anchorage in Diamond Island Roads, or westward of Diamond Island Ledge. Depths of 30 to 35 feet are in the inner harbor and Fore River to near the railroad-highway bridge.

In addition to the main entrance from the southward, there are several entrances and channels from eastward and northward between and westward of the islands, some of which have been described previously. These are seldom used except by local vessels familiar with them or by small craft.

A Federal project provides for a 45-foot channel from the sea to Fort Gorges, thence 35 feet in the Inner Harbor and Fore River to a turning basin at the head of the project near the combination railroad and highway bridge; a 45-foot anchorage in Diamond Island Roads, and a 30-foot anchorage off Fish Point. Work was in progress on this project in 1964–65.

In 1964, 35 feet could be taken to the Canadian National Railroad and State piers and the oil berths on the south side of Fore River below Portland Bridge.

Whitehead Passage, between Cushing and Peaks Islands, has a depth of about 24 feet. It is sometimes used by smaller vessels approaching the harbor from the eastward. The principal dangers in it are marked, but the channel is narrow, and strangers are advised to use the main channel.

A channel between Peaks Island and Little and Great Diamond Islands is marked only at its northeastern and southwestern ends, and is used by the smaller bay vessels and small craft. To carry the best water, pass 50 yards off the old Coast Guard buoy pier on Little Diamond Island and the wharf on the south end of Great Diamond Island.

A buoyed 22-foot channel westward of Great and Little Diamond Islands connects Hussey Sound with Portland Harbor.

A channel dredged to 15 feet and marked with daybeacons and buoys leads from the main channel in Fore River to the two mole-type piers of the Coast Guard base and buoy depot in South Portland, about 0.5 mile northeast of Portland Bridge.

Anchorages.—Secure anchorage for any vessel is available at all times in Portland Harbor. Anchorage grounds have been prescribed for the harbor; limits and regulations are given in **202.132,** chapter 2.

Diamond Island Roads, with depths of 34 to 45 feet, is the principal deepwater anchorage in the outer harbor. The anchorage eastward of Fish Point, called the **30-foot anchorage,** has depths of from 25 to 60 feet but is not as large as Diamond Island Roads anchorage.

A special small-vessel anchorage is between Little Diamond Island and Great Diamond Island; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.6,** chapter 2.

Dangers.—There are numerous isolated dangers in the approaches to the harbor and the most important ones are marked. **West Cod Ledge** (chart 315), a 6-mile long area of broken ground and isolated shoals, sets across the entrance from northeastward and southwestward. These include **Bulwark Shoal, Bache Rock, West Cod Ledge Rock, Corwin Rock, Alden Rock, Old Anthony Rock, East**

Hue and Cry and **West Hue and Cry.** The most important and largest of the shoal areas are buoyed, and the deep natural channels between them afford a clear approach to the harbor in clear weather from several directions.

A second barrier of shoals extending from Ram Island Ledge to Cape Elizabeth includes **Witch Rock, Jordan Reef, Pine Tree Ledge, Willard Rock, Trundy Reef, Broad Cove Rock,** and **Mitchell Rock** (chart 315), almost all of which are buoyed. Several deep clear channels between them afford approach and entry well into the harbor by deep-draft vessels.

In the harbor entrance there are several isolated shoal depths with from 31 to 36 feet over them. All are charted and most of them are marked and can be easily avoided in clear weather.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of the tide is 9.0 feet. Daily predictions for Portland are given in the Tide Tables.

The velocity at strength of the tidal current in the channel is about 1 knot southwest of Cushing Island and southwest of Diamond Island Ledge; within the harbor it is about 0.5 knot. For predictions, see Tidal Current Tables.

Weather.—The prevailing winds are southerly during the summer and northerly during the winter. At all seasons the heaviest gales are usually from the northeastward or eastward. See appendix for Portland **climatological table** and **storm warning displays.**

Fogs occur most frequently during June, July, and August. At the head of the bays and within rivers it is often comparatively clear when it is thick outside. Winds from the east to the southwest by way of south bring fog; westerly and northerly winds clear it away.

During August and September it is occasionally foggy or smoky in the harbor in early morning when it is clear outside.

Ice seldom obstructs navigation; when it does it is only for a limited time. The towboats keep a clear channel to the wharves.

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels and United States vessels under registry in the foreign trade drawing over 9 feet. Pilotage is optional for coastwise or fishing vessels under enrollment or license who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal government. Pilots board in the vicinity of Portland Lightship. The pilot boat is a green-hulled schooner with white superstructure with the word PILOT on the sail. In summer a motorboat is in service for about two months. The pilot boat maintains watch on 2182 kc. Vessels should give advance notice of their time of arrival at the lightship to Portland Pilots, Portland, Maine, by telegraph, radio, or by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Portland 774-5623). One-half pilotage rate is charged to take vessels to temporary anchorage in Hussey Sound. The customary signals are used off the lightship.

Towage.—Modern powerful tugs and docking pilots are available and are used by most large vessels when docking either above or below the bridges. They meet vessels at the anchorage if desired. The three 1200 hp. tugs are modern, are fully equipped with radar and ship-to-shore voice radio, firefighting, some salvage, and other modern equipment, and are available 24 hours daily. There are two fireboats in the harbor.

Quarantine is enforced in accordance with the regulations of U.S. Public Health Service. The quarantine office and outpatient clinic are at the former Marine Hospital on Martin Point.

Customs.—Portland is a port of entry and marine documents are issued.

Immigration and **Naturalization** officials are stationed at Portland.

Quarantine, immigration, and customs officers usually board at the dock.

Harbor regulations.—The Board of Harbor Commissioners in Portland has jurisdiction over the piers to the pierhead line, checks on harbor pollution, establishes pilot rates and appoints harbor pilots, and establishes harbor rules to be enforced by the harbormaster who can be found at the State pier.

The Maine Port Authority with offices on the State pier administers and fosters the development of maritime activities in the State of Maine. The Port Warden and the harbormaster are appointed by the City of Portland.

Wharves.—In the port there are at present 11 berths for deep-draft cargo vessels and 8 oil handling berths for deep-draft tankers with depths alongside ranging from 30 to 35 feet, and 2 berths for coastal tankers drawing 10 to 12 feet. In the outer harbor, a 975-foot oil-handling berth with 46 feet alongside is at deep-water Pier 2 of the Portland-Montreal Pipeline Corporation, about 500 yards northwestward of Spring Point Light. A light marks the outer end of the berth. There is a coal-handling berth with unloading and conveyor equipment with 30 feet alongside, and 16 fish and seafood handling piers. There are cold storage and dry storage warehouses in the port and covered shed area to accommodate up to 75,000 tons.

There are also facilities for unloading and storage of china clay, and ample open ground storage space for the discharge of lumber, coal, or other bulk cargo. The principal terminals of the port are the Grand Trunk (Canadian National) Railroad Terminal, the State Pier, and the Portland Terminal Company, as subsidiary of the Maine Central Railroad. The beltline railroad of the latter serves most of the piers and cargo handling facilities of the port. The Grand Trunk Grain Elevator has a capacity of 1,500,000 bushels and conveyors to both sides of Pier 3 of that terminal.

Supplies.—Bunker coal, diesel oil, and fuel oil can be obtained at the coal pier or oil terminals, or at the piers, from lighters, or barge. Water may be obtained from the piers or by water barge. The city water is considered so pure that it requires no treatment of any kind. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, yacht and ship supplies can be obtained in any quantity, and ship chandlery is available in the port.

Repairs.—There are three drydocks in South Portland at the shipyard at Spring Point. They are 465 feet long, take a vessel of 60-foot beam and 10,000 tons displacement. There is a depth of 14 feet over the sills. Berthing dredged to 16 feet is across the end of the drydocks. There are four 25-ton gantry cranes on the drydock piers, and four 10-ton cranes on Pier 3 of Portland Terminal Company. There are several ship repair firms in the port that have fully equipped machine, pipe, joiner and welding shops, and can handle above-water hull and steam or diesel engine repairs of any size. One firm has a 10-ton floating crane and berthing at its wharf.

A large boat and yacht yard and marina in South Portland has three marine railways, the largest with a capacity of 750 tons that can haul out craft up to 200 feet in length. The yard has complete machine, carpenter, pipe, paint, electric, propellor and welding shops, and can carry out all marine repairs to yachts and commercial craft. The yard maintains guest moorings and there is a depth of from 10 to 15 feet at its 400-foot pier. Gasoline, diesel oil, water, yacht supplies, and marine equipment can be obtained; restrooms, and telephone service are available. The yard permits overnight mooring at its pier with electricity available. Open and covered dry winter storage is available at the yard.

Small-craft facilities.—There are ample small-boat facilities in the port where all services can be obtained either at the piers on the Portland side of the river, in the stream from service craft, or at the yacht yard on the South Portland side. The Centerboard Yacht Club in South Portland is between the Coast Guard Base and the yacht yard. The yacht club has two float landings with 4½ feet alongside. Water is piped to the floats and restrooms are in the clubhouse. The public landing with 3½ feet alongside the float is adjacent to the yacht club.

There are marinas with service piers at the old buoy depot on Little Diamond Island, in Chandler Cove on Great Chebeague Island, and several on the Portland waterfront from the State pier to the combination railroad and highway bridge.

There are also public landings at the State pier in Portland and at most of the State piers on the islands in Casco Bay.

Gasoline, diesel fuel, and water can be obtained at the service piers of the marinas, or from fuel barges which serve vessels in the stream. Yacht supplies, food, ice, and ship chandlery can be obtained in any quantity in the port.

Communications.—Portland is served by the Boston and Maine and Maine Central Railroads, and the Grand Trunk (Canadian National) Railway. The Portland Terminal Railroad connects the port with the trunk railroads. Two interstate bus lines offer transportation to all sections of the United States and Canada. The Portland Municipal Airport is on the southwest side of the city and Northeast Airlines operate scheduled flights from it. Charter and air taxi service is available from the municpal airport or the private Port-o-Maine airport at Scarborough. About twenty truck lines serve the greater Portland area with interstate and intrastate service. Taxi service is available.

Ship, Maiden, Danford, Broad and **Simonton Coves** are small coves on the west side of the main channel, important only as summer anchorages for local pleasure craft.

Peaks Island is the large island northeastward of Cushing Island. It has communications with Portland by automobile and passenger ferries. Several wharves are on the west side. The ferries land at **Forest City Landing** at the village of **Peaks Island** on the west side of the island. The Casco Bay boats dock at the State pier just south of Forest City Landing where there is a public float landing. **Trefethen** is a village at the north end of the island. **Pumpkin Nob,** 51 feet high, is about 150 yards north of the northern extremity of Peaks Island; a lighted bell buoy is off its eastern side.

Great Diamond Island and **Little Diamond Island,** northwestward of Peaks Island, are connected by a sand bar covered at high water. Little Diamond has many houses visible on it, and a former Coast Guard buoy pier on its east side. Casco Bay passenger ferries from Portland call at the landings at wharves on the south end of both islands.

Gasoline, fresh water, some provisions, and supplies are available at the marina at the former buoy pier.

The red roofed community building on the State pier on Little Diamond Island is very conspicious.

Back Cove is on the north side of Portland. The cove is now of little commercial importance and mostly dries out. The wharf of a food and seafood processing plant on the north side of the entrance to the cove between the Grand Trunk and Tukey Bridges has 10 feet alongside. There is an oil-handling berth which has 10 feet alongside on the north side of the entrance to the cove outside the railroad bridge.

An approach channel to Back Cove, north of Fish Point, had a controlling depth of 17 feet in 1959 to Grand Trunk Bridge. Above this bridge, depths decrease from 13 feet to 7 feet in a channel along the east side of Back Cove.

The Grand Trunk Railway bridge crossing the entrance to Back Cove has a swing span with a clearance of 5 feet. U.S. Route 1 highway bridge about 500 yards above the

railway bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 30 feet. The old Tukey bridge has been completely removed. Drawspan regulations for the railroad drawbridge are given in **203.20**, chapter 2.

Fore River constitutes the Inner Harbor of Portland. Portland breakwater daybeacon, an abandoned lighthouse, about 500 yards westward of the pipeline pier, marks the south side of the entrance to the inner harbor and Fore River.

There are two bridges over Fore River; the Portland bridge has a bascule span with a clearance of 31 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.25**, chapter 2. The dual railroad and highway fixed bridge at the head of deep water navigation in Fore River has a fixed span with a clearance of 10 feet.

The old Vaughan Bridge has been removed and the channel cleared to a depth of 35 feet for a width of 300 feet.

9. CAPE ELIZABETH, MAINE, TO CAPE ANN, MASSACHUSETTS

Charts 1205, 1206.—From Cape Elizabeth the coast of Maine continues southwestward for about 37 miles to the Piscataqua River and the deep-water port of Portsmouth, New Hampshire. The few harbors along this part of Maine are suited mostly to fishing vessels, yachts, and small pleasure craft. This is a summer-resort area and many of the buildings are large and prominent. A tall water tank southwestward of Wood Island Light is the most prominent object between Portland and Portsmouth.

Extending south-southwestward from Portsmouth Harbor is the 13-mile coast of New Hampshire; the Isles of Shoals are 6 miles southeast of the harbor. Southward and eastward from the New Hampshire line the extreme northern part of the Massachusetts coast extends about 23 miles to Cape Ann Light. The Merrimack River, approach to Newburyport, Massachusetts, is about 3 miles south of the New Hampshire boundary.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for this part of the coast are described in **82.5**, chapter 2.

Chart 231.—Cape Elizabeth Light and Portland Lightship were described in chapter 8.

Seal Cove, on the southeast side of Cape Elizabeth and northeastward of Richmond Island, has numerous rocks and ledges. **The Sisters,** awash and **Seal Rock** which uncovers about 4 feet are dangers near the center of the cove. The eastern extremity of the ledge extending eastward of Seal Rock is marked by a buoy which facilitates entrance to the anchorage north of the ledge. The holding ground in the cove is sand and poor, but some shelter is afforded in easterly weather north of a line between **McKenney Point** and Seal Rock, but care should be taken to stay clear of unmarked **Crowell Rock. Stevens Rock,** covered 6 feet, about 650 yards southward of Seal Rock is also unmarked. There are several fish wharves in the cove dry at low water; no services are available. A bell buoy, about 0.5 mile eastward of **Watts Ledge** off the eastern end of Richmond Island, marks the entrance to Seal Cove.

Richmond Island, about 0.5 mile south of Cape Elizabeth and connected to it by a breakwater, is partly wooded with a conspicuous barn on it. Parts of the breakwater are covered at high water and caution should be exercised in the vicinity.

Richmond Island Harbor, westward of Richmond Island and the breakwater, is sheltered from northerly and westerly winds, but is exposed to southwesterly and southerly winds. Foul ground extends 0.4 mile from the northern side of the harbor. The depths shoal gradually from 45 feet at the entrance to 15 feet 350 yards from the breakwater at the head. The holding ground is good, sand and mud. The anchorage is used by yachts and small craft.

Chimney Rock, 0.3 mile from the north shore of Richmond Island Harbor, awash at low water, is marked by a buoy. Vessels must pass southward of the buoy. A rock covered 16 feet is 0.2 mile east-southeastward of Chimney Rock; an 18-foot spot 0.3 mile east-northeastward, and a 12-foot spot about 0.5 mile east-southeastward, are all unmarked.

An unmarked rocky ledge covered 16 feet near it southwest end is about 0.4 mile westward of **Ram Island,** low and grassy, which is 0.2 mile northwestward of Chimney Rock. **The Brothers,** a ledge that uncovers, is 300 yards north-northeastward of Chimney Rock.

Spurwink River, 1.6 miles northwestward of Richmond Island, can be entered only by small craft at half tide or higher with a smooth sea. **Higgins Beach,** on the west side at the entrance, has many visible cottages. The river is narrow and crooked and there are no facilities. A bridge crossing the river about 1.7 miles above the mouth has a clearance of 5 feet. An obstruction, covered 8 feet, is about 500 yards off the entrance to the river.

Old Proprietor, a ledge which uncovers at low water, 0.9 mile from shore and 1.8 miles westward of Richmond Island, is marked on its south side by a buoy. A ledge covered 11 feet about 0.5 mile and a 17-foot spot about 0.7 mile north-northeastward of Old Proprietor are both unmarked.

Between Richmond Island and Wood Island Light, a distance of about 6 miles, the shore forms a large open bight, the southern part of which is **Saco Bay.**

Prouts Neck, a conspicuous point 3 miles westward of Richmond Island, is the northern point of Saco Bay. The neck is partly wooded and has many houses. A standpipe and an old observation tower on Prouts Neck and another standpipe on **Blue Point Hill** 2.3 miles northwestward are conspicuous.

The Prouts Neck Yacht Club and float landing are on the west side and close northward of a short stone breakwater. There is reported to be a depth of 4½ feet of water at the float. Restrooms are available at the clubhouse and fresh water at the float.

Scarboro River enters the sea about 0.6 mile northwestward of Prouts Neck. The river and its tributaries, the Libby and Nonesuch Rivers, are used by local fishing and pleasure craft in considerable number at half tide or

higher. There are many fishing piers and private float landings on these rivers, most of which are dry at low water.

A Federal project provides for a bar channel 8 feet deep, and an entrance channel 6 feet deep to an anchorage basin of the same depth. In May 1963, the controlling depth was 7 feet in the bar channel, thence 5 feet to the anchorage basin. The entrance is marked by a lighted bell buoy and the channel by a daybeacon and buoys. A jetty extends in a southerly direction from Pine Point on the west side of the entrance. Following protracted spells of bad weather the positions of the buoys should not be relied upon as they often do not indicate the best water.

The limits of the anchorage basin are marked by buoys. At the end of the town wharf on the south side of the basin there is reported to be a depth of 6 feet. A snack bar at the wharf has some supplies, bait and tackle.

Gasoline, oil, and other supplies and provisions are obtainable in the village of **Pine Point** a short distance from the pier. The beach at the pier is suitable for launching small craft from trailers near high water.

Along the shore of Saco Bay from northward to southward are **Grand Beach, Old Orchard Beach,** and **Ferry Beach.** The large hotels, the pier, and the standpipe at Old Orchard Beach are prominent.

Bar Ledge, covered 11 feet, is 0.9 mile from shore off Grand Beach, and is marked on its southern side by a buoy. About 0.6 mile westward of the buoy and 0.7 mile northeastward of the pier at Old Orchard Beach, **Little River Rock,** covered 2 feet, and extending 0.5 mile from shore, is unmarked.

Goosefare Brook enters the sea at the south end of Old Orchard Beach. The brook is foul and the piles of an old highway bridge block the river near the entrance. About 150 yards farther upstream is State Highway No. 9 bridge with little or no vertical clearance.

Stratton and **Bluff Islands,** 20 feet high and grass covered, are off the northern part of Saco Bay, 1 mile southward of Prouts Neck. Deep water is between the islands and Prouts Neck, but between the islands are numerous ledges. Ledges, awash at low water, are 0.3 mile off the eastern side of Stratton Island and 0.2 mile off the southwestern side.

Islands and ledges in the southern end of Saco Bay extend up to 1.5 miles from the shore. Inside of the islands are Wood Island Harbor and the entrance to Saco River.

Eagle Island, 2.5 miles southwest of Stratton Island, and **Ram Island,** 0.7 mile south of Eagle Island, are rocky and grass covered; vessels should pass eastward of these islands, giving them a berth of at least 0.5 mile. There is a house on Ram Island.

Saco River, with its entrance in the south end of Saco Bay west-northwestward of Wood Island, is the approach to the cities of **Biddeford,** on the south bank, and **Saco** on the north bank. The cities are at the head of navigation 5 miles above the mouth of the river. In 1964, there was no commercial traffic on the Saco River. A party fishing boat operates from the pier at Camp Ellis, a settlement on the north bank of the river at its mouth. A pilot for the river resides there, phone: 207-284-8218. The pilot is also the harbormaster for the city of Saco.

Prominent features.—Wood Island, 8.7 miles southwestward of Cape Elizabeth Light and eastward of the entrance to Saco River is wooded. **Wood Island Light (43°27.4′ N., 70°19.8′ W.),** 71 feet above the water, is shown from a white concrete tower connected to a dwelling, on the east end of the island; a fog signal is at the light. A lighted fairway whistle buoy, about 1.7 miles eastward of the light, marks the approach to Saco River and Wood Island Harbor.

Negro Island, low and grassy on top, is just westward of Wood Island. **Stage Island,** 0.6 mile west of Wood Island, is 20 feet high and marked by a prominent stone monument.

Basket Island, 0.3 mile west of Stage Island, is 20 feet high, grassy, and has several cottages

Channels.—The entrance to the river is between two jetties. The southerly jetty, covered at high water, is marked by a buoy off its eastern end and by piers about 260 yards apart and about 10 feet above high water on the jetty. The outer 0.4 mile of the northerly jetty is partly covered at high water, and the outer end of it is also marked by a buoy. A fairway bell buoy, 0.3 mile eastward of Ram Island Ledge, marks the entrance.

A Federal project provides for a channel 8 feet deep from the entrance of Saco River to Biddeford. In January 1963, the controlling depth over the bar to Camp Ellis was 6 feet, thence in 1960, a depth of 8 feet to Cow Island, thence 1 foot to the head of the project. The bar is subject to change.

Small craft can enter the river with a smooth sea and on a rising tide by passing between Ram Island Ledge and Negro Ledge and following the buoyed channel over the bar. The best water leads from close southward of the buoy marking the end of the north jetty to the fairway buoy on **Lower Bar,** which buoy is shifted as the channel changes. Passing this buoy close-to on the north side, a midchannel course should then be followed to off the pier at Camp Ellis.

The channel in the river is narrow and crooked, but picturesque. Strangers should have no difficulty by following the chart and entering on a rising tide. No attempt should be made by small craft to cross the bar in either direction on the ebb with an easterly wind. Several small craft have grounded in attempting to do so.

Dangers.—Ram Island Ledge, extending 0.5 mile east of Ram Island, and covered 6 feet, is marked by a buoy on its eastern side. **Stage Island Shoal,** partly bare at low water, extends 300 yards east-northeastward from the island and is marked at its end by a buoy. Wood Island Harbor, southeastward of the island, is described following the discussion of Saco River.

Negro Island Ledge, 0.2 mile north of Wood Island, and covered 8 feet, is marked on its north side by a buoy.

Ledges also extend nearly 200 yards northwestward and 300 yards southwestward from Negro Island; a buoy marks the southwest end of the ledges.

The mean range of **tide** is 8.7 feet. From March to May the channel depths are liable to be changed by heavy freshets as much as 8 feet above high water at Saco; this condition also causes dangerous currents.

Ice closes the river from January to April.

Wharves.—At Saco and Biddeford the old wharves are not kept in repair and are seldom used. At Saco there is a public float landing with 3 feet alongside and at the Saco Yacht Club next to it there is 7 feet, but there is reported to be a depth of only 2 feet in the approach to both floats.

There are no facilities at the yacht club, but gasoline, provisions, and supplies can be obtained in town only a short distance from both landings. There are two natural ramps in Saco where boats from trailers can be launched, one at the town landing and the other 100 yards south at a private boathouse where there is also a private marine railway.

At a marina and boatyard on the south bank at Biddeford there is a 15-ton Travelift that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for hull and engine repairs and open or covered winter storage. Gasoline and water are piped to the floats which have from 10 to 20 feet alongside. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, and yacht supplies can be obtained.

Provisions can be obtained at the pier at Camp Ellis. About 3.5 miles upriver from the entrance, or 2 miles below Saco on the north bank, there is a marina with floats with 10 feet alongside a hard surfaced launching ramp where gasoline, and water are piped to the floats; ice, provisions, and supplies can be obtained. Winter open storage is available.

On the south bank of the river about 2.5 miles below Saco is an inactive boatyard.

At Biddeford an overhead power cable crossing the river from Factory Island has a clearence of 123 feet.

Wood Island Harbor, south of Wood and Stage Islands, is an anchorage for small and moderate-sized vessels. Anchorage in depths of 18 to 36 feet is available south of Wood Island. Between Negro Island and Stage Island are depths of 17 feet or more in an area about 400 yards across; it is reported that larger yachts anchor in this area.

Small craft can proceed to the southwestern part of Wood Island Harbor and anchor in depths of 6 to 18 feet. In entering this part of the harbor it is well to give the eastern side a good berth. The bottom in this inner anchorage is reported to be soft mud.

The Pool is a shallow bay making southwestward from Wood Island Harbor inside **Fletcher Neck,** the south shore of Wood Island Harbor. The entrance is about 50 yards wide.

An anchorage basin 6 feet deep is southwestward of Fishermans Wharf just inside the entrance to The Pool. In 1956, the controlling depth was 6 feet except for a small ledge area on the northerly limit of the basin which had a depth of 3 feet.

In May 1959, it was reported locally that the basin had shoaled considerably, more especially on the southeastern side where three stone ice breakers have been installed. Care should be taken by strangers not to anchor too close to them. They are difficult to see at night at or near high water. Neither should they attempt to go between the northeasternmost breakwater and the fish wharf as a submerged breakwater between the breaker and the wharf is visible only at extreme low tide.

Small craft anchor just inside the inner end of the entrance, which is locally known as **The Gut,** if there is room. No attempt should be made to anchor in The Gut as the tidal currents have considerable velocity and holding ground is poor. Local fishing and pleasure craft usually occupy most of the moorings but permission can usually be obtained to occupy one of the unoccupied ones.

Biddeford Pool is a village on the south side of Wood Island Harbor, extending from The Pool nearly to the eastern point of Fletcher Neck. There are small wharves on each side of The Gut.

The Biddeford Pool Yacht Club wharf with 20 feet alongside the floats is at the inner end of The Gut on the east side, with a private wharf just to the northeast. The Coast Guard patrol craft usually moors at the yacht club wharf. A town hard-surfaced ramp is on the north side of the private wharf at the foot of the main street. A fish wharf close eastward of the yacht club wharf has 2 feet alongside.

Fresh water is piped to the yacht club float and the club maintains one plainly marked guest mooring in the pool and two in the outer harbor. Restrooms and a lounge are in the club. Gasoline, provisions, and most marine and yacht supplies can be obtained at a filling station and stores near the landings. Meals, lodging, and most services are obtainable in the village.

Routes.—To enter Wood Island Harbor from the northeast, keep about 0.5 mile north of Wood Island, until near the fairway bell buoy eastward of Ram Island Ledge. Pass about 100 yards southeastward of this buoy, heading for the monument on Stage Island, until Negro Island is abeam, then select anchorage in the area midway between Negro and Stage Islands.

If proceeding to the southwestern or lower end of the harbor pass about 100 yards eastward of the buoy 0.2 mile northeastward of Stage Island and from a position midway between Negro and Stage Islands head in a southwesterly direction for The Gut, being careful to give the east side a good berth. Select anchorage northwestward of Halftide Rock Daybeacon 9.

If continuing on to the anchorage basin in The Pool, favor the northwesterly side until in The Gut then in midchannel to the buoy at the inner end.

If anchorage is desired southward of Wood Island, the best approach from northward is to the eastward of Wood Island. From a position 300 yards due east of Wood

768-018 O—65——11

Island Light, head for the end of the bluff on the eastern extremity of Fletcher Neck until the monument on Stage Island opens up south of Wood Island; then bear around to the westward and head for the daybeacon on Philip Rock. Select anchorage from 150 to 250 yards off the middle of the island eastward of the cable area.

If coming from the southeastward, head for the middle of Wood Island to pass midchannel between the daybeacon on Washman Rock and the buoy southward of Dansbury Reef. When about 200 to 250 yards off Wood Island on this leg bear sharp around to the westward and select anchorage from 150 to 250 yards off the middle of the island.

If coming from the southeastward and bound for Wood Island Harbor, continue as in the preceding paragraph to pass 50 to 100 yards south of the buoy, southwestward of Negro Island. Hold this course until The Gut opens up westward of the buoy and daybeacon marking Halftide Rock. Then bear around to the southwestward and select anchorage northwestward of Halftide Rock daybeacon; or if desirable continue on inward through The Gut into The Pool.

The chart must be the guide at all times. Proceed no farther until each aid to navigation is properly identified and passed correctly.

Washman Rock, which uncovers 9 feet, is near the end of a reef which extends 600 yards southeastward from the eastern point of Fletcher Neck; a daybeacon marks the reef.

Dansbury Reef, 0.5 mile southward of Wood Island Light, is a small ledge covered 2 feet and is marked on its southeast side by a buoy. There are several shoal spots between the reef and Wood Island, and strangers should not pass between them.

Numerous rocks and ledges extend 0.6 mile southeastward of Fletcher Neck. A Coast Guard station is on the east side of Fletcher Neck. Its cupola and signal towers are conspicuous, as are the many large homes on the neck.

See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Chart 1205.—Hussey Rock, covered 5 feet, is about a mile south of Fletcher Neck, and is marked by a buoy.

Goosefare Bay, 5.4 miles southwestward of Wood Island Light, is a shallow cove, full of rocks and ledges. The coast between Fletcher Neck and Goosefare Bay is lined with summer homes, some very large and prominent A large stone mansion with four large stone chimneys on **Hoyt Neck,** about 2.5 miles southwest of Fletcher Neck, is very conspicuous.

Little River and **Batson River** empty into Goosefare Bay. Both are used by small fishing and pleasure craft. There are private float landings and several small fish piers but no facilities in Little River. Overhead power and telephone cables with clearances of about 30 feet cross Little River about 0.5 mile above the mouth.

The entrance to Batson River appears clear and deep and though some small craft were observed there in 1959, no landings were seen. Navigation is terminated by a dam at the highway bridge about a mile above the mouth.

Stage Island Harbor, 6.7 miles southwestward of Wood Island, is a small slough used by small local craft. The entrance is about 75 yards wide between the reefs making northward from **Cape Island** and southward from **Little Stage Island;** it is not safe for strangers. The ruins of a house is on Little Stage Island, the southern half of Stage Island.

Cape Porpoise Harbor, about 7.5 miles southwestward of Wood Island Light, is a safe and protected harbor. It is ideal for the many fishing and pleasure craft that base there. It is midway between Portsmouth and Portland, and is often a welcome haven for cruising craft caught in a blow on this stretch of coast.

Seiners sometimes enter for shelter though the anchorage is somewhat restricted by size and depth for the larger vessels.

The village of **Cape Porpoise,** around **Porpoise Cove,** is at the head of the harbor. Lobstering, fishing, a small amount of boat building, and summer tourists are the principal industries.

Prominent features.—The principal mark for approaching is **Goat Island Light (43°21.5′ N., 70°25.5′ W.),** 38 feet above the water, shown from a white cylindrical tower with a covered way to a dwelling, on the south end of Goat Island on the east side of the entrance; a fog signal is at the light.

A lighted whistle buoy, 1.85 miles southeastward of the light, and a bell buoy about 0.4 mile southeastward, mark the approach.

A water tank and a church spire are at the head of the harbor.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for an entrance channel 16 to 18 feet deep, thence a combined channel and anchorage 15 feet deep to the town wharf, and thence a 6-foot channel in Porpoise Cove from the town wharf to the limit of navigation near the head of the harbor. In October 1964 the controlling depth in the entrance channel was 15 feet, thence 9½ feet in the combined channel and anchorage to the town wharf, thence 4½ feet to the head of the harbor. The channel is marked by buoys and daybeacons.

Anchorage.—The anchorage basin is usually occupied by local fishing and pleasure craft. The holding ground is good and a hole can usually be found to drop anchor in.

Dangers.—The **Old Prince,** a ledge that has a rock awash and extends from 400 to 500 yards southeastward of Goat Island Light, is marked by a bell buoy 250 yards south-southeastward of it and a buoy about 100 yards westward of it. Local craft sometimes cut between Old Prince and Goat Island in entering; this passage is not advisable for strangers.

Ledges extending up to 0.3 mile south of grassy **Folly Island** on the west side of the entrance, are unmarked, but a buoy 300 yards southeastward of the island marks the west side of the approach to the bar channel. A white slatted tripod daybeacon marks the ledges extending northeastward from the island. This daybeacon is 180

feet from the westerly edge of the entrance to the dredged bar channel and should be given a berth of at least 250 feet in entering.

Another daybeacon, a spindle on the ledge bare at low water about 370 feet southwestward of Goat Island Light, is about 30 feet from the easterly edge of the bar channel and should be given a berth of about 150 feet when entering.

About 300 yards above the light and the entrance daybeacons, on the westerly edge and inner end of the dredged bar channel, **Lobster Rock,** with a depth of 4 feet over it, is marked on its northeast side by a buoy.

The principal hazards in approaching and entering are the numerous lobster pot buoys, which are in the channel and outlying waters in the summer. Care should be taken to avoid these, especially at night or during periods of low visibility.

Wharves.—There are about 10 berths with 7 feet alongside at the town wharf which are available for overnight berthing on a space available basis, preference being given to commercial fishing craft to unload their catch. Gasoline, water, bait, and tackle are available at the wharf. A small crane is on the wharf; restaurants, restrooms, and lodging are closeby.

Supplies.—Ice, provisions, hardware, groceries, and yacht supplies can be obtained in or on order from the village. A telephone is on the dock. There are no marine railways or repair yards, the nearest being Kennebunkport.

Good roads connect the landing with the village and nearby towns and cities. Taxi service is available.

Most of **Paddy Creek** just west of Cape Porpoise Harbor dries at low water.

Turbats Creek has several private landings and considerable small craft activities. No services are available.

Southwestward of Goat Island Light is an area of broken ground, with depths of 17 to 33 feet, extending as much as 2 miles offshore in places.

On the point locally known as **Walker Point,** 1.8 miles southwestward of Goat Island Light, a large mansion with four large stone chimneys is one of the most conspicuous landmarks in the area.

Near the head of the cove west of the point there is a stone breakwater behind which there is a town float landing. Local pleasure craft moor in the cove and there is reported to be a depth of 8 feet at the landing. There are no facilities.

Kennebunkport, on the **Kennebunk River,** about 2.5 miles westward of Goat Island Light, and about 4 miles from Cape Porpoise Harbor, is a popular summer resort and yachting center.

Prominent features.—The beach for 0.8 mile eastward, and 1.7 miles westward of the entrance is lined with hotels and summer homes, the largest and most conspicuous of which is a large white hotel on the east side of the entrance to the river.

The entrance to the river is between two stone jetties, the outer end of the easterly one, being marked by **Kennebunkport Breakwater Light (43°20.8′ N., 70°28.6′ W.),** 25 feet above the water, shown from a white skeleton tower.

Channels.—The Federal project provides for a dredged channel 8 feet deep from the sea to the town wharf, thence 6 feet deep to the highway bridge at Kennebunkport. In 1965 the project was completed and project depths obtained. The channel is marked by buoys.

Anchorages.—There are two 6-foot anchorages in the river, 0.3 and 0.4 mile north of the wharf and many moorings are maintained on the river.

Dangers.—**Fishing Rock,** which uncovers 4 feet, is marked by a daybeacon. **Oak Reef,** an extensive foul ledge area with a number of drying rocks and rocks awash, extends about 0.5 mile southward of Kennebunk Beach, where it is marked by a daybeacon.

A reef covered 7 feet extends 0.8 mile southward of Fishing Rock where it is marked by a bell buoy. Ledges with rocks awash extending eastward of the rock are marked by a buoy.

State Route 9 highway bridge crossing the river at Kennebunkport has a swing span with a channel width of 39 feet and a clearance of 5 feet; see **203.28,** chapter 2. for drawspan regulations.

The mean range of **tide** is 8.6 feet.

Routes.—The chart should be the guide keeping well clear of dangers and following the aids. In southerly weather with heavy seas running it is hazardous to enter through the jetties on the ebb.

The approach to the port is marked by two buoys and two spindle daybeacons, which also mark the principal dangers. The best approach is to the eastward of the buoys.

Some local craft prefer to approach the entrance through the passage between these two daybeacons but strangers are advised against it.

The best time to make the passage upriver is just after low water on a rising tide when the mudflats are still visible.

Wharves.—There are numerous private piers and float landings on the river, most of which are along the east bank. There are also a number of fish wharves and shipping plants on the upper river near the bridge.

The town landing on the east bank about 700 feet inside the entrance has six berths with 6 feet alongside. Gasoline is piped to the wharf.

Rowboats and outboards are for hire at a float landing in a small cove just above the town landing. Bait and tackle are available at the float and there is a restaurant there.

The Kennebunk River Yacht Club, about 150 yards above the town landing, has all facilities except fuel at its clubhouse. Its basin, protected by a stone jetty reported covered at high water, has floats with 2 to 6 feet alongside. The upper and lower ends of the jetty are marked by stone pylons. Water is piped to the floats.

The Arundel Yacht Club has a pier and float landing about 400 yards below the bridge. Modern facilities are at the club.

Small pleasure and fishing craft secure to moorings placed wherever there is sufficient depth and swinging room in the river. There is a harbormaster in Kennebunkport.

Repairs.—There are several marinas along the river. A marina on the east bank, just north of the Arundel Yacht Club, has gasoline, diesel fuel, and electricity at the floats at which overnight berthing is permitted. There is a hard-surfaced boat ramp, ample parking, and covered and open storage is available.

A marina and boatyard in **Kennebunk**, on the west bank just south of the bridge can haul out, build, or repair sail or motor craft up to 60 feet in length. Dry covered or open winter storage is available at the yard, as are all services, yacht and marine supplies. Ship chandlery is available; ice and provisions can be obtained. There is a depth of 6 feet at the floats and water is piped to them.

A boatyard on the west bank above the bridge can haul out for repairs or build sail or motor craft up to 55 feet in length. Open or covered winter storage is available.

Supplies.—All supplies, provisions, and services can be obtained in Kennebunkport. Ship chandlery is available as is bus and taxi service to other coastal and inland points.

Kennebunk Beach is a village extending 1 mile westward of Kennebunk River entrance. Ledges extend 0.8 mile from shore southward of the village. Conspicuous ruins of a large stone house are on the end of a point extending 0.2 mile off the beach. **Great Hill,** a prominent yellow bluff at the western end of Kennebunk Beach, marks the mouth of the Mousam River. Several of the houses on the bluff are conspicuous.

Mousam River is used by local small craft. In May 1959, the entrance appeared to have a deep, clear, but unmarked channel. A fixed highway bridge, with a clearance of about 3 feet each side of a center pier, crosses the river about 0.5 mile above the mouth. The westerly channel through the bridge appeared to be the deepest. There are private landings on the river but no services.

From Mousam River, a beach extends southwestward about 1.3 miles to another inlet into which **Little River** and its tributaries, **Branch Brook** and **Merriland River** flow. A large house with a brick chimney, on a jutting point about the middle of the beach, is discernible among the other summer homes that line the beach. The inlet does not appear to be passable except for very small craft.

Drakes Island Beach, extending from this inlet to Wells Inlet about a mile southwestward, is a resort of numerous summer homes. A foul area with many rocks awash is about 0.7 mile off Drakes Island Beach and is unmarked.

Wells Inlet is used by local fishing and pleasure craft. There are private landings on the various streams, including **Webhannet River,** which flows into the inlet, but has no services. The inlet is not marked. In 1964, only piling remained of an old government wharf on the north side of the entrance. Two jetties protect the entrance to the inlet. The north jetty, 585 feet long, extends southward from the south end of Drakes Island; the south jetty extends 420 feet in an easterly direction from the north end of Wells Beach, then southeasterly for about 345 feet.

A Federal project provides for an entrance channel dredged to 8 feet between the jetties from the sea to the harbor and a harbor channel dredged to 6 feet to an anchorage basin of the same depth in Webhannet River. In 1964, the project was completed and project depths obtained.

A town landing and boat ramp for pleasure boats was under construction in 1964 on the east bank of the river just inside the entrance; a wharf for fishing and commercial vessels is on the west bank.

Gasoline and other services are available in the village of **Wells Beach** just south of the harbor.

The principal outlying dangers off these beaches are an unmarked shoal and foul area which extends about 0.5 mile off Wells Beach, and which has a number of rocks which uncover 2 feet and rocks awash on it. **Bibb Rock,** which uncovers 2 feet, about 0.8 mile off the point at the north end of Moody Beach, is marked on its east side by a buoy.

The principal landmarks along this stretch of beach from Kennebunkport to Ogunquit are the large resort hotels at Bald Head Cliff; Ogunquit, Wells, and Kennebunk beaches; the clock tower of the town hall, and spire and belfry of the church at Wells; a church spire about 1.3 miles southward of Wells; and the standpipes at Ogunquit and Kennebunk. The numerous summer homes, some large mansions, also stand out.

Wells Beach extends about 2 miles southward from Wells Inlet to a bluff on which there are a number of prominent homes, one of which has a conspicuous pointed cupola.

Moody Beach extends southward 1.2 miles where it joins **Ogunquit Beach** which extends 1.2 miles farther to the entrance of **Ogunquit River.** The river runs south-southward, draining the marshes behind these beaches and enters the ocean at Ogunquit, 4.7 miles southward of Wells Inlet. Some small craft use the river above the highway bridge about 0.3 mile above the entrance which has a 26-foot fixed span with a clearance of 6 feet.

The entrance to the river is not marked, and the swells break across it making it difficult and dangerous to enter even in calm weather. There are no services, but there are restaurants, parking lot, and picnic areas on the beach.

Ogunquit is a summer resort of historical importance, one of the beauty spots of New England. **Israels Head,** a prominent headland, overlooks the entrance to the river on the south.

Perkins Cove, at the mouth of **Josias River,** 1 mile southeastward of Ogunquit, is a small landlocked harbor, very popular with yachtsmen, at which a number of fishing, pleasure, and party fishing boats base.

The facilities of the harbor are controlled by the village corporation, and the moorings are under supervision of the harbormaster, who usually can be found at the town float landing on the north side of the harbor by the footbridge.

A Federal project provides for an entrance channel 5 feet deep to an anchorage of the same depth in **Flat Pond** at the head of the harbor. In December 1962, the controlling depth was 3 feet in the entrance channel and 4 feet in the anchorage basin.

A fairway bell buoy about 0.8 mile northeastward of the entrance marks the approach, and two buoys mark the entrance.

The harbor is a safe haven for small craft in the stretch of coast in a sudden blow, but no attempt should be made to enter once the sea has made up, as heavy swells break clear across the entrance during easterly weather, and for as long as 2 days after a heavy blow. Small craft may broach to in attempting to enter under such conditions.

The harbor is crossed, just above the town float, by a wooden double bascule footbridge, which is hand-operated by the harbormaster on request. It has a clearance of about 15 feet.

Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the town float, which has 5 feet alongside. Restrooms are at the wharf. There is a restaurant and stores at the harbor. Ice, provisions, bait, tackle, and marine hardware are available at the harbor or can be obtained at, or delivered from Ogunquit. Meals and lodging are available nearby.

Taxi and other services are available, and the main coastal highway passes a short distance from the harbor.

A marine railway on which craft up to 50 feet in length can be hauled out is at the east bank at the town wharf. Open winter storage and use of the railway for repairs are on a do-it-yourself basis.

Bald Head Cliff, 11 miles southwestward of Cape Porpoise, is a prominent high point on which there is a conspicuous large hotel with cupola, and outbuildings.

Mount Agamenticus, 691 feet high, is the highest and southernmost of three hills on a ridge 5 miles westward of Bald Head Cliff. The hill is a prominent landmark for vessels cruising along this section of the coast.

Chart 211.—Weare Point, 2.3 miles southward of Bald Head Cliff, is a headland with several large houses on it.

Cape Neddick Harbor is a small open bight between Weare Point and **Barn Point** about 1 mile northwestward of Cape Neddick. The entrance is marked but the dangers inside the entrance are not marked. There is good anchorage in 9 to 30 feet in the middle of the bight, which is protected by the reefs on each side of the entrance from all but southeasterly weather. Even then there is a hole on the southwestern side where smooth water is found in 7 to 10 feet.

The upper and western side is foul, and along with the Cape Neddick River, which flows into the head, dries out to about 350 yards below the fixed highway bridge. The bridge has a 40-foot fixed span with clearance of 11 feet. Except at the lowest tides a channel several feet deep can be found to an anchorage above the bridge where local fishing and pleasure craft moor.

There are no landings but a hard beach is on the west side at the south end of the bridge, where small craft can be launched from trailers. There is a combined lobster pound, restaurant, and store where meals, some supplies, and provisions can be obtained. Restrooms are available.

A picnic grove is on the east side at the south end of the bridge where rowboats and outboards can be hired. Bait is available.

The entrance to the harbor is buoyed and not difficult to enter with the aid of the chart. From a position about 750 yards eastward of Cape Neddick Light, a course of **325°** carries through the entrance to an anchorage in 12 to 27 feet, about 200 yards westward of Weare Point. Use the lead if necessary to avoid getting too far up the harbor into the foul area at the head.

If coming from the northward and eastward give the buoy marking the reef southeastward of Weare Point a berth of at least 200 yards before hauling to the westward for the entrance. Pass about 100 yards south of the buoy and round up midchannel between the two entrance buoys on the course **325°** and select anchorage as given in the preceding paragraph.

If York Harbor is crowded, or it is getting late, or a quiet, peaceful mooring for the night is desired, Cape Neddick Harbor is a fair haven.

Cape Neddick, 14 miles southwestward of Cape Porpoise, is a prominent headland jutting out 1 mile from the coastline and terminates in a small rock islet called **Cape Neddick Nubble.**

Cape Neddick Light (43°09.9′ N., 70°35.5′ W.), 88 feet above the water, shown from a 41-foot white conical tower, is on the summit of the nubble; a fog signal is at the light.

An overhead power cable with a clearance of 21 feet crosses the channel between the nubble and the cape. It is foolhardy for even small craft to pass through this channel, though lobster pot buoys were observed there.

The cape is now almost completely covered with homes, guest houses, hotels, motels, and restaurants, but there are a few trees and brush on the summit.

York Beach is a large village and much-frequented summer resort in the bights northward and southward of the cape. There are no wharves.

York Harbor, 2.5 miles southwestward of Cape Neddick and 5.5 miles northeastward of Portsmouth Harbor entrance, is the approach to the town and summer resort of **York Harbor** on the north side just inside the entrance of the **York River,** flowing into the harbor from the westward. The harbor is used by many fishing boats and pleasure craft.

Prominent features.—The important landmarks approaching York Harbor are the large brick hotel on Stage Neck; an old war-time observation tower on the southern entrance point to **Godfreys Cove,** southwest of Seal Head Point; and a large stone mansion with stone terraces on

the north side of the cove. The large homes on the promontory from East Point to **Roaring Rock Point,** and a white church spire at **York Village** are also prominent.

Stage Neck is the peninsula 0.3 mile long on the north side of the harbor just inside the entrance. **York Harbor Entrance Leading Light (43°07.8′ N., 70°38.6′ W.),** 40 feet above the water and shown from a steel structure on Stage Neck, and a fairway bell buoy, about 1.13 miles east of the light, mark the entrance to the harbor. The light shows an intensified beam on the bearing 270°.

Western Point, on the south side of the entrance, is bare and rocky, while **East Point,** on the north side, has houses built out to its end.

Channels.—The entrance to York Harbor is narrow and crooked, and leads between rocks, bare and submerged, on both sides of the channel. In 1960, the controlling depth was 10 feet to the anchorage off the wharves. In 1959, it was reported that the river was navigable for craft drawing up to 6 feet for 7 to 8 miles above the entrance. The channel is buoyed and the harbor is readily entered with the aid of the chart in clear weather and at any stage of the tide.

Anchorages.—There are anchorage basins with depths of 7 to 9 feet in the cove between Harris Island and Bragdon Island, and in the cove off the north side of Bragdon Island. There is also limited anchorage off the service wharves at the head of the harbor. Moorings under supervision of the harbormaster extend upriver as far as Sewell Bridge, about 0.8 above the wharves.

The town maintains guest moorings for visiting yachts in the reach below the wharves off the northwest side of Stage Neck. A town wharf is on the south bank just east of the new highway bridge. No facilities are at this landing.

Dangers.—The approach to the harbor from the fairway bell buoy about 0.6 mile eastward of the entrance is free of dangers, and all shoals close to the channel edge are marked.

In closing the port coming alongshore from either northeastward or southward, give the shore a berth of at least 0.4 mile and make the fairway bell buoy off the entrance. Shoal water extending about 400 yards off East Point is marked by a buoy about 500 yards southeastward of the point.

Stones Rock, about 1.2 miles south of the entrance, is awash and marked by a spindle; a buoy is east of the rocks. An unmarked rock, covered 11 feet, about 850 yards south-southeastward of Western Point breaks if any sea or swell is running and should be given a wide berth.

On the northern side of the entrance, **Millbury Ledge** with two rocks which uncover 5 feet is unmarked. **Black Rocks,** north of the entrance, are an unmarked bare rocky ledge which uncovers 7 feet. A rock covered 5 feet, said to be plainly visible if the water is clear, is south of Black Rocks and is marked by a buoy.

The ledge extending northeastward from Western Point is marked by a buoy about 200 yards northeastward of the point. These two buoys are the first pair in entering the harbor, and should be passed in midchannel, with York Harbor Entrance Leading Light dead ahead on a course of **270°.**

A rock covered 3 feet, part of a ledge extending 100 yards southeastward of **Fort Point,** the eastern end of Stage Neck, is marked on its south side by a buoy.

Rocks Nose, a bare ledge extending 150 yards northeastward from the shore on the south side of the entrance channel, is marked by a buoy.

A buoy marks the ledge off the southwestern extremity of Stage Neck and the sharp turn from the entrance channel up into the inner harbor. In making this turn, sharp seamanship is needed, especially on the strength of ebb, to avoid setting over to the westward and bringing up on the rock ledge covered 2 feet which is eastward of **Harris Island;** a buoy is eastward of the ledge.

The ledge off the eastern end of **Bragdon Island,** the northeast end of which is covered 4 feet, is marked by a buoy which also marks the turn of the river to the northwestward off the wharves.

The mean range of **tide** is 8.6 feet. The **currents** are strong in the constricted sections of the channel, where the buoys are reported to tow under at times.

The **harbormaster** will, on request, meet visiting craft outside the harbor and pilot them in.

Bridges.—State Route 103 highway bridge about 1.15 miles above the entrance has a fixed span with a clearance of 15 feet. The second fixed highway bridge, **Sewall Bridge,** about 1.7 miles above the entrance, was rebuilt in 1940 as a replica of the first pile drawbridge built on the site in the colonial days of 1761. The present bridge has an imitation bascule drawspan which is not operable and has a clearance of 3 feet.

About 3.5 miles above the entrance, the U.S. Highway No. 1 bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 7 feet, and 300 yards farther upstream the twin bridges of the Maine Turnpike have fixed spans with a clearance of 7 feet.

Routes.—Craft entering York Harbor in daylight with the aid of the chart and following the aids should have no problems. The most difficult problem is making the sharp turn at the buoy at the southwestern end of Stage Neck.

After making the bell buoy off the entrance, it is well to bring the leading light ahead on the bearing **270°** and, if at night, to run in on the intensified beam.

It would be prudent, however, at night if the sea and swell are not too heavy, to anchor in the hole eastward of Fort Point, just out of the channel in line with the two nun buoys, and wait for daylight before attempting the run into the harbor and negotiating the turn around Stage Neck.

Small-craft facilities.—The facilities for yachts and small craft in the harbor are full and complete. All services can be had, and ice, provisions, and supplies of all kinds are available or can be obtained on short notice. There are three service facilities along the waterfront with wharves and float landings with 8 to 12 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to

two of them. Overnight berthing at the landings is permitted.

A well-equipped marina and boatyard is on Harris Island in the cove westward of Stage Neck. There is a depth of 9 feet at the floats, and gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available. Its marine railways can haul out sail or motor craft up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, or dry winter storage. Lodging and parking are available. Rowboats, outboards, and sailboats are for hire at the marina, including instructions on boat handling. There is launch service between the marina and the yacht club float at the hotel on Stage Neck and taxi and car rental service are available.

A town pier and float are at the south abutment of the old highway bridge about 75 yards east of State Route 103 highway bridge. There are no services at the wharf.

Chart 1205.—Vessels must observe caution to avoid the offshore dangers in the northern approach to Portsmouth. **Boon Island,** 5.7 miles southeastward of Cape Neddick, is a small, low, rocky islet, marked by **Boon Island Light (43°07.3′ N., 70°28.6′ W.),** 133 feet above the water, and shown from a gray granite conical tower connected to a dwelling. A fog signal is at the light. A spindle daybeacon is about 230 yards northwestward of the light.

Boon Island is surrounded by deep water, but there are numerous detached ledges in the vicinity. The easternmost is **Boon Island Ledge,** 2.8 miles eastward of the light. which is awash at low water and has a lighted whistle buoy off its southeast end.

Vessels should not pass between this buoy and Boon Island Light as there is a shoal area covered 16 feet between them. If passing westward of the light, give it a berth of 2 miles or more to assure staying in a depth of more than 30 feet as there is an unmarked rocky shoal covered 25 feet, about 1.6 miles west-southwestward of it. Depths of 26 feet are up to 1.3 miles southward of the light.

Pollock Rock, covered 17 feet, and **Southeast Shoal,** covered 21 feet, are 0.7 mile southwest and southeastward, respectively, from the light. **Sanders Ledge,** covered 26 feet, is about 1.2 miles south of Boon Island.

Caution.—U.S. Naval vessels may be operating with submarines in the area lying south and eastward of Boon Island. Escorting naval surface vessels usually display a red flag, but may display the international code flag signal **HP, meaning: Submarines are exercising in the vicinity, you should navigate with great caution.**

The submarine operating areas are shown on charts 1205 and 1206.

All vessels should keep well clear of vessels displaying this signal and should obey promptly any orders that may be given by commanding officers of navy vessels.

Chart 211.—Between Cape Neddick and the entrance to Portsmouth Harbor, a distance of 8 miles, the shore is indented by York Harbor, already described; Godfreys Cove, a shallow bight seldom entered; and Brave Boat Harbor.

Brave Boat Harbor, 2 miles southwestward of York Harbor, has a few private landings but no facilities. Some local small craft were observed there but the surf is reported to break clear across the entrance with the least sign of weather. Two old railway trestles cross the streams entering into it about 0.2 mile above the entrance. A large mansion on **Raynes Neck,** the point about 0.35 mile northeastward of the entrance, is conspicuous.

Cutts Island, on the south of the entrance, is connected with Gerrish Island to the south of it by a natural seawall of stones and rock thrown up by winter gales. It is conspicuous. A public beach is at the north end of the seawall.

Moores Rock, covered 5 feet and unmarked, is about 0.5 mile eastward of the entrance to Brave Boat Harbor. A long reef which uncovers 4 feet is about 0.3 mile southeastward of the entrance.

Two dangerous ledges are 2.5 miles offshore. **York Ledge,** the northernmost, covered 3 feet and 2.9 miles southeastward of York River, is marked by a buoy. **Murray Rock,** 1.5 miles south-southwestward of York Ledge, is covered 8 feet, and has a buoy off its southern side. A lighted whistle buoy is 1.5 miles eastward of Murray Rock and southeastward of York Ledge. Between these ledges and the shore, the bottom is very broken and vessels are advised to pass outside of the lighted whistle buoy. Broken ground, covered 32 to 39 feet, extends 2 miles south-southeastward of the buoy marking Murray Rock.

Portsmouth Harbor, 37 miles southwestward of Cape Elizabeth and about 25 miles northward of Cape Ann Light, is the only harbor of refuge for deep-draft vessels between Portland and Gloucester. No large vessel should proceed northward of Kitts Rocks Lighted Whistle Buoy 2KR, without a pilot, as the anchorage area is limited.

Portsmouth Harbor is at the mouth of Piscataqua River, and is the approach to the cities of Portsmouth and Dover, and the towns of New Castle, Kittery, Newmarket, Durham, Newington, and Exeter.

The U.S. Naval base, including Portsmouth Naval shipyard, prison, and hospital, is on **Seavey Island** at Kittery, on the north side of the harbor opposite Portsmouth.

Portsmouth is a city on the south bank of Piscataqua River about 4 miles above the entrance to the harbor.

Foreign trade is in gypsum and petroleum products, with weekly arrivals in summer of shipments of gypsum from Nova Scotia in vessels drawing up to 35 feet. Oil shipments at periodic arrivals throughout the year are in supertankers drawing up to 35 feet.

Coastwise trade is in seasonal arrivals of coal and oil vessels drawing up to 35 feet. The shipment of cable from Newington is of major importance.

The harbor, of sufficient depth to accommodate large deep-draft ships, is open throughout the year, though they may be hampered somewhat in passing through the two lift bridges to deep-water berths above the city.

New Castle, a village on the south side of the harbor and the northern part of **New Castle Island,** is reached

from Portsmouth by a highway connecting the islands on the south side of the harbor. The island is of considerable importance as a summer resort.

Kittery is a town on the north bank of Piscataqua River opposite Portsmouth.

Prominent features.—Gerrish Island, forming the east side of the harbor entrance, has many summer homes. A park and government reservation, with conspicuous buildings, are on the southwestern end. The old observation towers on the south and eastern sides of the islands are most conspicuous. A long pier with a shed on the outer end extends from the southwestern end.

For craft approaching Portsmouth, the large hotel at the west end of New Castle Island is prominent. Other landmarks are: the stone building of the naval prison on Seavey Island: Whaleback Light; the white buildings on Wood Island with conspicuous cupola; the four towers of the two Portsmouth-Kittery lift bridges; four observation towers, two on Gerrish Island and two inshore from Pulpit Rock; a standpipe on New Castle Island; and numerous standpipes, elevated tanks, church spires, and stacks in the area, most of which are charted. The old blockhouse and parapets of **Fort McClary,** on Kittery Point, just westward of the entrance channel range lights, are also conspicuous.

Whaleback Light (43°03.5′ N., 70°41.8′ W.), 59 feet above the water, is shown from a 75-foot gray conical tower on Whaleback Reef at the northeast side of the outer entrance. A fog signal is at the light.

Portsmouth Harbor (New Castle) Light (43°04.2′ N., 70°42.5′ W.), 52 feet above the water, is shown from a 48-foot white conical tower on **Fort Point,** the northeast end of New Castle Island. A fog signal is at the light.

A Coast Guard station and lookout tower are on Fort Point.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for a channel 35 feet deep from off Henderson Point for about 6 miles to a turning basin 1,100 yards above Frankfort Island in Piscataqua River.

In 1964, harbor pilots advised that at low water only 28 feet could be taken with safety to the oil and coal berths about 1 mile above the bridges, and only 24 feet to the cable wharf at Newington. Dredging to project depths was in progress.

Portsmouth Harbor Channel Lighted Range on Kittery point leads into the harbor on the bearing **352°45′.**

Pierces Island Lighted Range marks the main channel to Portsmouth on bearing **266°.** The entrance is marked by a lighted whistle buoy, Whaleback Light, Portsmouth Harbor (New Castle) Light, and Portsmouth Harbor Channel Lighted Range, and the harbor channel by lighted buoys, buoys, and daybeacons.

Back Channel, between Seavey Island and Kittery, is limited principally to small craft and is covered in geographical sequence in the description of the harbor features.

The channel in Piscataqua River above the bridges is covered in the description of the river.

Anchorages.—The anchorage for large vessels is anywhere on the east and north sides of the channel between Wood Island, north of Whaleback Light, and Clark Island, the small island on the north side about 0.8 mile above Fort Point, in 48 to 66 feet. Space is limited, however, to one large vessel northward of Fort Point.

Strangers should not go above Kitts Rocks in deep-draft vessels without a pilot. Due to the strong currents and eddies in the bend around Fort Point, it is difficult for any large vessel to make the swing without the assistance of a tug. It is not advisable to proceed above Wood Island without a tug and pilot. Most large vessels awaiting tug and pilot, or favorable mooring or docking conditions, anchor temporarily between Gunboat Shoal and the lighted whistle buoy south of Kitts Rocks.

With southerly wind, the best anchorage is above Fort Point on the south side of the channel in 48 to 60 feet, bottom generally clay. There is swinging room there for only one medium-sized vessel without encroaching on the channel ranges, but one large vessel could anchor northward of Pierces Island range line. There is no room to anchor in the channel above Clark Island.

Yachts and smaller vessels usually anchor in Pepperrell Cove, or northward of New Castle Island, southward of the range line.

A special small-vessel **anchorage** is off the north side of New Castle Island; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.10,** chapter 2.

Dangers.—The principal outlying dangers are marked so that no difficulty should be experienced when entering in clear weather day or night.

Gunboat Shoal, a rocky shoal covered 19 feet, on the west side of the entrance about 2.2 miles southward of Whaleback Light, is marked on its northeast end by a bell buoy. An area of rocks and ledges, some of which uncover up to 5 feet, extends about 1.5 miles eastward of Whaleback Light and up to 0.6 mile offshore. They include: **West Sister** which uncovers 3 feet and is marked by a buoy off its southeast end; **East Sister,** an unmarked ledge which uncovers 2 feet about 0.5 mile northeastward of West Sister; **Phillips Rock,** unmarked and covered 3 feet, about 0.2 mile southwestward of West Sister; **Horn Island,** surrounded by a drying reef; and 4-foot high **White Island** and **White Island Reef,** southeastward of which are a number of unmarked rocks.

Kitts Rocks, covered 11 feet, are on the east side of the channel, about 0.4 mile southward of Whaleback Light, and are marked by a lighted whistle buoy to the southward. **Wood Island Ledge,** extending 0.2 mile off **Wood Island,** is marked off its southwest end by a lighted buoy. **Stielman Rocks,** covered 2 feet, are on the west side of the entrance about 500 yards southward of Fort Point Light: they are marked by a daybeacon on the rocks and a buoy on the northeast end. **Cod Rock,** covered 18 feet and marked by a buoy off its northeast side, is 225 yards northwestward of Fort Point. The remaining dangers in the harbor are described in geographic sequence.

The waters of Clark Cove have been designated a prohibited area; see **207.6,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Bridges.—The principal bridges in Portsmouth Harbor are Memorial (U.S. Route 1) Highway Bridge which has a lift span with clearances of 19 feet down and 150 feet up, and combined Interstate Route 95 highway and Boston and Maine railroad bridge, which also has a lift span, with clearances of 10 feet down and 135 feet up. Drawspan regulations for both bridges are given in **203.35,** chapter 2.

Note.—Both bridges have radiotelephone communication on VHF–156.5 mc. and can be contacted by ships on that frequency. The whistle signal for the Memorial Bridge is four long blasts, and for the combined railroad and highway bridges, two long and two short blasts.

All other bridges are described in geographic sequence.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.1 feet at Portsmouth and 6.4 feet at Dover Point. For predictions, see the Tide Tables.

The tidal currents are strong and special care is required especially in the restricted sections of the channel above and below the bridges. Daily predictions are given in the Tidal Current Tables.

See Appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels and United States vessels under register in the foreign trade. Pilotage is optional for coastwise vessels under enrollment or license who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal government.

The two pilots available are licensed for the harbor and Piscataqua River and are also in command of the harbor tug. The pilots usually board in the main channel entrance between Kitts Rocks Lighted Whistle Buoy 2KR and Whaleback Light. They can be contacted in advance by telegraph or radio to the Portsmouth Navigation Corporation, or by radiotelephone through the Boston marine operator (phone: Portsmouth 436–1209).

As all commercial wharves except fish piers now in use, are above the lift bridges, all large vessels, including coastal colliers, take a pilot and tug from the outer anchorage.

The strong currents in the narrow channel make the approach to and passage through the bridge very difficult. The largest vessels usually require two tugs and are taken through at or near high water slack.

A pilot to the outer anchorage is not necessary in clear weather when the aids are seen, but strangers should not go beyond Kitts Rocks at any time. In fog or low visibility no vessel of any size should proceed northward of Wood Island.

The larger vessels awaiting a pilot or tide usually anchor between the lighted whistle buoy south of Kitts Rocks and Gunboat Shoal.

Towage.—There are four modern fully equipped tugs, three of which also act as fireboats. They are all equipped with ship-to-shore voice radio, VHF–156.5 mc and maintain watch when underway. The also can be contacted direct on 2182 kc. Naval and other vessels docking at Seavey Island usually require a tug.

Quarantine.—There is no quarantine station. Vessels subject to quarantine will be inspected by officials of the U.S. Public Health Service from Boston. Vessels are usually boarded at the dock. The nearest Public Health Service hospital is at Boston. Several public and private hospitals are in the city.

Customs.—Portsmouth is a port of entry and marine documents are issued.

Immigration.—The local customs officers handle immigration matters pertaining to alien seamen; other immigration matters are handled by the Boston Immigration office.

Harbor regulations.—The New Hampshire State Port Authority has established regulations which are enforced by the harbormaster.

Wharves.—All the commercial wharves in use are on the south bank of Piscataqua River between the Memorial Bridge and Dover Point. Between the two bridges is the Portsmouth Navigation Corporation wharf with 25 feet alongside; the Isle of Shoals ferry operates from a float at the west end of the wharf in summer. Close westward is the steel piling bulkhead marginal wharf of the Granite State Minerals Company with 35 feet alongside which is used for the discharge and open storage of bulk salt.

Just southward of the upper bridge on Nobles Island is the New Hampshire State Port Authority Terminal, under construction in 1964. The marginal wharf of steel piling and concrete is 450 feet long, 60 feet wide, and has depths of over 35 feet alongside. It will be used for handling and open storing of bulk cargoes.

About 0.3 and 0.7 mile above the upper bridge are the two marginal wharves of the gypsum company. The lower one with 18 feet alongside is seldom used, and the upper new one with more than 35 feet alongside is used for the discharge of petroleum.

Northward of the upper bridge and opposite Boiling Rock are the moorings of the former floating power plant, SS RESISTANCE, which has been scrapped; an oil terminal wharf; and the coal dock which is also used for petroleum handling. All have 35 feet or more alongside.

About 1.8 miles above the upper bridge is the cable company wharf with 30 feet alongside; at 2.3 and 3 miles above the upper bridge are oil handling wharves with 30 feet and over 35 feet alongside.

Supplies.—Coal, gasoline, provisions, and a limited quantity of chandlery stores are obtainable at Portsmouth. Fresh water of good quality but high in lime and magnesia content may be obtained at the wharves as far as the cable company wharf, but the two oil terminal wharves north of it have no water connections. Fuel oil can be obtained at the oil terminal wharves above the bridge.

Repairs.—There are no facilities for drydocking commercial vessels in Portsmouth Harbor. The nearest for large vessels is at Boston. Several machine shops can make minor repairs to machinery. The several boatyards are capable of hauling out boats up to 60 feet in length.

Communications.—The port is served by a freight branch of the Boston and Maine Railroad, by bus service,

both local and interstate, and taxi service. Charter and excursion boats operate from the harbor and there is ferry service in summer to the Isles of Shoals.

Small-craft facilities.—There are wharves, boatyards, marine railway services, and marinas in the harbor which are described in geographic sequence with the description of the harbor which follows.

Little Harbor is on the west side of the entrance to Portsmouth Harbor, 0.8 mile westward of **Whaleback** Light. Vessels should not attempt to enter in bad southeasterly weather when the sea breaks across the entrance. The entrance is between two breakwaters, the northern of which is marked by **Jaffrey Point Light (43°03.3′ N., 70°42.8′ W.)**, 22 feet above the water and shown from a red post on the outer end.

Two bouys mark the entrance outside the breakwaters. Inside the breakwaters, an anchorage basin has a controlling depth of about 6 feet. It is marked by buoys on its north side. A limited anchorage only for very small craft is in the channel above the inner buoy.

A highway bridge across Little Harbor has a 24-foot bascule span, manually operated, with a clearance of 12 feet. Drawspan regulations are given in **203.48**, chapter 2.

The Wentworth is a large and conspicuous white hotel on the north side of the harbor. The hotel maintains a wharf and float landing near the bridge. A charter fishing boat operates from the float in summer.

An unmarked rock awash is in midchannel about 100 yards southeast of the bridge and about 90 yards west of the hotel float.

A narrow thorofare, bare in several places at low water, connects the northwestern end of Little Harbor with Portsmouth Harbor. There are a number of private float landings on the thorofare. Between Shapleigh Island and Goat Island, a fixed highway bridge with a clearance of 14 feet crosses the thorofare.

About 0.2 mile westward, another part of the thorofare passes westward of **Shapleigh Island** and **Pierces Island**. Two fixed highway bridges cross it. State Route 1B highway bridge from Shapleigh Island to **Frame Point** has a clearance of 10 feet; a depth of 1 foot has been reported in midchannel about 150 yards south of the bridge. The other bridge from Pierces Island to the Portsmouth mainland has a clearance of 16 feet. Several fish wharves on the Portsmouth side of the cut, close southward of the Pierces Island bridge, have float landings.

Sagamore Creek which empties into Little Harbor from the westward is navigable for about 1.3 miles above its mouth, but is extremely narrow and shoal in places. There is considerable small-craft activity on the creek, and in 1959 the channel was marked by stakes.

About 0.5 mile above the mouth there is a marina and boatyard. There is a depth of 4 feet at its float landing and berthing slips. Gasoline and electricity are available at the floats and guest moorings are maintained. The yard has a 20-ton Travelift, a hard-surfaced small-boat ramp, and open and covered winter storage. Hull and engine repairs can be made. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, and yacht supplies can be obtained. Party fishing boats operate from the marina daily in summer. There is a restaurant on a pier close eastward where boat hire also is available.

A fixed highway bridge crossing the creek about 1 mile above the mouth, with a clearance of 7 feet, has a center pier about midchannel. Overhead power and telephone cables cross the creek about 750 yards above the bridge. There are several private landings on the creek.

Pepperrell Cove is on the eastern side of the harbor, northeastward of Portsmouth Harbor Light, and on the north side of Fishing Island, which is grassy. The cove is subject to shoaling and has depths of about 7 to 11 feet. It is mainly used by fishing vessels, yachts, and small craft. A buoy northwestward of Fishing Island, marks the entrance to the cove.

Kittery Point, a village on the north side of the cove, has a public wharf and float landings with 8 feet alongside. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float, and ice, provisions, yacht and marine supplies, and ship chandlery are available at a market at the pier. A hard-surfaced ramp is alongside the pier. The Kittery Point Boat Club, also at the pier, has a float landing on the east side of the wharf and maintains guest moorings. Restrooms, showers, and a small snack bar are in the club.

Moorings in the cove are under the supervision of the harbormaster who can be found at the landing or contacted through the yacht club, market, or local police.

Chauncey Creek, with its entrance between **Gooseberry Island** and Kittery Point, extends about 1.2 miles eastward between Gerrish Island and the mainland. An overhead telephone cable and fixed bridge cross over it. There is considerable small-craft activity in the creek which dries in its upper half. Gasoline, water, provisions, and seafood can be obtained at the float landings of two of the several lobster wharves on the north bank of the creek.

Clark Island, close southeastward of Seavey Island, is joined with Seavey Island by a rock-fill causeway. A mooring facility is at the south end of the cove formed by Seavey Island, Clark Island, and Jamaica Island. A dredged channel marked by buoys, with a controlling depth of 27 feet in February 1961, leads to the facility. The cove is a prohibited zone; see **207.6**, chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Hick Rocks, a long ledge which uncovers 11 feet and extends 350 yards from the southwest end of Kittery Point, is marked by a daybeacon on the ledge and a buoy south of it.

Back Channel, with its eastern entrance between Clark Island and Hick Rocks, extends westward between Seavey Island and the Kittery mainland. It rejoins the river westward of Badgers Island. There are landings for small craft and several wharves with depths of 8 to 9 feet which are no longer used commercially except for some fishing. A town wharf and float landing are about 125 yards westward of the westernmost bridge to Seavey Island.

The approach, with local knowledge, is between Badgers Island and Squash Island on the northwest, and Seavey Island on the southeast or, for small craft, northward of Seavey Island through Back Channel if coming from eastward. This approach is restricted by the clearance under the two bridges to the naval shipyard on Seavey Island; the easterly one, a highway bridge, has a fixed span with a clearance of 8 feet, and the westerly one, a combined highway and railroad bridge, has a fixed span with a clearance of 7 feet. The navigation channel through the east bridge is reported to be northward of the center pier, and through the west one under the second span from the south end of the bridge.

Back Channel has several dangers and is used principally by small craft and fishermen. It is marked in the easterly half by buoys.

Spruce Creek empties into the north side of Portsmouth Harbor at the eastern end of Back Channel. The creek has a narrow unmarked channel with a least depth of 12 feet for about 1.2 miles above the entrance, and lesser depths shoaling gradually to 1 foot or less to a point about 0.8 mile farther upstream. The creek dries out about 0.2 mile below the dam about 2 miles above the entrance at the fixed highway bridge of the main coastal highway, U.S. Route 1. Extensive mudflats border the channel for most of its length.

Just above the entrance, State Route 103 highway bridge, a fixed span with a clearance of 6 feet, crosses the creek and joins Kittery Point with Kittery. About 0.2 mile above this bridge, the remains of an old railway trestle cross the creek; some of the trestle and its piling have been removed from the channel. There are private landings but no services on the creek.

Small-craft facilities in Portsmouth Harbor.—Portsmouth Yacht Club is on the north side of New Castle Island close westward of Salamander Point. Depths of 12 to 14 feet are at its float landings at which gasoline, diesel oil, fresh water, and electricity are available. Guest moorings are maintained by the club and other moorings in the special small-vessel anchorage are available for hire.

A boatyard in the cove westward of the club has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 30 feet in length for repairs or winter storage. The harbormaster for Portsmouth and New Castle can be reached through the yacht club or local police.

There is a boat repair, storage, and building yard in Kittery at the eastern end of Back Channel northeastward of **Jamaica Island.** Its marine railway can haul out craft up to 60 feet in length. Fresh water, ice, provisions, and most supplies can be obtained. Another yard is on the south bank of Badgers Island west of the bridge. Fresh water is piped to its 100-foot pier, which has 11 feet of water alongside. Two marine railways can haul out craft up to 65 feet in length for repairs or storage. The yard maintains guest moorings and permits overnight berthing. Ice, provisions, electricity, and most supplies can be provided.

The Kittery Point Yacht Club and the facilities in Pepperrell Cove, Chauncey Creek, and Sagamore Creek were covered in the description of those places. The small-craft facilities on Piscataqua River are covered in geographic sequence with the description of the river which follows.

Chart 212.—The **Piscataqua River,** above Portsmouth, forms the approach to Salmon Falls, Cocheco, Bellamy, Oyster, Lamprey, and Swamscott Rivers. It is also the approach to the towns of Newington, Durham, Newmarket, Exeter, and the city of Dover, all served by rail.

The river has ample depth for large vessels for about 3.5 miles above the upper lift bridge at Portsmouth to its confluence with its western branch at the fork at Dover Point. Most of the dangers in this section of the river are marked except Boiling Rock off the east bank, about 1.1 miles above the bridge.

The main river continues northward for 3.5 miles to the confluence of the Salmon Falls and Cocheco Rivers, both of which are described later.

The Piscataqua River is buoyed to a point about 2.5 miles above Dover Point and its western branch in Little Bay is marked for about 4.8 miles above Dover Point to a point in Great Bay, about 1 mile above Adams Point in Furber Strait. The western branch, Little and Great Bays and their tributaries, are also described later in the text.

The channels in all the tributary rivers are narrow, crooked, shoal at the heads, and unmarked; local knowledge is necessary to navigate them.

Some of the buoys in the river are reported to tow under sometimes in the strong currents, and, in particular, the buoy about 0.3 mile northeastward of Dover Point which marks an extensive shoal extending from the east bank. A number of wooden pile dolphins marking the southern and western edges of this shoal are reported to be covered at high water and dangerous to small craft.

Currents.—General navigation throughout the entire length of the Piscataqua River system is severely hampered by rapid tidal currents. The velocities of these currents differ at various locations because of the irregularities in the width and depth of the river and its tributaries.

The maximum average velocity in the river occurs off Nobles Island and off Dover Point at the entrance to Little Bay; and amounts to over 4 knots on the ebb; for predictions, see the Tidal Current Tables.

The irregularities of width and depth plus the abrupt directional changes of course result in changes in the direction of the currents which at some locations do not coincide with the direction of the channel and cause hazardous cross currents.

As a result of the combination of rapid tidal currents and hazardous cross-currents, navigation of deep-draft vessels is limited to the three-hour period consisting of 1.5 hours before and 1.5 hours after slack water during the daylight hours.

In 1964, the harbor pilots reported that deep-draft vessels were usually taken up through the two lift bridges

with the aid of two tugs to the powerplant and coal and oil berths opposite Boiling Rock at or near high water slack.

Large cable ships are also taken up to the Simplex Wire and Cable Company pier and deep-draft tankers to the oil terminals above the upper lift bridge.

Pilots and tugs can be obtained at Portsmouth. Traffic above Dover Point is confined to yachts, fishermen, and other small craft.

Spinney Creek, about 0.5 mile above the upper lift bridge, is crossed by a causeway dam, with culvert, about 300 yards above its entrance. The cove thus formed, marked on the south side of the entrance by a lighted buoy, is a snug haven for small craft out of the strong currents of the river.

There are several private float landings on the east bank. A boatyard and marina on the northwest bank of the cove has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, or dry open winter storage. Gasoline, electricity, and fresh water are available at the floats which have 15 to 25 feet alongside. Diesel fuel can be obtained by truck. There is a snack bar on the pier, and ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and some marine hardware can be obtained. There is good anchorage in the cove in up to 25 feet, soft mud bottom.

Boiling Rock, a dangerous ledge which is reported to extend some distance underwater into the channel about 0.6 mile northwestward of Spinney Creek, is unmarked. However, there is a light on the point about 150 yards southeastward of the rock.

Overhead power cables crossing the river at this light have a clearance of 145 feet.

On the west bank of the river opposite Boiling Rock are two wharves. The lower one, the power company wharf, has a 600-foot berth with 35 feet alongside; the upper one, the coal wharf, has a 700-foot berth with 37 feet alongside. Petroleum products are also handled, and boiler and potable water are available at both wharves.

Caution.—The wharves are along the outer shore of the river's bend, toward which strong currents sweep, and are only about 500 or 600 feet from Boiling Rock. The restricted channel is further reduced about 100 feet when the large supertankers drawing up to 35 feet, and large colliers drawing up to 29 feet or better, are at these wharves.

Vessels transiting the area must steer a course near the wharves to provide safe clearance from Boiling Rock and to have proper maneuvering area in order to make the turn. However, operations around the wharves restrict such a course, making navigation difficult.

All vessels except the smaller tankers usually have the assistance of two tugs when maneuvering in the area. Vessels should exercise caution and pass this area with very little headway to avoid interference with or damage to the moored vessels or installations when unloading operations are in progress.

About 0.5 mile upstream from the coal wharf the Simplex Wire and Cable Company has a cable loading wharf with mooring dolphins marked by lights. The approach and area alongside the wharf have been dredged to 30 feet. However, the harbor pilots advise that no more than 24 feet can be carried with safety at low water above the coal wharf to the cable wharf, and to the two oil-handling mooring facilities on the southwest side of the river, 0.5 mile and 1.2 miles, respectively, above the cable wharf. They are marked by lights. There is reported to be 30 feet alongside the lower terminal and 35 feet at the upper one, nearest Dover Point. Fresh water is available only at the cable wharf.

The elevated tanks at the cable and gypsum plants, the coal transporter on the coal wharf, the oil storage tanks, the transmission towers, and the General Sullivan Bridge are conspicuous on this section of the river.

From **Dover Point** the river extends 3.5 miles to the confluence of Salmon Falls and Cocheco Rivers.

On the east side of Dover Point, **Hilton State Park** has a pier, float landing, wooden surfaced ramp for launching small craft from trailers, special parking facilities for cars and boat trailers, picnic areas, snack bar, bathhouses, restrooms, and a swimming beach. Water is piped to the float; restaurants, lodging, and telephones are nearby.

About 0.7 mile northward of Dover Point, on the west bank, there is a boatyard with marine railway, which can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, or dry open or covered winter storage. The yard has numerous moorings and berths at floats which dry at low water. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, ice, bottled gas, and electricity are available at the floats and provisions can be obtained a short distance away.

About 0.4 mile northward, on the west bank, there is another boatyard with a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for open and covered winter storage. In 1964, this yard was only building, not repairing, sail craft up to 40 feet in length. There are other services available at the yard.

Sturgeon Creek on the east bank about 2 miles north of Dover Point, dries out at low water and is foul, but in August 1964, some small craft were observed to be moored in the narrow crooked channel. There are some private landings on the creek but no service facilities. A fixed bridge crosses the creek about 0.5 mile from the entrance.

Piscataqua River is buoyed to about 2.4 miles north of Dover Point and has a fairly deep and clear channel for 1.8 miles in midriver. Above that point the river is unmarked and shoals gradually. About 3.2 miles north of Dover Point, overhead power cables crossing the river have a clearance of 65 feet.

About 4 miles above Dover Point, Piscataqua River divides at a confluence known locally as **Three Rivers,** the north fork continuing northward as Salmon Falls River and the northwest fork as Cocheco River.

Salmon Falls River is said to be navigable for small craft for about 3 miles to just below **South Berwick,** Maine. The channel is narrow, crooked, and unmarked.

About 0.9 mile above its mouth, it is crossed by a highway bridge which has a 36-foot fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet. In 1964, no small craft activity was observed on the river.

Cocheco River is reported to have shoaled to less than a foot at a point close eastward of **Fresh Creek,** and about 0.7 mile above the mouth. The river has a crooked unmarked channel to the head of navigation at a dam in the city of **Dover,** about 10 miles above Portsmouth.

There is no commercial water traffic on the river, but there is some small-craft activity. There are no service facilities. Local knowledge is necessary to pass up the river through the **Lower** and **Upper Narrows.**

A number of overhead power cables cross the river; the minimum clearance is 34 feet.

Little Bay, the lower section of the western branch of Piscataqua River, is crossed at **Dover Point** by General Sullivan Bridge, a U.S. Route 4 highway bridge, which has a fixed span with a clearance of 46 feet in the center and 33 feet for a channel width of 200 feet.

Little Bay extends about 1.7 miles westward from its confluence with the main river, as far as **Fox Point.** It then trends southward to a junction off Adams Point in **Furber Strait** with **Great Bay,** the upper section of the western branch, about 3.8 miles above General Sullivan Bridge.

Most of the important dangers in Little and Great Bays are marked and a buoyed channel can be followed from the mouth to a point in Great Bay about 1 mile above Furber Strait.

Little Bay is deep and generally clear in the middle as far as **Goat Island,** but there are several unmarked shoal spots up to that point, and the edges are shoal with drying flats extending 200 to 300 yards offshore in places.

Just inside the entrance to Little Bay on the west bank of Dover Point, there is a marina where fuel, water, ramp, berthage, provisions, and storage are available.

On the south bank of Little Bay at the east side of the entrance to **Broad Cove,** about 0.3 mile above the General Sullivan Bridge, there is a large marina and boatyard with piers, floats, and slips to accommodate up to 50 craft of all sizes. There is a depth of from 5 to 10 feet at the berths which are protected from the northwestward by a stone breakwater. Gasoline is piped to the wharf, and water and electricity are available at the floats. There is a hard beach where craft can be launched from trailers.

A 20-ton travel lift can haul out craft up to 55 feet in length and 18-foot beam for hull and engine repairs or dry open or covered winter storage. Ice, provisions, yacht and marine supplies, ship chandlery, and all services are obtainable at the marina, and a snack bar is on the wharf. Taxi service is available.

Bellamy River, flowing into Little Bay from northward, has a reported depth of less than 4 feet in a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel for about 1.4 miles above the U.S. Route 4 highway bridge across the mouth which has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 9 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.40,** chapter 2.

Local knowledge is necessary to keep in the narrow unmarked channel, which is seldom used except by small craft. An overhead power cable crosses the river about 2.4 miles above the bridge with a clearance of 52 feet.

Oyster River, which flows into Little Bay westward of Fox Point, has a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel, bare in places at low water, to the village of Durham, 8.2 miles above Portsmouth.

Durham, site of the University of New Hampshire, has many historical colonial connections. There are several private landings, including the University of New Hampshire Sailing Club, but no service facilities. Local knowledge of the river is essential to its passage.

Great Bay, a large expanse mostly of mudflats about 2 miles long and 3 miles wide, is the upper section of the western branch of the Piscataqua River. Into it flow the Lamprey and Squamscott Rivers. There is a deep buoyed channel in the middle of the bay for about a mile above **Adams Point** in Furber Strait.

From that point a crooked, unmarked, and somewhat foul channel leads to the mouths of the two rivers. Some small-craft activity was noted about the shores of the bay in 1964, but there were no service facilities.

Lamprey River has a depth of about 2 feet in a narrow, crooked, and unmarked channel to the village of **Newmarket,** 12 miles above Portsmouth. Small craft navigate the river and local knowledge is necessary to its passage. Much of the river is reported to dry at low water, but there is always a narrow channel in which small craft can, and do, get through.

There is a private pier and two floats at the head of navigation in a cove eastward of the dam and mill which straddle the river at the village. There are no service facilities on the waterfront, but gasoline, provisions, and other essentials may be obtained in the village.

There is room and depth for small craft to anchor off the mill wharf, which in 1964 was in disuse.

An overhead power cable crossing the river at the Lower Narrows has a clearance of 54 feet.

Squamscott River which flows into the western end of the head of Great Bay, has a depth of about 4 feet to **Oxbow Cut.** From there to the town of Exeter, about 16.5 miles above Portsmouth, the channel is reported to dry in places. Local knowledge is advisable to navigate the river to the head of navigation at the dam at Exeter.

Exeter is the site of Phillips Exeter Academy and a town of antiquity and colonial historical importance. The buildings of the academy and public buildings of the town are impressive. There is a public landing at the town but the only small-craft activity observed in May 1964 was the boating of the academy.

Three bridges cross the river below Exeter. The Boston and Maine railroad bridge at the mouth has a 30-foot fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet. State Route 108

highway bridge, 1.1 miles above the mouth, has a fixed span with a clearance of 9 feet. State Route Bypass 101 highway bridge just south of Oxbow Cut has a fixed span with a clearance of 14 feet.

Overhead power cables crossing the river about 0.7 mile and 3 miles, respectively, south of the railroad bridge have a minimum clearance of 50 feet. In 1964, some fishing and pleasure craft activity was noted on the river at the second bridge where there is a ramp for launching small craft from trailers at the east end, north side of the bridge.

Chart 211.—From Portsmouth Harbor entrance for 5 miles to Rye Ledge, the coast has a general southwesterly trend with no marked indentations. It presents the appearance of a succession of sand beaches separated by ledges extending out about 0.5 mile with occasional hotels and many summer homes back of the high-water line.

There is a radar tower on **Odiornes Point,** about 0.8 mile south of Jaffrey Point on Newcastle Island. About 0.7 mile southward of Odiornes Point is a round concrete observation tower with a square target painted in alternate red and white triangles on top. This is an outstanding landmark for vessels approaching Portsmouth or Little Harbors from the southward.

Seal Rocks, which uncover 3 feet, are part of a foul area extending about 0.4 mile offshore southward of Odiornes Point. They are unmarked.

Cruising small craft approaching Little Harbor or Portsmouth from the southward, when passing inside Gunboat Shoal, should keep at least 0.7 mile offshore in order to avoid this area, before coming up to Portsmouth Harbor Channel Range.

Concord Point is about 3 miles southwestward of Whaleback Light. **Foss Ledges,** which uncover 3 feet, extend 0.5 mile offshore from the point and are marked by a buoy at the outer end.

Rye Harbor, 4.2 miles southwestward of Whaleback Light, is a small cove used by pleasure and fishing boats. A stone breakwater extending southward from **Ragged Neck Point** is marked at the end by a daybeacon. Another breakwater extends northeastward from the point at the south side of the entrance to Rye Harbor. These breakwaters are about 6 feet above high water. A buoy marks the south side of the entrance channel near a rocky ledge covered 5 feet.

A Federal project provides for an entrance channel dredged to 10 feet and a harbor channel dredged to 8 feet; a 6-foot anchorage north of the harbor channel and an 8-foot anchorage south of it. In 1964, project depths were available in the channels and anchorages.

About 500 yards westward of the north breakwater, a stone jetty extends about 150 yards in a southwesterly direction from the north side of the harbor. Rye State Park includes Ragged Neck, the north side of the harbor, and the head which has been diked and backfilled to form a public landing. Two State piers, the southerly one for commercial vessels, and the northerly for pleasure craft, are at the landing. There is 10 feet at the piers. The northerly pier has float landings with over 200 feet of berthing space. Both piers and floats are floodlighted at night, and water and electricity are available. Restrooms and ample parking are at the landing.

Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are available at the floats of a service wharf on the south side of the harbor. There is 6 feet at the floats. Ice, provisions, bait, tackle, some marine hardware and yacht supplies, boat rental, and party-boat hire are available at a store at the wharf. There is a snack bar at the store and a restaurant near the head of the harbor on the south side.

Local information is advisable in seeking an anchorage or a mooring, which usually can be obtained from the harbormaster. The harbor is small and congested, but safe except for strangers attempting to enter during heavy easterly weather.

Straw Point, 0.5 mile south of Rye Harbor, is marked by a prominent white flagpole. **Rye Ledge** is 1.2 miles southward of Straw Point. The ledge, partly bare at high water, extends 0.4 mile from shore, and is unmarked. The buildings and control tower of an Air Force installation on shore northwestward of the ledge, and the cupola of a large summer hotel close southward of the installation, are very conspicuous.

Isles of Shoals, about 5 to 6 miles offshore and about the same distance southeastward of Portsmouth Harbor entrance, consist of a group of eight main islands and a number of islets, rocks, and ledges. They extend about 3 miles in a northeast-southwest direction, and on a clear day can be seen for 10 miles. The islands first drew attention in 1614 when Captain John Smith on one of his voyages of exploration northward from the Jamestown Colony drew a chart of the New England Coast and named the islands the Smith Isles. However, the group had been known as the Isles of Shoals sometime before his arrival.

Earlier, fishermen, mostly from England, had found it profitable to sail from home in early spring and return in the fall with rich cargoes of fish caught and cured at the isles. The isles are now frequented by fishermen and summer visitors, but except for the Coast Guard personnel at the light, are uninhabited in winter. Three of the islands, Star, Lunging, and White, are within the political jurisdiction of the town of Rye, New Hampshire; the others, Cedar, Smuttynose, Malaga, Appledore, and Duck, are in the town of Kittery, Maine. The State boundary line passes through the center of Gosport Harbor and between Star and Cedar Islands.

Gosport Harbor, formed by breakwaters joining Star, Cedar, Smuttynose, and Malaga Islands of the group, is used as an anchorage by local fishermen, yachts, and sometimes by small coasting vessels seeking shelter. It offers protection from all but westerly winds. A diesel powered ferry carries passengers, mail, and supplies from Portsmouth to the 200-foot stone wharf on the north side

of Star Island. There is 12 feet at the float landing at the wharf, but no services; meals are served to visitors at the hotel in summer.

Prominent features.—Isles of Shoals Light (42°58.0′ N., 70°37.4′ W.), 82 feet above the water, is shown from a 58-foot white conical tower with covered way to a dwelling on the south end of **White Island**, the southernmost island of the group. A fog signal is at the light. The light covers the entire horizon, but is obscured by the houses on the island to the northward of it.

The more prominent landmarks are the large white hotel and other buildings around it, and a flagpole on Star Island; a former Coast Guard station with cupola, an old tall concrete observation tower, three radio masts, and five old abandoned stone houses on Appledore Island; and a house and a flagpole on Lunging Island.

Channels.—Several channels between the islands lead into Gosport Harbor and are mostly deep and clear. The narrow channel between Appledore and Smuttynose Islands has a depth of 20 feet, though there is an unmarked 12-foot spot in its eastern approach. A fairway bell buoy marks the western approach to Gosport Harbor.

Dangers.—Ledges surround most of the islands, but most of the detached shoals are marked. **Cedar Island Ledge**, 0.4 mile southeastward of Cedar Island, uncovers 4 feet, but is unmarked. It should be given a berth of at least 0.5 mile.

Anderson Ledge, which uncovers 4 feet and is marked by a daybeacon, is about a mile east-southeastward of Isles of Shoals Light. The ledge, the outermost danger, is about 200 yards in diameter, and has deep water around it.

Halfway Rocks, a ledge which uncovers 2 feet, marked on its west side by a buoy, is in midchannel between Star and Lunging Islands. An unmarked rock, covered 6 feet, is midway between the ledge and Starr Island.

Bare **Square Rock** and a ledge which uncovers 3 feet are off the west shore of Lunging Island.

Appledore Ledge, covered 6 feet and marked on its west side by a buoy, is off the northwest end of Appledore Island. An unmarked 27-foot spot is about 500 yards off the north end of the island and a 12-foot spot is off the southeast shore.

Southwest Ledge and **Jimmies Ledge**, both drying ledges, and bare **Mingo Rock** and **Eastern Rocks** are off the 18-foot-high bare **Duck Island**. A **danger zone** of a naval target area is centered on **Shag Rock** off the east side of the island; see **204.2**, chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

All dangers surrounding Isles of Shoals can be avoided by passing 0.5 mile to westward and 1.5 miles to eastward.

Star Island, the most important of the group, is the site of many religious conventions and seminars held in the hotel. There are many points of historical interest on the island. An old stone church, a graveyard, a 40-foot memorial obelisk, and a monument to Captain John Smith are near the south central part of the island. In clear weather Boon Island, Mount Agamenticus on the mainland, and even Cape Ann, 20 miles to the southward, can be seen from the island.

Appledore Island, the largest of the group, has a former Coast Guard station, an old concrete observation tower on the highest part of the island, three radio towers, and five abandoned stone houses on the west side. There are no usable wharves, the old government wharf on the west side having been destroyed by storms in the winter of 1946; however, a landing can be made in Babbs Cove on the west side at the old Coast Guard boathouse.

Cedar Island with four houses on it and **Smuttynose Island** with three are northward of Star Island. **Haley Cove**, formed by a stone breakwater joining the island to **Malaga Island**, is used by fishermen in summer. The boats lie aground at low water.

Lunging Island, a bare low rocky islet about 0.5 mile west of Star Island, has a refuge hut on it.

Chart 1206.—From **Fox Hill Point** to Merrimack River entrance, there are about 9 miles of sandy beaches, several rocky headlands, and offlying reefs and ledges up to 1 mile from shore. A large house with three chimneys on Fox Hill Point is very prominent. Summer resorts line the beaches, and hotels and prominent summer homes are on the headlands. Salt marshes between the beaches and the coastal ridge about 2 to 2.5 miles westward are drained by small rivers, most of which flow into the inlet at Hampton Harbor.

Little Boars Head is a yellow bluff 7 miles southwestward of Whaleback Light. A summer resort of the same name extends over 0.5 mile northeastward from the bluff; a large green-roofed mansion on the head is conspicuous. A ledge, awash at low water, is about 0.4 mile from the head. A buoy, about 1 mile east-southeastward of the head, marks the ledge and the broken and foul ground off it.

The cupola, buildings, and signal tower of the Hampton Beach Coast Guard station are conspicuous about 1 mile southwestward of Little Boars Head.

Great Boars Head is a bluff point making out 0.3 mile between North Beach and Hampton Beach, and 9.5 miles southwestward of Whaleback Light. A prominent tall standpipe on Great Boars Head is the most conspicuous mark on this section of the coast. The summer resort of **Hampton Beach** extends southward from the point.

Hampton Harbor, about 10 miles southwestward of Portsmouth Harbor and 1.5 miles from Great Boars Head, is an inlet formed by the confluence of **Hampton** and **Blackwater Rivers**, and other rivers, sloughs, and creeks which drain the extensive area of salt marsh to the westward of Hampton, Seabrook, and Salisbury Beaches.

The harbor is principally an anchorage for numerous pleasure craft and a considerable number of party and charter hire fishing boats which operate from the harbor from late spring to early fall. There is also some year-round fishing activity.

The entrance to the inlet is between two rock jetties, each marked on the outer end by a daybeacon.

Prominent features.—The most prominent landmarks approaching the harbor are the standpipe on Great Boars Head, the pavilion and bath houses of Hampton Beach State Park on the north side of the entrance, the operating tower of the bridge crossing the inlet, and the numerous buildings along the beaches north and south of the entrance.

Channels.—A buoyed approach channel leads roughly through the center of an area of rocks and ledges off the entrance. A lighted bell buoy marks the approach to the channel.

A bar across the entrance has a reported least depth of 4 feet. The buoys marking the channel through the bar are subject to frequent changes due to the shifting nature of the bar.

In August 1959, it was reported that the party fishing craft operating from the harbor, drawing 5 feet or more, seldom experienced any difficulty in entering or leaving at any time except on the lowest tides, or on the ebb with an easterly wind when a considerable chop is kicked up.

Anchorages.—The anchorage in the harbor is confined to the narrow channels of Hampton, Blackwater, and other rivers and creeks, and ranges in depths from 2 to 18 feet, the best water being found just northward of the inlet off the service wharf and marina.

Dangers.—Extensive rocky ledges obstruct the approaches to the entrance to the inlet. **Hampton Shoal Ledge,** covered 19 feet, about 2.8 miles eastward of the entrance, is unmarked.

About 0.5 mile off the entrance is an extensive area of drying and covered rocky ledges consisting of **Old Cellar Rock, Inner** and **Outer Sunk Rocks,** and **Channel, Town,** and **White Rocks.**

State Route 1A highway bridge crosses the inner end of the inlet. It has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 18 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.50,** chapter 2. It is reported that the flood velocity under the bridge is from 1.5 to 2.2 knots and the ebb velocity from 2 to 3.2 knots.

Routes.—Local knowledge is recommended in navigating the approach channel. Party fishing craft crossing or lying off the entrance can usually be consulted to obtain the latest information on bar conditions. For craft entering or leaving, the chart should be the guide, and by following the aids with due attention to existing conditions little difficulty should be experienced.

In heavy weather the harbor is closed due to heavy breakers across the entrance.

Small-craft facilities.—Several party fishing boats operate from the float landing of the State park inside the harbor, close northward of the bridge, and from a sport fishing pier and a service landing in the cove close to the northwestward of the park float. Fresh water is piped to it and there is a restaurant with restrooms on the pier. Rowboats and outboards are for hire.

A marina is in a dredged basin protected by wooden jetties, about 0.4 mile northward of the bridge. There are slips with floats for 100 boats with 4 to 15 feet alongside. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are available at the service float on the south side of the entrance to the basin. Fresh water and electricity are available at all of the berths. The marina has a 20-ton Travelift that can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull or engine repairs, or dry covered or open winter storage. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, marine hardware, showers and restrooms, boat rental, and party boat charter hire are available. Motels, hotels, restaurants, markets, and many other conveniences are nearby. There is a hard-surfaced small-boat launching ramp north of the basin.

Showers and restrooms are also available at the State park across the road. Motels, restaurants, lodging, markets, and other conveniences are available at the village at Hampton Beach.

Taxi and bus services are available.

There is a town wharf and two service wharves with 3 feet alongside at Seabrook at the southern end of the harbor from which a number of party and charter hire fishing boats operate. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the floats of the service wharves. Boat rental is available. A snack bar and refreshments are on the wharves and a restaurant is nearby. A narrow dredged channel leads southward to it from the inlet. Numerous small craft are usually found moored in the channel.

From Hampton Harbor, **Seabrook Beach** and **Salisbury Beach** extend 4.3 miles in a southerly direction to the entrance of Merrimack River. Unmarked ledges and foul and broken ground extend up to 0.8 mile offshore and among them a number of rocks awash, including **Thomas Rock** and **Round Rock. Breaking Rocks,** a ledge covered 3 feet, is 0.7 mile offshore and nearly 2 miles south of Hampton River. It is marked at its northeast end by a buoy.

The amusement park with its roller coaster at Salisbury Beach is most conspicuous. The large bathing pavilion and bathhouses of Salisbury Beach State Park near the southern end of the beach are also conspicuous.

Chart 213.—Merrimack River is the largest and most important river in the eastern part of Massachusetts. It is the approach to the cities of Newburyport and Haverhill, and to the towns of Amesbury, Merrimacport, Groveland, and Bradford. The river is used by vessels of 6-foot draft at high water up to Haverhill and about 12-foot draft at high water to Newburyport. The head of navigation is at the dam just above Broadway Bridge in Lawrence, 25.7 miles above the mouth. The river is seldom entered for refuge, and has virtually no commercial traffic.

The entrance is obstructed by a shifting bar which is usually dangerous to cross in heavy weather. The Coast Guard buoy tender crosses at high water. The whole entrance breaks in easterly gales. A lighted whistle buoy, about 1 mile off the entrance, marks the approach.

Jetties with an opening 1,000 feet wide between the ends extend from both points at the entrance out to the bar. The jetties are partly submerged and difficult to see at high water, particularly at night and in periods of low visibility.

Newburyport is a city on the south bank of the river, 3 miles above the entrance. It had no trade by water in 1964, except some fishing.

Prominent features.—In the approach to the entrance of Merrimack River, the most important objects are: the cottages on the south side at the entrance; the large hotels and roller coaster at **Cushing**, 1.5 miles north of the entrance; and the large bathing pavilion and bath houses of the state park near the southern end of Salisbury Beach, just north of the entrance. A large water tank, standpipe, yellow brick stack, the bridges, church spires, several stacks, and a cupola, all in Newburyport, are conspicuous.

The towers of the overhead power cables crossing the river which have a clearance of 105 feet are very conspicuous, as well as the powerhouse on the south bank at the eastern end of Newburyport. The Coast Guard lookout station and steel signal tower near the inner end of the south jetty are also conspicuous.

Newburyport Harbor Light (42°48.9′ N., 70°49.1′ W.), 50 feet above the water, is shown from a 35-foot white conical tower near the western end of **Plum Island Point**, the southern point of the entrance. The light is obscured in several sectors by shore structures.

Merrimack River Entrance Leading Light (42°49.4′ N., 70°49.3′ W.), 56 feet above the water, is shown from a skeleton tower with a white daymark on the north side of the entrance. The light shows on a 3° sector covering the channel through the bar. It has a red sector of 12° covering the shoal and foul ground southwestward of the entrance channel. It is obscured elsewhere.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for a channel 12 feet deep through the bar, thence 9 feet deep to a turning basin off the wharves at Newburyport. Project depths were available in 1964.

From Newburyport to Haverhill, about 18 miles above the entrance, the river has been improved by dredging a channel 150 feet wide and 7 feet deep. In 1964, the pilot for the river reported the controlling depth from Newburyport to Haverhill was 3 feet.

A bell buoy is 0.5 mile southeastward of the entrance; three other buoys mark the ends of the jetties and the limits of the bar channel, and a lighted buoy is at the inner end of the entrance channel at the sharp turn in the river. Lighted and unlighted aids mark the channel to Newburyport, and buoys mark the river as far as Haverhill.

Anchorages.—At Newburyport the usual and best anchorage is in the channel about 400 yards below the highway bridge, favoring the north side of the channel and keeping clear of the two charted cable areas. The current is reported to run strongest along the south shore here. The holding ground is good.

A special small-vessel anchorage is in the river eastward of the American Yacht Club and southward of **Half Tide Rocks**; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.15**, chapter 2.

The yacht club maintains guest moorings as do many of the service facilities and marinas. Numerous private moorings are maintained off Newburyport and in the upper river as far as Haverill. They are under control of the harbormasters at Newburyport, Amesbury, and Haverhill.

Bridges.—Merrimack River from the entrance to Haverhill is crossed by ten bridges, eight of which are highway and two are railroad. U.S. Route 1 highway bridge and the Boston and Maine railroad bridge that cross the river at Newburyport have swing spans with a minimum clearance of 13 feet. The channel is through the north draws. Drawspan regulations for the bridges on Merrimack River from Newburyport to Haverhill are given in **203.55**, chapter 2.

About 1.5 miles above the Newburyport bridges, the river is divided into a main, or north channel, and a south channel by **Eagle Island** and **Deer Island**, and the shoals west of it.

About 2 miles above Newburyport, a suspension highway bridge with a clearance of 28 feet crosses the south channel from Belleville to Deer Island. This bridge was originally built in 1810 with chain suspension. The highway then crosses to **Salisbury Point** from Deer Island on a swing bridge which has a clearance of 15 feet, but in 1964 this bridge burned and is now inoperable.

About 300 yards westward of the swing bridge, the Interstate Route 95 (New Hampshire-Massachusetts Turnpike) bridge crosses the river from Salisbury Point to Belleville. The fixed span over the north channel (main passage) has a clearance of 55 feet, and that over the south channel, 32 feet.

At **Rocks Village** on the north bank, about 8 miles above Newburyport, a highway bridge which has a hand-operated swing span with a clearance of 17 feet, crosses the river to **West Newbury**. An overhead power cable crossing the river about 0.1 mile downstream from Rocks Bridge has a clearance of 76 feet.

At **Groveland**, about 11 miles above Newburyport, State Route 113 highway bridge which has a bascule span with a clearance of 13 feet crosses the river to **Riverside** on the north bank.

At Haverhill three bridges cross the river; the lowest one, the Bradford Highway Bridge, has a fixed span with a clearance of 29 feet.

The Boston and Maine railroad bridge about 0.5 mile above Bradford Bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 36 feet, and the County highway bridge, close above the railroad bridge, has a fixed span with a clearance of 30 feet. Overhead power cables crossing the river above the bridge have minimum clearances of about 30 feet.

Routes.—A lighted whistle buoy is about 1 mile outside the bar at the entrance to Merrimack River, a bell buoy at the bar, and the channel across the bar is marked by an

708-918 O—65——12

entrance leading light and by buoys. The chart should be the guide following the aids. Considerable chop is experienced on the bar with the wind against the tide.

Small craft may enter when the sea is smooth and on a rising tide, following the buoys. The river cannot be entered during a heavy sea. The outer ends of the jetties are awash at high water.

After crossing the bar, the channel is well marked and easily followed to Newburyport. The channel leads between the light marking **North Pier** and a buoy marking **South Pier,** which bare at half tide. Westward of South Pier, for the best water favor the Newburyport, or south, shore until up with the overhead power cables, and the buoy under them, then head up for the north draw of the highway swing bridge, still favoring the south side of the channel, and select anchorage or obtain a mooring off one of the service facilities or marinas.

The channel between Newburyport and Haverhill is marked by buoys at the most difficult points, but is narrow and crooked, and leads close to rocks in places. Local knowledge is required to keep in it.

In 1964, it was noted that several of the buoys in the narrows at Merrimack Park and just below Rock Bridge towed under during the strength of ebb.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.3 feet at the entrance and 7.8 feet at Newburyport. Currents are strong in the river and yachts sometimes drag when anchored off the American Yacht Club. Strangers should use a mooring, if available. Current predictions for the entrance and at Newburyport are given in the Tidal Current Tables.

Freshets occur in the spring but do not interfere with navigation, as a rule.

Ice seldom obstructs navigation below the bridge at Newburyport. Westerly winds carry the drift ice out to sea and, during their continuance, the flood current has no effect upon the local formation of drift ice. With the wind from any other direction, the flood current will prevent the drift ice from leaving the river.

Above the Newburyport bridges the river is liable to be closed by ice from January to March.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Pilots.—There are no pilots at Newburyport. A pilot for the river can be found 0.3 mile east of the Groveland Bridge (phone: Haverhill, Mass. DR-2-3420). Information on the river can be obtained from the local boatmen at Plum Island Point or any of the service facilities or marinas at Newburyport.

Towage.—There are no tugs at Newburyport, but there are three at Portsmouth, the masters of two of which are licensed pilots.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—There is a hospital but no customhouse at Newburyport; Gloucester handles the formalities. Immigration matters are handled from Boston.

Supplies.—Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, ice, provisions, bottled gas, marine hardware, yacht supplies, and ship chandlery can be obtained.

Repairs.—There are a number of boat repair and building yards in and about Newburyport, and several machine shops. Hull, engine, electric, and electronic repairs can be made. Marine railways and 25- and 30-ton Travelifts, the largest of which can haul out craft up to 65 feet, are available.

Communications.—The Boston and Maine Railroad, and bus and truck lines serve the port; there is taxi service.

Small-craft facilities.—The port has a number of service landings for small craft, several of which are large fully equipped marinas, with 20- and 25-ton Travelifts. There is a depth of from 12 to 20 feet alongside the landings. There are several ramps for launching small craft from trailers. There is a town wharf and float landing on the north bank east of the highway bridge. Showers and restrooms, snack bars, yacht supplies, marine hardware, and ship chandlery are available at the marinas. A boatyard just below the bridge at Newburyport builds sail and motor craft up to 60 feet in length. Open and covered winter storage is available at the marinas and the boatyard.

The facilities are along the Newburyport waterfront both below and above the bridges. Party and charter fishing boats are available at Newburyport and at Plum Island Point, close westward of the Coast Guard pier inside the entrance, where rowboats can also be rented. Outboard engine repairs can be made at most of the service landings on the river.

The American Yacht Club at the east end of town has 14 feet alongside its float landing. Gasoline and water are piped to the float. Facilities such as restrooms, showers, and a snack bar are available to visiting yachtsmen. The club maintains guest moorings for visitors and the marinas have slips for overnight berthing. Almost all the facilities maintain guest or moorings for hire. Showers are also available at some of the marinas. The North End Yacht Club, open to members only, is at the west end of town above the bridge.

The following towns and places on Merrimack River are not shown on the charts:

Amesbury is a city on the **Powwow River,** a mile above its confluence with the Merrimack. Three highway bridges cross the river between the mouth and Amesbury. The one at the mouth has a 36-foot span with a clearance of 18 feet; one 0.6 mile above the mouth has a 34-foot fixed span with a clearance of 8 feet, and one at Amesbury has an 11-foot bascule span with a clearance of 4 feet. An overhead power cable crossing the river 0.5 mile below the bascule bridge has a clearance of 30 feet.

There is a large marina and boatyard at the mouth of the Powwow River which has two marine railways. Craft up to 70 feet in length can be hauled out for hull repairs or dry open or covered winter storage.

Gasoline, diesel oil, and water are piped to the float landings which have 14 feet alongside. Ice, provisions,

hardware, bottled gas, yacht and marine supplies, and ship chandlery can be furnished. There is a launching ramp. Overnight berthing is permitted and several guest moorings are maintained. Good restaurants, hotels, markets, and stores are in Amesbury. Taxi service is available.

There is a harbormaster.

A boat repair and building yard with marine railway close westward of the marina can build or haul out, for hull repair or dry open storage craft up to 30 feet.

About 0.7 mile westward of the Powwow, on the north bank, is another marina. Gasoline, water, and electricty are available at the floats which have 2 to 3 feet alongside. A marine railway at the marina can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, or dry covered or open winter storage. There is a gravel small-boat launching ramp and parking. Yacht supplies and marine hardware are available.

Merrimacport is a village on the north bank of Merrimack River about 10 miles above the entrance. Two natural ramps for launching small craft from trailers and a float landing with 2 to 3 feet alongside are on the north bank at the town.

Groveland is a town on the south bank of the river, 15 miles above the entrance. There is a marina and boatyard at Riverside on the north bank 0.3 mile eastward of the highway bridge. The yard has two float landings with 9 feet alongside and a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 70 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or dry open winter storage.

Diesel oil and water are piped to the floats. Ice, provisions, hardware, yacht supplies, bait and tackle, and bottled gas can be obtained. Haverhill Riverside Airport with an 1,800-foot landing strip is near the marina; a seaplane, landplane, and helicopter are available. The yard has a 20-ton crane. The owner and manager of the marina is also pilot for the river. There are two ramps at the facility, one of which is hard surfaced.

Another marina and boatyard, about 0.7 mile below the bridge on the north bank, has 2 float landings with 3 feet alongside. Gasoline, water, and electricity are available at the floats. There is a hard-surfaced ramp and a 3½-ton crane. Hull and engine repairs can be made and dry open or covered storage is available. Guest moorings are maintained.

Haverhill is a city on the north bank, at the usual head of navigation of the Merrimack River, 18 miles above the entrance. Some wharves have depths of 10 feet or more, but there has been no commerce by water for many years.

Bradford, a town on the south bank of the river, is connected by two highway bridges and a railroad bridge with Haverhill. The Haverhill (Crescent) Yacht Club, on the south bank east of the lower bridge, has 6 feet at its float landing. Restrooms, showers, and a snack bar are in the club. Guest moorings are maintained. Small craft anchor or secure to moorings off the club. Fuel, provisions, and supplies can be obtained.

At **Mitchells Falls,** about 2 miles above the upper highway (County) bridge at Haverhill, the river becomes foul and full of rocks, virtually impassable at low water, but at high water small craft are reported to navigate the river to the dam at Lawrence.

Chart 213.—Plum Island River forms a thorofare for small craft between Merrimack River, just inside its entrance, and Plum Island Sound. It is bare in places at low water and is said to have a depth of 7 feet at high water, but the deepest draft that is taken through at high water with local knowledge is reported to be about 6 feet. The channel is narrow and marked by State maintained buoys, but does not always lead in mid-channel and local knowledge is necessary for its navigation. It is crossed by a highway bridge which has a swing span 30 feet wide with a clearance of 7 feet in the west draw; drawspan regulations are given in **203.60,** chapter 2.

The approach to the north end of the thorofare is between the east side of **Woodbridge Island** and the west end of the breakwater, which uncovers about 3 feet and is marked on the end by a buoy. The buoys in Plum Island River are maintained by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts from May 15 to October 15.

From Merrimack River entrance the seacoast, formed by **Plum Island,** is sand dunes, and trends southward for about 7.5 miles to the entrance of Plum Island Sound and Ipswich River. There are many cottages in the town of Plum Island on the north end of the island at Merrimack River entrance, and scattered cottages southward along the beach for about 0.5 mile. The remainder of the island southward to Ipswich Bay for the most part is a Federal wildlife sanctuary.

Camp Sea Haven, for crippled children, is located at the conspicuous white buildings of the former Coast Guard station, 4.8 miles southward of the north end of the island.

Charts 213, 243.—Ipswich Bay is the bight between the northern point of Cape Ann and the south end of Plum Island. Between these points it is about 6 miles wide and makes in about 3 miles. The bay is the approach to Plum Island Sound and to the Essex and Annisquam Rivers. It has depths of 20 to 70 feet, except in its southern and southwestern sides where the shore should be given a berth of a little over 1 mile to avoid the shoals off the river entrances.

Ipswich Light (42°41.1′ N., 70°46.0′ W.), 50 feet above the water, shown from a white skeleton tower with a white rectangular daymark, is on Castle Neck at the south side of the entrance to Plum Island Sound. A lighted bell buoy 1.6 miles eastward of the light marks the approach to Ipswich River and Plum Island Sound.

The Crane mansion known as **The Castle,** on **Castle Hill,** is the most prominent landmark on this stretch of coast and can be seen for a great distance. The bathing

pavilion and bath houses on Ipswich Beach at Ipswich Light are also conspicuous.

Chart 213.—Plum Island Sound, the approach to several small rivers, is frequented by many small craft. The bar channel at the entrance to the sound is subject to continual changes. The entrance is marked by a lighted bell buoy. The buoys on the bar are not charted as they are frequently shifted in position.

In 1964, local boatmen reported that with local knowledge 6 feet could be taken over the bar and through the entrance into Plum Island Sound, except in heavy easterly weather.

Bass Rock, a stone ledge southward of Plum Island, is marked by a daybeacon. In June 1958, shoaling was reported to extend from Plum Island to a point 200 yards southward of the daybeacon on Bass Rock, constricting the entrance channel at this point to a width of less than 100 yards.

A number of the buoys in Plum Island Sound are reported to tow under during the strength of tide, and too great reliance should not be placed on them as marking the best water. Local knowledge is recommended for strangers attempting passage through the sound for the first time.

Ipswich River, emptying into the south end of Plum Island Sound from the westward, leads to the town of **Ipswich** about 2.5 miles above the entrance to the river at Little Neck.

The channel is buoyed to a point southwestward of Little Neck and by stakes above that point in summer.

In 1964, local boatmen reported that with local knowledge a 4-foot draft could be carried from Plum Island Sound across the bar at the entrance to the river at Little Neck to the town landing at Ipswich where there are three floats with 2 to 4 feet alongside, but no services. Several party fishing boats operate on weekends in the summer from the landings. Meals and lodging as well as other services are available in the town.

The launching ramp of the Ipswich Boat Club and two floats with 2 feet alongside are on the north bank at the town.

The town of Ipswich is of great colonial antiquity and importance historically. It has railroad, bus, and taxi services, and markets.

Little Neck, a summer settlement on a prominent hill on Plum Island Sound on the north side of the entrance to Ipswich River, has a town landing on the west end of the neck, with 2 feet alongside its float. There are no services at the float.

Great Neck is a distinctive headland on the west side of the south end of Plum Island Sound. It has two high hills, **North Ridge** and **Plover Hill,** that are very conspicuous.

The Ipswich Bay Yacht Club is on the east side of North Ridge on the neck. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to its float landing which has 4 feet alongside. The club has restrooms, showers, restaurant, and limited accommodations for visiting yachtsmen. Ice, provisions, and yacht supplies can be obtained from Ipswich.

During the summer many yachts moor off the landing in 10 to 15 feet, sand and mud bottom. The club maintains moorings.

A special small-vessel anchorage area has been established off the northeastern end of Great Neck; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.22,** chapter 2.

Rowley River, which empties into Plum Island Sound at **Hog Island Point,** about 1 mile north of Great Neck, dries in many places and is unmarked. There are several landings on the river and a town float landing and yacht club about 250 yards above the Boston and Maine railroad trestle bridge which has a clearance of 11 feet. There is little water at either landing and no services. The railroad station is only a short distance from the landing. The town of **Rowley** is about 0.5 mile from the station, The channel is reported to be marked by bush stakes during the summer.

Parker River, emptying into the north end of Plum Island Sound from westward, has a depth of about 4 feet in a very narrow channel to State Route 1 highway bridge at **Newbury Old Town,** 1.6 miles above the entrance. The bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 11 feet. The town is principally a summer settlement.

The channel is only partially marked by buoys and is difficult to follow. In 1964, local boatmen reported that 3½ feet could be taken to Newbury Old Town with local knowledge.

Numerous pleasure craft of all sizes frequent the river. A special small-vessel anchorage extends downstream from the bridge; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.20,** chapter 2.

There are two marinas on the south bank at the bridge. The one on the east side services and repairs outboards and has a ramp, gasoline, water, hardware, and yacht supplies. It maintains guest moorings and has a snack bar.

The large marina on the west side of the bridge has a marine railway, a 15-ton Travelift, and a hard-surfaced ramp. Craft up to 45 feet in length can be hauled out for hull or engine repair, or dry covered winter storage. The yard also builds craft up to 35 feet in length. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, electricity, and berthage for 50 boats, are at the floats which have 9 feet alongside. Overnight berthing is permitted and guest moorings are maintained. Showers, restrooms, bottled gas, ice, provisions, yacht supplies, marine hardware, and taxi service are available.

At a boat-building yard, about 250 yards downstream, craft up to 40 feet in length can be hauled out for hull or engine repairs or dry covered or open winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be arranged for. A town wharf, a float landing with 2 feet alongside, and a ramp are on the north bank just below the bridge. The Old Town Yacht and Country Club is on the south bank

about 0.3 mile below the bridge. The depth alongside the club float is 5 feet.

Above Newbury Old Town, the river is reported to be navigable for several miles, but is seldom used. This section of the river is crossed by three fixed bridges, one railroad, and two highway, at 2.7, 4.4, and 5.2 miles, respectively, above the entrance. All have 25-foot fixed spans with clearances of 7 feet.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Chart 243.—Essex Bay and **Essex River** are about midway between Ipswich and Annisquam Harbor Lights. The entrance is through a shifting bar over which, with local knowledge, 5 feet can usually be carried. With onshore winds on an ebb tide, a heavy chop builds up and during heavy weather the bar is often impassable. Caution is always indicated, especially for small craft.

The river is navigable to the town of **Essex,** about 5 miles above the entrance. Local fishermen and numerous pleasure craft use the river.

The bay channel is marked from the bar to about 2 miles above the entrance, but as it is subject to continual changes, the buoys are frequently shifted in position and are not shown on the chart, with the exception of the entrance buoy.

From a point about 3 miles above the entrance, a Federal project provides for a dredged channel 4 feet deep to State Route 133 highway bridge at Essex; project depth obtained in 1960. The bridge has a 30-foot fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet. Above **Conomo Point** the town of Essex maintains midchannel spar buoys equipped with white reflectors from April 1 to October 1. The channel is narrow and difficult to follow.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

There are three marinas on the south bank about 100 yards below the bridge at Essex. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the landings which have 4 to 5 feet alongside. Ice, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained.

Marine hardware, yacht supplies, and hull, engine, radio, and electronic repairs can be made at a yacht yard near the bridge. The yard has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 35 feet in length for hull or engine repairs, or open and covered dry winter storage. It has a pier and float with 5 feet alongside and a ramp.

Restaurants, lodging, and motels are on or near the waterfront; and the town has markets, bank, and bus and taxi services.

A private residential yacht club is at Conomo Point.

Chart 233.—The Annisquam River and **Blynman Canal** comprise a thorofare leading from the eastern part of Ipswich Bay, northwest of Cape Ann, to Gloucester Harbor, on the south side of the cape.

Annisquam is a village and summer resort on the east side of Annisquam River just inside its north end. **Lobster Cove,** on the southeast side of the town, is the scene of much small pleasure-boat activity during the summer.

Boundary lines of inland waters established for these waters are described in **82.5,** chapter 2.

Prominent features — Annisquam Harbor Light (42°39.7′ N., 70°40.9′ W.), 45 feet above the water, is shown from a 41-foot white cylindrical tower with elevated walk to a dwelling on **Wigwam Point** at the east side at the northern entrance to Annisquam River. From May 15 to October 15, the fog signal at the light is operated in daylight hours only, but for the remainder of the year it is operated at all times during fog or low visibility. The light is exhibited in daylight, whenever the fog signal is operating. A red sector in the light from 180° to 217° covers the shoals on the eastern side of the approach to the bar channel from the north. A lighted bell buoy marks the approach.

Local magnetic disturbance.—Differences of as much as 3° from the normal variation have been observed in the vicinity of Annisquam.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for an 8-foot channel from Ipswich Bay to Gloucester Harbor. In December 1962, the controlling depth was 6½ feet. Further shoaling in the north and south entrances was reported in October 1963.

This thorofare is narrow but is adequately marked by lights, daybeacons, and buoys, and is extensively used by small craft. Strangers should have no trouble getting through with a smooth sea and by the use of the chart. The bar at the northern entrance is very difficult to cross in a heavy sea. The best time is on a rising tide.

Anchorages.—Craft anchor in the coves, creeks, or estuaries of the waterway or moor at the marinas. **Lobster Cove,** near the north end of the waterway east of Annisquam, has been dredged to a depth of 8 feet as far as the bridge. Buoys mark the anchorage limits.

Dangers.—No special directions are necessary. The chart is the best guide. Care should be taken to avoid a drying reef marked by a daybeacon, on the east side of the channel about 0.2 mile southward of Annisquam Harbor Light, and a sunken rock with 4 feet over it, marked by a buoy also on the east channel edge about 140 yards northward of Annisquam River Channel Light 25.

Bridges.—About 2.5 miles south of Annisquam Harbor Light, State Route 128 crosses the waterway on a fixed span which has a clearance of 65 feet for a center width of 100 feet. About 0.7 mile southward of it, the Boston and Maine railroad bridge has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 16 feet. At the southern end of the waterway, State Route 127 highway bridge has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 7 feet.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of the tide is 8.5 feet. Currents at Annisquam Harbor Light average 1.2 knots at strength.

Harbor regulations.—There is a harbormaster who supervises the moorings and anchorages. A speed limit of 4 knots is enforced on the river and in the cove.

Small-craft facilities.—There is a marina on the west bank of Lobster Cove and several private float landings around the cove. Gasoline, diesel oil, and fresh water are

piped to the floats of the marina. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, hardware, bait and tackle, and bottled gas are available. Restrooms are available, and motorboats and outboards can be chartered or hired. Overnight berthing is permitted and guest moorings are maintained.

A fixed wooden highway bridge with a clearance of 3 feet crosses the cove about 400 yards above the entrance. A town float landing is on the south side of the bridge.

A private marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length in an emergency is on the west side of the cove near the entrance.

The Annisquam Yacht Club is on the point on the west side of the entrance. The usual courtesies are extended by the club to visiting members of accredited yacht clubs. Showers, restrooms, and limited guest accommodations are available to visiting yachtsmen. Water is piped to the float, ice is obtainable, and guest moorings are maintained by the club. A daybeacon and a buoy marked dangerous ledges south of the yacht club.

Mill River is a tributary of Annisquam River, on the east side, 0.4 mile southward of Annisquam. There are numerous summer homes and float landings on the river which is used by many small craft in the summer. There is a boatyard with marine railway on the west side of **Wheeler Point,** which can haul out craft up to 35 feet for hull or engine repairs or dry open winter storage.

On the east side of Annisquam River, just north of the fixed highway bridge at **Ferry Hill,** is a boatyard that can build or haul out craft up to 35 feet in length for repairs or winter open or covered storage.

On **Rust Island** and **Little River,** just in from **Biskie Head,** there is a marina with 7 feet alongside its float landings. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the floats and most services can be provided. There is a ramp, a restaurant, ice, provisions, and yacht and marine supplies. Scuba diving, air and equipment, and guest moorings are available.

On the west bank of the waterway at the north end of Blynman Canal there is a marina with 10 feet at the floats. Fuel, water, storage, and supplies are available. On the east bank opposite it are the town ramps and float landing. No services are available.

Chart 243.—Cape Ann is very rocky and broken, 235 feet high at **Pool Hill,** its highest point, with numerous summer homes, and has several abandoned granite quarries. Communication is by railroad to Gloucester and Rockport, and by highway entirely around the cape.

Bay View is a village on **Hodgins Cove,** on the west shore of Cape Ann, 0.8 mile northeastward of Annisquam Harbor Light. A lobster plant is on a long stone pier having a depth of 16 feet on the outer half of the southwest side, in a channel about 70 feet wide. The cove at the inner end of the pier on the northeast side has a depth of about 2 feet at the entrance and mostly dry inside. Unmarked rocks are at the entrance.

Lanes Cove, 1.4 miles northeastward of Annisquam Harbor Light, is a small cove protected by stone breakwaters at the entrance, forming a harbor for small craft. It has a depth of 12 feet at the entrance and 10 feet in the middle inside. **Lanesville** is a village on the cove. A barge wreck is on the southeast side of the cove. Many fishing and pleasure craft moor in the harbor. Gasoline can be obtained from a service station near the head of the cove, and provisions, ice, and some supplies are available from a market in the village.

Folly Cove, on the north side of Cape Ann, 2.4 miles northeastward of Annisquam Harbor Light, has a stone wharf on the east side with about 16 feet alongside. A restaurant is on the wharf and a motel at the head of the cove, both open only in summer. A tall skeleton steel tower is most conspicuous on **Halibut Point,** the northern extremity of Cape Ann.

Ocean View is a summer resort on **Andrews Point** at the north end of Sandy Bay. There are no wharves. A dome on the stone house is prominent. A lighted gong buoy is 0.5 mile offshore north of the cape.

Sandy Bay is a large bight in the northeastern shore of Cape Ann between Straitsmouth Island on the east and Andrews Point on the west. The bay is 2 miles wide between these points, and about 1.5 miles long to its head.

A breakwater has been partially completed to form a harbor of refuge. It extends 1,200 yards northward from Avery Ledge, then 830 yards northwestward toward Andrews Point. In 1964, it was awash at low water except for a distance of about 300 yards near the middle where it was above high water. About 400 yards of each end of the breakwater are covered at low water. A lighted gong buoy is off the northwest end and a bell buoy is off the south end. It is reported that several boats have grounded on the breakwater. This can be avoided by keeping on the correct sides of the buoys marking the ends.

Depths inside the breakwater are 31 to 86 feet, with several rocky spots of less depths in the southern part. **Twelvefoot Rock** on the south side of the bay is marked on its northern side by a buoy. The bay is sometimes used as an anchorage, but is exposed to north and northeasterly weather, and at such times Gloucester or Salem Harbors are generally used.

The entrance to Sandy Bay between Straitsmouth Island and the bell buoy marking **Avery Ledge** has broken bottom and a rocky spot covered 22 feet in the middle. Strangers may be unable to avoid this, and should not use this channel when drawing more than 18 feet.

On the south side of this channel, a ledge which uncovers in places and covered 11 feet near the end extends 300 yards northeastward from the northeast end of Straitsmouth Island. The northern entrance to the bay westward of the lighted gong buoy at the northwest end of the breakwater is deep and clear.

Pigeon Cove, 0.8 mile south of Andrews Point, is a small cove protected by a breakwater and having depths

of 3 to 10 feet inside. The most prominent features of Pigeon Cove are the high concrete stack of the foundry and the tank on **Pigeon Hill.** There are bulkhead wharves around the harbor, and a public float landing with 6 feet alongside.

The best water is on the northeast side. A foundry is at the head of the cove. **Pigeon Rock,** 50 yards off the east point outside the jetty, is nearly uncovered at extreme low water.

Gasoline can be obtained from a service station near the head of the harbor, and provisions and some supplies can be obtained at a market. A number of fishing and pleasure craft lay at moorings in the cove.

Two old stone quarry breakwaters are built out from the shore 0.3 and 0.5 mile southward of Pigeon Cove. The southerly one form a harbor that is used by fishing and pleasure craft. Posted notices inform all craft to moor bow or stern out from the stone bulkhead wharf on the east side.

A small basin at **Rowe Point,** about 0.7 mile southward of Pigeon Cove, is now a lobster pound.

Dodge, Bartlett, and **Mitchell Rocks** are in a cluster of rocks about 300 yards from the western shore of Sandy Bay. Dodge Rock, awash at low water, is marked by a daybeacon. The western end of the rock is 100 yards offshore and the southern rock, covered 14 feet, is 250 yards southeastward of the daybeacon.

Mitchell Rock, covered 4 feet, and another rock, covered 18 feet, are 280 and 400 yards, respectively, northward of the daybeacon. **Bartlett Rock,** covered 2 feet, is about 125 yards north of the daybeacon. With the exception of Dodge Rock, all are unmarked.

Sandy Bay Ledge is partly bare at high water and extends 200 yards from the western shore of Sandy Bay at Rowe Point.

Rockport Harbor at the southwest end of Sandy Bay is reported secure in all weather, and can be entered at any time. The harbor is protected by two breakwaters, one of which extends eastward from **Bearskin Neck** on the northwest side of the harbor.

The other breakwater extending in a northerly direction from **Norwoods Head** is a short one.

The harbor consists of an outer basin and two inner basins which are separated by the town wharf. The central part of the outer basin has depths from 6 to 13 feet.

In 1964, a small basin known as the **Old Harbor,** on the northwest side of Bearskin Neck was privately owned, bare at low water, and used only by a few rowboats and skiffs.

Rockport, the town, has communication by railroad, bus, and taxi service. Banks, churches, restaurants, hotels and guest houses, hospitals, and markets are available.

Prominent features.—Straitsmouth Island, low and grassy, is marked on its eastern end by **Straitsmouth Light (42°39.7′ N., 70°35.3′ W.),** 46 feet above the water and shown from a 37-foot white cylindrical tower, near the northeast end of the island. The lookout tower, the radio and signal towers, the buildings of a former Coast Guard station, and a hotel are conspicuous on **Gap Head,** the peninsula westward of Straitsmouth Island. A standpipe on the summit of a hill south of the harbor is also prominent.

Rockport Breakwater Light (42°39.6′ N., 70°36.8′ W.), 32 feet above the water, is shown from a red pyramidal skeleton tower on a white tank house on the end of the north breakwater.

Channels.—The entrance channel between the breakwaters is about 50 yards wide, in depths of from 10 to 14 feet, with the best water favoring the light on the north side.

Anchorages.—Moorings and berths in the harbor are under control of the harbormaster, who has an office on the town wharf. A **speed limit** of 4 miles per hour is enforced within harbor limits. There are no guest moorings but one can usually be arranged for through the harbormaster.

The basin on the southeast side of the town wharf is used to moor small sail craft. In 1962, there was reported to be 7 feet in this basin, but the head and edges were shoal and foul.

The northwesterly basin, or commercial basin, in 1962 reported to have a depth of 7 feet with head and edges shoal, is used by fishing and lobster boats. A town ramp, dry at low water and with 3 feet at high water, is at the head of the basin.

Dangers.—Flat Ground, a dangerous ledge 0.5 mile long covered 2 to 12 feet, is 1 to 1.5 miles north-northeastward of Straitsmouth Light. The ledge is marked by a buoy at its south end and a bell buoy at the north end. The wreck of the liberty ship CHARLES S. HAIGHT is no longer visible on the reef.

Dry Salvages is a bare ledge about 15 feet high near the middle of a reef about 500 yards long in a northerly direction. A lighted bell buoy is 0.5 mile northeastward of the ledge.

Little Salvages is a ledge showing well bare at low waer and with parts awash at high water. It is about 500 yards westward of Dry Salvages. Shoal water extends out a little more than 200 yards from the western side of the bare part of the ledge, and a rock bare at lowest tides is between it and Dry Salvages.

Harbor Rock, covered 2 feet, is 150 yards northeastward of the end of the north breakwater at the entrance of Rockport Harbor; it is marked on its north side by a buoy. Inshore of the rock, a shelving unmarked ledge extends 75 yards northeastward from the end of the north breakwater.

The edges of the harbor are shoal and foul, with ledges near the shores, particularly on the north side northward of a line between the end of the north breakwater and the end of the first wharf on the north side. All except light draft craft should stay out of that area.

Wharves.—The first wharf, known locally as New Wharf, has a float landing with 3 feet alongside. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the float. Ice, provisions, and some supplies can be obtained at this landing. Diesel oil can be obtained from tank truck. Bait and tackle can be obtained, and rowboats and outboards can be rented.

The town float landing, with 6 feet alongside, is at the head of the town wharf. There is a 10-ton crane on the inner wharf on the northwest side of the harbor which is used to lift out small craft for repairs. Party fishing boats operate from the landing in the summer. There are restrooms and parking on the town wharf.

On the southeast side of the head of the town landing is the Sandy Bay Yacht Club which has float landings with 6 feet alongside. The club has restrooms available to visiting yachtsmen. Fresh water is piped to the floats.

Cape Ann Light (42°38.2′ N., 70°34.5′ W.), 166 feet above the water, is shown from the southerly of two identical 124-foot gray stone towers on the east side of **Thacher Island,** 1.3 miles south-southeast of Straitsmouth Island. The northerly tower is not lighted. The fog signal is at the light. A lighted whistle buoy is 2.5 miles eastward of the light. **Oak Rock,** marked on its east side by a buoy, lies between Thacher Island and **Emerson Point.**

Londoner, a ledge about 0.4 mile long in a northeasterly direction, covered 1 to 11 feet, is 0.5 mile east-southeastward of Cape Ann Light. Near the center of the ledge, on a cluster of rocks that uncover at low water, is a daybeacon. Between Londoner and Thacher Island is a passage with 16- to 28-foot depths. This passage should not be attempted by a stranger.

Milk Island, about 0.4 mile southward of Emerson Point, is connected with that point and Thacher Island by two bars covered 2 to 7 feet. **Salt Island Ledge** is awash at extreme low water.

There are numerous reddish brown bare bluffs along the coast between **Cape Hedge** and Eastern Point. The most prominent of these are on Cape Hedge, 50-foot **Salt Island,** the points to the north and west of Salt Island, the points on both sides of the entrance to **Brace Cove,** and on the southern part of Eastern Point.

10. CAPE ANN TO BOSTON HARBOR, MASSACHUSETTS

Chart 1207.—Massachusetts Bay is the body of water lying westward of a line connecting Cape Ann Light on Thacher Island with Race Point Light on the northwestern extremity of Cape Cod, about 38 miles south-southeastward. It includes Boston Harbor, described in chapter 11, and Cape Cod Bay, described in chapter 12. Between Cape Ann Light and Boston Harbor, 24 miles to the southwestward, the principal harbors are Gloucester, Beverly, Salem, Marblehead, and Lynn, all available to vessels of moderate draft. The coast is rocky and generally bold with numerous detached islands, rocks, and sunken dangers.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for Massachusetts Bay and the waters covered by this chapter are described in **82.10,** chapter 2.

Chart 233.—Gloucester Harbor is one of the most important fishing ports in the United States and an important harbor of refuge. It is 5 miles southwestward of Emerson Point, the easternmost point of Cape Ann, 26 miles from Boston, and 234 miles from New York. The entrance is marked on its eastern side by Eastern Point Light. There is an outer and inner harbor, the former having depths generally of 18 to 52 feet, and the latter, depths of 15 to 24 feet.

Gloucester Inner Harbor limits begin at a line between Black Rock Daybeacon and **Fort Point.**

Gloucester is a city of great historical interest, the first permanent settlement having been established in 1623. The city limits cover the greater part of Cape Ann and part of the mainland as far west as Magnolia Harbor. Its principal industries are directly or indirectly connected with the fishing or related industries in the processing, freezing, canning, or shipment of fish and lobsters.

The principal imports are seafood and petroleum products; canned meats, wool, and paper products are exported.

Prominent features.—Eastern Point Light (42°34.8′ N., 70°39.9′ W.), 57 feet above the water, is shown from a 36-foot white conical tower with a covered way to a dwelling; a fog signal is at the light. The radiobeacon antenna is about 50 yards north of the light. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

A breakwater extends 750 yards northwestward from the shore near Eastern Point Light, and is marked at its outer end by **Gloucester Breakwater Light (42°34.9′ N., 70°40.4′ W.),** 45 feet above the water and shown from a 37-foot white house and tower on a brown square skeleton framework structure; a fog signal is at the light.

Normans Woe, on the west side at the entrance to Gloucester Harbor, is a rocky headland split by a deep cleft, known as **Rafes Chasm,** into which the sea enters during heavy weather. **Normans Woe Rock,** 0.3 mile northeastward of Normans Woe and over 0.1 mile offshore, is a rounded rocky islet 45 feet high, surrounded by extensive ledges. A bell buoy is 0.2 mile southeastward of it. The twin towers of the John Hays Hammond Museum, about 0.3 mile northward of the rock, are conspicuous from seaward.

A **025°–205° measured nautical mile** is on the west side of the entrance to Gloucester Harbor. The front marker of the southerly range is a white target painted on Normans Woe Rock. All other markers are white wooden tripods. The southerly rear range marker is on the bluff west-northwestward of the rock. The northerly range is near the north end of Dolliver Neck.

Tenpound Island Light (42°36.1′ N., 70°40.0′ W.), 44 feet above the water, is shown from a white pyramid tower on the west side of the island off the entrance to the Inner Harbor; a fog signal is at the light. In 1964, the former government pier was in ruins and the buildings had been abandoned. The island is now owned by the city of Gloucester.

Channels.—The entrance westward of the breakwater between Dog Bar and **Mussel Point** is about 0.6 mile wide. About 500 yards westward of Round Rock Shoal is an unmarked rocky ledge covered 27 feet. This leaves only a channel about 450 yards wide with depths of 38 to 47 feet into the harbor.

The channel between the end of Dog Bar and the eastern edge of Round Rock Shoal is only about 150 yards wide with depths of 20 to 22 feet.

During heavy southeasterly gales, the sea at times breaks nearly the whole distance across the entrance. Strangers should enter by the deepest channel westward of Round Rock Shoal, where there is reported to be a space known not to break.

A Federal project provides for an entrance channel into the Inner Harbor dredged to 20 feet, with north and south access channels of the same depth on either side of the State Fish Pier to the head of the harbor; an 18-foot channel into Harbor Cove, and a 16-foot access channel into Smith Cove. In 1964, dredging was in progress to obtain project depths. The local pilot advised that 20 feet could be carried to the new cold storage plant wharf on the southern side of the inner harbor.

The southern entrance to **Blynman Canal** and Annisquam River is through Blynman Bridge at the head of

Western Harbor. This is the inside route to Ipswich Bay on the north side of Cape Ann, described in chapter 9. The school tower 500 yards north of the bridge is prominent.

Anchorages.—The best anchorage in the outer harbor for vessels coming in for shelter or bound to Gloucester is **Southeast Harbor,** the cove in the eastern part of Gloucester Harbor northward of **Black Bess Point** and southward of Tenpound Island, known locally as **Pancake Ground.** This is the one most frequently used. It has good anchorage, soft mud and clay bottom in about 23 to 30 feet, and is also used by vessels taking shelter.

In **Western Harbor,** the semicircular cove northwestward of Tenpound Island in the northern part of Gloucester Harbor, there is also good anchorage, soft mud and clay bottom in 24 to 30 feet. Give the shore a berth of 300 yards. There are no wharves. The city of Gloucester maintains a parkway along the shore of Western Harbor to **Stage Head.** The statue Gloucester Fisherman faces the harbor from this parkway about 200 yards eastward of the entrance to Blynman Canal. Anchorage in the Inner Harbor is permitted only in a small area between Rocky Neck and the State Fish Pier, and in Smith Cove. Permits for mooring in Inner Harbor are issued by the deputy harbormaster, who patrols the harbor in the police and fire boat.

Smith Cove provides good anchorage for small craft in 6 to 16 feet, but is somewhat congested with moorings. In 1964, an anchorage was being dredged to 15 feet on the north side of the entrance to **Harbor Cove,** which is on the northwest side just inside the entrance to Inner Harbor. Harbor Cove has depths of 15 to 18 feet.

Dangers.—Gloucester Harbor and approaches have very broken ground and many rocks and ledges, some of them unmarked; and careful navigation is necessary, especially in thick weather.

The principal dangers are marked for vessels of 24-foot draft or less to an anchorage in Southeast Harbor, and for 18-foot draft or less into the inner harbor. Strangers are advised not to bring in greater drafts without a pilot.

Dog Bar, on which the breakwater is built, extends 100 yards westward of the end of the breakwater where it is marked by a buoy.

Round Rock Shoal, a rocky ledge about 400 yards in extent northeast to southwest and covered 13 feet, extends from 0.15 to 0.3 mile westward of the breakwater light. It is marked on its northeastern edge by a buoy and on its southwestern edge by a lighted buoy.

Green Rock, 175 yards eastward of Tenpound Island, is marked by a daybeacon. The passege between Tenpound Island and Rocky Neck is shoal and foul, and should not be attempted, especially by strangers.

Tenpound Island Ledge and **Mayflower Ledge,** on the eastern side of the approaches to the Inner Harbor and covered 18 feet, are marked by buoys. **Prairie Ledge,** on the western side, covered 4 feet, is marked on its eastern end by a buoy. **Babson Ledge,** also on the western side, covered 13 feet, is marked on its south side by a buoy.

Rocky Neck is a high and partly wooded island on the east side at the entrance of the inner harbor. It is connected with shore eastward by a causeway. **Black Rock,** about 100 yards off the western end of Rocky Neck, is marked by a daybeacon. A rocky patch, covered 17 feet is in the middle of the entrance to Inner Harbor, and is marked by a buoy.

Tides and Currents.—The mean range of tide is 8.7 feet. The tidal currents in Gloucester Harbor do not greatly interfere with the movements of vessels, as they set directly in and out of the harbor and their velocity is comparatively small. However, the tidal currents in the entrance to Blynman Canal average over 3 knots at strength.

Ice seldom extends outside Tenpound Island at the entrance to the inner harbor. The movement of boats generally keeps the inner harbor open.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels and United States vessels under register in the foreign trade drawing over 7 feet. Pilotage is optional for coastwide vessels which have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal government. Fishing vessels are exempt. The pilot usually boards at Eastern Point Ledge Buoy 4, off Eastern Point. Arrangements can be made through the Pilot Commissioners, or direct by wire or radio to Keating, Salem. The pilot can also be contacted by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Pioneer 4–2825). The pilot boats have white hulls with buff superstructures and fly the conventional signals.

Towage.—The nearest towboats are at Boston.

Quarantine.—Vessels subject to quarantine regulations are usually boarded at the dock. An outpatient office is maintained in Gloucester by the U.S. Public Health Service.

Customs.—Gloucester is a port of entry and marine documents are issued.

Immigration.—There is an Immigration Officer at Gloucester. Routine matters are handled on arrival at the dock.

Harbormaster.—The Chief of Police is the harbormaster. The deputy harbormaster patrols the harbor in the police and fire boat, supervises the moorings in the anchorage, and issues permits for them. A **speed limit** of 9 miles per hour is enforced within the inner harbor.

The Gloucester Coast Guard station and office of **Captain of the Port** is on the west side of Gloucester Harbor entrance in Oldhouse Cove on Dolliver Neck.

Wharves.—Gloucester has many wharves, most of which are used in connection with the fishing industry. Depths vary up to 22 feet. Dockage and wharfage are not usually charged. The principal wharf is the State Fish Pier, at the head of the harbor, which has 1,000 feet of berthing space on the north side with depths of 15 to 22 feet alongside. The wharves of several fish-packing plants are on the north side of the harbor opposite the fish pier. On

the south side at Inner Harbor is the 500-foot marginal wharf of a large cold storage plant, which has 17 to 21 feet alongside.

A public wharf and float landing for small craft at the extreme head of Harbor Cove has a depth of about 6 feet alongside.

Supplies.—Fuel oil is not available in bunker quantities, but diesel oil can be had as desired from tank trucks. Ship chandlery and all other supplies are obtainable. Fresh water of good quality can be had at the wharves.

Repairs.—Gloucester has ship repair plants on Rocky Neck and on the northwest side of the harbor. The two plants have machine and other shops, and can carry out all repairs to wood and steel vessels. The shipyard pier on Rocky Neck is 250 feet long with 14 feet alongside. The yard has a 10-ton crane. The largest marine railway can haul out craft up to 130 feet in length and up to 600 tons in weight. Radio and electronic repairs can be made.

Boston is the nearest port where large vessels can be drydocked for extensive repairs to hull and machinery.

Small-craft facilities.—Gloucester has a considerable number of well equipped boat and yacht yards with marine railways, travel lifts or heavy cranes, and storage facilities. Craft up to 55 feet can be hauled out for hull or engine repairs, or dry, covered or open winter storage. Most all have float landings with from 5 to 20 feet alongside.

There is a large marina in Smith Cove which has 10 feet of water at its floats. Its marine railway can haul out craft up to 55 feet in length. Gasoline, diesel oil, and fresh water are piped to the floats and most services can be provided.

Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are usually piped to the floats, but diesel fuel can also be obtained by tank truck when otherwise not available. Several of the boatyards are equipped as marinas with restrooms, some with showers, snack bars, and overnight accommodations.

Most of the small-craft facilities are located from Smith Cove along the east shore of the harbor to the head where there is a large marina with 20 feet at the floats; gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, electricity, and telephone are available. Its marine railway can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length. There are other service facilities along the northwestern side of the harbor at which gasoline, fresh water, and other services can be obtained. There are two town ramps at the northwestern end of Blynman Canal, near the high school, where small craft can be launched from trailers. A town float landing is at the head of Harbor Cove.

Ice, provisions, sails, yacht supplies, hardware, bottled gas and most other essentials can be obtained, and ship chandlery is available.

Party fishing boats operate from several points in the harbor during the summer, and charter boats, rowboats, and outboards can be hired.

Eastern Point Yacht Club is on the north side of the entrance to the cove at the inner end of Gloucester Breakwater. There is a depth of 8 feet at its float landing, to which fresh water is piped. The club maintains guest moorings and restrooms, showers, and dining room, and provides certain services for visiting members of yacht clubs.

Communications.—Gloucester has rail and highway connections, and taxi and bus service. Schools, churches, banks, restaurants, lodging, library, and a hospital are in the city.

Chart 243.—Magnolia Harbor is a cove about 1.5 miles westward of the entrance to Gloucester Harbor and just north of **Kettle Island.** The summer resort of **Magnolia** is conspicuous on the eastern side. It has a public pier and float with about 3 feet alongside. The harbor is used by many small craft, but the holding ground is not very good and the cove is exposed to southerly weather. There are no facilities at the landing, but gasoline can be obtained in cans from garages at the head of the harbor. Provisions and some supplies can be obtained, and there are hotels, restaurants, markets, and stores.

Prominent features are: the large summer homes on **Magnolia Point,** an old wartime white concrete observation tower on **Goldsmith Point,** and a large pavilion and several bathhouses on the beach at the head of the harbor.

The edges and head of the harbor are shoal and foul, and none of the dangers are marked. The harbor at best is temporary anchorage for small craft in foul weather or offshore winds.

Kettle Cove, next west from Magnolia Harbor, is shoal and foul at the head. There is one private landing on the east side of the entrance but no facilities. Large private homes on Goldsmith Point and **Crow Island** are conspicuous.

Chart 240.—Off the shore eastward of Manchester Harbor entrance, between Gloucester entrance and House Island, are many islands, rocks, and ledges extending about 0.8 mile offshore; all but Gales Ledge are unmarked. The farthest outlying ones, named in order from eastward, are: **Great Egg Rock,** 34 feet high and bare; **Boohoo Ledge,** covered ½ foot; **Salt Rock,** showing at high water; **Pickett Ledge,** awash at low water; **Gales Ledge,** covered 5 feet; and **Pilgrim Ledge,** covered 18 feet. Of the several coves, only Manchester Harbor is of interest to navigation.

The shoreline of this section of the coast is lined with summer homes, many of which are large and conspicuous. The beach at **Eagle Head** is conspicuous.

Manchester Harbor, about 5 miles westward of Gloucester Harbor, is formed by an arm of Massachusetts Bay extending in a northeasterly direction for 1 mile west of Gales Point to the town of **Manchester.** The entrance to the outer harbor is northward of Bakers Island Light, between **House Island,** partly wooded, on the east, and **Great Misery Island** on the west. The ruins of two stone houses, one in the center and another on the west end, are on Great Misery Island.

Manchester Harbor is principally a yachting center, with only a small amount of local commercial fishing.

The harbor above **Proctor Point** is practically landlocked and secure in all weather.

Prominent features.—Conspicuous objects include a white square observation tower on Gales Point, a large standpipe on **Moses Hill** north of the town, the bascule span of the railroad bridge, the cupola and spire of the Town Hall, and the fishing pavilion at the end of the town wharf next to the yacht club at **Tucks Point.**

Channels.—Between Whaleback Ledge and House Island is a clear channel 250 yards wide. The channel westward of the ledge is 500 yards wide.

From a fairway buoy at the entrance, a narrow buoyed channel, 8 feet deep as far as Proctor Point and thence 6 feet to the head, leads generally north-northeastward for about 1 mile to the Boston and Maine railroad bridge which has a 48-foot bascule span with a clearance of 6 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.64,** chapter 2. Above the bridge is a mooring basin.

Anchorages.—By local regulations, vessels over 55 feet in length must anchor in the outer harbor. The anchorage is northward of a line between Great Misery and House Islands as far as the entrance fairway buoy. Those desiring to anchor only overnight, or from head winds, may find fair holding ground and good shelter except in southerly gales.

Anchorage in the inner harbor, northward of Proctor Point, is restricted to craft not over 55 feet in length. This regulation is strictly enforced. Some of the coves on each side of the fairway north of Proctor Point have been dredged to depths of from 6 to 10 feet.

The mooring basin at the head of the harbor was dredged out in 1940 to a depth of 9 feet, but in 1964 it was reported that there was considerable shoaling on the east side and at the head.

Dangers.—There is a bad ledge locally known as **Bow Bell,** with a rock awash on it, on the east side of the channel opposite the yacht club and public landing on Tucks Point, just above Proctor Point. A buoy marks the western edge. It is usually covered and the only indication of it is a hole, or clear spot, amidst the craft moored or anchored in the vicinity. Care should be taken to avoid anchoring on the ledge.

Whaleback, a dangerous ledge in the entrance of the outer harbor of Manchester, is about 400 yards long east and west, and 200 yards wide. Near the middle of its northern side is a rock awash at low water, marked by a daybeacon.

Sauli Rock, which uncovers 4½ feet, is 300 to 400 yards eastward of the northeast end of Great Misery Island, and is marked on its south side by a buoy.

White Ledge, awash at low water, is 300 yards northwestward of House Island, and is marked by a buoy on its west side. **Halftide Rocks,** which uncover about 4 feet, are 250 yards northward of White Ledge, and are marked by a buoy off the west side.

Chubb Islet, bare and rocky, is 300 yards from the north shore of the outer harbor of Manchester, and should be given a berth of more than 200 yards.

The mean range of tide is about 8.8 feet.

Regulations.—In addition to the local regulations restricting the size of craft entering the inner harbor, a **speed limit** of 5 miles per hour is enforced within the inner harbor.

The harbormaster and deputies supervise the moorings and on application will usually find a vacant one for a visitor or advise where best to anchor. The yacht club and yacht yards maintain guest moorings.

Wharves.—There are no commercial wharves in use. The old coal dock at the head of the basin above the bridge was in ruins in 1959.

Small-craft facilities.—There are commercial and private float landings in the harbor. There are four public float landings and two ramps for launching small craft from trailers. There are depths of from 5 to 15 feet at the landings. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, provisions, ice, yacht, and marine supplies are available.

There are two yacht yards with marine railways, the largest of which can haul out craft up to 80 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or dry covered or open winter storage. Electric and electronic repairs can be made. Sail and motored craft up to 60 feet in length can be built. There is an outboard marina on the west bank just above the railroad bridge. The Manchester Yacht Club is at Tucks Point at the entrance to the inner harbor. There is 10 feet of water at the floats to which fresh water is piped. Restrooms and a snack bar are available at the club.

Manchester has rail, bus, and taxi services. There are banks, churches, markets, a hospital, and schools.

Charts 240, 241.—Salem, Beverly, and Marblehead Harbors, each of which in turn will be described in detail later, form a large irregular indentation in the shore of Massachusetts Bay, 11 miles southwestward of Cape Ann and 12 miles northeastward of Boston Harbor entrance. Gales Point is the northern end and Marblehead Neck the southern point at the entrance to this large indentation, which includes within its limits the harbors of Manchester, Beverly, Salem, and Marblehead, the distance between the two points being 4 miles. This wide space is studded with islands, bare rocks, and sunken ledges, through which are several channels leading into the harbors.

Salem and Beverly have little foreign trade with the exception of arrivals twice a month of oil tankers from Venezuela, and weekly arrivals of coastwise colliers. There is some commercial fishing. The deepest draft entering is about 34 feet. Marblehead is principally a yachting center.

Prominent features.—The most conspicuous landmarks approaching the harbor are: Bakers, Great Misery, and Cat Islands, and Marblehead Neck; a white square observation tower 90 feet high on Gales Point; a large standpipe on Moses Hill back of Manchester Harbor; the church spires in Beverly; the large power plant with three stacks on Salem Neck; a radio tower near Saugus Head; Abbott Hall and three standpipes, one with conical top on Marblehead; and the light, large mansions and homes, and a tall

skeleton tower on Marblehead Neck. Two large mansions on the estates along the north shore westward of Manchester Harbor also stand out. **Bowditch Ledge Daybeacon,** a 27-foot conical stone monument, is readily discernible to anyone approaching the harbor.

Bakers Island Light (42°32.2′ N., 70°47.2′ W.), 111 feet above the water, is shown from a white conical tower on the north end of the island; a fog signal is at the light. Many summer homes are on the island and there is a ferry landing on the west side.

Marblehead Light (42°30.3′ N., 70°50.0′ W.), 130 feet above the water, is shown from a 105-foot brown square skeleton tower on the northern extremity of **Marblehead Neck,** a high, rocky promontory connected with the mainland by a sandbar and causeway.

Marblehead Rock, 500 yards eastward of the northern end of Marblehead Neck, is a high bare rock marked by the granite foundation of a former daybeacon.

Halfway Rock, 2 miles southward of Bakers Island, about 60 feet high and resembling a sugarloaf, has deep water around it. It is one of the most distinctive marks in the approach to the harbor.

North Gooseberry and **South Gooseberry Islands** are rocky islets on the western end of the extensive ledges southward of Bakers Island. **Dry Breakers,** the southerly part of the ledges, show at high water as a low bare ledge.

Cat Island, 0.8 mile northeastward of Marblehead Neck, is more than 0.3 mile long, is bare and has a large building on the north end and smaller houses toward the center. There is a pier and float landing on the southwest side. The island is surrounded by extensive ledges, bare and submerged.

Eagle Island, 0.7 mile north-northeastward of the north end of Cat Island, is small, grassy, and rocky.

Coney Island, northward of Marblehead, is a low, grassy islet. It has a camp building that appears to be in ruins at a distance.

Channels.—Three main channels leading through the islands and rocks at the entrance are known as Main Ship Channel, Cat Island Channel, and Marblehead Channel. Several other channels of less importance are used only by local boats. Most of the dangers adjacent to, or on the channel edges, are marked.

Main Ship Channel, the most northerly, leads between Bakers and Great Misery Islands, and northward of Great and Little Haste. It is marked by **Hospital Point Lighted Range** on bearing **276°16′.** The channel has depths of about 33 feet until up to Smith Point if the range is closely followed. Several buoyed dangers are close to the sailing line and will be described later under dangers. From westward of Haste Shoal, the main channel trends southwestward into Salem Harbor. The Federal project provides for a 32-foot dredged entrance channel from deep water in the outer harbor to the privately dredged approach channel and turning basin at the Salem Terminal Wharf. In 1964, the controlling depth was 28 feet in the entrance channel and 30 feet in the approach channel and turning basin. The channel is marked by lighted buoys.

Cat Island Channel, the middle one, has its entrance near Halfway Rock. It leads in a northwesterly direction between Cat Island on the west and Satan Rock, Brimbles, and Eagle Island on the east. The least depth in Cat Island Channel, about 26 feet, is between Eagle and Cat Islands.

Popes Head Channel, deep, clear, sheltered, and buoyed, leads from the main channel in a southwesterly direction between Hardy Rocks and Eagle Island on the northwest and Bakers Island, Popes Head Shoal, and Brimbles on the southeast. It is used by most craft bound to Marblehead Harbor from the northeastward.

Marblehead Channel, the westerly one, leads in a northerly direction between Cat Island and Marblehead Neck. Several marked shoals with depths of 10 to 24 feet are close to the channel, and the sea breaks on them in easterly gales. Other shoals with depths of 19 feet or more are unmarked. This channel is not recommended for strangers drawing more than 12 feet.

South Channel is a branch of Marblehead Channel leading along the northern shore of the peninsula between Marblehead and Salem Harbors, and southward of the numerous rocks and ledges on the east side of the entrance to Salem Harbor. The principal dangers are marked, but the channel is less than 100 yards wide in its narrowest part. It has a least depth of about 15 feet, and should not be used by strangers except in small craft.

Anchorages.—Salem Harbor is sometimes used as a harbor of refuge, especially during the autumn. Good anchorage is available in what is known as the outer anchorage southward of the main channel and northward and eastward of Little Haste.

Special small-vessel anchorage areas have been established in Salem Harbor, off Palmer Cove; in Beverly Harbor, off northwest end of Salem Neck; and in Bass River; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.25,** chapter 2.

Small craft moor in these special anchorages, on Monument Bar, north of Salem Neck, off Juniper Cove, or off the yacht club and yacht yards in the southwest end of the harbor off Palmer Cove. Some isolated moorings are in the east side of the harbor southward of **Naugus Head,** outside the seaplane restricted area.

In Beverly Harbor, a good anchorage is between Rams Horn Rock and Lobster Rocks daybeacons, a little south of the line joining them, in 18 to 24 feet. Small craft usually anchor on the south side of the channel between Lobster Rocks Daybeacon and the highway bridge, in 12 to 15 feet.

Marblehead Harbor is usually very congested with moorings southwestward of a line between **Jack Point** and **Fort Sewall.** The best anchorage for small craft is southward of a line between **Boden Point** and **Skinner Head.**

Dangers.—The approaches to Salem, Beverly, and Marblehead Harbors have very broken ground, and all of the channels lead between islands and rocks, bare and submerged. Caution is necessary at all times. Strangers should not attempt to enter or leave in thick weather.

The greater part of Salem Harbor and the eastern part of Beverly Harbor are included in a **seaplane restricted area**; limits and regulations are given in **207.7**, chapter 2. Several seaplane marker buoys are in the area.

An extensive area of rocky patches and reefs extends 2 miles southeastward of Bakers Island, ending with **Newcomb Ledge** which is covered 18 feet. A lighted whistle buoy is about 0.7 mile east-southeastward of the ledge. In this area are **Searle Rock, The Breaker,** 1 mile east-southeastward of Bakers Island, **Middle Breakers, Southeast Breakers,** and **Davis Ledge,** all marked by buoys, and **Inner Breakers,** unmarked. Middle and Inner Breakers are partly bare at low water, and all break in heavy weather.

Hardy Shoal, of which **Hardy Rocks** uncovers 4½ feet, and **Rising States Ledge,** covered 7 feet, are a part, extends from 0.6 to 0.8 mile westward of Bakers Island Light. The shoal is marked on its northeast, east, and western sides by buoys.

Bowditch Ledge, 1.2 miles west-northwestward of Bakers Island Light and 300 yards southward of the main ship channel range, is marked by a 27-foot conical granite monument daybeacon, which is very conspicuous when approaching the harbor. The extension of the ledge northeastward is marked by a buoy. **House Ledge,** covered 10 feet, and **16-Foot Rock,** respectively, 0.4 mile eastward and 0.2 mile southeastward of Bowditch Ledge, are marked by buoys. **Powers Rock** on the northern end of Bakers Island Shoals, covered 17 feet, is marked by a lighted bell buoy. These dangers are all south of the main channel range line.

North of the main channel, a ledge covered 12 feet and extending southwestward from Little Misery Island, and **Misery Ledge,** covered 17 feet, are marked by buoys. A lighted buoy is southward of **John Ledge,** which is covered 12 feet.

Great Haste is a bare rock surrounded by ledges on the south side of the main channel, 2.4 miles westward of Bakers Island. **Little Haste,** close northwestward of Great Haste, is awash at low water and marked by a daybeacon. A 17-foot spot on the northwest end of **Haste Shoal,** about 650 yards northward of the daybeacon, is marked on the north side by a lighted buoy.

Popes Head, 300 yards northwestward of North Gooseberry, is a rugged, bare rock surrounded by ledges to a distance of 150 yards. A buoy marks **Popes Head Shoal,** the western extremity of the ledges around the islet.

Satan Rock, 0.5 mile east-southeastward of Cat Island, is a small bare rock marked by a daybeacon. The rock should be given a berth of over 200 yards.

Brimbles is a rock awash at lower water 0.3 mile south-southeastward of Eagle Island. It is marked by a daybeacon, black spindle with four arms; the two arms toward Cat Island Channel have red faces. The daybeacon should be given a berth of over 200 yards.

Eagle Bar, an extensive foul ledge and shoal area extending from Eagle Island to the northward, eastward, and westward, and terminating with **Cutthroat Shoal,** covered 6 feet, on the northeast, and **Midchannel Rock,** covered 17 feet, on the west, is marked on its extremities by three buoys.

Grays Rock, 0.7 mile northwestward of Cat Island, is 10 feet high. **Chappel Ledge,** covered 16 feet, about 350 yards eastward of Grays Rock, is marked on its south side by a buoy. **Coney Ledge,** an extensive ledge extending southeastward from Coney Island, is marked at its easterly end by a buoy.

Islands and rocks, sunken and bare, extend 2 miles southward and southwestward from the south end of Marblehead Neck. Many of these dangers are marked by buoys, and the channels between them are used by local boats, but the area should be avoided by strangers. A lighted bell buoy marks **Outer Breakers,** covered 8 feet, the southeastern end of the broken ground.

Dangers showing above water are: **Great Pig Rocks,** bare at high water and having rocks awash at low water southward of them; **Sammy Rock,** awash at low water; **Ram Islet,** high, rocky, and grassy; **Little Pig Rocks,** awash at high water; **Roaring Bull,** bare at low water and marked by a daybeacon; and **Tinkers Island,** marked by several houses.

A bar with little depth connects Tinkers Island with **Flying Point,** the southern end of Marblehead Neck.

Tom Moore Rock, at the eastern end of a reef extending 500 yards eastward from the middle of Marblehead Neck, uncovers 6 feet, and is marked by a daybeacon.

No attempt has been made to describe all of the dangers, shoals, rocks, ledges, as all those known are charted. Most of those in or near the fairways, or near the channel edges, are marked. The chart should be the guide and due caution exercised. Important dangers within the limits of the three harbors will be described where necessary under the description of each individual harbor and its facilities.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 9.0 feet at Beverly and Salem and 9.1 feet at Marblehead. The tidal current in Salem and Marblehead Harbors has little velocity. In Beverly Harbor it has considerable velocity, and sets across the channel in places. During the first half of the ebb the current sets across the shoal extending northeastward from Monument Bar.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Ice.—The head of Salem Harbor on the flats usually is closed by ice every winter during the months of January and February, but the formations rarely extend beyond the coal pier except in unusually severe winters, when they have been known to reach as far out as Great Haste and occasionally as far as Eagle Island. Northerly and northwesterly winds are most favorable to local formation in Salem Harbor.

Winds from southward and westward, during light formation, have a tendency to carry the ice off to sea, while those from eastward usually break up the formation both in the harbor and its approaches.

Ice rarely obstructs Marblehead Harbor to such an extent as to hinder navigation. Fishermen have made it a

refuge when it was impossible to get into Gloucester, Salem, or Lynn Harbors. The formation of ice in Marblehead is entirely local and it remains only a short time.

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels and for United States vessels under register in the foreign trade which draw over 7 feet. Pilotage is optional for coastwise vessels who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal government, but most deep-draft vessels take a pilot. The pilot usually boards off Eastern Point or at Newcomb Ledge Lighted Whistle Buoy 1, as desired. During bad weather the pilot will board at the entrance on the main ship channel range. A pilot resides at Salem. Arrangements for pilotage can be made through the Pilot Commissioners at Boston, or direct by wire or radio to Keating Salem; or by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Pioneer 4-2825).

Towage.—There are no tugs but they can be obtained from Boston. There are heavy duty work boats that do light towing and pass mooring lines.

Customs, quarantine, and immigration.—Primary examination for all three is usually made by the Customs boarding officer on arrival at the dock. If further quarantine and immigration procedures are necessary or indicated, arrangements are made at Boston. Salem is the port of entry for Manchester, Salem, Beverly, Danversport, Marblehead, Peabody, and Lynn. Marine documents are issued.

Harbor regulations.—Moorings in the three harbors are under supervision of their respective harbormasters. A **speed limit** of 5 miles per hour is enforced within the limits of the harbors by police patrol boats.

Wharves.—Oil storage terminals are in operation at Tuck Point at Beverly, South River, Salem, and at the head of navigation on the Crane River at Danversport. A coal unloading terminal is on the east side of Salem Neck. Other wharves are in ruins or in various stages of disrepair and disuse. Several fish wharves in Beverly and Salem are in operation.

Supplies.—Diesel oil, coal, gasoline, fresh water, provisions, ice, and marine supplies can be obtained at the port, and ship chandlery is available.

Repairs.—There are machine shops at Beverly and Salem that can carry out repairs. There are no drydocks, the nearest one being at Boston. There are numerous yacht and boatyards which do repairs, haul out, and store. The largest of the marine railways in the harbors, located at Salem, can haul out craft up to 120 feet in length, 100 tons in weight, and 11-foot draft. Dry covered and open winter storage is available.

Communications.—All three ports have railway, bus, and taxi service.

Chart 241.—Beverly Harbor is north of Salem Neck at the western end of Salem Outer Harbor, and is formed by the confluence of Danvers River, Bass River, and North River. It forms the approach to the city of Beverly, a manufacturing and resort city on the north side of the harbor just inside the entrance. Waterborne traffic includes petroleum products, caustic soda, chemicals, and seafood products.

Channels.—A channel with general depths of 20 to 24 feet, in 1963, leads to the oil storage and chemical plant at **Tuck Point**, the fish wharf, service wharf, and three marinas on the north side below the highway bridge.

The channel is buoyed and the dangers are marked. Daybeacons mark Monument Bar and Lobster Rocks, both on the east side of the channel leading to **Collins Cove.** In 1959, the channel to Collins Cove was reported to have silted up and seldom used.

Anchorages.—The harbor is used principally by small pleasure craft and some fishermen which lay to moorings either in the special small-vessel anchorage on Monument Bar, or south of the channel below and westward to the highway bridge. The harbor is patrolled and a **speed limit** of 5 miles per hour is enforced.

Wharves.—The chemical and oil-handling wharf on Tuck Point has about 400 feet of berthing space with a depth of 25 feet. The fish-packing plant wharf about 250 yards east of the highway bridge has 22 feet alongside. The other wharves are now occupied by marinas which are described under small-craft facilities.

Small-craft facilities.—Jubilee Yacht Club at Tuck Point has 10 feet of water at its float landing. Gasoline and fresh water are piped to the floats of the club. A marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for repairs or storage is available. Showers, restrooms, and a snack bar are also available. Ramps and a public landing are on the waterfront between Tuck Point and the bridge.

There are three marinas on the north bank east of the highway bridge. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats which have from 10 to 20 feet alongside. There is a 20-ton Travelift and a 5-ton marine hoist that can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or dry open or covered winter storage. Electronic repairs can be made. Restaurants, restrooms, showers, marine hardware, ice, provisions, and yacht supplies are available.

State Route 1 highway bridge and the Boston and Maine railroad bridge crossing the mouth of Danvers River from Beverly to Salem have swing spans with a channel width of 40 feet and a minimum clearance of 3 feet; drawspan regulations are given in **203.65**, chapter 2.

Chart 240.—Danvers River, the continuation of Beverly Harbor northwestward, has a depth of about 7 feet for 2 miles above Beverly to the town of **Danversport.** The channel, buoyed for about 1.5 miles to the mouth of Waters River, is narrow and leads between flats which uncover at low water. A highway bridge crossing the river about 0.5 mile west of the railroad bridge has a swing span with a clearance of 8 feet. A municipal marina is on the south bank just east of the bridge. It has a pier and float landing with 8 feet at the floats; water is piped to the floats. There is a hard-surfaced boat ramp.

In 1964, coastal oil tankers drawing up to 14 feet went

upriver at high water to an oil terminal in Danversport on the north bank of **Waters River** at State Route 35 highway bridge. The bridge has a fixed span and is the head of navigation on Waters River, which is shoal above the bridge.

A marina just east of the oil terminal has 10 feet at the floats to which water is piped. Gasoline and diesel fuel can be obtained at the oil terminal. The marine railway can haul out craft up to 45 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or open or covered storage. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, marine hardware, overnight berthing with electricity, and most other services are available.

There are two marinas and boat repair and storage yards on **Porter River**, a northwesterly tributary of the Danvers. There is a 20-ton Travelift and a marine railway. Craft up to 40 feet in length can be hauled out for hull or engine repairs or dry open or covered storage.

A 6-foot channel has been dredged by the State for about 0.5 mile from the mouth of Porter River to State Route 35 fixed highway bridge above which there is no navigation. There is 6 feet at the floats of the marina and boatyard on the north bank at the bridge.

The Danvers Yacht Club at the mouth of the river on the west bank has 4½ feet at the floats to which fresh water is piped.

Chart 241.—North River, a tributary of Danvers River entering from southward just above the bridges, is nearly bare at low water in a narrow, unmarked channel which is seldom used. A boatyard with a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for repairs or winter storage is on the west side of the river just below State Route 114 highway bridge at the head of navigation. Overhead power cables crossing the mouth of North River have clearances of 75 feet, and where they cross Collins Cover, they have a clearance of 50 feet. The towers are conspicuous from seaward.

Bass River, a tributary of Danvers River entering from northward just above the bridges, has a dredged channel 9 feet deep for about 0.7 mile above the entrance. The channel leads between flats bare at low water and is most easily followed at that stage. The channel is marked by buoys to the bridge which has a swing span with a width of 40 feet and a clearance of 5 feet.

A boat building and repair yard about 0.3 mile below the bridge and a yacht club 0.3 mile above the bridge, both with marine railways, and a ramp, the latter just above the bridge, are all on the east bank of the river. There are no services, except a service station near the ramp. The boatyard builds or hauls out for repairs or storage craft up to 35 feet in length. The yacht club is private for employees of the large shoe factory.

Salem Harbor is about 1.5 miles in length in a southwesterly direction. **Salem,** an industrial city, is on the western side of the harbor. The principal industries are leather, electronic products, and games manufacturing. The city has many points of historical interest, including two museums devoted to maritime subjects. Waterborne commerce is principally in coal, petroleum, and seafood products.

The approach to Salem Harbor through the main ship channel passes close eastward of an obstruction cleared to a depth of 27 feet, which is marked by a buoy.

On the western side of the approach is Salem Neck. **Salem Willows Park,** the Salem Willows Yacht Club, and a 400-foot public pier are on the northeastern extremity of the neck. Excursion and party fishing boats operate from the three float landings here in summer. Rowboats can also be hired. There is 5 feet of water at the yacht club floats to which gasoline and water are piped. Restrooms and showers are in the clubhouse. There is 10 to 12 feet at the head of the public pier and 4 to 8 feet at the floats on each side of it. There is an amusement park, restaurants, and restrooms at the park.

Juniper Point, the eastern extremity of the neck, has many summer homes.

Juniper Cove, a shallow foul cove which is mostly dry at low water, lies between Salem Neck and **Winter Island.** A boat and yacht yard with marine railways that can haul craft up to 50 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or dry open storage is at the head of the cove. In summer, small craft moor in the entrance to the cove between **Abbott Rock** and Juniper Point. The cove is open to easterly weather but the holding ground in the entrance is reported to be good.

Fort Pickering Light, 28 feet above the water, is shown from a red conical tower on a concrete foundation, on the southeastern point of Winter Island. The hangars, buildings, and seaplane ramps of the Coast Guard search and rescue base on the southern half of Winter Island are conspicuous.

The entrance to the harbor is between **Abbott Rock Daybeacon** and Fort Pickering Light on the west and **Great Aquavitae Shoal** on the east. The shoal is marked by a daybeacon and buoys.

The transporters, coal pile, and oil tanks of the Salem Terminal are most conspicuous, as are the three stacks of the power plant adjacent to the north.

From near its junction with the terminal channel, the harbor channel continues in a south-southwesterly direction for about 0.4 mile with depths of 16 to 20 feet. From there a buoyed channel dredged to 10 feet, but in 1959 reported shoaled to 6 and 7 feet, leads just west of Derby Wharf to South River. **Derby Wharf,** about 0.3 mile long with only 2 or 3 feet alongside, is no longer used, but with the old customhouse at the shore end, is now a national monument under the Department of the Interior.

About 300 yards southwestward of the coal terminal wharf, a privately dredged 6-foot channel leads to the pier and floats of the Witch City Yacht Club. There is 6 feet at the floats to which water is piped. There are restrooms, a snack bar, and parking at the club.

South River, a short estuary extending into the city of

Salem, has its entrance on the west side of Derby Wharf, which is a long stone jetty. **Derby Wharf Light,** 25 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower on the outer end of the wharf. The Naval Reserve Training Center is on the wharf next adjacent to the west.

On the west side of South River, large industrial buildings and warehouses and a brick stack are conspicuous.

At high water, coastal tankers and oil barges drawing up to 14 feet go up to an oil storage plant on Pickering Wharf on the north side of the channel. In 1964, it was reported that local small craft could carry 6 feet as far as the public float landing and a marina on the east side of the Congress Street Bridge, about 0.2 mile above Derby Wharf. The bridge has a swing span with a channel width of 43 feet and a clearance of 4 feet. A public float landing is on the south side of the draw. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and most services are available at the floats of the marina on the north bank.

The southwestern part of Salem Harbor is shoal, and at the head particularly foul, southward of Pickering Point. A privately dredged 6-foot channel leads to an anchorage basin in **Palmer Cove** at the Palmer Cove Yacht Club. Fresh water is piped to the floats which have 6 to 8 feet alongside. A hard-surfaced ramp is at the yacht club. No gasoline is available.

South of **Palmer Point,** a large yacht yard with marina has a marine railway, the largest in the area, that can haul out craft up to 90 feet in length. A privately dredged 8-foot channel leads to an anchorage basin off the yard. Fresh water, open and covered winter storage, a 5-ton crane, overnight berthage with electricity, and most services are available at the yard. The yard maintains guest moorings.

Marblehead Harbor, a mile long and 700 yards wide, is formed on the east and south by Marblehead Neck and **Devereux Beach,** a narrow strip beach on the south side of the causeway and seawall connecting the south end of Marblehead Neck with the mainland. Marblehead Light marks the easterly point of the entrance. Marblehead Harbor is an excellent anchorage used mostly by yachts during the summer. The anchorage is reported uncomfortable for small yachts when the wind is northeast.

The depths in the harbor up to **Skinner Head** are from 21 to 30 feet, with the exception on the east side, northerly of **Boden Point,** where **Boden Rocks,** covered 9 feet, are marked by a buoy on the north side.

Southward of Skinner Head, on which there is a large wooden summer hotel, the depths shoal gradually, with 8 feet available to within about 300 yards of the head and east side. It is reported that this part of the harbor is extremely uncomfortable for small craft during a northeaster.

The harbor, often referred to as the "yachting capital of the world," is somewhat congested during the summer. The harbormaster estimates that on an average 1,000 moorings usually are occupied, with a peak of 2,000 craft of all sizes and types in the harbor during race week in August.

The moorings are under the supervision and control of the harbormaster who issues permits for them. The harbor is patrolled by a police boat and a speed limit of 5 miles per hour is enforced. The harbormaster may be contacted through any of the yacht clubs, yacht yards, or service facilities, and may on request, direct a stranger to a mooring or a quiet spot for anchoring. Guest moorings are maintained by most of the yacht clubs, yards, and service facilities.

No directions are deemed necessary for entering. The chart should be the guide. All known dangers are charted, and most of them are marked. Some difficulty may be experienced, once in the harbor, in finding a mooring or good swinging room, if the harbor is congested. In that case, the harbormaster may be of help.

Marblehead, a combined business and residential community on the west side, and **Marblehead Neck,** all residential, on the east side of the harbor, are important summer resorts.

See appendix for **storm warning display.**

There are numerous float landings on both sides of the harbor at which there are depths of from 6 to 25 feet. Overnight berthing, as a rule, is not permitted at any of the service or yacht club floats.

There are six yacht clubs on the harbor: Eastern, Corinthian, and Pleon on the east side; and Boston, Dolphin, and Marblehead along the west side. All have facilities to a varying degree, either private or available to visiting yachtsmen.

There are three service facilities with float landings on the west side at which gasoline, diesel oil, fresh water, ice, provisions, and most yacht supplies can be furnished, or obtained. Ship chandlery is available at the facilities, or in the town.

There are six yacht yards, three on the west side, and three in Little Harbor, northwestward of **Fort Sewall,** that have marine railways, the largest of which can haul out craft up to 78 feet in length. Complete hull or engine repairs can be made and dry open or covered winter storage is available at all of the yards. Electric or electronic repairs can also be made. Two of the yards have sail lofts. There is a 50-ton locomotive crane and a 10-ton mobile crane available at the yards.

Wood and steel sail or motor craft up to 38 feet in length can be built at Marblehead. There are two public float landings and two ramps for launching small craft. Lodging, restaurants, markets, hospital, and churches are in Marblehead; railroad, bus and taxi services are available.

Chart 240.—Phillips Point, 3.5 miles southwestward of Marblehead Light, is 50 feet high and rocky, and its western and higher part is wooded. A rock covered 12 feet is 600 yards eastward of **Grass Head,** the eastern end of the point. A reef with bare heads extends 350 yards south-

768-918 O-65-13

ward from Phillips Point. **Dread Ledge,** 500 yards southward of the point, uncovers 5 feet and is marked by a daybeacon.

Nahant Bay is 2 miles wide between Phillips Point and Nahant. Temporary anchorage, exposed to easterly and southerly winds, can be had in the bay in 18 to 36 feet, but is seldom used. The usual anchorage is off Swampscott, southwestward of Fishing Point. Small craft can anchor westward of the point in 7 to 10 feet. In the cove westward of Fishing Point, off **Fishermans Beach,** a small anchorage basin for local fishing and pleasure craft has been dredged to a depth of 5 feet. A 440-foot pier with 50 feet of floats at the end extends off the beach; there is 5 feet at the floats, but no services. The Swampscott Yacht Club is at the shore end of the pier. Restrooms are at the club. A harbormaster supervises the moorings.

There is a public small-boat ramp with parking space adjoining the pier. Gasoline can be obtained in cans from a nearby service station. Ice, provisions, and supplies are available from the nearby markets and stores. Rowboats and outboards can be hired, and bait and tackle can be obtained.

Nahant Bay is clear, and 18 feet is found about 0.5 mile from its northwest side, shoaling thence to the shore. **Fishing Point, Blaney Rock,** and **Red Rock** are rocky points on the northern side of Nahant Bay. A rock covered 3 feet is about 125 yards south of the end of Fishing Point. A buoy marks the south side of the rock.

The town of **Swampscott** is on the northern shore of Nahant Bay. A large standpipe, the high school cupola, and the Oceanhouse Hotel are conspicuous. A church spire, lighted at night, is on the shore drive at Red Rock.

Lynn Beach is a narrow strip of sand about 1 mile long in a southerly direction separating Nahant Bay from Lynn Harbor. **Little Nahant,** a high grassy head with many houses, is joined to Nahant by **Little Nahant Beach,** a strip of beach 0.4 mile long. The white buildings and signal tower of the former Coast Guard station on Little Nahant Beach are just southward of Little Nahant.

Egg Rock, 60 feet high and bare, is on the southern side of the entrance to Nahant Bay. It is a bird sanctuary.

Nahant is a high peninsula about 1.5 miles long with bluff seaward faces. The town of Nahant is connected to Lynn by a highway. Among the most prominent objects are: a stone house; two church spires, one with a clock tower; two concrete observation towers on the outer end of the peninsula just north of **Pea Island;** and an old abandoned fort on **East Point.** At the southwesternmost of the two 60-foot towers with a red balustrade is a **radio direction-finder calibration station;** see the Light List for details of operation.

Nahant Harbor is the bight on the south side of Nahant. On entering between **Joe Beach Ledge,** covered 2 feet and marked by a lighted buoy, and **Bass Rock,** awash and marked by a daybeacon, select temporary anchorage off the wharf in 18 to 24 feet, hard bottom. The town wharf on the east shore at the head has about 6 feet alongside the float landing; a hard-surface launching ramp for small boats is on the north side of the shore end of the wharf. Fresh water is piped to the float, rowboats can be hired, and bait and tackle can be obtained. There is a sailing club on the wharf, and a **harbormaster** controls the moorings. The Boston pilot boat launch lands and picks up pilots at this wharf.

Shag Rocks are bare rocks extending 300 yards southward from the southeast end of Nahant. A ledge, awash at lowest tides, extends 100 yards southward from the southernmost Shag Rock. A buoy is south of the ledge.

Broad Sound, about 4 miles wide between Nahant on the northeast and Deer Island on the southwest, forms the approach to Nahant and the city of Lynn at its north end, and the northern approach to Boston Harbor at its south end. It has depths of 18 to 48 feet in the entrance, but is shoal near the shores.

Lynn Harbor, the northerly end of Broad Sound, is mostly sand flats which largely bare at low water and through which a channel has been dredged to the city of Lynn, an industrial community of major impotance. In 1964, it had little waterborne commerce. Of over 100 diversified industries, shoemaking is the most important, and there is a large General Electric plant, which manufactures airplane engines and electronic products. Depths at the wharves vary from 5 to 20 feet; but in 1964, few were in good condition and not in general use; the others were in ruins, or in a general state of disrepair.

Prominent features.—Landmarks in approaching Lynn Harbor are the standpipe on Winthrop Head, the three observation towers and the church spires at Nahant, the scenic railway and ferris wheels at Revere Beach, the coal unloader, large gas storage tanks and twin chimneys of the power plant, several stacks at the head of the harbor, a tall brick stack at the General Electric plant, the radio tower of Station WORL on the Pines River, and the twin towers of the municipal bathhouse near the northern end of Lynn Beach.

Channels.—A channel dredged to 22 feet, leads from Broad Sound, at a point about 0.8 mile westward of Bass Point, to a turning basin at the head of the harbor. A subsidiary channel leads from the basin in a southwesterly direction to the wharf of the powerplant.

In 1964, it was reported locally that considerable shoaling and narrowing of the channels had occurred and that there were general depths of 17 to 20 feet in the channel and turning basin. The channel is marked by buoys and lights.

Black Rock Channel, a branch channel leading along the western side of Nahant, is unmarked and suitable only for small craft. Sand flats, bare or nearly bare at low water, are on each side. In 1964, it was reported locally that the channel had silted up and could be used only by very small craft.

Western Channel of Lynn Harbor leads to General Edwards Bridge and the Saugus River. Controlling depth to the Foxhall Bridge, a mile above the entrance to Saugus River, is about 9 feet. In December 1953, a channel 8 feet deep and 60 feet wide was dredged 0.75 mile upstream from Foxhall Bridge to a turning basin off the Saugus River Yacht Club. In 1959, it was reported locally that this channel had shoaled in places to 3 feet and a like depth in the turning basin.

Western Channel is marked by buoys as far as the first bridge at the mouth of the Saugus River, and from there on it is unmarked and local information is essential.

Anchorages.—Small craft moor off the marina and boatyard north of Bass Point, in the turning basin at the head of Lynn Harbor, and in the special small-vessel anchorage eastward of it; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.30,** chapter 2. In Saugus River, some moor off the yacht club close eastward of General Edwards Bridge where an anchorage basin was dredged to a depth of 8 feet in 1959. Above the bridge they moor on the west side of the channel, and above Foxhall Bridge in the channel wherever space permits. In Pines River they moor in the narrow channel. Moorings are under control and supervision of the harbormaster. Depths in the anchorages are: off Bass Point from 5 to 30 feet; at the head of Lynn Harbor from 7 to 17 feet; and in Saugus and Pines Rivers from 3 to 9 feet.

Some local knowledge or assistance will be needed in finding swinging room, or a vacant mooring off the yacht clubs at the head of Lynn Harbor, as this area is usually heavily congested with small craft.

Many small craft moor on the east side of the harbor near Bass Point, and the boatyard there maintains about 150 moorings, with usually a few vacant.

Dangers.—The only dangers in the approach to Lynn Harbor are **Flip Rock,** covered 12 feet and marked by a gong buoy, 0.6 mile south of Bass Rock, and **Nahant Rock,** covered 18 feet and marked by a buoy, 0.8 mile south-southwest of Bass Point.

Bridges.—No bridges cross the main channel to Lynn. Three bridges cross Saugus River between the mouth and a fixed highway bridge at East Saugus, about 2.5 miles above the mouth. The first, General Edwards (State Route 1A) highway bridge, has a bascule span with a clearance of 27 feet.

The second, the Boston and Maine railroad bridge, has a bascule span with a clearance of 7 feet; and the third, Foxhall highway bridge at Western Avenue, has a 40-foot bascule span with a clearance of 6 feet. The fixed highway bridge at East Saugus has a clearance of about 4 feet, but a water main crossing under the bridge obstructs the channel at low water and prevents navigation through it. Small craft are reported to go above the bridge for some distance at high water.

The drawspan of a former narrow gauge railroad bridge, just above General Edwards Bridge, has been removed to the approach piers for a channel width of 200 feet.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 9.2 feet at Lynn. The average velocity at strength of the tidal current at Lynn Harbor entrance is 0.5 knot.

Pilotage is compulsory for foreign vessels only. A pilot may be obtained from the Boston Pilot Boat.

Towage is done by tugs from Boston. There is a small tug with salvage equipment, a qualified deep-sea diver, and a 10-ton floating crane at the boatyard on the west side at the head of Lynn Harbor.

Quarantine.—There is no quarantine station. Medical inspection is performed by U.S. Public Health Service officials from Boston upon notification from Salem.

Customs.—Business is transacted through the customs office at Salem.

Immigration.—The Immigration Service at Boston is notified by ship's agents if required, through the Salem Customs.

Harbormasters.—There is a harbormaster at Lynn and one at Saugus. The former can be contacted through the Volunteer Yacht Club at Lynn; the latter is at the boatyard and yacht club at Greens Landing at the south end of Foxhall Bridge. They supervise and control the moorings.

Wharves.—In 1964, the only wharves in periodic use were those of the coal and oil handling terminals of Lynn Gas and Electric Company on the west side of Lynn Harbor, and the General Electric plant on Saugus River. The former had depths of 20 to 22 feet alongside and only an occasional oil barge unloaded there. Coal is shipped in by truck from Salem. The General Electric Company wharf had 9 feet alongside, and was used only occasionally.

Supplies.—Gasoline, diesel oil, ice, provisions, bottled gas, coal, yacht and marine supplies, and hardware can be obtained at the marinas, the boatyards, and yacht clubs, or in town. There are no facilities for bunkering large vessels. Lodging, restaurants, and markets are in the city and ship chandlery is available.

Repairs.—There are boat repair and storage yards at Bass Point, Lynn, and on the Saugus and Pines Rivers. Most of them are equipped with marine railways, the largest of which can haul out craft up to 70 feet in length for hull or engine repairs, or dry covered or open winter storage. The yard on the Pines River can build diesel motored craft up to 47 feet in length.

There are machine shops in the city. The nearest drydock and yards for major repairs to large vessels are at Boston.

Small-craft facilities.—The Lynn and Volunteer Yacht Clubs are at the head of Lynn Harbor. Each has marine railways, restrooms, snack bars, showers, and various other services available to members and guests. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the club floats which have from 10 to 12 feet alongside. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and marine hardware can be obtained on short notice. Bass Point Boat Club, on Bass Point, Point of Pines and Saugus River Yacht Clubs,

on Saugus River, all have berthing and services available to members and guests. All the yacht clubs maintain guest moorings. Most of the marinas and yacht clubs have small-boat launching ramps and there is a public ramp on Saugus River, on the south bank about 400 yards above Foxhall Bridge.

There are marinas and boatyards at Bass Point, two at Lynn, two on Saugus River, and several on Pines River. The largest marine railway, at the marina and boatyard on the west side of Lynn Harbor at the head, can haul out craft up to 70 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or dry winter storage. Berthing in 10 to 20 feet with electricity is available at the 700-foot pier and floats to which gasoline, diesel fuel, and water are piped. The yard has a 20-ton crane, deep-sea diving equipment, and a ramp. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, marine hardware, and ship chandlery can be obtained, and the yard maintains guest moorings. Party and charter boats operate from the boatyards and marinas in the summer, and rowboats and outboards can be hired.

The other boatyards and marinas at Bass Point, and on the Saugus and Pines Rivers have railways, ramps, berthage, storage, repairs, and various services available.

Communications.—Lynn has railroad and bus services, a hospital, hotels, banks, churches, and many other conveniences.

Revere is a city and summer beach resort on the west side of Broad Sound. At the southern end of **Revere Beach,** a breakwater extends out from the shore on **Cherry Island Bar,** forming an anchorage for small craft in 3 to 4 feet of water, but it is exposed. Parts of the breakwater are covered at high water.

Westward of the breakwater a 600-foot long pier with a float landing at the end with 2 feet alongside makes out from the shore in a northeasterly direction. Outboards and rowboats can be hired and small amounts of gasoline are available. There is a snack bar on the pier which is also an air-replenishing station for skin divers. There are sunken piles off the landing. A shorter pier to the eastward dries out at low water.

Near the northern end of Revere Beach, a rocky ledge, bare or almost bare, is reported to make out in an east-southeasterly direction for about 0.5 mile. A stake marks the outer end of the ledge.

Winthrop Highlands, about 0.8 mile southward of Cherry Island Bar, has three conspicuous radar domes on it.

11. BOSTON HARBOR, MASSACHUSETTS

Chart 246.—Boston Harbor, the largest seaport in New England, includes all the tidewater lying within a line from the southern extremity of Deer Island to Point Allerton, about 4 miles to the southeastward. Numerous dangers lie in the approaches to the harbor. The northeastern approach is obstructed by islands and shoals which extend 4 miles from the entrance; between them are the dredged channels which lead into the harbor. In the southeastern approach, broken ground extends as much as 3 miles from shore. The approaches are marked by a number of powerful lights, and the principal dangers are buoyed.

Prominent features.—Boston Lightship (42°20.4′ N., 70°45.5′ W.) is moored about 9 miles eastward of Deer Island. The vessel has a red hull with the name BOSTON in large white letters on the sides. A light, 53 feet above the water, is shown from a single mast. The radiobeacon and the fog signal are synchronized for distance finding. The code flag signal and radio call is NNBC. **Storm warning displays** are made during the daytime.

Conspicuous to a vessel approaching Boston Harbor from northeastward is the tall standpipe on Winthrop Head. From eastward, the most prominent island in the entrance is Great Brewster. On the south side of the entrance, a turreted tower is conspicuous on Point Allerton; also prominent are the tank and standpipe on Strawberry Hill. Two miles south of Point Allerton are two radio towers which are illuminated at night.

The outstanding landmarks in the city are the John Hancock Building, the Prudential Building, the bridge over Mystic River, the tower of the Customhouse, a water tank in East Boston, and a large gas tank in Chelsea. Also prominent are a grain elevator in East Boston, the Federal Office Building in Boston, a gas tank on Commercial Point in Dorchester, and a water tank at Squantum.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for Massachusetts Bay are described in **82.10**, chapter 2.

Northeastern approach.—Deer Island, on the northwest side of the entrance to Boston Harbor, is about a mile long and is joined to the mainland by a fill. There is a prison on the northern part of the island, a radar tower near the south end, and a sewage pumping station with a prominent stack on the southwest side.

Deer Island Light (42°20.4′ N., 70°57.3′ W.), 53 feet above the water, is shown from a brown conical tower, on black cylindrical pier, on the outer end of a ledge that extends 0.3 mile southward from the island. A fog signal is sounded from the light station. **Storm warning displays** are made during daytime.

Winthrop Head, about a mile northward of the northwestern end of Deer Island, is a 100-foot hill covered with buildings and a tall standpipe on top which is the most prominent mark in the vicinity. The town of **Winthrop Beach** lies along the shore just northward of Winthrop Head. About 0.2 mile off and parallel to Winthrop Beach is a breakwater about 0.4 mile long which is bare several feet at the highest tides and is fairly prominent. Small craft moor behind the breakwater; there are no landings or facilities.

Great Faun Bar, the inner part of the shoal ground extending from the northeastern side of Deer Island, is a partly drying flat, marked on its outer part by a daybeacon which is about a mile northeastward of Deer Island Light and 0.3 mile northwestward of Boston North Channel. **Little Faun Bar,** which uncovers on its inner part, extends 0.5 mile eastward from the southern end of Deer Island.

Finns Ledge, covered 25 feet, lies on the western side of the entrance to Boston North Channel, the principal approach to the harbor. The ledge, marked by a lighted bell buoy, is at the outer end of shoal ground covered less than 36 feet. The shoal ground extends about 2 miles northeastward from Deer Island. Careful navigation is required in the channel entrance, especially when incoming and outgoing vessels meet.

The Graves, a group of bare rocks and ledges about 4 miles east-northeastward of the southern point of Deer Island, extend 0.35 mile north-northeastward and 0.1 mile south-southwestward from The Graves Light. **Northeast Grave,** the northernmost of these rocks, uncovers 3 feet and from it shoal ground extends about 0.3 mile northeastward; a light whistle buoy is moored 0.8 mile north-northeastward of Northwest Grave. **The Graves Light (42° 21.9′ N., 70°52.2′ W.),** 98 feet above the water, is shown from a light gray conical granite tower; a fog signal is sounded from the light station.

Roaring Bulls, which partly uncover, are a group of rocks which lie from 0.5 to 0.9 mile southwestward of The Graves Light; the highest rocks uncover 8 feet.

Green Island, 44 feet high, is 1.2 miles southwestward of The Graves Light and 0.4 mile west-southwestward of the Roaring Bulls. The island is on a drying reef, with several other islets on it, which extends 0.3 mile southwestward from the island.

Commissioners Ledge, Devils Back, and **Aldridge Ledge** lie 0.5 to 1 mile westward of Green Island and close south-

eastward of Boston South Channel; Devils Back is covered 1 foot over its northeast end. Between these ledges and Green Island are **Maffit Ledge,** covered 17 feet, and **Half-tide Rocks,** which uncover 4 feet.

Between Boston South Channel and Boston North Channel is a large area of shoal ground. The shoalest spot in this area is covered 8 feet and lies 1.3 miles east-northeastward of Deer Island Light.

Southeastern approach.—Point Allerton, on the southeast side of the entrance to Boston Harbor, is 3.7 miles from the southern end of Deer Island. On the point is a 100-foot hill covered with buildings; a seawall protects the seaward base of the hill. A turreted tower on the hill is conspicuous.

From Point Allerton the shore extends westward for 2 miles to **Windmill Point,** which is marked by a light and fog signal. The Coast Guard has boathouses on Point Allerton and Windmill Point, and Point Allerton Coast Guard station is about halfway between the two points. **Nantasket Hill,** a mile west of Point Allerton, is about 100 feet high and is marked by a stone tower with conical top; the town of **Hull** is on the western slopes of the hill. Excursion vessels from Boston call at the town wharf in summer and stop at Georges Island on the way.

Nantasket Beach, extending about 3 miles south-southeastward from Point Allerton, is covered with buildings. Grassy **Strawberry Hill,** 1.2 miles southward of Point Allerton, is about 100 feet high and is marked by a tank and a standpipe. Two other grassy hills, **White Head,** with a low brick stack near it, and **Sagamore Hill,** are on the southern part of the beach 2 and 2.4 miles, respectively, from Point Allerton. From Nantasket Beach to Cohasset Harbor, about 3 miles to the sast-southeastward, the coast presents a general hilly appearance, and rocks and sunken ledges extend 0.5 mile offshore in places.

Atlantic Hill, Center Hill, and **Green Hill** are prominent on the stretch of coast between Nantasket Beach and Cohasset Harbor. **Gun Rock** is off the west point of the entrance of a cove off **Crescent Beach,** between Center Hill and Green Hill. The cove is protected by a breakwater extending 135 yards northward from the foreshore at Green Hill; thence 330 yards westward to the vicinity of **Seal Rock,** which is about 500 yards eastward of Gun Rock.

Black Rocks are a group of rocky islets off Green Hill. The large 20-foot islet has a house on it.

Shoals extend eastward and northward from Point Allerton. Two drying rocks, about 0.1 mile apart, lie about 0.2 mile northward of the point; the eastern rock uncovers 5 feet. A lighted bell buoy is moored about 0.5 mile northward of the point. **Ultonia Ledge,** the eastern end of the broken ground, has unmarked spots covered 15 to 24 feet extending 1.3 miles east-northeastward from the point.

Harding Ledge, 1.5 miles eastward of Point Allerton, uncovers before low water and is marked by a daybeacon. A detached rock which uncovers 1 foot is 0.2 mile southwest of the daybeacon. Between Harding Ledge and Point Allerton, the bottom is very uneven and vessels should pass outside the lighted bell buoy which is moored 0.3 mile northeast of the ledge.

Thieves Ledge, 2.4 miles east-northeastward of Point Allerton, and covered 27 feet, is marked on its northeast side by a lighted whistle buoy. Patches covered 32 feet and 34 feet are 0.5 mile east-northeastward and 1 mile east-southeastward, respectively, of the 27-foot spot. In heavy easterly gales the sea sometimes breaks on the ledge and the patches.

Three and One-Half Fathom Ledge, covered 20 feet, about 3 miles northeastward of Point Allerton, is marked by a buoy. **Martin Ledge,** covered 14 feet, is 0.8 mile southwest of Three and One-half Fathom Ledge and is marked on its eastern side by a buoy. **Boston Ledge,** covered 18 feet, is 1.4 miles southwest of Three and One-half Fathom Ledge and is marked by a buoy.

Shag Rocks, 1.2 miles northward of Point Allerton and 0.3 to 0.6 mile east-northeastward of Boston Light, are 20 feet high and surrounded by extensive covered ledges and foul ground. Reefs and foul ground extend 0.5 mile east-northeastward to within 0.2 mile of Boston Ledge, and west-southwestward to within 0.2 mile of Boston Light.

Nash Rock Shoal, covered 19 feet, lies about 0.4 mile southwest of Boston Light.

Boston Light (42°19.7′ N., 70°53.4′ W.), 102 feet above the water, is shown from an 89-foot white conical tower, on the southeast side of **Little Brewster Island,** about 1 mile northward of Point Allerton; a fog signal is sounded from the light station.

Great Brewster Island, 0.4 mile northwest of Little Brewster Island, is 103 feet high and has a bluff at the north end. Little Brewster and Great Brewster Islands lie on the northern side of the southeastern approach on a drying bank, of which **Great Brewster Spit,** the western part, extends about a mile west-southwestward from Great Brewster Island. The western end of the spit is marked by **Narrows Light,** which has a fog signal. Shoal ground extends about 0.3 mile southward from Great Brewster Spit, and on this extension are **Kelp Ledges,** awash, about 0.8 mile westward of Boston Light.

From the northern end of the bank on which Great Brewster Island lies, reefs extend about a mile east-northeastward and 0.7 mile northward; on the eastern extension are **Middle Brewster Island** and **Outer Brewster Island,** and on the northern extension are **Calf Island** and **Little Calf Island.** On these reefs are several islets, and off-lying them are numerous shoals, the area between the Brewsters and Shag Rocks being particularly foul. Among these dangers is **Tewksbury Rock,** covered 9 feet, which is about midway between Outer Brewster Island and Martin Ledge.

Georges Island is about 2 miles west-southwestward of Boston Light and a mile north-northwestward across Nantasket Roads from Windmill Point. The island is the site of historic **Fort Warren** and has several other buildings on it. A State recreation park is on the island

and a State marina is in a protected basin at the wharf on the west shore of the island. Fuel, water, most services, and berthing are available.

Lovell Island is 0.3 mile northward across The Narrows from Georges Island and is on the south side of Boston South Channel. The island has several buildings on it, and there is one good wharf on the west side near the southern end; another wharf, 0.3 mile northwestward of the first, is in ruins. **Ram Head Flats** and **Ram Head** extend up to 0.8 mile northeastward from the island; Ram Head partly uncovers.

Gallops Island, 0.3 mile northwestward of Georges Island and the same distance westward across The Narrows from Lovell Island, is high and grassy on its northern side. The island is marked by a red brick building; a wharf, protected by a breakwater, is on the southwest side. A reef named **Nixes Mate** lies on the outer part of the shoal ground which extends 0.4 mile northwestward from Gallops Island; near the center of the reef is a low islet marked by a daybeacon.

Long Island, 0.6 mile westward of Gallops Island and 0.8 mile southward across President Roads from Deer Island, is 1.5 miles long in a northeast-southwest direction and has a greatest width of about 0.25 mile. **Long Island Head Light (42°19.8′ N., 70°57.5′ W.),** 120 feet above the water, is shown from a white brick tower on the north end of the island. There is a large hospital with a conspicuous gilded dome on Long Island, and a tall brick stack is prominent. The island has two wharves on the northwest side; the northeasterly one was in ruins in 1964.

Spectacle Island, on the south side of President Roads and 1.4 miles westward of Long Island, consists of two hills separated by a low valley. There is a garbage wharf in the bight on the west side of the island. The concrete stack near the wharf and an abandoned lighthouse on the northeast end are prominent.

Channels.—There are three main entrance channels from the sea to President Roads. Several other channels of less importance are used by local vessels.

Boston North Channel leads from Broad Sound to President Roads from northeastward. It is the principal entrance to Boston Harbor. The eastern 900-foot width of the channel has been dredged to 40 feet and the western 600 feet to 35 feet. The channel is well marked by lighted buoys.

Boston South Channel leads from Broad Sound in a southwesterly and westerly direction to President Roads. It has been dredged to 30 feet. The channel is marked by unlighted buoys.

Pilots of deep-draft vessels use the North Channel most of the time. The South Channel is rarely, if ever, used because deep-draft vessels have a tendency to feel the bottom, making steering difficult.

President Roads, between Deer Island and Governors Island Flats, has depths of 30 to 60 feet. The north part of it is used as a quarantine anchorage.

Nantasket Roads, westward of the southern entrance to The Narrows, is a good anchorage with depths up to 60 feet. There are several shoals in it covered 29 feet that must be avoided by deep-draft vessels.

The Narrows is the channel that leads into President Roads from southeastward between Boston Light and Lovell Island on the northeast, and Point Allerton, Georges Island, and Gallops Island on the southwest. It has been dredged to 27 feet. Shoals with depths of 18 to 23 feet are in the southeastern approach to The Narrows. The channel is well marked.

Due to the strong currents and sharp turns, it is necessary to con a ship by eye through the approaches and in The Narrows channel. The navigator must take precautions to prevent being set off course by crosscurrents sweeping in or out of Black Rock Channel and the channel between Gallops Island and Georges Island.

Hypocrite Channel is a natural channel leading between Green Island on the north and Little Calf Island on the south. The greatest draft that can be carried through it to Boston South Channel is about 18 feet. The channel has several unmarked dangers and it is not recommended for strangers or for large vessels.

Black Rock Channel leads into The Narrows from eastward between Great Brewster Spit and Lovell Island. There is an unmarked ledge covered 8 feet nearly in midchannel. The channel is used only by small local craft and is not recommended for strangers.

A channel 250 yards wide leads into The Narrows from westward between Georges Island and Gallops Island. A light is on the north side of the channel near the end of the shoal off the southeast end of Gallops Island. The channel is suitable only for quick-working vessels on account of the sharp turn into The Narrows.

Nubble Channel leads from Nantasket Roads to President Roads between Nixes Mate and Long Island. It has been dredged to 15 feet. The channel is marked by buoys and a directional light shown from the structure of Deer Island Light.

Sculpin Ledge Channel leads between Long Island and Spectacle Island. It will accommodate vessels of about 8-foot draft to Hingham Bay by the passage southward of Peddocks Island. The deeper water favors Long Island, and in coming from President Roads the island should be followed at a distance of about 400 yards until up with the buoy southward of Sculpin Ledge. Pass about 300 yards southeastward of the buoy and round the southwesterly end of Long Island at a distance of 300 yards and pass under the channel span of the Long Island Viaduct.

The channel leading from Nantasket Roads to Boston, southward of Long Island and Spectacle Island, is partially marked by buoys, and can be used by boats of 8-foot draft with the aid of the chart.

Boston Main Channel extends along the southern side of President Roads to the mouths of the Chelsea and Mystic Rivers, and to Charlestown Bridge on the Charles River. The channel has been dredged to 35 feet. It has

been deepened to 40 feet for a 600-foot width from President Roads to the mouth of the Mystic River with a widening at the bend just northerly of Commonwealth Pier No. 5, South Boston.

Anchorages.—General, explosive, and special anchorage areas have been designated in Boston Harbor; see **202.1. 202.30,** and **202.134,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

The anchorage on the north side of President Roads is the most commonly used general anchorage in Boston Harbor. The anchorage in Nantasket Roads, westward of the southern entrance to The Narrows, is good with depths up to 60 feet. On the westerly side of Georges Island the depths range from 20 to 36 feet, and better bottom and shelter will be found here in easterly winds. This anchorage is frequently used by vessels seeking shelter in easterly gales.

Tides.—The mean range of tide is 9 feet at the entrance to Boston Harbor and 9.5 feet at Boston and Charlestown. Daily predictions for Boston Commonwealth Pier No. 5, are given in the Tide Tables.

Currents.—Daily predictions are given in the Tidal Current Tables.

The **Tidal Current Charts** for Boston Harbor show the direction and velocity of the tidal current for each hour of the current at Deer Island Light. They present a comprehensive view of the tidal current movement for the harbor as a whole and also supply a means of readily determining for any time the direction and velocity of the current at various localities throughout the harbor.

For some distance northwestward of Cape Cod the tidal currents have a slight set into Cape Cod Bay on the flood and out of the bay on the ebb. Along the north shore of Massachusetts Bay the flood sets in a general southwesterly direction and the ebb in a northeasterly direction. The velocity of the currents is influenced greatly by the force and direction of the wind. Off the entrance to Boston Harbor, the flood sets westward and the ebb eastward, increasing slightly in velocity as the entrance is approached.

The currents at Boston Lightship are described in chapter 3.

In Broad Sound the velocity of the current at strength in most places is less than 0.8 knot. This increases to about 1 knot or more on approaching the entrances of the channels leading into Boston Harbor.

In Boston South Channel, north of Ram Head, the velocity at strength is almost 2 knots. In the channel between Deer Island Light and Long Island Head the velocity at strength is nearly 2 knots. In Hypocrite Channel the velocity at strength is a little over 1 knot. In Black Rock Channel the velocity at strength is between 1 and 1.5 knots. The flood sets southwestward through the channel and the ebb northeastward. This should be kept in mind when passing through The Narrows.

Near the middle of the channel between Boston Light and Point Allerton the velocity at strength is about 1.5 knots. On the northern side of the channel southward of Great Brewster Spit the velocity is about half as great. In the middle of the channel in Nantasket Roads the velocity at strength is about 1.5 knots. In Nantasket Gut the velocity at strength is about 2.5 knots.

Between Georges Island and Gallops Island the velocity at strength is about 0.7 knot. The flood sets westward and the ebb northeastward.

Between Gallops Island and Long Island Head the velocity at strength is about 1 knot. The flood current sets southward to southwestward and the ebb in the opposite directions.

Between Moon Head and Long Island, the current is rotary, turning counterclockwise. The average velocity at strength is about 0.2 knot. Usually, strength of flood sets southwestward and strength of ebb eastward. Between Thompson Island and Spectacle Island the velocity at strength is about 0.5 knot. The flood sets northwestward and the ebb southeastward.

In Boston Main Channel from Spectacle Island to the Navy Yard the velocity at strength varies between 0.5 and 1 knot.

Weather.—The prevailing winds are southwesterly during the summer and northerly during the winter. At all seasons the heaviest gales are usually from northeastward or eastward. The Weather Bureau office is in the Customhouse; barometers are compared at the Coast Guard base on Commercial Avenue, in the Atlantic Weather Plot Section.

Fogs are prevalent throughout the year. Winds from the east to southwest bring fog while westerly and northerly winds clear it away.

See appendix for **Boston climatological** and **fog signal operations tables,** and **storm warning displays** in the Boston Harbor area.

Ice.—The channels of Boston Harbor are navigable throughout the year. Ice rarely forms in the main channel. Occasionally during severe winters the greater part of the harbor is frozen, but towboats and steamers keep the main channels open. The Charles, Mystic, and Chelsea Rivers and the minor passages in the harbor sometimes are frozen during severe winters. They are almost invariaby kept open, however, by tugboat traffic. When ice is prevalent, the buoys may be displaced or even carried away. Local towboats can be employed for breaking ice.

Routes.—Boston Harbor and approaches have very broken rocky bottom, and caution is required.

Approaching Boston from Cape Ann.—The soundings in the vicinity of Cape Ann are very irregular and cannot be depended on to locate even approximately the vessel's position. A **228°** course from 0.2 mile off the lighted whistle buoy, 2.5 miles eastward of Cape Ann Light, clears the offshore dangers between Cape Ann and Nahant, and leads close to the lighted gong buoy marking the entrance to Boston North Channel.

At night the lighted aids are sufficiently numerous to locate the position by cross bearings. In clear weather

the course should be shaped to pass well northward of The Graves Light and enter through Boston North Channel.

Approaching Boston from Cape Cod.—Approaching the easterly side of the cape, soundings of 20 fathoms indicate a distance of 2 to 3.5 miles from shore, but off the north side of the cape, the 20-fathom curve draws closer inshore and the soundings are not so regular. Vessels standing to clear Boston Lightship on a course of 295° from the locality of Peaked Hill Bar Lighted Whistle Buoy 2 PH will cross the southwesterly end of Stellwagen Bank in depths of 12 to 15 fathoms. Soundings on Stellwagen Bank cannot be depended on to locate a position, except near the extreme southwest end of the bank where the shoalest depth of 9½ fathoms is found.

As the entrance to Boston Harbor is approached, after crossing Stellwagen Bank, soundings of 20 fathoms or more insure a distance of at least 5 miles from the shore and well outside of outlying rocks. Inside the depths of 20 fathoms, the soundings are very irregular and cannot be depended upon as a rule to keep a vessel out of danger. Northeast of Nahant the 20-fathom curve runs closer inshore and some of the dangers extend offshore nearly to the curve.

In approaching Boston Lightship from the southward, the coast from Scituate to Minots Ledge Light should be given a berth of 4 miles to avoid the broken ground of Stellwagen Ledges.

Entering Boston Harbor in fog.—In thick weather a course should be laid to clear Boston Lightship by a safe distance when approaching from either Cape Ann or Cape Cod, and the water should not be shoaled to less than 20 fathoms unless the fog signal of the lightship is heard and the vessel located by radar or other means. From the lightship, steer a course to pass northward of The Graves Lighted Whistle Buoy 5, and enter the harbor via Boston North Channel. Unless the lightship is located, no attempt should be made to enter the harbor.

If a vessel in the vicinity of Cape Code is overtaken by fog or thick weather, she may find it convenient to anchor in Provincetown Harbor or on the west side of the cape south of Provincetown, where there is a good lee and the holding ground is in 7 to 12 fathoms.

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels, with few exceptions, and for United States vessels under register in foreign trade. Pilotage is optional for coastwise vessels who have on board a pilot licensed by the Federal government. A pilot boat will be found within sight of Boston Lightship. During winter months, with a northwesterly wind, the pilot boat may be found to the northwestward of The Graves Lighted Whistle Buoy 5, seeking shelter under Nahant Head. The pilot boats often send their tenders into Nahant Harbor to land or pickup pilots at the town wharf.

The two pilot boats are schooners with black hulls and the name PILOT in large white letters on the sides, have numbers 1 or 2 in 4-foot high figures on the main staysails, and fly a blue flag with a white P on it. The pilot boats maintain radio watch on 2182 kc. and 2738 kc., and on VHF on 156.9 mc. and shift to ship-to-ship Channel 9 on 156.3 mc. for further communication. A pilot boat being on its station and displaying the signals required by law constitutes an offer of pilotage service. Such compliance will entitle the pilot to the regular fee for pilotage from vessels otherwise liable therefor. A vessel under 350 tons register bound into the port of Boston declining the services of a pilot is liable to one-half the pilotage fees. A vessel under 350 tons register bound out of the port of Boston is not liable for pilotage unless such services are requested.

Pilots for Weymouth, Quincy, and Lynn are obtained from the Boston Pilot boat. Pilots can be notified by radio, telegraph, or by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator. The office of the Boston Pilots is on the third floor of No. 69 Long Wharf (telephone Capitol 7-3575).

Towage.—Towboats are available at Boston. Lighters and fireboats are also available. The tugs are equipped with VHF radiotelephone communication on Channel 10, 156.5 mc.

Quarantine.—Vessels are generally boarded dockside, or in the stream by special arrangements through the ship's agents. Quarantine anchorages are on the north side of President Roads and on Bird Island Flats. Quarantine is enforced in accordance with the rules of the Public Health Service. The quarantine inspector is requested through the Quarantine Station. The quarantine office is at the Logan International Airport in East Boston. A Public Health Service hospital is at Boston.

Customs.—Boston is a port of entry and marine documents are issued. Vessels are usually boarded dockside unless they are awaiting a berth in the stream. The office is in the Customhouse.

Immigration.—All passengers and crews of vessels arriving at Boston as first port of call from a foreign port must be examined by the Immigration and Naturalization Service before they are allowed ashore. Vessels are usually boarded at dockside. The Immigration office is at the Logan International Airport in East Boston.

Harbor regulations.—There are many rules and regulations of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and the city of Boston affecting the handling of petroleum products, rafting of lumber, speed of vessels, control of motorboats, pollution, disposal of refuse, handling of lines, movement of vessels as directed, anchorage areas, etc. It is recommended that the navigator obtain from the harbormaster copies of the rules affecting his particular interests. His office is at 521 Commercial Street.

The call for the harbormaster or police vessel is three short and one long blast of the whistle.

Control over movement of vessels.—See **124.10**, chapter 2, for regulations requiring advance notice of vessel's time of arrival to Captain of the Port.

Wharves.—The port of Boston has more than 200 piers, wharves, and docks, most of which are located on the main channel at East Boston, Boston proper, Charles-

town, South Boston, and on Chelsea River and Chelsea waterfront.

The piers and wharves are generally of open-pile concrete deck construction, extending from stone or timber bulkheads with solid fill. All of the deepwater piers have direct connections with one or more of the rail lines serving the port and all of them are accessible by wide paved streets. A number of dry and/or cold storage warehouses are located in close proximity to the waterfront and the general cargo terminals are provided with transit sheds and modern cargo-handling equipment so that freight can be handled efficiently and expeditiously.

Six of the eight large general cargo terminals are owned by the Massachusetts Port Authority. They are the Mystic piers, at the mouth of Mystic River; Hoosac Pier and grain elevator at the mouth of the Charles River; East Boston piers and grain elevator in East Boston; the Commonwealth Pier No. 5 on the main channel in South Boston; and the Boston Army Base and Castle Island Terminal on Reserved Channel. All of the Port Authority terminals have been modernized. The privately operated Wiggins and Schiavone terminals are on the south bank of Mystic River just above the Mystic Bridge. Most of the deepwater oil terminals are on the Chelsea River and Mystic River; liquid and bulk sulphur, gypsum, and cement terminals and storage facilities are on the Mystic River.

Depths of water in the berthing areas at the cargo-handling facilities generally do not exceed 35 feet, although a depth of 40 feet is available at Commonwealth Pier No. 5, on the South Boston waterfront. The office of the Superintendent of the Port Authority's marine terminals is on Commonwealth Pier.

Public float landings for small craft are at Summer Street, Northern Avenue, on Charles River, and several other places along the waterfront.

Arrangements can be made for the use of floating cranes with capacities up to 150 tons. The grain elevators at Charleston and East Boston have a total capacity of over two million bushels. The port offers custom bonded, open and covered storage and over five million square feet of warehouse space including modern cold storage facilities.

Supplies.—Fuel and diesel oil can be obtained from barges at dockside, or at several of the oil terminals. There are good facilities for bunkering coal-burning vessels. The city water is of good quality and suitable for either drinking or boilers. Gasoline can be obtained at the marinas, or from barges anchored in the stream in summer. Ice, provisions, and all manner of ship supplies and marina hardware are available.

Repairs.—Several drydocks and marine railways are available for vessels of all sizes. Repairs of all kinds can be made to hull and engines. The largest non-government repair facilities are located in East Boston and in Quincy. The East Boston yard has two floating drydocks, the largest of 20,000-ton capacity, that can take vessels up to 622 feet in length and 96-foot beam, and a smaller graving dock 256 feet long on the keel blocks and 46 feet wide at the entrance. The yard has five 25-ton cranes. The Quincy yard has three graving docks, the largest of which is 937 feet long on the keel blocks and 150 feet wide at the entrance. The Quincy yard also builds very large vessels.

Facilities for handling larger ships are available by special arrangement with the Navy Department; however, the availability of the facilities is governed by naval needs. The Navy does not enter into competition with non-government facilities. Large vessels are built at Quincy on Weymouth Fore River.

Communications.—Boston is the terminus of three trunk railroads; the Boston and Maine Railroad; the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad; and the Boston and Albany Railroad of the New York Central System. Over 100 steamship lines serve the port in foreign trade to or from 275 world ports. There is little or no coastwise traffic except in bulk gypsum, liquid sulphur, cement, and petroleum. It has through rail, bus, and air service to all points. There are numerous trucking firms engaged in long and short haul freight service from the port.

Chart 248.—East Boston, on the northeastern side of Boston Harbor, is separated from the city of Chelsea by Chelsea River. The waterfront has modern piers where trans-atlantic passenger steamers berth regularly, a grain elevator, and a ship repair yard.

In the cove northwestward of Bird Island Flats on Jefferies Point in East Boston is Jefferies Yacht Club and a boatyard that has four marine railways, the two largest of which can haul out craft up to 110 feet in length for hull or engine repairs, or winter open or covered storage. The yard has a 25-ton crane and can provide the usual services.

Chelsea is separated from Charlestown, on the western side of the harbor, by the Mystic River. **Charlestown** is separated from Boston proper by the Charles River. The Navy Yard occupies a large part of the deepwater front of Charlestown. **South Boston** is on the peninsula southeast of the city proper, from which it is separated by Fort Point Channel.

Logan International Airport is between Governors Island Flats and East Boston. The airport area, almost entirely filled land, is low, flat, and quite extensive. **Governors Island,** on the northeast side of Boston Main Channel and at the southerly end of the airport, is a low grass-covered peninsula.

Castle Island, on the southwest side of Boston Main Channel 1 mile northwestward of Spectacle Island, is marked by **Fort Independence.** It is connected to the shore westward by filled land. Several boulders bare at low water are a short distance southeastward of Castle Island. Four radio towers are on the island. On the

northeast corner of the island is the 52-foot granite **Donald McKay Monument,** erected in 1933 to commemorate the famous East Boston clipper ship builder.

Pleasure Bay, just westward of Castle Island, is closed by an earth-filled dam extending from the southern end of the island to the jetty light southeastward of **City Point.**

Reserved Channel, 0.5 mile northwestward of Castle Island, has been dredged to a depth of 35 feet up to the drawbridge. The bridge has a retractile span with a channel width of 39 feet and clearance of 6 feet; see **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations. Above the bridge the channel has been derdged to 12 feet to its head, but in 1959 the controlling depth was 10 feet.

A modern and extensive freight terminal on the north side of Reserved Channel has berthing space of more than 4,500 feet, with depths of 29 to 36 feet or more alongside. On the south side of the channel, a wharf projects east and southward to Castle Island. The berths alongside this wharf have a least depth of 29 feet.

Fort Point Channel separates Boston proper from South Boston. A dredged channel with a controlling depth of 21 feet in 1959 leads from the entrance to Dorchester Avenue Bridge, a distance of 0.7 mile. The waters of Fort Point Channel above the easterly side of Dorchester Avenue Bridge have been declared nonnavigable; the area is to be filled in and developed for industrial and business use. Vessels bound into Fort Point Channel require the assistance of tugs.

The deeper portion of the channel is crossed by three bridges. Northern Avenue Bridge has a swing span with a clearance of 7 feet. Deeper water is found in the east draw. The Congress Street Bridge has a bascule span with a clearance of 6 feet. The Summer Street Bridge has a rectractile span with a clearance of 4 feet. See **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Charles River, on the western side of the harbor between Boston proper and Charlestown, is the approach by water to **Cambridge** and Watertown. The entrance of the river to the first bridge has been dredged for its full width to a depth of 35 feet. The controlling depth is about 15 feet from this bridge to Charles River Dam, about 1 mile above the entrance.

The lock in the **Charles River Dam** is 350 feet long between gates, with a clear width of 45 feet, and has a depth of 17 feet at low water on the lower sill. The upper sill has 21 feet over it at the level of the river above the dam. See **207.10,** chapter 2, for navigation regulations of the lock.

Charles River above the dam is maintained at a height of 8.5 feet above mean low water. In 1964, it was reported that there was a controlling depth of 15 feet to Arsenal Street Bridge, thence 3 feet for 2 miles to the head of navigation at Galen Street bridge in **Watertown.** The river above the dam is used by many yachts and small craft. No toll is charged for passage through the lock. There are four yacht clubs on the river, some college sailing and rowing clubs, and two large marinas, one above and one below the dam and two public float landings above the dam.

Below the dam Charles River is crossed by several fixed and drawbridges. The Charlestown Bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 23 feet. Use the south span. The center pier is connected with the north side of the next bridge opening. The highway bridge just upstream from the remains of the Warren Bridge has a fixed span with a clearance of 50 feet. The fender piers of the Warren Bridge, from which the retractile span has been removed, limit the horizontal clearance to 38 feet. The four Boston and Maine Railroad Bridges have bascule spans raised as a unit with a clearance of 3 feet. The Metropolitan Transit Authority Bridge at the dam has a bascule span with a clearance of 33 feet. The highway bridge at the dam has a bascule span with a clearance of 5 feet. See **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Above the dam, Charles River is crossed by 11 fixed bridges. The Longfellow Bridge just above Broad Canal has a clearance of 29 feet above permanent water level. Above this bridge the clearance is 12 feet above permanent water level except at the Galen Street Bridge in Watertown-Newton where the clearance is 11 feet. The minimum channel width of these bridges is 45 feet.

Lechmere Canal, adjacent and northwestward of the dam, is crossed near the mouth by a highway bridge with a bascule span having a clearance of 7 feet above permanent water level.

Broad Canal, extending westward from just downstream of the Cambridge end of the Longfellow Bridge, is crossed by four bridges. The first three are highway bridges with 40-foot bascule spans having a least clearance of 4 feet. The fourth is a railroad bridge, 0.5 mile above the mouth, with a swing span having a channel width of 32 feet and a clearance of 2 feet.

Little Mystic Channel is a slip about 0.6 mile long just northward of the Navy Yard at Charlestown. Midchannel depths range from 31 feet at the entrance to 17 feet 600 yards westward of the bridge. The fixed highway bridge over the channel has a clearance of 100 feet. The horizontal clearance in the channel is limited to 75 feet due to the remains of the approaches of the former Chelsea Street Bridge immediately downstream.

Chelsea River, emptying into Boston Harbor from eastward between East Boston and Chelsea, is the approach to important wharves and facilities, and to the city of **Revere** at the head, 2.6 miles above the entrance.

There are dredged depths of 27 to 30 feet in Chelsea River from the mouth to a point about 1 mile upstream from the Chelsea Street Bridge.

Two drawbridges cross the river. The P. J. McArdle Bridge, just above the mouth, has a bascule span with a clearance of 21 feet. The Chelsea Street Bridge, 0.8 mile upstream, has a bascule span with a clearance of 9 feet. See **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Chelsea River has a heavy traffic of deep-draft oil tankers. The tankers berth at the oil company terminals and storage areas on both banks of the river.

A ship repair firm, on the north bank on the west side of McArdle Bridge, has three marine railways, the largest of which can haul out vessels up to 400 feet in length. The yard has machine shops and a 10-ton crane.

Mystic River, which empties into Boston Harbor opposite Chelsea River, is the approach by water to the towns of **Medford** and **Malden.**

A Federal project provides for a channel 35 feet deep from the Mystic River Bridge to about 300 feet below the Malden Bridge, thence 20 feet deep to about 800 feet above the Malden Bridge, thence 6 feet deep to the first turn above Dennings Wharf, 2.6 miles above the mouth, and thence 4 feet deep to Craddock Bridge, 4.4 miles above the mouth. In April 1962, the controlling depth was 33 feet from Mystic River Bridge to the entrance to Island End River; thence 29 feet to within 100 yards of Malden Bridge; thence 26 feet to the bridge; thence, in 1958, 20 feet to 800 feet above the bridge; thence 3 feet in 1946 to the head of the Federal project at Craddock Bridge.

Two special small vessels anchorages are on either side of the north end of Mystic River Bridge; see **202.1** and **202.30,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

At the mouth of the Mystic River is a high-level fixed highway bridge with a clearance of 135 feet. The Malden Bridges, 1.2 miles above the mouth, have bascule spans with a clearance of 6 feet. Two Boston and Maine railroad bridges, 1.5 miles above the mouth, have swing spans with a clearance of minus 3 feet; these bridges operate as a unit.

In 1964, an earth-fill dam was under construction across the river about 300 yards north of these bridges. When completed, there will be a commercial vessel lock in the dam, which will be 325 feet long, 45 feet wide, and have a depth of 10 feet over the sill. Immediately west of this lock will be two small-boat locks, each of which will be 120 feet long, 25 feet wide and have a depth of 8 feet over the sills. The lift in all the locks will be about 5 feet.

The Boston and Maine railroad bridge, just upstream from the Malden River entrance, has a swing span with a clearance of minus 3 feet. The Wellington bridge, 2.2 miles above the mouth, has a bascule span with a clearance of 10 feet. The Harvard Street Bridge, 3.3 miles above the mouth, has a bascule span with a clearance of 5 feet. See **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Just to the westward of the Boston and Maine railroad bridge on the north bank is a large marina which has a ramp with a 20-ton Travelift that hauls out boats up to 40 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or dry open or covered storage. Gasoline, diesel fuel, electricity, and fresh water are available at the floats. Restrooms, showers, ice, provisions, and marine hardware are available.

There are two yacht clubs on the river above the mouth of the Malden; the Winter Hill at Somerville and the Riverside at Medford. The Chelsea Yacht Club is on the north bank on the east side of the Mystic Bridge. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats which have 30 feet alongside. Restrooms, showers, and a snack bar are in the club.

Island End River is a tributary of the Mystic River entering from northward, 0.5 mile above the entrance. A large wharf is at the western side of the entrance with a channel privately dredged to 30 feet leading to it. The wharf, which is about 350 yards long, has a least depth alongside of about 22 feet to within 100 yards of its northerly end. A smaller wharf about 150 yards above the large wharf has a least depth of 2 feet. Above the large wharf, the river gradually shoals from 4 to less than 2 feet at its head. There is considerable business at the wharves near the entrance, principally vessels carrying coal and oil. A rocky shoal on the east side of the entrance, and the current of Mystic River running across the entrance, make navigation difficult for large vessels. A towboat usually is employed to assist such vessels.

Malden River, a tributary of Mystic River from northward, has a dredged channel 6 feet deep for a distance of 1.6 miles upstream. In April 1959, the controlling depth to the first highway bridge was about 2 feet. Two highway bridges with bascule spans cross the river. The first, 0.2 mile above the mouth, has a clearance of 7 feet; see **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations. The second, 1.1 miles above the mouth, has a clearance of 3 feet.

Chart 246.—North and west of President Roads is an area of flats, much of which bares at low water. Between **Deer Island Flats** and **Governors Island Flats,** a buoyed channel with a least depth of 8 feet leads to the Cottage Park Yacht Club at **Winthrop.** Branch channels lead to several other yacht clubs.

The easterly channel leading to Winthrop Head had a depth of 6 feet in 1958. A light marks the west side of the entrance and buoys mark the channel. **Snake Island,** on the westerly side of the channel, is 10 feet high and barren.

A town wharf with 6 feet alongside the floats is on the east bank at Winthrop Head. A marina just above it has gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and overnight berthage at the floats which have 6 feet alongside. A surfaced ramp, meals, and a 1½-ton crane are available. From opposite the town wharf a 6-foot channel leads northward to the floats at the club.

The westerly channel leading to **Belle Isle Inlet** has been dredged to provide fill for the airport; the controlling depth is about 15 feet. A special anchorage area has been designated off the Pleasant Park Yacht Club, just south of the inlet; see **202.1** and **202.30,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations. The highway bridge over the mouth of the inlet has a 25-foot fixed span with a clearance of 6 feet. Farther west of the mouth of the inlet are the Orient Heights and East Boston Yacht Clubs. Fuel, water, and various services are available at the yacht clubs.

Dorchester Bay extends southwestward from President Roads between Spectacle Island and Thompson Island on the east, and South Boston on the west. The bay is filled with extensive flats, large areas of which are nearly bare

at low water and rise abruptly from the edge of the channel.

The principal traffic through the bay is in oil and building materials. Tankers berth at Commercial Point. Barges and schooners are towed to Neponset and North Quincy.

In 1959, the controlling depths in the dredged channel through Dorchester Bay to the Neponset highway bridge in the Neponset River were: 17 feet to the junction with Squantum Channel, thence 13 feet to the railroad bridge, and thence 11 feet to the highway bridge. The channel is buoyed.

Special and general anchorage areas have been designated for Dorchester Bay; see **202.1, 202.30,** and **202.134,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations. The yacht anchorage most commonly used is south and east of City Point, clear of the cable area.

A **242°30′–062°30′ measured nautical mile** is at the entrance to Dorchester Bay. The range markers are on Spectacle Island and Thompson Island.

Old Harbor, on the west side of Dorchester Bay, just south of South Boston, is filled with flats having little water over them. A channel with a least depth of 5 feet leads to the yacht clubs and the public float in the northeastern part of the harbor.

Squantum Channel leads from the main channel in Dorchester Bay to a marina east of **Squantum Point.** In 1959, the controlling depth was 16 feet in the channel and 15 feet in the basin at the shore end. The channel is marked by buoys, and privately maintained lights mark the entrance to the basin, which is enclosed and protected by stone breakwaters. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats. There is a 20-ton Travelift that can haul out craft up to 50 feet in length for repairs or open or covered storage. There is a snack bar, and yacht supplies and marine hardware are available.

Commercial Point, on the west side of the entrance to Neponset River, can be identified by a large gas tank and tall stack. A privately maintained dredged channel north of the point leads to **Dorchester Bay Basin.** In 1959, the controlling depth to the yacht clube on the northwest side of the basin was about 8 feet. The entrance to the basin is crossed by a highway bridge with a bascule span having a clearance of 12 feet; see **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Neponset River enters Dorchester Bay from the south between Commercial Point and Squantum Point. A dam is at **Milton,** 3 miles above the mouth. Power barges are taken as far as the Granite Avenue Bridge, 2.3 miles above the mouth. Small craft with local knowledge navigate to Milton during times of high water. Several yacht clubs are on the river.

Three highway bridges and one railroad bridge cross Neponset River below the dam at Milton. Three have bascule spans with a minimum clearance of 5 feet and the fixed highway bridge has a clearance of 30 feet; see **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations.

Pilotage is not compulsory for Neponset River, but pilots are generally taken by strangers.

The largest of the several marine railways at the repair yards on the river, where yachts are constructed or repaired, can handle vessels up to 125 feet in length.

Quincy Bay indents the southerly shore of Boston Harbor between the peninsulas of Squantum and Houghs Neck. Depths in the bay are in general 8 to 10 feet, but shoals partly bare at low water extend 0.5 to 0.7 mile from its southerly side.

Special, general, and explosive anchorages have been designated for Quincy Bay; see **202.1, 202.30,** and **202.134,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

The wharf extending from the south side of **Rainsford Island,** at the northeastern entrance to Quincy Bay, is in ruins. **Quarantine Rocks** extend 0.5 mile southward of the island.

A **225°–045° measured nautical mile** is in the western portion of Nantasket Roads. The range markers are on Peddocks Island.

Sunken Ledge, bare at low water, is about 1 mile southward of Rainsford Island. A daybeacon is on the ledge and a light is 0.2 mile southeast of it. A buoy marks a channel west of the ledge.

Hangman Islet, small and rocky, is near the middle of the entrance to Quincy Bay, 0.6 mile southwestward of Sunken Ledge. The end of a reef extending 0.2 mile southwestward from the islet is marked by a daybeacon. A ledge covered 2 feet is 0.4 mile northward of the daybeacon.

Squantum, on the west side of Quincy Bay, is marked by an elevated tank. Two lighted radio towers in **North Quincy,** southwestward of Squantum, are visible from the bay. **Moon Head,** which can be recognized by the grassy hill and bluff on its easterly end, is connected to Squantum by a causeway.

A channel with depths of 8 to 12 feet leads northward from Quincy Bay between Moon Head and Long Island to President Roads. **Long Island Viaduct,** which crosses the channel from Moon Head to Long Island, has a fixed span over the navigation channel with a clearance of 51 feet for the center 150 feet.

The route is either by **Western Way,** between Thompson Island and Spectacle, or by Sculpin Ledge Channel, westward of Long Island.

Wollaston Channel, near the westerly end of Quincy Bay, has depths of about 9 feet at the outer end and depths of about 6 feet near the inner end. The channel is marked by buoys. The Squantum and Wollaston Yacht Clubs are at the head of the channel.

Houghs Neck, on the southeast side of Quincy Bay, is marked at is northeasterly end by **Quincy Great Hills,** 100 feet high and mostly settled. An elevated tank on the hill is very conspicuous. **Nut Islet,** marked by a power station and stack, is connected by a causeway 300 yards northward of Quincy Great Hill. **West Gut** is a buoyed

channel leading into Hingham Bay between Nut Islet and Peddocks Island.

Hingham Bay is that part of Boston Harbor southeastward of Peddocks Island. It is the approach to Weymouth Fore River, Weymouth Back River, Hingham Harbor, and Weir River. Extensive shoals make out from the southerly shore and surround the islands in the bay. **Hull Bay**, the eastern part of the bay, also has many shoal areas.

The easterly entrance to Hingham Bay is through Nantasket Gut, but the entrance through West Gut, southward of Peddocks Island, is frequently used by vessels bound into Weymouth Fore or Weymouth Back Rivers.

Nantasket Gut, a narrow channel between Peddocks Island and Windwill Point, leads into Hingham Bay from Nantasket Roads and is a section of the Weymouth-Fore River Channel improvement. The tidal currents have an average velocity of about 2.2 knots at strength and generally follow the direction of the channel; the flood sets southward and the ebb northward. An unmarked rocky shoal covered 15 feet is about 500 yards southward of Windmill Point Light.

A dredged channel about 13 feet deep, commencing just southward of the buoy marking **Inner Seal Rock,** leads to a wharf on the northwest side of **Hog Island** which has four radar towers and domes on it. The island is connected to the mainland by a causeway and fixed bridge.

A buoyed 8-foot dredged channel eastward of Hog Island leads northward to an anchorage basin of the same depth off Allerton; thence northwestward to the vicinity of Hull Yacht Club. A wreck marked by a buoy is on the west side of the entrance to the channel. Another buoyed channel leads eastward to the piers near **Waveland** where there is a marina. A 20-ton Travelift can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for storage or repairs. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats which have 6 feet alongside. Ice, provisions, marine hardware, and yacht supplies can be obtained.

A daybeacon marks the outer end of an overflow pipeline extension with riprap cover, off the northeast end of Nut Islet. The pipeline entends 150 yards into the bay and is submerged at high water. **Pig Rock,** about 0.6 mile eastward of Nut Islet, is visible at all stages of the tide. It consists of a pile of rocks on the shoal area formerly used as a foundation for a light.

The Quincy Yacht Club is on the eastern side of Houghs Neck. A channel marked by buoys and private range lights leads to the club wharf.

Weymouth Fore River has its entrance on the southwest side of Hingham Bay between Houghs Neck and **Grape Island,** and is the approach by water to **Quincy Point, Weymouth, East Braintree,** and several landings. A large shipyard, an electric powerplant, and several other industries are on the river. Waterborne commerce is principally in petroleum products, coal, chemicals, steel products, and fertilizer.

The following are prominent upon entering the river: a flagpole on Weymouth Great Hill, the large stacks of the Boston Edison Power Plant on the east side of the river just above the bridge; the two tall towers near **Quincy Center**; and a red neon sign lighted at night on the Cities Service Company stack, and a pole-type mast above **Germantown** on the west side of the river.

A Federal project provides for a channel 30 feet deep from sea through Nantasket Roads through Nantasket Gut and Hingham Bay to and including a maneuvering basin 0.5 mile above the Weymouth Fore River Bridge, and a channel 27 feet deep through West Gut into Hingham Bay. In 1960, the controlling depth was 30 feet from Nantasket Gut to and including the turning basin. The channel is well marked. A channel with a controlling depth of about 6 feet continues upriver to Weymouth, the head of navigation. The channel through West Gut has a controlling depth of about 23 feet.

A special anchorage area has been designated in Weymouth Fore River; see **202.1** and **202.30,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

State Route 3A highway bridge crossing Weymouth Fore River at Quincy Point has a bascule span with a clearance of 33 feet. State Route 3 highway bridge crossing at Weymouth has a bascule span with a clearance of 12 feet; see **203.75,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations. Overhead power cables crossing the river in two places between the bridges have a clearance of 100 feet.

Town River Bay is a branch of Weymouth Fore River north of Quincy Point. A Federal project provides for a channel 27 feet deep from the junction with Weymouth Fore River to a point 1 mile upstream, with a turning basin 24 feet deep at the inner end; thence 15 feet deep to a point just below the Quincy Electric Light & Power Company plant, 1.2 miles above the mouth. About 175 yards above the head of the project on Quincy Reach, an overhead power cable has a clearance of 35 feet.

Three oil terminals, a lumber wharf, a yacht club, and several yards for the repair and storage of yachts are on the Town River Bay. The shipyard has a marine railway that hauls out vessels up to 800 tons in weight, 175 feet in length, and 14 feet in draft. A buoyed channel dredged to 6 feet leads to the yacht yard on the north bank.

Weymouth Back River is just eastward of Weymouth Fore River and southward of **Grape Island.** A wharf of a fertilizer works is on the north side of the river on **Eastern Neck.** In 1963, Federal project depth of 15 feet was available through the bar at the mouth of the river to the fertilizer wharf. The channel is buoyed, but strangers in large vessels should take a pilot and have the assistance of a tug A pilot can be obtained from the Boston Pilot boat near Boston Lightship.

A good anchorage is at the entrance to Weymouth Back River, 0.2 to 0.3 mile westward of Grape Island. A special anchorage area has been designated in Weymouth Back River; see **202.1** and **202.30,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

The Lincoln Street (State Route 3A) highway bridge crossing the river has a fixed span with a clearance of 36 feet, 1.8 miles above the entrance. An overhead power cable at the bridge has a clearance of 55 feet. The river above the bridge is closed to navigation except on permit; see **207.11,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations.

Hingham Harbor and Weir River in the southeasterly end of Hingham Bay are shallow. Their common entrance is close westward of Bumkin Island. The channel leads in a southeasterly direction for about 0.5 mile from the westerly end of **Bumkin Island** and then divides. The branch leading eastward is Weir River.

The channel leading to Hingham Harbor trends southward, is narrow, and has a depth of 14 feet up to the harbor entrance off **Crow Point.** The channel is buoyed as far as **Langlee Island.** The Hingham Yacht Club has a clubhouse, dock, and floats at Crow Point. The yacht club maintains the range lights on Crow Point during the summer. It is reported that considerable shoaling has occurred along the face of the pier and the northern half cannot be approached by large vessels, except at half tide or higher. Fresh water is available at the yacht club pier.

Hingham Harbor is a cove 1 mile in length, with an average width of about 0.6 mile. At low water it is a dry flat through which a narrow and tortuous channel winds to the town of **Hingman.** In 1963, the channel had a controlling depth of 6 feet to the vicinity of the old steamship wharf and 4 feet to the basin to the westward.

The small-boat basin at the south end of the harbor has been dredged to a depth of 6 feet. Sometimes the channel is marked by bush stakes in the summer. Unless the channel is marked, it is difficult to follow. A town float landing and ramp are on the south side of the basin and there are two service wharves where fuel, fresh water, and most other services are obtainable. Boat rental and outboard repairs are made.

Weir River leads to the wharf at **Nantasket Beach.** In 1960, the channel had a controlling depth of about 6 feet, but extensive flats, mostly bare at low water, are on both sides of it. The channel is used by excursion boats running from Boston to Nantasket Beach during the summer. Nantasket Beach has a large wharf with 16 to 18 feet alongside, and a public float landing for small craft north of it which is in place during the summer. There are three small marinas. Gasoline and fresh water are available. There is an amusement park with a conspicuous roller coaster at Nantasket Beach.

12. MINOTS LEDGE TO PROVINCETOWN, MASSACHUSETTS

Chart 244.—Minots Ledge Light (42°16.2′ N., 70°45.6′ W.), 85 feet above the water, is shown from a 97-foot dark gray conical tower on **Outer Minot**; a fog signal is at the light. This ledge, which uncovers 3 feet, is about 6 miles southeastward of Point Allerton and 1 mile north-northeastward of **Strawberry Point**, the northeastern extremity of **Scituate Neck**. Outer Minot is the outermost of the visible dangers off the entrance to Cohasset Harbor.

Submerged rocks and very broken ground, on which the sea breaks in heavy weather, extend more than 1 mile northeastward and 2.5 miles eastward of the light. The outer limit of the broken ground is marked by a lighted whistle buoy, 2.4 miles eastward of Minots Ledge Light. This area should be avoided.

Numerous rocks and ledges extend westward and southward from the light across the entrances to Cohasset Harbor. **East Shag Rock**, 7 feet high and **West Shag Rock**, 6 feet high, are the most prominent southwestward of the light. Shifting boulders are reported on the shoal just eastward of **Barrel Rock** marked by a daybeacon.

Three natural channels lead into Cohasset Harbor through the area of rocks and ledges; **Western Channel**, which enters between **Brush Ledge** and **Chittenden Rock**; **The Gangway**, a passage which leads between **The Grampuses** and **West Hogshead Rock**; and **Eastern Channel**, which leads between **Enos Ledge** and **West Willies**. Although all three channels are marked by buoys, there are numerous unmarked dangers.

The Gangway passage is the widest but there are unmarked 9- and 10-foot rocky shoals in the middle of it, and it should be used only in clear weather, and with a smooth sea, even in small craft. Eastern Channel is the clearest and deepest of the three. The best time to enter is on a rising tide.

Boundary lines of inland waters.—The lines established for the waters described in this chapter are given in **82.10**, chapter 2.

Cohasset Harbor is a large shallow bight southwestward of Minots Ledge Light and about 6 miles southeastward of Point Allerton. The harbor is frequented by numerous yachts and fishing craft. A prominent lookout tower is near the summit of a hill eastward of **The Glades** on the east side of the harbor. Anchorage is available in depths of 6 to 10 feet in the outer harbor.

Cohasset Cove, the inner harbor, is protected by a breakwater which extends about 0.1 mile northward from near the westerly end of **Bassing Beach**. The breakwater is partially covered at high water.

A Federal project provides for a channel dredged to 8 feet from the outer harbor to an anchorage basin 7 feet deep in Cohasset Cove, the inner harbor. In 1960, project depths existed in the channel and basin. The channel is marked by lights and buoys. The buoyed anchorage is in the inner harbor southward and southwestward of **Bryant Point**, which is marked by a light.

In 1959, a channel 6 feet deep was dredged through the entrance of **Bailey Creek** to an anchorage basin of the same depth in the creek, which is on the southeastern side of the inner harbor.

Cohasset is a town on the west side of the Inner Harbor. There is some fishing, but the town is mostly residential. Cohasset Yacht Club, close westward of Bryant Point, has 5 to 8 feet at float landings to which water is piped. There are restrooms and a restaurant in the club. There are three town float landings with 5 to 6 feet alongside and two service floats to which gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and some marine hardware are available.

There is a boatyard and a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 55 feet in length for repairs or open or covered storage. Gasoline and water are available at the yard. In normal winters, the harbor is usually closed by ice for about two months.

Stellwagen Ledges, consisting of rocks awash and covered, extend 3.8 miles south-southeastward from Davis Ledge to Tar Pouch. Some of these ledges lie over 1 mile from shore and are covered 5 to 16 feet in surrounding depths of 4 to 9 fathoms. Most of them are unmarked. Strangers should keep over 3 miles from shore.

Davis Ledge, covered 13 feet and marked by a bell buoy, is about 0.4 mile eastward of Minots Ledge Light. **Tobias Ledge**, about 0.25 mile eastward of Strawberry Point, is marked by a daybeacon. **Tar Pouch**, covered 14 feet and marked by a buoy, is about 0.9 mile northeastward of Cedar Point.

Scituate Harbor, about 4 miles southeastward of Cohasset Harbor, is used mostly by yachts and fishermen, and occasionally as a harbor of refuge by draggers. The harbor is mostly bare at low water, except through the center part where it has been dredged to form a channel and anchorage basin.

Cedar Point, on the north side of the harbor, is marked by a white abandoned lighthouse tower maintained by the town of **Scituate**, which is on the west side of the harbor. The harbor is partially protected by breakwaters.

The north breakwater extends about 300 yards southeastward from the southeast extremity of Cedar Point. **Scituate North Jetty Light (42°12.2′ N., 70°42.8′ W.)**, 39

feet above the water, is shown from a red skeleton tower with small white house on the seaward end of the north breakwater. The south jetty extends about 100 yards northward from the southern point of the entrance. A gong buoy, 0.6 mile eastward of the north breakwater, marks the approach to the harbor. About 1 mile northwestward of the entrance is a group of tall radio towers which are very conspicuous when approaching the harbor.

On the high land about 2 miles westward of the entrance to Scituate Harbor, there is a conspicuous high tower with pointed top which is visible many miles from seaward.

It is reported that the bar at the entrance breaks entirely across the channel at low tide and in heavy weather. The most favorable weather is from the northeast. The harbor is free of ice most of the winter.

Channels.—A Federal project provides for an entrance channel 12 feet deep to inside the jetties, thence a harbor channel 10 feet deep to the anchorage basin at the south end of the harbor. In June 1964, the controlling depth was 11 feet in the entrance channel and 8 feet in the harbor channel and anchorage basin. Anchorage basins have been dredged to 6, 8, and 10 feet in the northwestern part of the harbor, which are marked by buoys, and the cove in the southeastern part has been dredged to 6 feet. A channel, dredged to 8 feet, leads to the Coast Guard pier on the east side of the harbor.

The mean range of tide is 8.8 feet. The harbor is reported to be free of ice during most winters. See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

The Scituate Yacht Club, on the west shore of the harbor, has 8 feet of water at the outer floats. Gasoline and water are piped to the floats. Restrooms, showers, a private dining room, and swimming pool are at the club. The Satuit Boat Club and the Satuit Waterfront Club are on the west shore southward of the yacht club. Between them there is a town ramp and a marina that has 8 feet at the floats to which gasoline and water are piped. The town pier is at the southwestern end of the harbor channel. Close southward of it is another marina with three floats to which gasoline and water are piped. A large parking lot is at the marina.

A boatyard and marina, at the head of the cove at the southeast end of the harbor, has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 35 feet in length for repairs or storage. Gasoline, electricity, and water are piped to the floats which have 6 feet alongside. The yard builds boats up to 40 feet in length. Yacht supplies, marine hardware, and most services are available.

On the south side of the entrance to Scituate Harbor is a bluff known as **First Cliff.** A similar formation, known as **Second Cliff,** is about 0.6 mile south of the entrance.

Chart 1207.—New Inlet, on the north side of Fourth Cliff and 2 miles southward of Scituate Harbor, is the approach to North River and South River. **Fourth Cliff** is marked by two rectangular slightly elevated structures and four radar towers. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

The inlet had a reported depth of 9 feet on the bar, in 1964. Tugs towing barges drawing up to 10 feet formerly crossed the bar at high water. It is marked by a fairway bell buoy off the entrance and by several channel buoys, but the channel is subject to change and is never entered except by small craft with local knowledge. Strangers should not attempt to cross the bar on the ebb with an easterly wind. The bar consists of boulders, some of which are very large. A strong current flows out of the inlet during the falling tide.

Sand and gravel were formerly shipped from a plant on the east bank about a mile above the mouth of **Herring River,** a tributary of North River from the north. A channel 5 to 6 feet deep has been dredged to the wharf and to a marina in a basin about 0.4 mile above the wharf. The marina boatyard has a 25-ton travel lift that can haul out craft up to 60 feet in length for hull and engine repairs, or dry covered or open winter storage. Gasoline, diesel fuel, electricity, and fresh water are available at the floats which have 8 feet alongside. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and marine hardware can be obtained, and lodging and restaurants are in the vicinity. In 1964, private dredging operations were in progress to enlarge and deepen the basin and the channel, which then had a reported controlling depth of 6 feet.

North River formerly emptied into the sea near **Rexhame,** but its present outlet dates from the great storm of 1898. The river has been partly cleared of boulders to **Hanover,** 10 miles above the entrance. The depth to this point is about 3 feet. Local knowledge is required to navigate the river. The channel is marked by privately maintained stakes in summer.

About 1.4 miles above the mouth, the south abutment of an abandoned railway bridge, which has been removed, is used as a town landing. There are no services at the float. The channel is very narrow here and the currents flow strongly, especially on the ebb.

State Route 3A highway bridge crossing the river about 1.9 miles above the mouth has a 32-foot bascule span with a clearance of 12 feet; see **203.77,** chapter 2, for drawspan regulations. The second highway bridge about 4 miles above the mouth has a 27-foot bascule span with a clearance of 6 feet.

There are two marinas at the first highway bridge. The one on the north bank is principally for outboards; a ramp and a restaurant are nearby. The marina on the south bank west of the bridge has gasoline and water available at the floats and a hard-surfced ramp.

About 0.5 mile below the second highway bridge, at Kings Landing, there is a marina and storage yard, but no services. A **speed limit** of 5 miles per hour is posted on the river.

South River, emptying through New Inlet from southward, is used by fishermen and yachtsmen. **Humarock** is a small village on the beach between South River and the ocean, 1.5 miles southward of New Inlet. Local knowl-

edge of the river channel is required to navigate to the town. In 1964, the controlling depth was reported to be 4 feet from the entrance to the first bridge thence about 3 feet to the second bridge. The channel is marked by privately maintained stakes. The boundary line between the towns is in midchannel in both North and South Rivers.

The first highway bridge crossing the river about 1.9 miles above the mouth has a 30-foot fixed span with a clearance of 11 feet. A marina and boatyard are on the east bank north of the bridge. On the west bank, a marina is north of the bridge, and another marina and boatyard are south of the bridge. All the marinas have ramps and floats with 4 to 6 feet alongside; water, gasoline, and electricity are available at the floats. Both of the boatyards have marine railways that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for hull and engine repairs or dry open or covered winter storage. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and marine hardware are obtainable, and restaurants and lodging are nearby. Guest moorings are maintained by the marinas. A **speed limit** of 5 miles per hour is posted on the river. The Marshfield Yacht Club is on the west bank about 0.3 mile above the first highway bridge; a depth of 4 feet is at the float landings. Water and electricity are available at the floats, and restrooms are in the club.

The second highway bridge about 2.5 miles above the mouth has a 24-foot fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet; there is little or no navigation above the second bridge.

Chart 1208.—Cape Cod Bay is contained between the peninsula of Cape Cod, on the east and south, and the mainland of Massachusetts on the west. Between these limits the bay is about 20 miles in diameter with depths ranging from 10 to 27 fathoms, except close to the shore and in its southeasterly part. Race Point, the northwesterly extremity of Cape Cod, is the eastern point, and Gurnet Point, on the north side of the entrance to Plymouth Bay, is the western point of the entrance to Cape Cod Bay.

Within the limits of Cape Cod Bay are several harbors, including those of Plymouth on the western shore, Sandwich and Barnstable on the southern shore, and Wellfleet and Provincetown on the eastern shore. It is also the approach to Cape Cod Canal which connects Cape Cod Bay with Buzzards Bay.

The shallow harbors of Cape Cod Bay, such as Plymouth, Barnstable, and Wellfleet, usually are closed to navigation by ice a part of each winter. This ice, together with the ice that forms in the shallower parts of Cape Cod Bay in severe winters, is driven by the winds out into the bay. There it masses into heavy fields or windrows, sometimes as much as 10 feet or more thick, making navigation in parts of the bay unsafe or impractical. The prevailing northerly winds drive the ice down to the southern end of the bay, but on a few occasions it has been known to obstruct Provincetown Harbor for several days. The movements of the ice are dependent largely on the winds, the tidal currents apparently having little or no effect.

Deep-draft vessels entering Cape Cod Bay from the northward should pass eastward of the lighted whistle buoy which is about 7 miles northeastward of Brant Rock and well east of the extremity of the broken bottom extending over 4 miles offshore in this direction.

Chart 245.—Brant Rock is a village about 5 miles southward of Fourth Cliff. The village derives its name from **Brant Rock,** a distinctive bare rocky islet about 300 yards offshore which is joined to the shore by a stone jetty. A square concrete tower in the village is very prominent. For about 1 mile south of Brant Rock to the entrance of Green Harbor River, foul ground extends offshore for nearly 1.5 miles to **Farnham Rock** which is covered 14 feet. A lighted bell buoy is just eastward of the rock.

Green Harbor River has its entrance west of **Blue Fish Point** at the southern end of **Green Harbor Point. Bartlett Rock,** which uncovers 2 feet, and **Howland Ledge** covered 7 feet, are 0.6 and 1.2 miles, respectively, eastward of the entrance. Both are marked by buoys. In 1962, an obstruction covered 6 feet was reported about 75 yards south of a line between the buoys. A small jetty covered at high water is on each side of the entrance. In 1964, the entrance and harbor channel were being dredged to a depth of 9 feet by the State. A depth of 2 feet is about 75 yards off the end of the east jetty.

A town wharf is on the east bank just inside the entrance. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the float landings at the wharf. There is a snack bar on the wharf, and restaurants and lodging are nearby. There is a large parking area, a ramp, and party and charter boat hire are available.

Green Harbor is a small village on the west side of the river. Four prominent radio towers are just southwest of the village and 5 miles northward of the entrance to Plymouth Bay. A marina and boatyard are on the west bank near the head of the harbor, close southward of the causeway. Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available at the floats. Yacht supplies, marine hardware, and ship chandlery are obtainable. There is a hard-surfaced ramp and 15-ton travel lift. See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

High Pine Ledge, awash at low water, is marked on its easterly side by a buoy about 0.8 mile off **Duxbury Beach** and 2 miles northward of Plymouth (Gurnet) Light. The ledge extends from the buoy nearly to the shore; vessels should not attempt to pass westward of the buoy.

Plymouth Bay is about 20 miles southeastward of Minots Ledge Light. From its entrance, between Gurnet Point and Rocky Point, it extends about 2.5 miles westward to **Plymouth Beach. Warren Cove,** the southern part of Plymouth Bay, is sometimes used as a temporary anchorage.

Plymouth Harbor is about 1 mile wide at its northern end, gradually narrowing to its southern end. Most of

the harbor is dry at low water. The channels in Plymouth Harbor and tributaries usually have soft bottoms. The channel through the entrance is well marked and easily followed in clear weather.

Plymouth is a town on the southwestern side of Plymouth Harbor. There is some waterborne commerce at Plymouth, most of it being shipments to and from the cordage firms. At the town wharf, fishing craft unload fish, scallops, and lobsters for shipment to New York markets.

Duxbury Bay is between Duxbury Beach on the east, Saquish Neck on the southeast, and the mainland on the west. It is about 3 miles long, with an average width of 2 miles. The bay is full of flats, mostly bare at low water, through which are several narrow and crooked channels. Shoals covered in spots by little water rise abruptly on both sides of these channels, and at low water the shoal edges are revealed by discolored water.

Duxbury, a town on the west shore of the bay, is a summer yachting and residential resort.

Kingston Bay, between the mainland and the western point of Duxbury Bay, is about 1.5 miles wide. However, because of its numerous flats, it is unfit for navigation except at high water and with a pilot. The village of **Kingston** is nearly 1 mile back from its western shore on **Jones River.** This bay is of little importance either as a harbor or port.

Prominent features.—Gurnet Point, on the north side of the entrance to the bay, is marked by **Plymouth (Gurnet) Light (42°00.2′ N., 70°36.1′ W.),** 102 feet above the water and shown from a 39-foot white octagonal tower with a white dwelling. The light station has a fog signal. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Rocky Point, on the south side of the entrance, is about 3 miles south of Gurnet Point.

Duxbury Pier Light (41°59.2′ N., 70°38.9′ W.), 35 feet above the water, is shown from a brown conical tower; a fog signal is at the light. It marks the north side of the channel and the south end of the shoal between the main channel and **Cowyard.**

Captains Hill, on the peninsula between Duxbury and Kingston Bays, is about 200 feet high. On its summit is **Standish Monument** which can be seen from all directions when approaching the harbor. **Manomet Hill,** about 5 miles southward of Gurnet Point, is 390 feet high, heavily wooded, and is conspicuous in approaching the entrance. A fire control lookout tower is on the hill. On **Manomet Point,** a hotel building is prominent. The monument at Plymouth, and a standpipe and several tanks in and about Plymouth are conspicuous. A lookout tower on **Monks Hill,** about 2.5 miles westward of Plymouth, and the buildings and stack of the Plymouth Cordage Company at **North Plymouth,** are prominent. From eastward and northeastward the buildings at Plymouth also are conspicuous.

Channels.—The controlling depth is about 20 feet through the entrance channel from off Gurnet Point to the intersection of the three channels at the south end of the Cowyard. A 16-foot spot north of the channel, 0.85 mile southwestward of Plymouth Light, can be avoided when inbound by steering the range Duxbury Pier Light and North Plymouth tall stack. The channel is well marked and easily navigated in clear weather. The channels into the tributaries are described under their headings.

Plymouth Harbor Channel.—A Federal project provides for a channel 18 feet deep from Plymouth Bay to off the State pier, thence 15 feet to a turning basin off the Town Wharf. In 1964, the controlling depth was 14 feet from the entrance to the State pier, thence 15 feet to the turning basin. The channel is marked by a light with a white sector marking the entrance, buoys, and privately maintained lighted ranges. The range structures are difficult to identify in the daytime.

Plymouth Cordage Company Channel.—A channel 18 feet deep was dredged by the State from the southerly end of the Cowyard, westward of Duxbury Pier Light, to the Plymouth Cordage Company wharf, 1.7 miles northwestward of Plymouth. The channel is marked by buoys.

The bar at the entrance shoals rapidly after each dredging. In 1964, the depth over it was 13 feet. That part of the channel between **The Nummet** and the wharf had a reported depth of 12 feet, in 1964. The section of the channel approaching the wharf is privately marked. The outer end and north face of the wharf have depths of 11 feet.

Duxbury Bay Channels.—Where the several bay channels come together in the locality westward of Duxbury Pier Light, a channel extends northward up Duxbury Bay until west of **Clarks Island.** This channel, **Cowyard,** about 200 yards wide and with depths of 20 to 40 feet, offers good anchorage for small craft. The channel splits at a point westward of Clarks Island. The eastern branch, **Beach Channel,** continues up to the easterly side of Duxbury Bay. A highway bridge at **Powder Point,** at the junction of **Back River** with Duxbury Bay, has a 25-foot fixed span with a clearance of 5 feet.

The western branch has a deep natural channel for about 1.5 miles from the area of Clarks Island northward of the fork in the channel. To this point the channel is buoyed and easily followed. A Federal project provides for a channel 8 feet deep from the western branch to an anchorage basin at the village of Duxbury. In June 1964, the controlling depth was 7 feet in the channel and 6 feet in the basin. This part of the channel is known as the Yacht Club Channel, and is buoyed.

Anchorages.—Vessels waiting for the tide or weather may anchor on the north side of the entrance channel southeast of Saquish Head and eastward of the buoy marking the extremity of the shoal that makes southward from that head, or they may proceed to the intersection of the bay channels and anchor where the swinging room is greatest, between 500 and 600 yards westward of Duxbury Pier Light.

The best anchorage is in the Cowyard, but small light-draft vessels often find good anchorage under the lee of Plymouth Beach. Yachts and small craft anchor in the

anchorage basin off the wharves at Plymouth. A special small-vessel anchorage is southeastward of the State Pier off the Plymouth Yacht Club; limits and regulations are given in **202.1** and **202.35**, chapter 2.

Dangers—Outer Tautog Rock, with 2 feet over it, is part of an unmarked shoal extending about 0.5 mile northward of Rocky Point.

Browns Bank is in the central part of Plymouth Bay. Northward of Browns Bank, and between it and **Saquish Neck** and **Saquish Head,** is the entrance channel to Plymouth Harbor and Duxbury Bay.

The unmarked channels in Kingston Bay and Duxbury Bay are narrow and crooked and lead between flats bare or nearly so at low water, and local knowledge is required to carry the best water. The best time for strangers to navigate these channels inside the harbor is at low water when the flats are visible.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of the tide is 9.2 feet at the entrance off Gurnet Point and 9.5 feet at Plymouth. In the channel between Gurnet Point and Duxbury Pier the tidal current at strength has a velocity of about 1.2 knots. The set is generally in the direction of the channel; but the ebb sets southward and eastward across Browns Bank, while the flood sets northward and westward above Saquish Head, and sweeps strongly around Duxbury Pier Light northward into the Cowyard.

Ice often closes the harbor from about the first of January through February. When there is ice in the harbor, the Cowyard is not a safe anchorage. In winter the safest anchorage from ice is in the channel southward or eastward of Saquish Head, and vessels sometimes go to sea on account of drift ice at this anchorage. Westerly winds have a tendency to carry the ice out in fields. Normally the channel to the Plymouth Cordage Company dock is open to traffic all winter. Northwesterly winds sometimes bring ice in, but southerly winds clear it out.

Pilotage is compulsory for all foreign vessels and United States vessels under register in the foreign trade, and is optional for all other vessels. A pilot for Plymouth Bay and harbors resides in Plymouth. He can be reached by radiotelephone through the Boston Marine Operator (phone: Pilgrim 6-9373)or through the ship's agent. He usually meets vessels off Gurnet Point.

Quarantine, Customs, and Immigration.—Plymouth is a customs port of entry and marine documents are issued. Arrangements for quarantine and immigration inspection are made through the collector of customs.

Harbor regulations.—The several towns have harbor regulations which are enforced by the various harbormasters, who control the moorings. The office of the harbormaster at Plymouth is at the town wharf. The **speed limit** is 4 miles per hour.

Wharves.—The 400-foot pier of the Cordage Company at **North Plymouth** in Kingston Bay is the only general cargo pier in the bay. Draggers often take refuge at this pier in winter, as it is seldom closed under ice conditions in Plymouth Harbor. It is reported that vessels drawing from 12 to 15 feet berth on the north side. The south side is not used. Fishing vessels discharge their catch at the town wharf at Plymouth and Duxbury. The State Pier at Plymouth has 12 feet alongside. The replica of the MAYFLOWER is berthed on the south side of the State Pier.

Supplies.—Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are available at the Plymouth and Duxbury town wharves, and at most of the marinas and boatyards. Ice, provisions, bottled gas, yacht supplies, ship chandlery, and marine hardware are available at Plymouth and Duxbury. Motels, hotels, restaurants, laundromats, shops, and markets are in the area.

Repairs.—There are two boatyards at Plymouth, one at North Plymouth close southward of the Cordage Company Wharf, and three at Duxbury. The largest marina and boatyard at Plymouth has marine railways and a 10-ton crane; craft up to 100 feet in length can be hauled out. The largest marine railway at Duxbury can haul out craft up to 55 feet in length; a 20-ton Travelift is there. The boatyard at North Plymouth can haul out craft up to 75 feet in length. Hull, engine, and electronic repairs can be made and dry open or covered winter storage is available. Marine hardware, ship chandlery, and most services are available at the boatyards.

Small-craft facilities.—There are well equipped marinas at Duxbury and Plymouth at which fuel, water, berthing with electricity, and most yacht services are available. Small-boat launching ramps, both public and private, are available. The Duxbury Yacht Club, at the northwest corner of the turning basin at Duxbury, and the Plymouth Yacht Club, about 0.3 mile southward of the State Pier at Plymouth, have floats with fuel and fresh water piped to them, restrooms, and various other services available to visiting yachtsmen. Parking is available at both clubs.

Communications.—Plymouth is served by a freight branch of the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad. There is local taxi service and bus service to Boston and other inland points. Numerous trunk lines serve the area.

Chart 1208.—Between Rocky Point and Manomet Point, a distance of 2.5 miles, there are several outlying rocks which will be avoided by giving the shore a berth of 1 mile. The shore is backed by high wooded hills, the most conspicuous of which is Manomet Hill, 390 feet high. **Manomet Point** is a bluff marked by a prominent hotel.

White Horse Beach is a summer resort northwest of Manomet Point. **White Horse Rock,** 10 feet high, and a group of rocks awash are part of an unmarked shoal which extends about 0.7 mile northward from White Horse Beach.

Mary Ann Rocks, two rocks that uncover about 5 feet, are 0.7 and 0.9 mile southeastward of the northerly end of Manomet Point, and are marked by a whistle buoy and a lighted gong buoy, 0.8 mile and 1.4 miles eastward, respectively, from the outer rock. **Stone Horse Rocks,** awash at low water, are southwestward of Mary Ann

Rocks and form a part of a reef extending almost a mile southeastward from Manomet Point.

Stellwagen Rock, covered 7 feet and unmarked, is 1.7 miles southward of Manomet Point and 0.8 mile from shore.

From Manomet Point to **Peaked Cliff,** a distance of 7 miles, the shore is a line of high bluffs backed by woods. Shoals with little water in places, extend 0.6 mile from shore just southward of **Center Hill Point.** A standpipe on 140-foot high **Indian Hill,** about 1.5 miles north of Center Hill Point, is prominent.

Ellisville Harbor is a small-boat harbor about 0.4 mile northward from **Lookout Point.** The entrance, which is almost bare, is protected by a small jetty on the northern side. The basin is shoal and available for small craft only at half tide or better.

From Peaked Cliff the shore is low and trends southeastward. At the resort town of **Sagamore Beach,** 2 miles northwestward of Cape Cod Canal, a standpipe is prominent.

Chart 251.—Cape Cod Canal is a deep-draft sea-level waterway that extends westward from Cape Cod Bay to the head of Buzzards Bay. The waterway has a project depth of 32 feet and a least overhead clearance of 135 feet. The eastern entrance to the canal is marked by a lighted **244°56′** range, lighted buoys, lights, a fog signal, and a radiobeacon.

A detailed description of the Cape Cod Canal and its facilities are given in **United States Coast Pilot 2, Atlantic Coast, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook.**

Chart 1208.—Cape Cod is a long peninsula forming the easterly extremity of Massachusetts. It makes out from the mainland in an easterly direction for 31 miles, thence extends northward and westward for over 25 miles. The portion of Cape Cod between Cape Cod Canal and Chatham is known as the **Upper Cape.** This region is wooded and has numerous towns and villages. The northern trend of Cape Cod, forming what is sometimes termed the **Hook of the Cape,** is known as the **Lower Cape.** This section is well settled and composed almost entirely of sandy lands, with high, bare, sand dunes, and low, nearly level plains.

Sandwich Harbor, 1 mile southeastward of the eastern entrance of Cape Cod Canal, is the approach to the town of **Sandwich.** The shore in front of the town is low marsh, faced by a sand beach. In May 1959, the channel to the town was bare at low water. The harbor is suitable only for small craft; currents are weak and variable. There are no waterfront facilities at Sandwich Harbor, but fuel, water, and other services are obtainable at the East Boat Basin just inside the entrance to Cape Cod Canal.

Springhill Beach extends 2.3 miles southeastward from Sandwich Harbor to Scorton Harbor. The latter harbor is surrounded by sand dunes backed by cultivated lowlands.

Scorton Harbor, 3.5 miles southeastward of the entrance of Cape Cod Canal, has a narrow entrance bare at low water. Small local fishing boats sometimes enter the harbor at half tide or higher. The harbor has no wharves. **Scorton Ledge,** an unmarked 12-foot ledge, is 0.7 mile north-northeastward of the entrance.

Chart 339.—Barnstable Harbor, 10 miles eastward of Cape Cod Canal entrance, is the approach to the town of **Barnstable** and the village of **Yarmouth Port.** It is used mostly by local fishing boats and yachts. A lighted buoy and station bell buoy, 2.5 miles north of Beach Point Light, mark the approach.

Prominent features.—Prominent landmarks include the abandoned lighthouse tower on the south side of Beach Point; a standpipe and a lighted radio tower at Barnstable; and a tall stack, tank, and spire in Yarmouth.

Beach Point Light (41°43.5′ N., 70°16.6′ W.), 46 feet above water, is shown from a white skeleton tower with white tank house on the eastern end of **Beach Point.** Two rectangular daymarks, painted red, are on the light structure; one facing the entrance channel and the other facing the inner harbor.

Channels.—The channel into Barnstable Harbor is partially marked by buoys. The bar channel is subject to change and strangers should obtain local information before entering. With northerly winds a heavy sea makes on the bar, and vessels bound to Barnstable should take shelter in the eastern entrance to Cape Cod Canal or anchor in Plymouth or Provincetown Harbors until the weather moderates.

In 1959, a 6-foot channel in **Maraspin Creek** led to a wharf at Barnstable. Maraspin Creek Entrance Light, about 0.2 mile northward of Blish Point, is maintained from May to November by the town of Barnstable. From the light to **Blish Point,** the channel was marked by bush stakes in 1959.

Anchorages.—Sheltered anchorage is available in the channel between Beach Point and Maraspin Creek entrance, or in Maraspin Creek. There are town and private moorings in the creek under control of the harbormaster, who can be reached by phone (Barnstable 362-3811), or at the town wharf and marina.

Dangers.—The entrance is obstructed by a shifting bar with about 5 feet over it. The harbor is nearly filled by flats and shoals which extend 2 miles off the entrance from the shore eastward of the light. A buoy about 280 yards southeastward of the light marks the outer extremity of the shoal extending southeastward from the point.

The south side of the harbor is very foul with covered rocks and ledges which are unmarked; extreme caution should be exercised if heading for the yacht club without local knowledge.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 9.5 feet. Velocities of the tidal current in the entrance at strength average 1.3 knots, flooding southward and ebbing northward.

Ice generally obstructs the harbor during a part of the winter.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Harbor regulations.—Overnight berthing at the town marina is under control of the wharfinger. There is a harbormaster.

Small-craft facilities.—A seafood-packing and cold storage wharf with 8 feet alongside is on the west side of Maraspin Creek. There is a town marina and a private marina with floats having 6 to 8 feet alongside; water and electricity are available. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are available at the fish wharf and at the marinas. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, and marine hardware are obtainable. There is a 12-ton Travelift and hard-surfaced ramps. Hull and engine repairs and dry open and covered storage are available. Restrooms, showers, snack bar, and other conveniences are at the harbor, and lodging and restaurants are nearby.

In September 1964, the channel to **Yarmouth** had shoaled over; it bares before low water, and the town landing is no longer used.

North Dennis is a town 3.5 miles eastward of Beach Point Light. **Scargo Hill,** 170 feet high and the highest hill in the vicinity, is southeastward of North Dennis. Prominent stone lookout towers are on the hill.

Nobscusset Point, 4.2 miles eastward from Beach Point Light, has a small breakwater which formerly provided a limited anchorage for small craft, but in 1959 the area inside the breakwater was bare at low water.

Chart 581.—Between Barnstable and Wellfleet are several creeks which are used by local boats and launches at high water, but all of them are dry at low water. The 18-foot curve is from 0.2 to 0.3 mile from shore between North Dennis and Sesuit Harbor, but eastward of the latter it is 0.5 to 1.5 miles from shore.

Sesuit Harbor, 5 miles eastward of Barnstable Harbor, has two jetties marked by private lights. In 1965 the controlling depth between the jetties and into the harbor was about 6 feet, but local knowledge is necessary to carry the best water.

About 500 yards inside the end of the jetties, the channel narrows to a width of about 80 feet, where there is also a depth of 6½ feet. The harbor continues for about 600 yards in an inner basin, which has from 6½ to 9 feet, and provides mooring place for fishing boats and pleasure craft.

East Dennis is a village 0.5 mile inland.

The waters of the harbor have been designated a small-vessel anchorage; see **202.1** and **202.37,** chapter 2, for limits and regulations. The moorings and berths at the town marina are under the control of the harbormaster, whose office is on the west side at the town landing. A **speed limit** of 3 miles per hour is in force in the harbor.

On the west side of the channel the boats of the Dennis Yacht Club moor in the small bight just inside the west jetty. At the narrows there is a marina with 6 feet at the floats to which gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped. Ice, provisions, yacht supplies, some marine hardware, sport fishing tackle, and scuba diving and outboard motor equipment are obtainable. Hull and engine repairs, and open and covered dry storage are available. There is a hard-surfaced ramp. The marina maintains a private amber lighted entrance range that will be turned on by request through the marina or harbormaster.

About 250 yards southward of the marina is the town landing with ramps, two piers, and float landings at which berthing with electricity, and fresh water are available. Restrooms are at the landing. Some fish wharves, dry at low water, are on the east side of the harbor.

Rock Harbor, on the south side of **Rock Harbor Creek,** is about 7 miles eastward of Sesuit Harbor. The approach had a reported depth of 2 feet in 1964, from a lighted bell buoy about 1.8 miles westward of the entrance to the entrance between the jetties. A privately maintained lighted range marks the entrance. The front light, 12 feet above the water, is shown from a steel pole on the channelward end of a stone jetty. The rear light, 22 feet above the water, and 309 yards 100° from the front light, is shown from the west gable of a brown painted snack bar and gift shop building at the head of the harbor.

In 1964, the entrance channel inside the jetty and the basin in the harbor had been dredged to a depth of 7 feet. The harbor is usually entered two hours either side of high water.

The town wharf and marina extends along the south and east sides of the harbor from the jetty to the head. Party boats, draggers, yachts, and other small craft moor at the berths at which water and electricity are available. Gasoline, diesel fuel, and fresh water are piped to the town wharf. A boatyard on the northwest bank at the head of the harbor has a marine railway that can haul out craft up to 40 feet in length for hull or engine repairs or storage. There is a harbormaster; the harbor is under the jurisdiction of the Selectmen of the town of **Orleans.**

A naval aircraft bombing target **danger area** is centered in 41°49′46″ N., 70°02′54″ W. on the hulk of the former liberty ship JAMES LONGSTREET; limits and regulations are given in **204.4,** chapter 2. The ship has been scuttled in 14 feet of water, with her hull showing above high water, about 2.5 miles northwestward of Rock Harbor. A lighted buoy is 250 yards westward of the bulk.

Wellfleet Harbor is on the western side of the hook of Cape Cod, near its southern end. **Wellfleet** is a town at the head of the harbor. **Mayo Beach** is also at the head of the harbor. The sandspit extending eastward from **Shirttail Point** is protected by stone revetment and the spit paved for a parking area for the town wharf and marina. The basin north of the spit has been developed into a large marina with floats and berths for small craft and yachts.

Prominent features.—Wellfleet Harbor Breakwater Light (41°55.5′ N., 70°02.2′ W.), 16 feet above the water, is shown from a small red framework structure on the end of the breakwater which protects the inner harbor and anchorages. Two church spires in the town of Well-

fleet, a fire lookout tower in South Wellfleet, and a tank about 1.5 miles north of **Jeremy Point** on the west side of the entrance, are all prominent.

Channels.—A Federal project for Wellfleet Harbor provides for an entrance channel 10 feet deep to the anchorage basin off the town wharf at Wellfleet. In March 1963, the controlling depth in the entrance channel was 9 feet and in the anchorage basin 5½ feet. The inner harbor is protected by a breakwater, which is marked by a light.

A State-maintained 7-foot channel has been dredged from the anchorage into **Duck Creek** to the basin of the town marina. In 1964, there was reported to be 6 feet in the channel and basin.

Anchorages.—The inner harbor offers the best anchorage; the dredged basin south of Wellfleet town landing has depths of 6 to 10 feet. In the outer harbor, northeast of **Smalley Bar,** the anchorage in depths of from 12 to 21 feet is somewhat exposed in westerly winds. In northerly gales vessels sometimes anchor on the lee side of **Billingsgate Shoal** in 12 to 42 feet, the shoal breaking the sea so that vessels with good ground tackle can ride out a heavy gale from northward.

Dangers.—Extensive shoals are in the entrance and extend about 5.5 miles westward of **Billingsgate Island,** marking the western side of the entrance to the harbor. The island is covered at high water.

The approach channel into Wellfleet outer harbor leads between the shoals and is narrow in places, but it is marked by buoys and is easily followed in daytime in clear weather. Several bush stakes mark the clam flats in the inner harbor.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide is 10 feet. The tidal currents at strength in the harbor entrance, north of Smalley Bar, average 0.7 knot on the flood and 0.5 knot on the ebb.

The harbor is usually closed by ice during a part of each winter.

See appendix for **storm warning displays.**

Harbor regulations.—The town wharf, landings, and moorings in the harbor are under the control of the harbormaster whose office is on the town wharf.

Small-craft facilities.—The 500-foot town wharf extending southward from Shirttail Point, has 10 feet at the end and there is 4 to 5 feet at the town float landing. The Wellfleet Marina has gasoline, fresh water, yacht supplies, marine hardware, and overnight berthing with fresh water and electricity available at the berths which have 6 to 7 feet alongside. Diesel fuel can be obtained from tank trucks on short notice. There is a large concrete launching ramp. Ice is available on the wharf and provisions can be obtained at a market a short distance up the road. There is a snack bar, restaurant, and restrooms at the landing, and lodging is not far away. The Wellfleet Yacht Club at the west end of Mayo Beach has restroom and showers and other conveniences for visiting yachtsmen.

Chart 580.—Pamet Harbor, at the mouth of **Pamet River,** about 5.5 miles southeast of Provincetown, is a small harbor frequented by yachts and a few fishermen. Pamet River leads eastward to the town of **Truro.** The abandoned railroad trestle which crosses the mouth of the river at the head of the harbor has a clearance of 4 feet. In 1964, is was reported that the harbor could be entered only for two hours either side of high water. The shoals which extend 1 mile off the entrance are changeable. Two small jetties protect the entrance and the channel is marked by privately maintained stakes.

The Pamet Harbor Yacht Club on the southeast bank of the harbor has gasoline, fresh water, and restrooms. The harbor is reported to be a good small-craft refuge during hurricanes.

Provincetown Harbor, formed by a turn in the northern end of the hook of Cape Cod, has a diameter of about 2 miles. It is one of the best harbors on the Atlantic Coast, having a sizable anchorage area in depths of 12 to 57 feet with excellent holding ground. Coasters and fishermen find protection here in gales from any direction.

The historical town of **Provincetown,** on the northwestern side of the harbor, is at the site of the first landing of the MAYFLOWER in the new world. It is the home port of many vessels engaged in cod, mackerel, and other fishing. Coal, lumber, and some petroleum products make up the remainder of the shipping.

Prominent features.—Pilgrim Monument, a slim stone structure 348 feet above the water, which rises 252½ feet above **High Pole Hill,** is the most prominent landmark on the cape. **Race Point Light (42°03.7′ N., 70°14.6′ W.),** 41 feet above the water, is shown from a 40-foot white tower on the northwest point of Cape Cod. The light station has a fog signal. A fairway lighted bell buoy is 2 miles northwestward of the light.

Wood End Light (42°01.′ N., 70°11.6′ W.), 45 feet above the water, is shown from a 39-foot white square tower, near the water on the southern end of the hook of the cape. The light has a fog signal. **Long Point Light,** 36 feet above the water, is shown from a white square tower at the eastern end of Long Point on the western side of the harbor entrance; a fog signal is at the light.

The tower and buildings of Race Point Coast Guard station are prominent from the north. At night Cape Cod Light will show over the land westward of it when approaching the entrance on certain bearings.

Anchorage.—Excellent anchorage may be had in Provincetown Harbor. In addition, small craft sometimes anchor in **Herring Cove,** 0.8 mile southward of Race Point Light. A temporary lee from easterly winds is found well inshore in depths of 10 to 24 feet.

Dangers.—The approach and entrance to the harbor are free from dangers. **Shank Painter Bar,** which extends to a maximum distance of 0.6 mile offshore between Race Point and Wood End Lights, rises abruptly from deep water. **Wood End Bar** is the continuation of the shoal

which makes sharply into Wood End. A bell buoy is about 0.6 mile southwestward of Wood End Light.

The two **measured trial courses** between Race Point and Long Point Lights, are the outer and inner naval standardization courses for submarines which may be operating submerged while making trial runs in the Provincetown area. The outer course, a combined measured half nautical mile and a nautical mile on the bearing **311°16′**, is between Race Point and Wood End; the inner course, a **measured nautical mile**, on the bearing **225°57′**, is between Wood End and Long Point. Both courses are marked by buoys and shore ranges.

Caution.—Shipping should keep a sharp lookout for periscopes and avoid as far as possible navigation along or across the trial courses, as the submarines may or may not be escorted by surface vessels. Caution should also be exercised when navigating in the vicinity of Race Point, especially during periods of darkness and low visibility, because of the numerous fishing craft which operate in the area. There are large fishweirs in the harbor.

Tides and currents.—The mean range of tide in Provincetown Harbor is 9.1 feet.

About 1 mile northwest of Race Point, the tidal current has a velocity of about 1 knot at strength. The flood sets southwestward and the ebb northeastward. Tide rips occur during heavy weather when the wind is against the current. Westward of the stretch of coast between Wood End and Race Point, the velocity at strength is about 1 knot. In this locality the ebb current sets northwesterly and the flood sets southeasterly. At the entrance and in the harbor the tidal currents have little velocity. The Tidal Current Tables should be consulted for current predictions.

Ice forms only in severe winters in the harbor, and then only for short periods. There are recorded cases of fields of ice being driven northward from the shallow harbors of Cape Cod Bay into the harbor so as to close it briefly, but such cases are rare. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Harbor regulations.—Moorings and berths at the town wharf are under the control of the harbormaster whose office is at the outer end of the wharf.

The U.S. Public Health Service maintains an outpatient office in Provincetown.

Wharves.—The town wharf was the only wharf in general use in 1964. It is a long finger pier extending 1,300 feet into the the bay from a large paved municipal parking lot. Two seafood packing plants are on the outer end of the wharf which had 13 feet alongside in 1964. Two float landings off the west side of the pier inshore of the packing plants have 6 feet alongside, and a marina at the bulkhead at the shore end west of the pier has berthing slips for small craft. The two long finger piers westward of the town wharf were in disrepair and seldom used.

Supplies.—Gasoline, diesel fuel, fresh water, and electricity are available; restrooms, restaurants, markets, and shops of all kinds are in the town.

Repairs.—There are two boatyards with marine railways in Provincetown. Either can haul out boats up to 95 feet in length. All types of hull repairs can be made, and machine shop repairs can be made on short notice.

Communications.—Bus service is available throughout the year. During the summer, July through Labor Day, an excursion vessel makes one trip daily between Boston and Provincetown.

Chart 1208.—From Race Point the Cape Cod shore curves northeastward, eastward, and then southeastward to the **Highlands**, a total distance of about 9 miles, and is composed of bare sand dunes of various heights. On approaching the Highlands, the sand dunes are covered with brownish-looking growth of grass and the land is higher. The pitch of the cape at this point shows a high bluff on which stands Cape Cod Light. At the Highlands, the shore may be safely approached as close as 0.5 mile, but the water shoals somewhat abruptly, and care must be taken not to go inside the 5-fathom curve.

Peaked Hill Bar, about 4.5 miles east-northeast of Race Point Light and 0.6 mile offshore, includes shoals covered 14 and 16 feet. Vessels have grounded here, mainly because of failure to take soundings. This area should be given a berth of at least 2 miles. A lighted whistle buoy is about 2.5 miles off Peaked Hill Bar and about 5 miles northwestward of Cape Cod Light. Keeping in a depth of 20 fathoms will insure passing 2.5 to 3 miles off the eastern side of Cape Cod and will lead to the lighted whistle buoy off Peaked Hill Bar.

Between Race Point and Chatham Light, tidal current velocities are generally less than 1 knot. Strengths of flood and ebb set northward and southward, respectively, along the coast. The time of current changes rapidly, strength of flood or ebb occurring about 2 hours later off Nauset Beach Light than off Chatham Light.

Cape Cod Light (42°02.4′ N., 70°03.7′ W.), 183 feet above the water, is shown from a 66-foot white tower, with covered way to the dwelling, situated on the brow of a hill at the north end of the Highlands. The light station has a radiobeacon and a fog signal. See appendix for **storm warning display.**

Just northward of the light station is a reporting station by which vessels may communicate with Boston by using International Code signals. A stone crenellated tower on the summit of a hill, 0.5 mile south of the light, is prominent.

The eastern side of Cape Cod is described in **United States Coast Pilot 2, Atlantic Coast, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook.**

APPENDIX

COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY.—United States Coast Pilots, Nautical Charts, Tide Tables, Tidal Current Tables, and Tidal Current Charts: For sale by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington Science Center, Rockville, Md., 20852, or its distribution centers at San Francisco and New York, and by C&GS sales agencies which are listed in this appendix and semiannually in the Notice to Mariners.

Norfolk Regional Office.—439 West York St., Norfolk, Va., 23510.

East Coast Distribution Center.—New York Field Office, Room 602, Federal Office Bldg., 90 Church St., New York, N.Y., 10007.

Boston Field Office.—10th Floor, U.S. Customhouse, Boston, Mass., 02109.

United States Coast Pilots:

1. Atlantic Coast, Eastport to Cape Cod, 1965.
2. Atlantic Coast, Cape Cod to Sandy Hook, 1960.
3. Atlantic Coast, Sandy Hook to Cape Henry, 1961.
4. Atlantic Coast, Cape Henry to Key West, 1964.
5. Atlantic Coast—Gulf of Mexico, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, 1962.
7. Pacific Coast—California, Oregon, Washington, and Hawaii, 1963.
8. Pacific Coast, Alaska—Dixon Entrance to Cape Spencer, 1962.
9. Pacific and Arctic Coasts, Alaska—Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea, 1964.

Distances Between United States Ports, Third (1961) Edition.

A Coast Pilot for which a supplement has been issued should not be used except with reference to the latest issue of its supplement. Supplements may be obtained from the headquarters office or distribution centers of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Tide Tables:

Europe and West Coast of Africa.
East Coast, North and South America.
West Coast, North and South America.
Central and Western Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean.

Tidal Current Tables:

Atlantic Coast, North America.
Pacific Coast, North America and Asia.

Tidal Current Charts:

Boston Harbor.
Narragansett Bay to Nantucket Sound.
Narragansett Bay.
Long Island Sound and Block Island Sound.
New York Harbor.
Delaware Bay and River.
San Francisco Bay.
Puget Sound, Northern Part.
Puget Sound, Southern Part.

Coast and Geodetic Survey Sales Agents.—Agents marked with an (*) asterisk also handle certain U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office publications; those marked with a (†) dagger also handle U.S. Coast Guard publications.

Maine:

Augusta: Merrill's, Inc., 221 Water St.
Bangor: Dakin Sporting Goods Co., 28 Broad St.
Bar Harbor: †Frenchmans Bay Boating Co.
Bath: Shaw's Book Store, 49 Front St.
Blue Hill: Candage Hardware & Supply
Boothbay Harbor: *†Marine Service and Company, Inc., Commercial St.
Camden: *†Village Shop, 25 Main St.
Damariscotta: Tukey's Arts and Crafts, Main St.
Eastport: *S. L. Wadsworth & Son, 5 Central Wharf
Falmouth: Handy Boat Service, Inc., Foreside Rd.
Machias: Western Auto Associates Store
Northeast Harbor: F. T. Brown
Portland: †*The Harris Company, 188 Commercial St.
Rockland: †Huston-Tuttle, Inc., 408 Maine St.
South Freeport: South Freeport Yacht Basin, Inc.
Southwest Harbor: *†Manset Marine Supply Co.
Stonington: *†Atlantic Avenue Hardware, Inc.
York: York Harbor Marine Service

New Hampshire:

Newington: Great Bay Marina, Inc.
Portsmouth: W. S. Jackson Co., 111 Market St.

Massachusetts:

Arlington: Delano's Corsi Marine Service, Inc., 144 Mystic St.
Barnstable: Barnstable Marine Service, Inc., Freezer Rd.
Boston: Berry Hardware Co., 395 Neponset Ave.; †*James Bliss & Co., Inc., 342 Atlantic Ave.; †Marine Hardware & Supply Co., 390 Atlantic Ave.; †*Nautilus Ship Supply Corp., 322 Congress St.
Brockton: Wetzell's Sport & Marine Center, 644 Belmont St.
Buzzards Bay: *Bosnengo Hardware, Inc., 45–47 Main St.
Cambridge: Cambridge Camera & Marine, 37 Brattle St.

Cataumet: Kingman Marine
Chatham: Mayflower Shop, 469 Main St.
Cohasset: Cohasset Marine Service, Inc., 82 Border St.
Duxbury: Duxbury Marine Railway, Town Pier
Edgartown: †Avery's, Inc., Main St.
Fall River: J. O. Neill Supply Co., 66 Troy St.
Falmouth: †Falmouth Marine Railways, Inc.
Gloucester: Building Center Stores, 87 Duncan St.
Harwich Port: Allen Harbor Marine Services, Inc., 335 Lower County Rd.
Haverhill: †Porro's Marine Co., 491 Amesbury Rd.
Hingham: †The Boat House, 69 Water St.
Hyannis: Hyannis Marine Service, Arlington St.; Klimm's Boatyard, 157 Pleasant St.
Manchester: Port of Call, Inc., 17–19 Central St.
Marblehead: *†Fred L. Woods Jr., 76 Washington St.
Marion: Barden's Boat Yard
Nantucket: Hardy's Tackle Shop
New Bedford: †C. E. Beckman Co., 11–35 Commercial St.
Newbury: Harold R. Turner, Inc., Parker River, Route 1A
Newburyport: †Newburyport Marine Supply, Inc., Tournament Wharf
North Quincy: Boston Harbor Marina, Inc., 542 E. Squantum St.
Norwood: †Norwood Marine, Inc., 866 Route One
Orleans: Goose Hummock Shop, Inc.
Osterville: †Crosby Yacht Building & Storage Co., Inc.
Plymouth: Plymouth Marine Railways, Inc., 14 Union St.
Provincetown: Lands End Marine Supply Co., Inc., 337 Commercial St.
Rockport: Building Center Stores, 18 Railroad Ave.
Salem: Jaynes Auto & Marine Supply, 77 Bridge St.
Scituate: Ship's Locker, 109 Front St.
South Dartmouth: The Packet, Inc., 56 Elm St.
Stoughton: Corcoran, Inc.
Taunton: Briggs Marine Supply, Inc., 111 Dean St.
Vineyard Haven: Martha's Vineyard Shipyard, Inc., Beach Rd.
Wellesley: Dan Dee, Inc., 958 Worcester St.
West Concord: Carl & Frank, Inc., 320 Main St.
West Dennis: Sea Stores, Inc., Main St.
Woods Hole: Sam Cahoon's, Inc.

PUBLICATIONS.—A résumé of the U.S. Government publications of navigational value is included for the ready reference of the mariner. In addition to the agents located in the principal seaports handling sales publications, certain libraries have been designated by the Congress of the United States to receive the publications as issued for public review.

Nautical Charts.—Coasts of the United States and Possessions: Published by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey: for sale by C&GS and its agents.

Mississippi River (Cairo, Ill., to Gulf of Mexico): Published and for sale by Mississippi River Commission, Vicksburg, Miss.

Mississippi River (Cairo, Ill., to Minneapolis, Minn.) and Illinois Waterway (Mississippi River to Lake Michigan): Published and for sale by the U.S. Army Engineer District, Chicago, Ill.

Great Lakes, Lake Champlain, New York State Canals, and the St. Lawrence River-St. Regis to Cornwall. Canada: Published and for sale by U.S. Lake Survey, Detroit, Mich.

Foreign countries: Published by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; for sale by that office and its sales agents.

Coast Pilots.—Coasts of the United States and Possessions: Published by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; for sale by C&GS and its sales agents.

Great Lakes Pilot: Published and for sale by U.S. Lake Survey, Detroit, Mich.

Foreign countries (Sailing Directions): Published by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; for sale by that office and its sales agents.

Tide and Tidal Current Tables, and Tidal Current Charts.—Published by U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey; for sale by C&GS and its sales agents.

Notices to Mariners may be obtained free from the following: Local Notices to Mariners—District Commander of the local Coast Guard district; Weekly Notice to Mariners, Part I (Atlantic and Mediteranean) and Part II (Pacific and Indian Oceans)—U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; Weekly Notice to Mariners, Great Lakes—Commander, Ninth Coast Guard District, Cleveland, Ohio.

Light Lists.—United States and Possessions: Published by U.S. Coast Guard; for sale by the Superintendent of Documents and his sales agents.

Foreign countries: Published by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; for sale by that office and its sales agents.

Radio.—Radio Navigational Aids, Atlantic and Mediterranean Area (H.O. Pub. No. 117A); Radio Navigational Aids, Pacific and Indian Oceans Area (H.O. Pub. No. 117B; Radio Weather Aids, Atlantic and Mediterranean Area (H.O. Pub. No. 118A); Radio Weather Aids, Pacific and Indian Oceans Area (H.O. Pub. No. 118B); Weather Station Index (H.O. Pub. No. 119); and International Code of Signals, Vol. II—Radio (H.O. Pub. No. 104): Published by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; for sale by that office and its sales agents.

Miscellaneous.—The Nautical Almanac, and American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac: Published by United States Naval Observatory: for sale by Superintendent of Documents and his sales agents.

American Practical Navigator (Bowditch) (H.O. Publication No. 9), and International Code of Signals, Volume I—Visual (H.O. Publication No. 103): Published by U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office; for sale by that office and its sales agents.

Rules of the Road, International—Inland (CG–169). Rules of the Road, Western Rivers (CG–184). Rules of the Road, Great Lakes (CG–172): Published by and free on application to the U.S. Coast Guard.

Port Series of the United States: Part I (port administration and services) published by Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce; Part II (port con-

ditions and facilities) published by Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army. Both parts are for sale by the Superintendent of Documents.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, U.S. ARMY.—New England Division Office, 424 Trapelo Rd., Waltham, Mass., 02154.

The New England Division, an operating division with both district and division functions, covers all the coastal and tributary waters described in this Coast Pilot.

U.S. COAST GUARD.—Commander, First Coast Guard District, 1400 U.S. Customhouse, Boston, Mass., 02109.

The waters and tributaries of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts described in this Coast Pilot.

Boston Captain of the Port Office, Coast Guard Base, 427 Commercial St., Boston, Mass., 02109.

Portland Captain of the Port Office, Coast Guard Base, 259 High St., South Portland, Maine, 04106.

Coast Guard Stations.—The stations operated by the Coast Guard in the areas covered by this Coast Pilot are:

Quoddy Head, Maine. (No. 1), 44°48.8′ N., 66°58.0′ W. About 0.75 mile west of West Quoddy Head Light.

Jonesport, Maine, 44°31.6′ N., 67°37.0′ W. Near north end of bridge over Moosabec Reach.

Southwest Harbor, Maine. (No. 5), 44°16.5′ N., 68°18.7′ W. Southerly end of Clark Point, Southwest Harbor.

Rockland, Maine. (No. 6), 44°06.2′ N., 69°06.1′ W., West side of Rockland Harbor.

Kennebec River, Maine. (No. 9), 43°45′0′ N., 69°46.9′ W. West side of mouth of Kennebec River.

Fletcher Neck, Maine. (No. 11), 43°26.5′ N., 70°20.5′ W. Southeast end of Fletcher Neck.

Portsmouth Harbor, N.H. (No. 12), 43°04.2′ N., 70°42.5′ W. On Newcastle Island, at Portsmouth Harbor Light.

Hampton Beach, N.H. (No. 16), 42°56.3′ N., 70°47.7′ W. About 1.5 miles north of Great Boars Head.

Merrimack River, Mass. (No. 20), 42°48.9′ N., 70°48.6′ W. North end of Plum Island, east of Newburyport Harbor Light on south side of river.

Gloucester, Mass. (No. 23), 42°35.5′ N., 70°41.2′ W. West side of Gloucester Harbor, on Oldhouse Cove.

Point Allerton, Mass. (No. 26), 42°18.3′ N., 70°54.0′ W. One mile west of Point Allerton, on Stony Beach.

Scituate, Mass. (No. 27), 42°12.0′ N., 70°43.0′ W. On southern shore of Scituate Harbor.

Cape Cod Canal, Mass. (No. 32), 41°46.5 N., 70°30.0′ W. East entrance to canal, near Sandwich, Mass.

Race Point, Mass. (No. 34), 42°04.7′ N., 70°13.4′ W. About 1.5 miles northeast of Race Point Light.

CUSTOMS DISTRICTS.—The first port listed in each district is the headquarters port. An asterisk (*) precedes the names of ports authorized to issue marine documents.

Maine and New Hampshire District: The limits are the States of Maine and New Hampshire, except Coos County in New Hampshire.

Ports of entry: *Portland, 312 Fore St.; *Bangor, *Bar Harbor, *Bath, *Belfast, *Calais, *Eastport, *Jonesport, *Rockland, and *Portsmouth, N.H.

Massachusetts District: The limits are the State of Massachusetts.

Ports of entry: *Boston, 2 India St.; *Salem, *Gloucester, *Plymouth.

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE.—Quarantine stations where supervision of quarantine and medical examinations of aliens are performed:

Boston, Mass.: 5th floor, Sec. A, East, Boston Army Base, 666 Summer St.

Additional ports at which quarantine inspections and/or medical examinations of aliens are performed:

Maine: Bangor, Bar Harbor, Belfast, Bucksport, Calais, Harpswell, Rockland, Searsport, Wiscassett, and Yarmouth.

New Hampshire: Portsmouth.

Massachusetts: Braintree, Chelsea, Everett, Hingham, Quincy, Salem, Weymouth, Gloucester, and Plymouth.

Hospital:

Boston, Mass.: 77 Warren St. (Brighton).

Outpatient Clinic:

Portland, Maine: 331 Veranda St.

Outpatient Offices:

Bath, Maine: 118 Front St.
East Machias, Maine: High St.
Provincetown, Mass.: 322 Commercial St.
Gloucester, Mass.: 63 Middle St.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION.—Offices of this service are in the following places:

Maine:

Bangor: Room 3, 96 Harlow St.
Bar Harbor: Ferry Terminal Bldg.
Calais: 1 Maine St.
Lubec: Memorial Bridge.
Portland: 319 U.S. Courthouse Bldg.

Massachusetts:

Boston: 150 Tremont St.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION.—There is one district field office of the commission in this area:

Boston: U.S. Customhouse.

WEATHER BUREAU.—Barometers may be compared with standards at the following offices:

Boston, Mass., Atlantic Weather Plot, U.S. Coast Guard Base, 427 Commercial St.

Portland, Maine, Portland City Airport.

Radiotelephone broadcasts of weather information.—Regular broadcasts of weather forecasts, storm warnings, and other information are made by a commercial coastal harbor radiotelephone station in plain language. Storm warnings are broadcast on receipt and at intervals thereafter while in effect. Regular scheduled times:

WOU, Boston, Mass., 2506 and 2450 kc: 0520, 0620, 1120, 1720, and 2320 EST.

Commercial radio station weather broadcasts.—Taped or direct broadcasts of forecasts and storm warnings are made by commercial radio stations in the areas covered by this Coast Pilot. These usually are made several times daily; broadcast times are published in local newspaper radio program schedules, and in the Coastal Warning Facilities Charts issued annually by the U.S. Weather Bureau. The charts are on sale, 10 cents each, by Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C., 20402.

Radiotelephone broadcasts by Coast Guard.—Scheduled marine information broadcasts of notices to mariners, hydrographic information, storm warnings, small-craft warnings, advisories, and other important marine information are broadcast by radiotelephone at the scheduled times and indicated frequencies preceded by an initial call on 2182 kc. Urgent broadcasts are made on 2182 kc upon receipt.

NMF, Boston, Mass.: 2670 kc: 1140 and 2340 EST.

Radiotelegraph broadcasts by Coast Guard.—Scheduled marine information broadcasts of notices to mariners, hydrographic information, forecasts, reports, storm warnings, advisories, and other important marine information are broadcast by radiotelegraph at the scheduled times and indicated frequencies, preceded by an initial call on 500 kc. Urgent broadcasts are made on 500 kc upon receipt and repeated during the last 15 seconds of the first silent period after receipt. Whenever this transmission occurs outside the watch hour for single radio-operator ships, the message will be repeated at the end of the next silent period falling within the radio watch hours for such vessels. Urgent broadcasts are preceded by the Urgent Signal (XXX).

NMF, Boston, Mass., 472 kc: 1150 and 1950 EST.

STORM WARNING STATIONS.—Weather Bureau listing of display stations in the area covered by this Coast Pilot follow: DN indicates day and night display; D, day display only; W, no display, posted warnings only; S, seasonal.

Maine:

DN Eastport; 44°54.5′, 66°59.3′.
D Machiasport; 44°41.8′, 67°23.6′.
D Moose Peak Light; 44°28.5′, 67°31.9′.
D Southwest Harbor CG station; 44°16.5′, 68°18.8′.
D Owls Head Light; 44°05.5′, 69°02.7′.
DN Marshall Point Light; 43°55.0′, 69°15.7′.
DN Boothbay Harbor; 43°51.3′, 69°37.8′.
D Kennebec River CG station; 43°45.0′, 69°46.9′.
DN South Portland CG base; 43°38.7′, 70°15.0′.
DN Cape Elizabeth Light; 43°33.9′, 70°11.9′.
D Portland Lightship; 43°31.6′, 70°05.5′.
D Fletcher Neck CG station; 43°26.5′, 70°20.5′.

New Hampshire:

DN Portsmouth Harbor Light; 43°04.3′, 70°42.6′.

Massachusetts:

DN Merrimack River CG station; 42°48.9′, 70°48.6′.
D Newbury; 42°45.7′, 70°50.8′. (S)
D Essex; 42°38.0′, 70°46.7′.
DN Eastern Point Light; 42°34.8′, 70°39.9′.
D Beverly; 42°32.4′, 70°52.8′.
D Salem; CG Air station; 42°31.6′, 70°52.2′.
DN Marblehead; 42°30.5′, 70°50.5′.
D Winthrop; 42°22.1′, 70°59.3′. (S)
D Boston, CG base; 42°22.1′, 71°03.1′.
D Cambridge, Charles River Y.C.; 42°21.6′, 71°05.1′. (S)
N Boston, Customhouse; 42°21.5′, 71°03.2′.
D Boston Lightship; 42°20.4′, 70°45.5′.
D Deer Island Light; 42°20.4′, 70°57.3′.
D Point Allerton CG station; 42°18.4′, 70°54.0′.
DN Dorchester, Old Colony Y.C.; 42°18.0′, 71°02.7′. (S)
D Dorchester, Boston Harbor Marina; 42°18.0′, 71°-01.7′. (S)
D Hingham Y.C.; 42°15.7′, 70°53.7′. (S)
D Scituate CG station; 42°11.9′, 70°43.0′.
D Scituate, Fourth Cliff; 42°09.7′, 70°42.5′. (S)
D Green Harbor Marine; 42°05.1′, 70°39.1′.
D Plymouth Light; 42°00.2′, 70°36.1′.
DN Provincetown; 42°03.1′, 70°11.8′.
DN Cape Cod Light; 42°02.4′, 70°08.7′.
DN Cape Cod Canal CG station; 41°46.4′, 70°30.0′.
D Wellfleet; 41°55.8′, 70°01.9′.
D Barnstable; 41°42.5′, 70°18.5′.

CLIMATOLOGICAL TABLES

These tables were compiled from U. S. Weather Bureau data.

Sky cover is expressed in a range of 0 for no clouds to 10 for complete sky cover. The number of clear days is based on average cloudiness of 0 to 3, partly cloudy days on 4 to 7, and cloudy days on 8 to 10.

Heavy fog includes data referred to at various times in the past as "Dense" or "Thick." The upper visibility limit for heavy fog is 1/4 mile.

(a) means length of record in years.
* means less than one-half.
T means trace, an amount too small to measure.

EASTPORT, MAINE, 44°55'N., 66°59'W. Elevation (ground) 80 feet. WB-1960

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent): 7:30 a.m. EST	1:30 p.m. EST	Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	65	34	67		80	59	63	71	71	71	80	60	30	67
Jan.	30.6	15.1	22.9	58	-16	4.11	2.47	18.0	74	72	11.7		61SE	45	6.6	8	8	15	15	5	*	2
Feb.	31.0	15.9	23.5	54	-22	3.44	1.91	18.0	74	70	11.6		59N	50	6.2	8	7	13	13	5	*	2
Mar.	37.4	24.2	30.8	76	-10	3.68	1.93	12.7	75	69	10.9		53E	52	6.3	8	9	14	14	4	*	3
Apr.	47.0	33.2	40.1	81	10	3.50	2.21	4.4	77	71	9.9		52E	51	6.5	7	9	14	12	2	1	4
May	56 8	40.6	48.7	90	24	3.09	2.94	T	79	71	8.4		49SE	52	6.6	7	11	13	12	*	1	6
June	64.4	47.2	55.8	92	36	3.55	2.65	0	82	75	7.3		43E	54	6.6	6	12	12	12	0	3	8
July	70.5	52.4	61.5	89	44	3.07	2.63	0	85	77	6.5		53NW	56	6.2	7	13	11	12	0	4	12
Aug.	70.4	53.4	61.9	93	42	2.86	4.20	0	85	76	6.4		44NE	57	6.0	9	11	11	11	0	3	10
Sept.	64.0	49.3	56.7	92	33	3.53	3.66	0	84	75	7.5		41NE	55	6.0	9	9	12	11	0	1	6
Oct.	55.2	42.0	48.6	80	22	3.62	2.89	0.1	81	72	9.3		66E	50	6.2	8	9	14	11	*	1	4
Nov.	45.2	32.8	39.0	71	4	4.48	3.69	3.0	80	75	10.3		66NE	38	7.2	5	8	17	12	3	*	2
Dec.	34.0	19.5	26.8	60	-23	3.74	3.15	10.7	77	73	11.2		72E	40	6.9	7	8	16	14	4	*	1
Year	50.5	35.5	43.0	93	-23	42.67	4.20	66.9	79	73	9.3		72E	51	6.4	89	114	162	149	23	14	60

PORTLAND, MAINE (City Airport) 43°39'N., 70°19'W. Elevation (ground) 61 feet. WB-1963

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent): 7:00 a.m.	1:00 p.m.	Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	30	30	30	23	23	30	23	23	23	23	23	15	23	23	20	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Jan.	31.8	11.7	21.8	64	-21	4.37	1.89	19.0	80	64	8.3	N	43SE	54	6.3	10	6	15	11	5	0	2
Feb.	33.5	12.1	22.8	64	-39	3.80	2.76	19.3	80	61	8.4	N	50N	59	5.9	10	6	12	11	5	*	2
Mar.	40.7	22.0	31.4	86	-21	4.34	3.47	14.2	77	60	9.0	W	66NE	58	6.0	10	7	14	11	4	*	3
Apr.	52.5	32.4	42.5	85	8	3.73	2.43	2.6	75	56	9.0	S	50S	56	6.5	8	7	15	12	1	1	3
May	64.2	41.7	53.0	92	23	3.41	2.33	0.3	75	58	8.1	S	43NW	57	6.6	7	9	15	13	*	2	7
June	73.1	51.1	62.1	97	33	3.18	2.17	0.0	78	60	7.2	S	32E	63	6.2	8	10	12	11	0	4	5
July	79.5	56.7	68.1	98	40	2.86	2.23	0.0	80	59	6.7	S	38W	67	6.0	8	12	11	9	0	4	7
Aug.	78.4	55.2	66.8	100	38	2.42	4.18	0.0	84	59	6.6	S	60E	65	5.7	10	11	10	9	0	3	6
Sept.	70.2	47.2	58.7	95	23	3.52	7.49	T	86	60	7.0	S	54SE	62	5.5	12	7	11	8	0	2	6
Oct.	59.8	37.4	48.6	88	18	3.20	7.71	0.3	86	60	7.7	N	39N	59	5.4	11	8	12	9	*	1	5
Nov.	47.6	28.6	38.1	73	6	4.17	3.39	3.1	85	65	8.0	W	66NE	47	6.6	8	7	15	11	1	*	4
Dec.	35.3	16.3	25.8	62	-21	3.85	3.46	12.9	81	62	8.0	N	54SE	56	5.9	10	8	13	11	3	*	2
Year	55.6	34.4	45.0	100	-39	42.85	7.71	71.7	81	60	7.8	S	66NE	59	6.1	112	98	155	126	18	19	53

CAPE ANN (Rockport, Mass.) 42°39'N., 70°37'W. Elevation (ground) 80 feet. WB-1962

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent)		Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	30	30	30	32	32	17	32	17														
Jan.	35.6	21.6	28.6	68	-10	4.44	2.76	13.7														
Feb.	35.7	21.4	28.6	62	-16	3.84	3.15	13.7														
Mar.	42.1	28.3	35.2	83	1	3.98	3.12	11.2														
Apr.	52.5	36.9	44.7	88	17	3.70	4.02	0.8														
May	63.4	45.8	54.6	90	32	3.66	3.36	0														
June	72.5	54.7	63.6	97	39	2.45	2.10	0														
July	78.2	60.7	69.5	100	47	3.00	3.85	0														
Aug.	76.8	59.9	68.4	100	41	3.35	3.79	0														
Sept.	69.2	53.5	61.4	97	33	3.34	5.80	0														
Oct.	59.3	44.4	51.9	84	24	3.50	3.07	T														
Nov.	49.4	35.6	42.5	71	11	4.33	4.00	0.4														
Dec.	38.5	24.8	31.7	63	-15	3.84	4.80	7.3														
Year	56.1	40.6	48.4	100	-16	43.43	5.80	47.1														

BOSTON, MASS. (Logan International Airport) 42°22'N., 71°01'W. Elevation (ground) 15 feet. WB-1963

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent): 7:00 a.m. EST	1:00 p.m. EST	Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	30	30	30	12	12	30	12	28	12	12	6	15	6	28	28	28	28	28	12	28	28	28
Jan.	36.8	23.0	29.9	62	-12	3.94	2.07	12.3	69	58	12.9	NW	45SW	48	6.3	9	6	16	12	3	*	2
Feb.	37.4	23.1	30.3	68	- 4	3.32	2.65	11.0	71	59	12.7	WNW	47E	56	6.1	8	7	13	12	3	*	2
Mar.	44.6	30.7	37.7	78	7	4.22	3.10	7.9	69	56	12.9	NW	42ENE	58	6.2	9	7	15	12	2	*	2
Apr.	55.7	40.0	47.9	91	17	3.77	2.09	0.7	69	54	12.0	WNW	45NW	55	6.6	7	8	15	12	*	1	2
May	67.5	50.1	58.8	93	34	3.34	5.74	T	68	54	10.8	SW	41W	57	6.5	6	11	14	13	0	3	3
June	76.3	59.2	67.8	100	47	3.48	2.46	0.0	70	55	10.3	SW	38NNW	63	6.3	6	11	13	10	0	4	2
July	81.9	65.4	73.7	100	55	2.88	2.42	0.0	72	54	9.5	SW	35NW	66	6.1	6	13	12	10	0	5	3
Aug.	80.0	63.3	71.7	100	52	3.66	8.40	0.0	76	57	9.6	SW	56NNW	66	5.7	9	11	11	10	0	4	2
Sept.	73.4	57.1	65.3	100	39	3.46	5.64	0.0	78	57	10.3	SW	50S	64	5.4	11	8	11	9	0	2	2
Oct.	62.7	47.2	55.0	90	31	3.14	4.26	T	77	55	11.1	SW	39NW	61	5.5	11	8	12	10	0	1	2
Nov.	51.9	37.8	44.9	76	17	3.93	3.33	1.4	75	58	11.9	SW	50SW	52	6.4	8	8	14	11	*	*	2
Dec.	40.1	26.5	33.3	64	- 4	3.63	2.10	7.1	69	57	12.4	WNW	43NW	54	6.1	9	8	14	10	2	*	1
Year	59.0	43.6	51.4	100	-12	42.77	8.40	40.4	72	56	11.4	SW	56NNW	59	6.1	99	106	160	130	11	20	24

PROVINCETOWN, MASS. 42°04'N., 70°12'W. Elevation (ground) 30 feet. WB-1964

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent)		Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	11														
Jan.	38.9	26.0	32.5	58	-4	3.98	2.78	7.5														
Feb.	38.5	25.2	31.9	60	-3	3.37	2.04	7.4														
Mar.	44.0	30.4	37.2	76	10	3.94	3.10	5.3														
Apr.	53.8	38.2	46.0	83	19	3.72	1.80	T														
May	64.9	46.5	55.7	86	28	2.53	2.60	T														
June	73.7	56.1	64.9	98	41	3.01	2.60	0														
July	79.7	62.2	71.0	97	44	2.32	2.00	0														
Aug.	78.5	61.9	70.2	94	42	3.34	2.47	0														
Sept.	71.9	56.1	64.0	93	30	4.30	9.92	0														
Oct.	62.6	47.2	54.9	82	25	3.85	4.20	0														
Nov.	52.4	39.0	45.7	71	16	3.71	3.37	0.6														
Dec.	42.0	29.2	35.6	65	-6	3.44	2.18	3.7														
Year	58.4	43.2	50.8	98	-6	41.51	9.92	24.5														

SANDWICH, MASS. 41°46'N., 70°30'W. Elevation (ground) 65 feet. WB-1964

Month	Air temperature (°F.) Normal: Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Extreme: Record highest	Record lowest	Precipitation (inches): Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	Humidity (percent)		Wind (knots): Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction	Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days: Sunrise to sunset: Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19														
Jan.	39.5	24.4	32.0	64	-2	4.11	3.22	6.1														
Feb.	39.9	24.4	32.2	63	-4	3.94	2.03	8.6														
Mar.	45.4	30.3	37.9	79	6	3.81	2.26	5.9														
Apr.	55.2	38.6	46.9	83	16	4.41	2.66	T														
May	64.6	46.8	55.7	86	31	3.82	2.51	T														
June	74.0	56.3	65.2	98	39	2.34	2.27	0														
July	79.8	63.0	71.4	98	46	2.79	3.04	0														
Aug.	77.5	61.7	69.6	100	48	5.09	5.40	0														
Sept.	71.9	55.5	63.7	94	38	3.16	3.11	0														
Oct.	63.6	47.0	55.3	88	28	3.44	2.73	T														
Nov.	53.7	38.2	46.0	77	18	4.79	2.65	0.1														
Dec.	42.3	28.5	35.4	64	0	4.12	3.09	5.0														
Year	59.0	42.9	51.0	100	-4	45.82	5.40	25.7														

NANTUCKET, MASS. (Memorial Airport) 41°15'N., 70°04'W. Elevation (ground) 43 feet. WB-1963

Month	Air temperature (°F.)					Precipitation (inches)			Humidity (percent)		Wind (knots)			Percent of possible sunshine	Mean sky cover sunrise to sunset	Mean number of days						
	Normal			Extreme												Sunrise to sunset						
	Daily maximum	Daily minimum	Monthly	Record highest	Record lowest	Normal total	Maximum 24 hrs.	Snow, sleet mean total	7:00 a. m. EST	1:00 p. m. EST	Mean speed	Prevailing direction	Maximum speed and direction			Clear	Partly cloudy	Cloudy	Precipitation .01 inch or more	Snow, sleet 1.0 inch or more	Thunderstorms	Heavy fog
(a)	30	30	30	17	17	30	17	17	17	17	17	14	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Jan.	39.2	25.8	32.5	57	5	4.22	2.82	7.3	80	72	12.7	NW	51NW	40	7.2	6	6	19	14	2	*	6
Feb.	38.1	24.6	31.4	56	0	3.76	2.32	9.8	79	69	13.3	WNW	53NW	47	6.9	6	6	16	12	2	1	6
Mar.	42.5	29.6	36.1	62	7	4.54	2.54	7.6	78	67	13.6	NW	63N	55	6.5	8	8	15	12	2	1	6
Apr.	50.6	37.0	43.8	73	20	3.76	4.48	1.1	79	68	12.9	WSW	49N	55	6.6	7	8	15	12	*	2	8
May	59.9	45.0	52.6	77	30	2.88	3.07	0.0	80	70	11.4	SW	43SE	58	6.7	7	8	16	11	0	3	11
June	67.8	53.8	60.8	88	39	2.92	3.00	0.0	84	73	10.4	SW	34NE	62	6.6	7	8	15	8	0	3	12
July	74.3	60.7	67.5	90	47	2.71	2.65	0.0	86	74	9.7	SW	36S	63	6.6	6	10	15	8	0	4	14
Aug.	74.4	60.7	67.6	95	49	3.68	3.67	0.0	86	74	9.6	SW	63SE	61	6.3	8	9	14	9	0	4	12
Sept.	69.3	55.4	62.4	84	35	3.51	4.42	0.0	84	71	10.3	SW	63SE	61	6.0	9	8	13	8	0	2	8
Oct.	60.8	46.8	53.8	80	29	3.70	3.21	T	83	70	11.4	SW	60E	58	5.9	10	7	14	9	0	1	7
Nov.	52.3	38.5	45.4	69	20	4.05	3.38	0.2	81	70	11.6	NW	61NW	43	7.1	6	7	17	12	*	1	5
Dec.	42.5	28.6	35.6	59	-3	3.93	2.48	7.9	78	68	12.3	WNW	50W	43	6.9	6	8	17	13	2	*	4
Year	56.0	42.2	49.1	95	-3	43.66	4.48	33.9	82	71	11.6	SW	63N	55	6.6	86	93	186	126	8	21	99

MEAN SURFACE WATER TEMPERATURES (T) AND SALINITIES (S) -- ATLANTIC COAST

	Years	Jan.		Feb.		Mar.		Apr.		May		June		July		Aug.		Sept.		Oct.		Nov.		Dec.		Mean	
		(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo	(T) °F	(S) °/oo
Eastport, Maine 44°54'N., 66°59'W.	34	38.2	32.1	35.3	31.9	35.1	31.8	37.3	31.5	40.6	31.4	44.5	31.6	48.7	32.0	51.6	32.3	52.3	32.5	50.9	32.5	47.7	32.4	42.9	32.1	43.8	32.0
Bar Harbor, Maine 44°23'N., 68°12'W.	17	34.3	31.8	32.5	31.8	34.8	31.5	39.9	31.1	45.7	31.1	51.9	31.1	56.6	31.5	57.4	31.8	55.3	32.0	51.7	32.3	46.9	32.0	39.5	31.9	45.5	31.7
Portland, Maine 43°40'N., 70°15'W.	31	33.2	30.1	32.0	29.9	34.7	29.0	40.2	27.8	47.7	28.2	54.8	29.4	59.3	30.4	60.2	30.4	57.9	30.6	52.0	30.4	45.1	30.1	37.3	29.9	46.2	29.7
Portsmouth, N.H. 43°05'N., 70°45'W.	20	35.7	29.0	34.4	28.8	36.4	26.4	42.2	24.3	48.7	26.3	54.9	28.6	59.2	30.3	60.9	31.0	58.4	30.8	52.8	30.8	47.1	29.5	40.2	28.6	47.6	28.7
Boston, Mass. 42°21'N., 71°03'W.	42	35.0	28.6	34.0	28.6	37.8	26.3	45.0	25.8	53.1	27.1	60.5	28.5	64.8	29.7	65.8	29.8	63.4	29.5	56.2	29.7	48.3	29.3	39.5	29.0	50.3	28.5

°/oo--This symbol denotes the salinity of sea water, and is defined as the number of grams of salts in 1,000 grams of sea water. For sea water temperature and salinity in greater detail, see Coast and Geodetic Survey Publication 31-1, Surface Water Temperature and Salinity, Atlantic Coast, North and South America.

768-918 O-63--15

HOURS OF OPERATION OF FOG SIGNALS
(U.S. Coast Guard)

Light station	14 Calendar years - 1950 thru 1963														Pre - 1950		
	Average													Max. 1 yr.	Ave.	For yrs.	Max. 1 yr.
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year				
West Quoddy Head, Maine 44°48.9'N., 66°57.1'W.	102	83	77	82	149	161	259	227	147	78	49	73	1487	1761	1427	65	1857
Little River, Maine 44°39.0'N., 67°11.5'W.	66	54	53	73	109	170	261	207	119	60	61	52	1285	1819	1342	44	1703
Libby Island, Maine 44°34.1'N., 67°22.1'W.	109	85	84	102	146	183	259	254	132	78	67	72	1571	1904	1526	65	1954
Moose Peak, Maine 44°28.5'N., 67°32.0'W.	86	79	66	82	116	176	258	217	112	66	51	49	1358	1862	1580	36	1934
Petit Manan, Maine 44°22.1'N., 67°51.9'W.	117	109	109	105	140	175	277	249	146	89	80	85	1681	2186	1493	65	2144
Mount Desert, Maine 43°58.1'N., 68°07.7'W.	56	48	48	66	118	157	239	203	116	65	41	48	1205	2007	1401	56	1744
Egg Rock, Maine 44°21.2'N., 68°08.3'W.	76	52	48	62	86	121	177	150	88	46	31	37	974	1268	1206	45	1587
Bass Harbor Head, Maine 44°13.3'N., 68°20.3'W.	65	60	64	69	97	136	197	171	102	68	55	45	1129	2026	971	44	1590
Burnt Coat Harbor, Maine 44°08.1'N., 68°26.9'W.	49	55	48	65	102	133	184	177	107	56	54	49	1079	2191	1017	38	1782
Matinicus Rock, Maine 43°47.0'N., 68°51.3'W.	90	91	84	96	143	164	234	224	136	82	73	70	1487	2264	1301	65	1700
Owls Head, Maine 44°05.5'N., 69°02.7'W.	52	56	44	61	77	112	143	130	83	47	44	39	888	1327	828	44	1177
Fort Point, Maine 44°28.0'N., 68°48.7'W.	75	70	55	54	55	69	118	110	84	53	44	60	847	1332	646	44	930
Manana Island Fog Signal, Maine 43°45.8'N., 69°19.7'W.	93	93	90	96	136	170	194	189	113	82	70	68	1394	1966	1122	65	1551
Whitehead, Maine 43°58.7'N., 69°07.5'W.	65	70	69	68	107	132	197	176	105	52	49	46	1136	1508	1317	65	1650
Marshall Point, Maine 43°55.0'N., 69°15.7'W.	89	82	73	74	102	127	163	145	93	65	60	57	1130	1891	796	44	1120
The Cuckolds, Maine 43°46.8'N., 69°39.0'W.	81	76	75	74	102	105	155	152	95	61	51	53	1080	1765	1240	55	1663
Seguin, Maine 43°42.5'N., 69°45.5'W.	77	78	84	80	110	124	156	145	95	67	74	66	1156	1727	1265	65	1684
Doubling Point, Maine 45°53.0'N., 69°48.4'W.	30	38	33	23	27	31	45	46	33	38	32	30	406	710	379	45	806
Halfway Rock, Maine 43°39.4'N., 70°02.2'W.	104	95	98	108	134	172	218	213	137	111	107	87	1584	2855	1038	44	1510

HOURS OF OPERATION OF FOG SIGNALS
(U.S. Coast Guard)

Light station	14 Calendar years - 1950 thru 1963														Pre - 1950		
	Average													Max. 1 yr.	Ave.	For yrs.	Max. 1 yr.
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year				
Portland Lightship, Maine 43°31.6'N., 70°05.5'W.	93	92	90	82	112	126	157	145	112	73	73	59	1214	1872	1016	41	1513
Cape Elizabeth, Maine 43°34.0'N., 70°12.0'W.	98	100	95	89	114	123	182	160	145	83	82	60	1331	2263	987	65	1514
Portland Head, Maine 43°37.4'N., 70°12.5'W.	73	68	73	57	83	95	119	110	72	51	57	54	912	1396	902	65	1319
Wood Island, Maine 43°27.4'N., 70°19.8'W.	62	70	73	68	90	96	122	114	83	71	67	58	974	1774	762	44	1206
Goat Island, Maine 43°21.5'N., 70°25.5'W.	66	64	63	53	83	86	108	101	63	53	58	57	855	1473	638	39	1155
Cape Neddick, Maine 43°09.9'N., 70°35.5'W.	56	62	59	52	71	88	88	99	63	53	46	43	780	1658	660	44	768
Whaleback, Maine 43°03.5'N., 70°41.8'W.	54	65	58	53	80	84	120	106	73	63	56	51	863	1423	907	65	1350
Isles of Shoals, N.H. 42°58.0'N., 70°37.4'W.	84	101	91	83	103	108	131	118	97	86	81	75	1158	1923	750	43	1314
Annisquam Harbor, Mass. 42°39.7'N., 70°40.9'W.	41	40	35	26	26	21	31	26	23	17	24	28	338	532	160	19	474
Cape Ann, Mass. 42°38.2'N., 70°34.5'W.	76	82	72	67	81	86	101	93	75	58	49	52	892	1357	736	65	1091
Eastern Point, Mass. 42°34.8'N., 70°39.9'W.	58	53	60	42	70	59	81	67	65	53	37	33	678	1554	630	51	1155
Bakers Island, Mass. 42°32.2'N., 70°47.2'W.	62	61	63	52	60	54	62	63	53	49	41	40	660	1102	602	44	1058
Boston Lightship, Mass. 42°20.4'N., 70°45.5'W.	81	79	76	66	74	75	91	83	63	58	48	48	842	1369	874	52	1231
Boston, Mass. 42°19.7'N., 70°53.4'W.	60	65	58	45	52	54	75	68	53	46	34	36	646	1005	691	65	918
Deer Island, Mass. 42°20.4'N., 70°57.3'W.	43	54	45	28	43	37	60	51	55	60	42	40	558	1335	385	44	668
Plymouth (Gurnet), Mass. 42°00.2'N., 70°36.1'W.	73	66	64	45	72	61	79	69	70	43	31	38	711	991	563	42	919
Canal Breakwater, Mass. 41°46.8'N., 70°29.4'W.	135	121	150	142	146	178	181	171	129	129	139	115	1736	2920	1135	20	1692
Race Point, Mass. 42°03.7'N., 70°14.6'W.	66	69	57	68	85	81	80	71	57	55	35	37	761	1273	697	65	1519

GULF OF MAINE DISTANCES

CALAIS, MAINE, TO CAPE COD, MASS.

April 3, 1965

Figure at intersection of columns opposite ports in question is the nautical mileage between the two. Example: Portland, Maine, is 100 nautical miles from Boston, Mass.

	Calais, Maine 45°11.4'N., 67°16.7'W.	Eastport, Maine 44°54.3'N., 66°59.0'W.	Lubec, Maine 44°51.7'N., 66°59.0'W.	Machiasport, Maine 44°41.9'N., 67°23.6'W.	Jonesport, Maine 44°31.6'N., 67°37.0'W.	Bar Harbor, Maine 44°23.5'N., 68°12.0'W.	Buck Harbor, Maine 44°20.3'N., 68°44.2'W.	Stonington, Maine 44°09.2'N., 68°39.8'W.	Rockland, Maine 44°06.0'N., 69°05.5'W.	Searsport, Maine 44°27.0'N., 68°54.0'W.	Bucksport, Maine 44°34.3'N., 68°48.0'W.	Bangor, Maine 44°47.7'N., 68°46.3'W.	Boothbay Harbor, Maine 43°51.0'N., 69°37.6'W.	Wiscasset, Maine 43°59.5'N., 69°40.1'W.	Bath, Maine 43°54.5'N., 69°48.7'W.	Augusta, Maine 44°18.9'N., 69°46.4'W.	Portland, Maine 43°39.4'N., 70°14.7'W.	York Harbor, Maine 43°07.9'N.,	Portsmouth, N. H. 43°04.6'N., 70°44.5'W.	Newburyport, Mass. 42°48.8'N., 70°52.4'W.	Rockport, Mass. 42°40.0'N., 70°36.5'W.	Gloucester, Mass. 42°36.6'N., 70°39.6'W.	Salem, Mass. 42°31.3'N., 70°52.5'W.	Marblehead, Mass. 42°30.2'N., 70°50.7'W.	Lynn, Mass. 42°27.3'N., 70°56.6'W.	Boston, Mass. 42°22.0'N., 71°03.0'W.	Scituate, Mass. 42°11.9'N., 70°43.5'W.	Plymouth, Mass. 41°57.6'N., 70°39.8'W.	CAPE COD CANAL ENT. 41°46.8'N., 70°29.0'W.	Provincetown, Mass. 42°02.5'N., 70°10.0'W.	NANTUCKET SHOALS 40°30.0'N., 69°25.0'W.
24																																
36	3																															
61	46	35																														
66	42	40	20																													
98	83	72	52	34																												
125	109	98	80	60	39																											
118	102	91	73	53	33	16																										
145	130	118	100	82	62	22	20																									
152	137	126	107	89	70	16	24	23																								
159	145	133	115	96	77	22	30	33	13																							
176	162	150	132	113	94	39	47	50	30	17																						
188	153	142	123	105	86	57	53	42	61	70	67																					
189	175	162	144	124	105	68	64	62	80	89	106	21																				
187	173	161	142	122	103	67	63	59	78	86	104	23	30																			
214	200	188	169	149	130	94	90	86	105	113	131	50	57	27																		
198	183	172	153	135	115	85	81	71	90	98	115	36	44	40	66																	
222	208	196	178	159	140	114	109	99	118	126	144	64	72	67	94	43																
230	216	204	186	167	148	123	119	107	126	135	151	74	82	78	104	56	11															
241	226	215	197	178	159	137	132	118	137	145	162	86	94	89	116	67	25	22														
236	221	210	192	173	154	131	126	115	134	143	160	84	92	88	115	66	29	27	16													
245	230	219	200	182	163	138	133	126	145	153	170	95	103	98	125	79	42	40	31	17												
252	237	226	208	189	170	149	145	133	152	160	177	102	110	105	132	87	49	47	38	24	12											
251	236	225	207	188	169	148	143	132	151	159	176	101	109	104	131	86	48	46	37	23	11	5										
261	246	235	217	198	179	157	153	142	161	169	186	110	118	114	141	95	58	56	47	33	22	18	14									
265	250	239	221	203	184	162	158	147	166	174	191	115	123	119	146	100	63	61	51	37	26	27	19	13								
259	244	233	215	196	177	159	155	142	161	169	186	112	120	115	142	97	60	58	48	34	26	24	22	22	21							
268	253	242	224	206	188	174	163	155	174	182	199	125	133	129	156	112	75	73	64	50	43	45	39	40	40	20						
270	255	244	226	209	190	176	165	160	178	187	204	130	139	137	164	118	83	81	72	58	52	53	48	48	52	29	20					
258	243	232	214	197	179	165	155	148	166	175	192	119	127	123	150	107	75	73	63	49	45	49	45	47	49	29	26	22				
312	297	286	271	257	243	237	226	223	242	250	267	207	217	213	240	203	182	180	171	157	155	159	156	159	163	143	144	144	132			

Each distance is by shortest route that safe navigation permits between the two ports concerned. Vessels standing along the coast must make their own adjustments for non-direct routes. For example, the table shows a distance of 214 miles by direct route from Machiasport to Provincetown; the distance via Matinicus Rock and Cape Ann is 235 miles. Distances from Eastport to Machiasport and other ports farther southward are via deep Head Harbor Passage, which is 8 miles farther than via shallow Lubec Channel.

Radio Bearing Conversion Table

Table of corrections, in minutes

[DIFFERENCE OF LONGITUDE IN DEGREES]

Mid. L.	½°	1°	1½°	2°	2½°	3°	3½°	4°	4½°	5°	5½°	6°	6½°	7°	7½°	8°	8½°	9°	9½°	10°
15°	4	8	12	16	19	23	27	31	35	40	43	47	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	78
16°	4	8	12	17	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	79	83
17°	4	9	13	18	22	26	31	35	39	44	48	53	57	61	66	70	75	79	83	88
18°	5	9	13	19	23	28	32	37	42	46	51	56	60	65	70	74	79	83	88	93
19°	5	10	15	20	24	29	34	39	44	49	54	59	63	68	73	78	83	88	93	98
20°	5	10	15	21	26	31	36	41	46	51	56	62	67	72	77	82	87	92	98	103
21°	5	11	16	21	27	32	38	43	48	54	59	64	70	75	81	86	91	97	102	108
22°	6	11	17	22	28	34	39	45	51	56	62	67	73	79	84	90	96	101	107	112
23°	6	12	18	23	29	35	41	47	53	59	64	70	76	82	88	94	100	105	111	117
24°	6	12	18	24	31	37	43	49	55	61	67	73	79	85	92	98	104	110	116	122
25°	6	13	19	25	32	38	44	51	57	63	70	76	82	89	95	101	108	114	120	127
26°	7	13	20	26	33	39	46	53	59	66	72	79	85	92	99	105	112	118	125	131
27°	7	14	20	27	34	41	48	54	61	68	75	82	89	95	102	109	116	123	129	136
28°	7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84	92	99	106	113	120	127	134	141
29°	7	15	21	29	36	44	51	58	65	73	80	87	95	102	109	116	124	131	138	145
30°	7	15	22	30	38	45	53	60	68	75	83	90	98	105	113	120	127	135	143	150
31°	8	15	23	31	39	46	54	62	70	77	85	93	100	108	116	124	131	139	146	155
32°	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	79	87	95	103	111	119	127	135	143	151	159
33°	8	16	25	33	41	49	57	65	74	82	90	98	106	114	123	131	139	147	155	163
34°	8	17	25	34	42	50	59	67	75	84	92	101	109	117	126	134	143	151	159	168
35°	9	17	26	34	43	52	60	69	77	86	95	103	112	120	129	138	146	155	163	172
36°	9	18	26	35	44	53	62	71	79	88	97	106	115	123	132	141	150	159	168	176
37°	9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108	117	126	135	144	153	163	172	181
38°	9	18	28	37	46	55	65	74	83	92	102	111	120	129	139	148	157	166	175	185
39°	9	19	28	38	47	57	66	75	85	94	104	113	123	132	142	151	160	170	179	189
40°	10	19	29	39	48	58	68	77	87	96	106	116	125	135	145	154	164	174	183	193
41°	10	20	30	39	49	59	69	79	89	98	108	118	128	138	148	157	167	177	187	197
42°	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	151	161	171	181	191	201
43°	10	20	31	41	51	61	72	82	92	102	113	123	133	143	153	164	174	184	194	205
44°	10	21	31	42	52	63	73	83	94	104	115	125	135	146	156	167	177	188	198	208
45°	11	21	32	42	53	64	74	85	95	106	117	127	138	149	159	170	180	191	201	212
46°	11	22	32	43	54	65	76	86	97	108	119	129	140	151	162	173	183	194	205	216
47°	11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132	143	154	165	176	186	197	208	219
48°	11	22	33	45	56	67	78	89	100	111	123	134	145	156	167	178	190	201	212	223
49°	11	23	34	45	57	68	79	91	102	113	125	136	147	158	170	181	192	204	215	226
50°	11	23	34	46	57	69	80	92	103	115	126	138	149	161	172	184	195	207	218	230
51°	12	23	35	47	58	70	82	93	105	117	128	140	152	163	175	186	198	210	221	233
52°	12	24	35	47	59	71	83	95	106	118	130	142	154	165	177	189	201	213	225	236
53°	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192	204	216	228	240
54°	12	24	36	49	61	73	85	97	109	121	133	146	158	170	182	194	206	218	231	243
55°	12	25	37	49	61	74	86	98	111	123	135	147	160	172	184	197	209	221	233	246
56°	12	25	37	50	62	75	87	100	112	124	137	149	162	174	187	199	211	224	236	249
57°	13	25	38	50	63	75	88	101	113	126	138	151	164	176	189	201	214	226	239	252
58°	13	25	38	51	64	76	89	102	115	127	140	153	165	178	191	204	216	229	242	254
59°	13	26	39	51	64	77	90	103	116	129	141	154	167	180	193	206	219	231	244	257
60°	13	26	39	52	65	78	91	104	117	130	143	156	169	182	195	208	221	234	247	260

Example. A ship in latitude 39°51′. N., longitude 67°35′ W., by dead reckoning, obtains a radio bearing of 299° true on the radiobeacon located in latitude 40°37′. N., longitude 69°37′ W.

Radiobeacon station	Latitude	40°37′ N.
Dead-reckoning position of ship	Latitude	39°51′
Middle latitude		40°14′
Radiobeacon station	Longitude	69°37′ W.
Dead reckoning position of ship	Longitude	67°35′
Longitude difference		2°02′

Entering the table with difference of longitude equals 2°, which is the nearest tabulated value and opposite 40° middle latitude, the correction of 39′ is read.

As the ship is east of the radiobeacon, a minus correction is applied. The Mercator bearing then will be 299°−000°39′=298°21′. To facilitate plotting, subtract 180° and plot from the position of the radiobeacon the bearing 298°21′−180°, or 118°21′ (Mercator bearing reckoned clockwise from true north).

Distance of Visibility of Objects at Sea

The following table gives the approximate geographic range of visibility for an object which may be seen by an observer whose eye is at sea level; in practice, therefore, it is necessary to add to these a distance of visibility corresponding to the height of the observer's eye above sea level.

Height, feet	Nautical miles	Height, feet	Nautical miles	Height, feet	Nautical miles	Height, feet	Nautical miles	Height, feet	Nautical miles
6	2. 8	48	7. 9	220	17. 0	660	29. 4	2, 000	51. 2
8	3. 1	50	8. 1	240	17. 7	680	29. 9	2, 200	53. 8
10	3. 6	55	8. 5	260	18. 5	700	30. 3	2, 400	56. 2
12	4. 0	60	8. 9	280	19. 2	720	30. 7	2, 600	58. 5
14	4. 3	65	9. 2	300	19. 9	740	31. 1	2, 800	60. 6
15	4. 4	70	9. 6	320	20. 5	760	31. 6	3, 000	62. 8
16	4. 6	75	9. 9	340	21. 1	780	32. 0	3, 200	64. 9
18	4. 9	80	10. 3	360	21. 7	800	32. 4	3, 400	66. 9
20	5. 1	85	10. 6	380	22. 3	820	32. 8	3, 600	68. 6
22	5. 4	90	10. 9	400	22. 9	840	33. 2	3, 800	70. 7
24	5. 6	95	11. 2	420	23. 5	860	33. 6	4, 000	72. 5
26	5. 8	100	11. 5	440	24. 1	880	34. 0	4, 200	74. 3
28	6. 1	110	12. 0	460	24. 6	900	34. 4	4, 400	76. 1
30	6. 3	120	12. 6	480	25. 1	920	34. 7	4, 600	77. 7
32	6. 5	130	13. 1	500	25. 6	940	35. 2	4, 800	79. 4
34	6. 7	140	13. 6	520	26. 1	960	35. 5	5, 000	81. 0
36	6. 9	150	14. 1	540	26. 7	980	35. 9	6, 000	88. 8
38	7. 0	160	14. 5	560	27. 1	1, 000	36. 2	7, 000	96. 0
40	7. 2	170	14. 9	580	27. 6	1, 200	39. 6	8, 000	102. 6
42	7. 4	180	15. 4	600	28. 0	1, 400	42. 9	9, 000	108. 7
44	7. 6	190	15. 8	620	28. 6	1, 600	45. 8	10, 000	114. 6
46	7. 8	200	16. 2	640	29. 0	1, 800	48. 6		

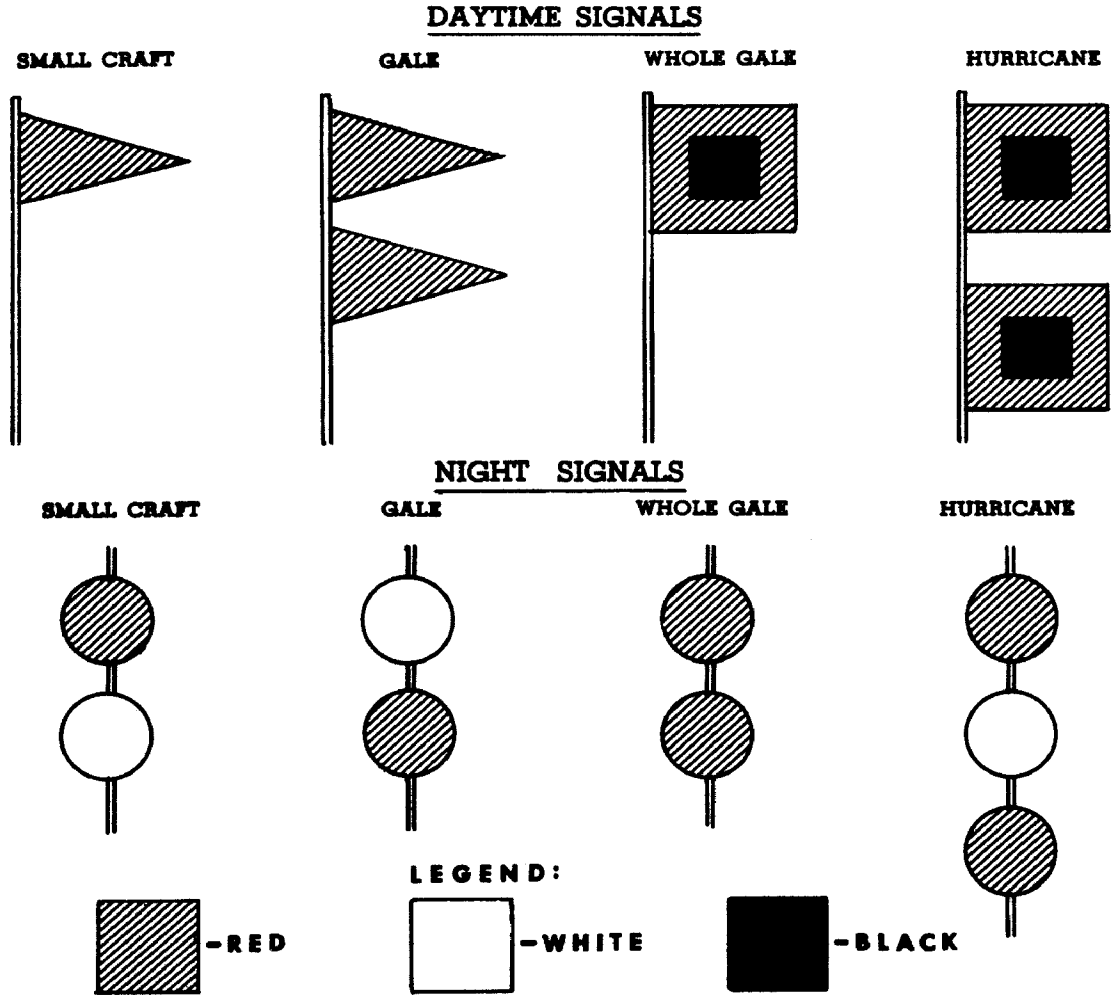
Conversion Table, Degrees to Points and Vice Versa

° ′	Points	° ′	Points	° ′	Points	° ′	Points
0 00	N	90 00	E	180 00	S	270 00	W
2 49		92 49		182 49		272 49	
5 38	N ½ E	95 38	E ½ S	185 38	S ½ W	275 38	W ½ N
8 26		98 26		188 26		278 26	
11 15	N x E	101 15	E x S	191 15	S x W	281 15	W x N
14 04		104 04		194 04		284 04	
16 53	N x E ½ E	106 53	ESE ½ E	196 53	S x W ½ W	286 53	WNW ½ W
19 41		109 41		199 41		289 41	
22 30	NNE	112 30	ESE	202 30	SSW	292 30	WNW
25 19		115 19		205 19		295 19	
28 08	NNE ½ E	118 08	SE x E ½ E	208 08	SSW ½ W	298 08	NW x W ½ W
30 56		120 56		210 56		300 56	
33 45	NE x N	123 45	SE x E	213 45	SW x S	303 45	NW x W
36 34		126 34		216 34		306 34	
39 23	NE ½ N	129 23	SE ½ E	219 23	SW ½ S	309 23	NW ½ W
42 11		132 11		222 11		312 11	
45 00	NE	135 00	SE	225 00	SW	315 00	NW
47 49		137 49		227 49		317 49	
50 38	NE ½ E	140 38	SE ½ S	230 38	SW ½ W	320 38	NW ½ N
53 26		143 26		233 26		323 26	
56 15	NE x E	146 15	SE x S	236 15	SW x W	326 15	NW x N
59 04		149 04		239 04		329 04	
61 53	NE x E ½ E	151 53	SSE ½ E	241 53	SW x W ½ W	331 53	NNW ½ W
64 41		154 41		244 41		334 41	
67 30	ENE	157 30	SSE	247 30	WSW	337 30	NNW
70 19		160 19		250 19		340 19	
73 08	ENE ½ E	163 08	S x E ½ E	253 08	WSW ½ W	343 08	N x W ½ W
75 56		165 56		255 56		345 56	
78 45	E x N	168 45	S x E	258 45	W x S	348 45	N x W
81 34		171 34		261 34		351 34	
84 23	E ½ N	174 23	S ½ E	264 23	W ½ S	354 23	N ½ W
87 11		177 11		267 11		357 11	

BEAUFORT SCALE OF WIND FORCE

Beaufort Number	Miles per Hour	Knots	Wind Effects Observed at Sea	Terms Used In U. S. W. B. Forecasts
0	Less than 1	Less than 1	Sea like a mirror	
1	1- 3	1- 3	Ripples with the appearance of scales formed, but without foam crests	Light
2	4- 7	4- 6	Small wavelets, short but pronounced; crests appear glassy, do not break	
3	8-12	7-10	Large wavelets with crests beginning to break; foam appears glassy. Perhaps scattered white horses (white foam crests).	Gentle
4	13-18	11-16	Small waves, becoming longer; fairly frequent white horses	Moderate
5	19-24	17-21	Moderate waves of a pronounced long form; many white horses, possibly some spray.	Fresh
6	25-31	22-27	Large waves begin to form; white foam crests more extensive everywhere; probably some spray.	Strong
7	32-38	28-33	Sea heaps up; some white foam from breaking waves blows in streaks along the direction of the wind.	
8	39-46	34-40	Moderately high waves. Edges of crests begin to break into spindrift. Well-marked streaks of foam blow along direction of wind.	Gale
9	47-54	41-47	High waves. Dense streaks of foam along direction of wind. Spray may affect visibility.	
10	55-63	48-55	Very high waves with long overhanging crests; great patches of foam blown in dense white streaks along direction of wind. Sea surface takes on a white appearance. Visibility affected.	Whole gale
11	64-72	56-63	Exceptionally high waves; sea completely covered with long white patches of foam lying along direction of wind; edges of wave crests everywhere blown into froth. Visibility affected.	
12 or more	73 or more	64 or more	Air filled with foam and spray; sea completely white with driving spray. Visibility very seriously affected	Hurricane

SMALL CRAFT, GALE, WHOLE GALE AND HURRICANE WARNINGS



EXPLANATION OF DISPLAY SIGNALS

SMALL CRAFT WARNING: One red pennant displayed by day and a red light above a white light at night to indicate winds up to 33 knots and/or sea conditions dangerous to small craft operations are forecast for the area.

GALE WARNING: Two red pennants displayed by day and a white light above a red light at night to indicate winds ranging from 34 to 47 knots are forecast for the area.

WHOLE GALE WARNING: A single square red flag with a black center displayed during daytime and two red lights at night to indicate winds ranging from 48 to 63 knots are forecast for the area.

HURRICANE WARNING: Two square red flags with black centers displayed by day and a white light between two red lights at night to indicate that winds 64 knots and above are forecast for the area.

LIMITS OF UNITED STATES COAST PILOTS

Atlantic Coast
1 Eastport to Cape Cod
2 Cape Cod to Sandy Hook
3 Sandy Hook to Cape Henry
4 Cape Henry to Key West
5 Gulf of Mexico, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands

Pacific Coast
7 California, Oregon, Washington, and Hawaii
8 Alaska - - Dixon Entrance to Cape Spencer
9 Alaska - - Cape Spencer to Beaufort Sea

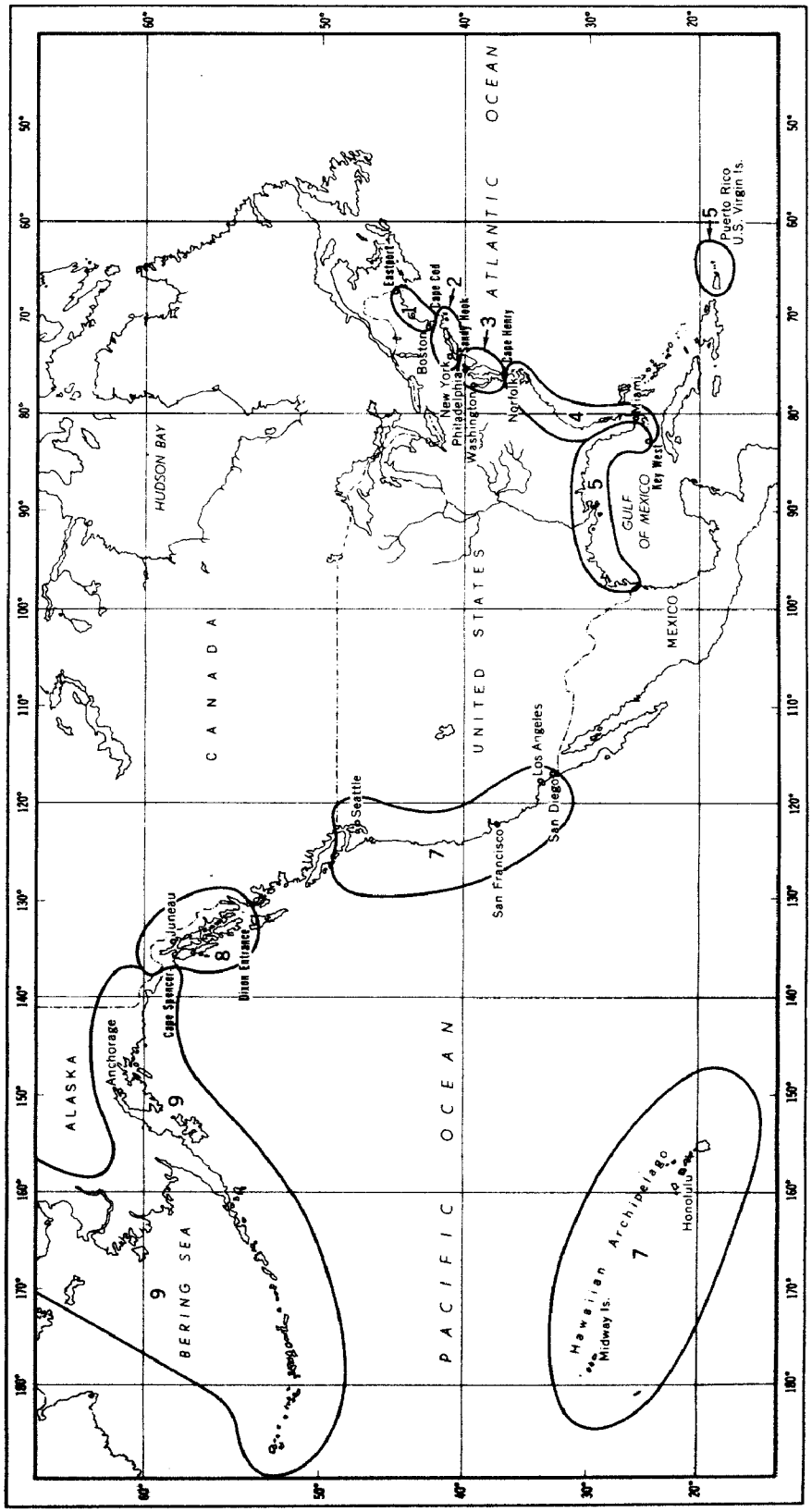
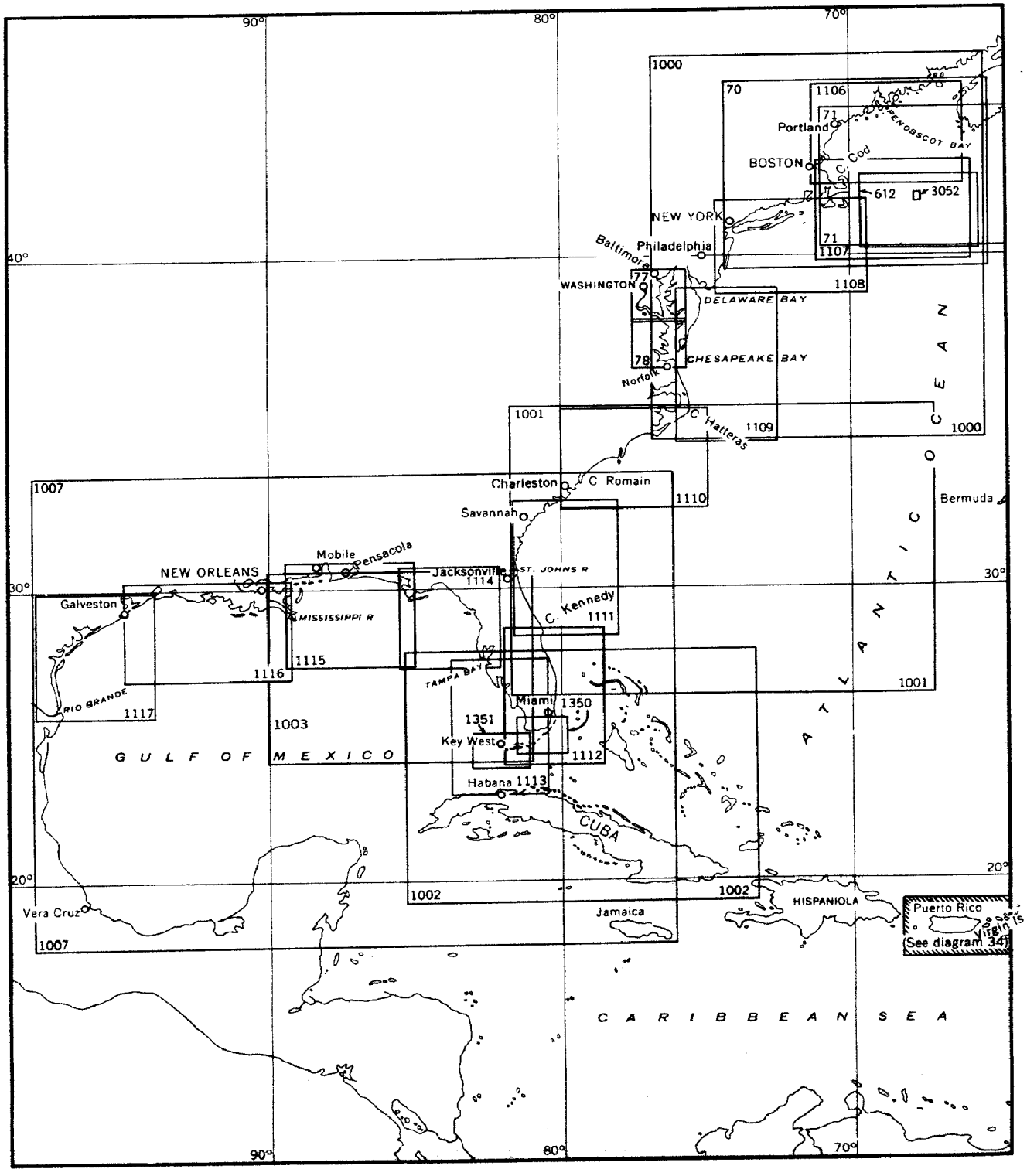


Diagram No. 1

March 1964

SAILING AND GENERAL CHARTS - ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS

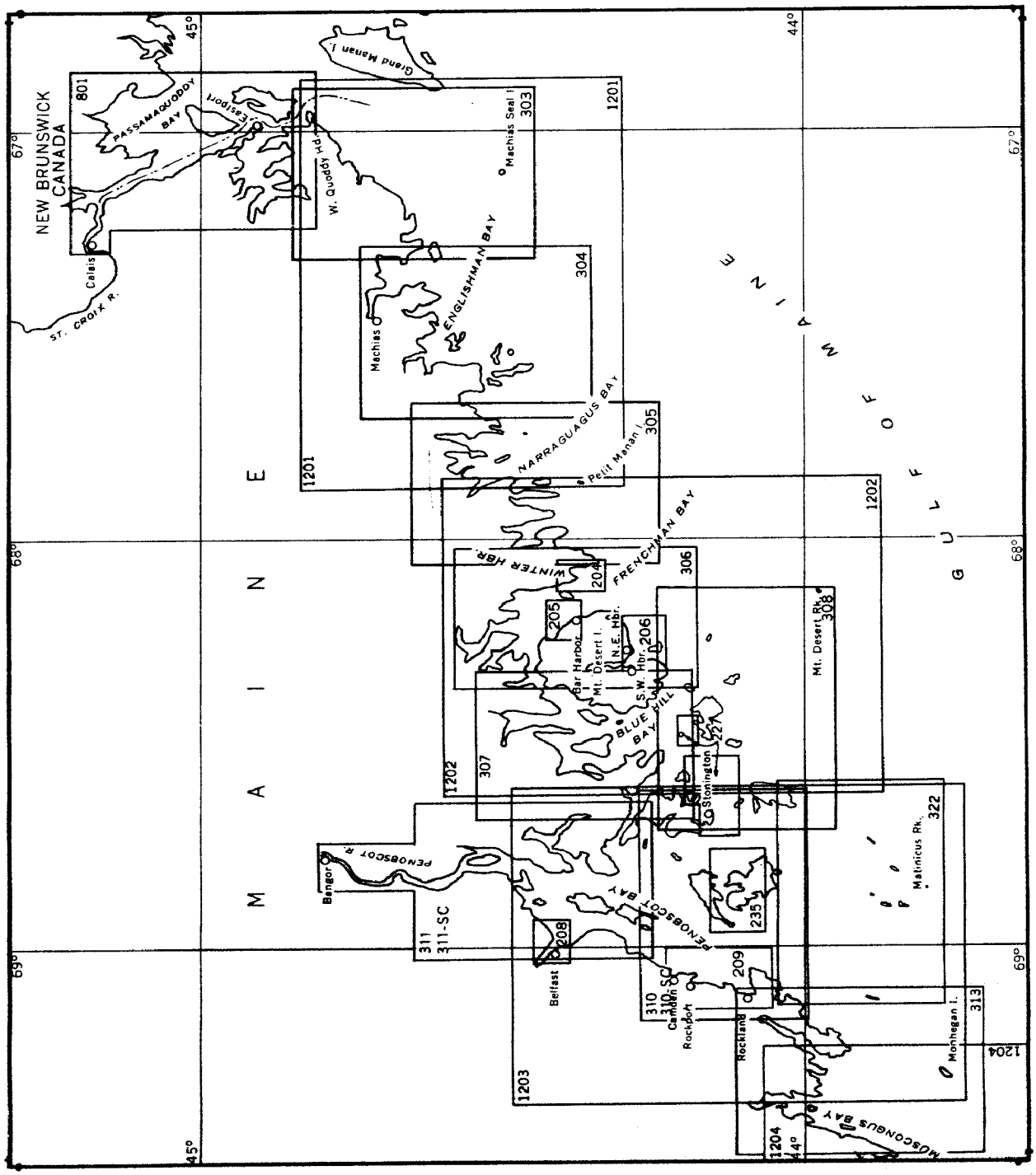


SAILING AND GENERAL CHARTS—ATLANTIC AND GULF COASTS

No.	Price	TITLE	Scale	Paper Size (inches)
		SAILING CHARTS		
70	$1.00	West Quoddy Head to New York	1:675,000	36X46
†1000	1.00	Cape Sable to Cape Hatteras	1:1,200,000	35X43
†1001	1.00	Cape Hatteras to Straits of Florida	1:1,200,000	36X48
†1002	1.00	Straits of Florida and approaches	1:1,200,000	35X43
†1003	1.00	Gulf Coast—Key West to the Mississippi River	1:875,000	36X44
†1007	1.00	Gulf of Mexico	1:2,160,000	35X43
		GENERAL CHARTS		
†71	1.00	Gulf of Maine and Georges Bank	1:500,000	36X44
77	.75	Chesapeake Bay—northern part	1:197,250	34X37
78	.75	Chesapeake Bay—southern part	1:200,000	33X34
†1106	1.00	Bay of Fundy to Cape Cod	1:378,838	36X46
†1107	1.00	Georges Bank and Nantucket Shoals	1:400,000	34X48
†1108	1.00	Approaches to New York, Nantucket Shoals to Five Fathom Bank	1:400,000	34X48
†1109	1.00	Cape May to Cape Hatteras	1:416,944	33X52
†1110	1.00	Cape Hatteras to Charleston	1:432,720	34X46
†1111	1.00	Charleston Light to Cape Kennedy	1:449,659	33X45
†1112	1.00	Cape Kennedy to Key West	1:466,940	31X47
1113	1.00	Habana to Tampa Bay	1:470,940	31X45
1114	.75	Tampa Bay to Cape San Blas	1:456,394	30X34
†1115	1.00	Cape St. George to Mississippi Passes	1:456,394	35X41
1116	1.00	Mississippi River to Galveston	1:458,596	36X49
1117	1.00	Galveston to Rio Grande	1:460,732	36X44
1350	.75	Florida Keys—Fowey Rocks to American Shoal	1:180,000	35X39
1351	.75	Florida Keys—Sombrero Key to Dry Tortugas	1:180,000	30X48
		SPECIAL CHARTS		
612	1.00	Georges Bank	1:220,000	36X46
3052	.75	Georges Bank—Georges Shoal, approaches to Texas Tower No. 2	1:20,000	26X42

†Includes Loran Lines of Position

Diagram No. 2
July 1964



COAST AND HARBOR CHARTS - ATLANTIC COAST
PASSAMAQUODDY BAY TO MONHEGAN I., MAINE

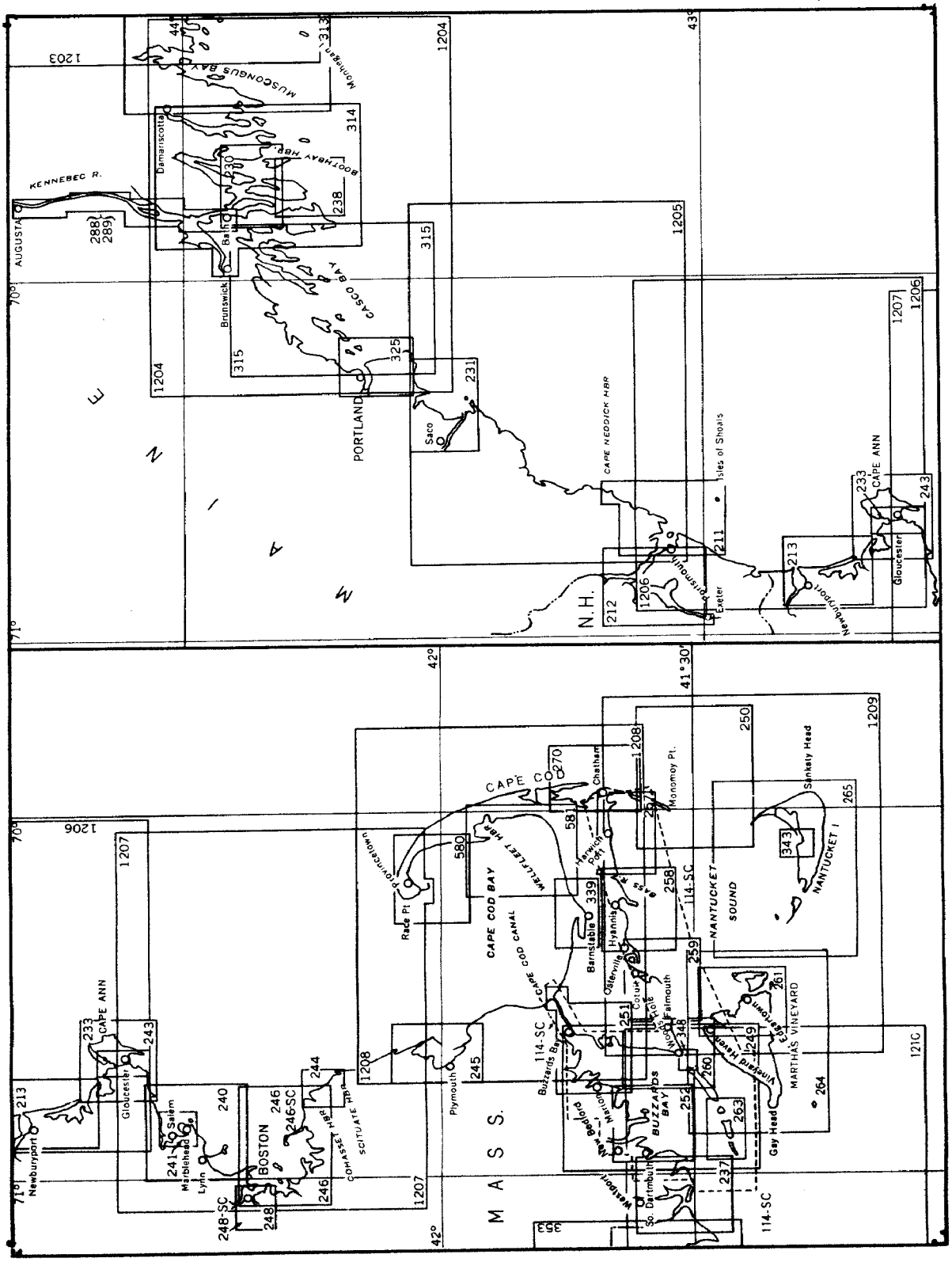
COAST AND HARBOR CHARTS—ATLANTIC COAST
PASSAMAQUODDY BAY TO MONHEGAN I., MAINE

No.	Price	TITLE	State	Scale	Paper size (inches)
		COAST CHARTS			
1201	$1.00	Quoddy Roads to Petit Manan Island	Maine	1:80,000	33X42
1202	1.00	Frenchman and Blue Hill Bays and approaches	"	1:80,000	34X44
1203	1.00	Penobscot Bay and approaches	"	1:80,000	33X44
		HARBOR CHARTS			
204	.50	Winter Harbor	Maine	1:10,000	24X30
205	.50	Bar Harbor	"	1:10,000	26X30
206	1.00	Southwest Harbor and approaches	"	1:10,000	36X47
208	.50	Belfast Harbor	"	1:10,000	22X29
209	.75	Camden, Rockport and Rockland Harbors	"	1:20,000	27X41
227	.50	Deer Island Thorofare and Casco Passage	"	1:20,000	22X35
235	1.00	Fox Islands Thorofare	"	1:15,000	34X45
303	1.00	West Quoddy Head to Cross Island	"	1:40,000	36X47
304	1.00	Machias Bay to Tibbett Narrows	"	1:40,000	36X45
305	1.00	Tibbett Narrows to Schoodic Island	"	1:40,000	34X48
306	1.00	Frenchman Bay and Mount Desert Island	"	1:40,000	31X48
307	1.00	Blue Hill Bay	"	1:40,000	32X44
		Blue Hill Harbor		1:20,000	
308	1.00	Approaches to Blue Hill Bay	"	1:40,000	36X50
310	1.00	Penobscot Bay	"	1:40,000	36X46
311	1.00	Penobscot River	"	1:40,000	33X47
313	1.00	Muscongus Bay	"	1:40,000	35X45
322	1.00	Approaches to Penobscot Bay	"	1:40,000	36X45
801	1.00	Calais to West Quoddy Head	"	1:40,000	32X48
		SMALL CRAFT CHARTS			
310-SC*	1.00	Penobscot Bay	"	1:40,000	
311-SC*	1.00	Penobscot River	"	1:40,000	

* SC designates Small-craft Folded Charts with marine service and supply information. See page IV for chart classifications.

Diagram No. 3

April 1965



COAST AND HARBOR CHARTS - ATLANTIC COAST

MONHEGAN I., MAINE TO CAPE ANN, MASS.

CAPE ANN TO BUZZARDS BAY, MASS.

COAST AND HARBOR CHARTS—ATLANTIC COAST

MONHEGAN I., MAINE TO BUZZARD BAY, MASS.

No.	Price	TITLE	State	Scale	Paper size (inches)
		COAST CHARTS			
1204	$1.00	Monhegan Island to Cape Elizabeth	Maine	1:80,000	35X45
1205	1.00	Cape Elizabeth to Portsmouth	Maine & N.H.	1:80,000	34X43
		Cape Porpoise Harbor	Maine	1:10,000	
1206	1.00	Portsmouth to Cape Ann	N.H. & Mass.	1:80,000	34X40
		Hampton Harbor	New Hampshire	1:30,000	
†1207	1.00	Massachusetts Bay	Massachusetts	1:80,000	36X45
†1208	1.00	Cape Cod Bay	"	1:80,000	35X43
1209	1.00	Nantucket Sound and approaches	"	1:80,000	35X43
†1210	1.00	Martha's Vineyard to Block Island	Mass. & R.I.	1:80,000	36X44
		HARBOR CHARTS			
211	1.00	Portsmouth Harbor, Cape Neddick Harbor to Isles of Shoals	Maine & N.H.	1:20,000	34X48
		Portsmouth Harbor		1:10,000	
212	1.00	Portsmouth to Dover and Exeter	"	1:20,000	34X48
213	.75	Newburyport Harbor and Plum Island Sound	Massachusetts	1:20,000	33X39
230	1.00	Boothbay Harbor to Bath, including Kennebec River	Maine	1:15,000	35X46
231	.75	Saco Bay and vicinity	"	1:20,000	31X42
233	.75	Gloucester Harbor and Annisquam River	Massachusetts	1:10,000	25X45
237	1.00	Westport River and approaches	"	1:20,000	36X46
238	1.00	Kennebec and Sheepscot River Entrances	Maine	1:15,000	36X48
240	.75	Salem and Lynn Harbors	Massachusettts	1:25,000	36X39
241	.75	Salem, Marblehead and Beverly Harbors	"	1:10,000	33X33
243	1.00	Ipswich Bay to Gloucester Harbor	"	1:20,000	36X40
		Rockport Harbor		1:5,000	
244	.75	Cohasset and Scituate Harbors	"	1:10,000	35X42
245	.75	Harbors of Plymouth, Kingston, and Duxbury	"	1:20,000	29X41
246	1.00	Boston Harbor	"	1:25,000	36X46
248	1.00	Boston Inner Harbor	"	1:10,000	35X44
249	1.00	Buzzards Bay	"	1:40,000	36X46
250	.50	Eastern entrance to Nantucket Sound	"	1:40,000	31X34
251	1.00	Cape Cod Canal and approaches	"	1:20,000	36X44
252	.75	New Befordd Harbor and approaches	"	1:20,000	36X38
257	.75	Nantucket Sound—Chatham Roads	"	1:20,000	29X39
258	.75	Hyannis Harbor and vicinity	"	1:20,000	35X39
259	1.00	Nantucket Sound—Osterville to Green Pond	"	1:20,000	36X40
260	1.00	Falmouth Harbor to Buzzards Bay	"	1:20,000	35X42
261	.75	Martha's Vineyard—eastern part	"	1:20,000	34X42
		Oak Bluffs Harbor		1:10,000	
		Vineyard Haven Harbor		1:10,000	
		Edgartown Harbor		1:10,000	
263	1.00	Robinsons Hole to Cuttyhunk Harbor	"	1:12,000	31X46
264	1.00	Martha's Vineyard	"	1:40,000	36X44
		Menemsha Pond		1:20,000	
265	1.00	Nantucket Island	"	1:40,000	35X42
270	1.00	Chatham Harbor and Pleasant Bay	"	1:20,000	33X44
{288	.75	Kennebec River—Bath to Courthouse Point	Maine	1:15,000	29X37
{289		Kennebec River—Courthouse Point to Augusta	"	1:15,000	
313	1.00	Muscongus Bay	"	1:40,000	35X45
314	1.00	Damariscotta, Sheepscot and Kennebec Rivers	"	1:40,000	35X47
315	1.00	Casco Bay	"	1:40,000	36X46
325	.75	Portland Harbor	"	1:20,000	30X34
339	.50	Barnstable Harbor	Massachusetts	1:20,000	24X34
343	.50	Nantucket Harbor	"	1:10,000	27X32
348	.75	Woods Hole	"	1:5,000	30X45
580	1.00	Provivncetown Harbor	"	1:20,000	35X44
581	.25	Wellfleet Harbor	"	1:40,000	23X29
		Sesuit Harbor		1:10,000	
		SMALL-CRAFT CHARTS			
246-SC*	1.00	Boston Harbor	Massachusetts	1:25,000	
248-SC*	1.00	Boston Inner Harbor	"	1:10,000	

Numbers in brackets represent charts printed back to back.
† Includes Loran Lines of Position.
* SC designates Small-craft Folded Charts with marine service and supply information. See page IV for chart classifications.

INDEX

Number in parentheses immediately following any item in this Index is number of the largest scale United States Coast and Geodetic Survey chart on which that feature appears.

	Page
Abagadasset Point (288)	138
Abbott Rock (241)	186
Abijah Ledge (204)	67
Abner Point (315)	143
Acadia National Park (306)	63
Adams Point (212)	167
Addison (305)	60
Advance notice of arrival of vessel in port	13
Airy Ledge (308)	89
Alden Rock, Portland Harbor (315)	149
Alden Rock, Two Bush Channel (322)	93
Aldridge Ledge (246)	191
Allen Cove, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Allen Cove, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	88
Allen Island (313)	115
Allen Shoal (313)	94
Alley Island (307)	79
Almore Cove (303)	51
Ames Cove (310)	100
Ames Ledge (288)	138
Amesbury (213)	172
Amesbury Point (235)	97
Ammen Rock (1106)	34
Anchorage areas	8
Anchorage regulations	15, 30
Anchorages (see also name of place)	34
Anderson Ledge (211)	169
Andrews Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	88
Andrews Island, Two Bush Channel (322)	102
Andrews Point (243)	176
Androscoggin River (314)	138
Anguilla Island (304)	55
Annisquam (233)	175
Annisquam Harbor Light (233)	175
Annisquam River (233)	175
Appledore Island (211)	169
Appledore Ledge (211)	169
Arey Cove, Schoodic Peninsula (306)	66
Arey Cove, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Arey Ledge (310)	95
Ark, The (314)	125
Arrowsic Island (230, 314)	129
Ash Island, Flanders Bay (306)	68
Ash Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322)	103
Ash Point (315)	145
Asia Rip (1107)	35
Atkins Bay (238)	136
Atlantic (308)	76
Atlantic Hill (246)	192
Atlantic Point (209)	104
Atlantis Canyon (1108)	36
Augusta (289)	139
Avery Ledge (243)	176
Avery Rock (304)	52
Babbidge Island (235)	97
Babson Island (307)	85
Babson Ledge (233)	180
Bache Rock (315)	149
Back Channel (211)	162, 164
Back Cove, New Harbor (313)	119
Back Cove, Portland (325)	151
Back Narrows (314)	123
Back River, Arrowsic Island (238)	136
Back River, Barter Island (230)	132
Back River, Duxbury Bay (245)	205
Back River, Sheepscot River (230)	129
Back River Cove (313)	118
Bagaduce River (311)	109
Bailey Creek (244)	202
Bailey Island (315)	143
Bailey Ledge, Baileys Mistake (303)	51
Bailey Ledge, Broad Cove (313)	115
Baileys Mistake (303)	51
Baker Island (206)	72
Baker Islands (308)	77
Baker Islet (314)	124
Bald Head, Cape Small (314)	133
Bald Head, Harbor de Loutre (801)	44
Bald Head Cliff (1205)	159
Bald Head Ledge (314)	133
Bald Porcupine Island (205)	71
Bald Rock, Gouldsboro Bay (305)	64
Bald Rock, Hulls Cove (205)	70
Bald Rock Ledge (205)	70
Ballast Island (304)	56
Ballast Island Ledge (304)	56
Ballaststone Ledge (315)	142
Bangor (311)	112
Bangs Island (315)	145
Bantam Ledge (322)	93
Bantam Rock (314)	124
Bar Harbor, Frenchman Bay (205)	71
Bar Harbor, Friar Roads (801)	48
Bar Harbor (town) (205)	71
Bar Island, Bar Harbor (205)	71
Bar Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Bar Island, Carvers Harbor (310)	99
Bar Island, Corea Bay (305)	64
Bar Island, Machias Bay (304)	55
Bar Island, Muscongus Bay (313)	115
Bar Island, Roque Island Harbor (304)	53
Bar Island, St. George River (313)	117
Bar Island Ledge (313)	117
Bar Ledge (231)	154
Bare Island, Machias Bay (304)	53
Bare Island, Merchant Row (227)	88
Barley Ledge (311)	101
Barn Point (211)	159
Barnstable (339)	207
Barred Islands, Beach Island (310)	100
Barred Islands, Butter Island (310)	96
Barrel, The, Matinicus Harbor (322)	92
Barrel, The, Monhegan Island (313)	94
Barrel Rock (244)	202
Barter Island (230)	132
Barter Island Ledges (227)	88
Barter Shoal (313)	113
Bartlett Harbor (235)	98
Bartlett Island (307)	79
Bartlett Narrows (307)	79

Page
Bartlett Rock, Green Harbor (245) 204
Bartlett Rock, Sandy Bay (243) 177
Barton Island (310) 98
Barton Ledge (305) 59
Basin, The, New Meadows River (315) 141
Basin, The, Vinalhaven Island (310) 98
Basin Cove (315) 145
Basket Island, Casco Bay (315) 148
Basket Island, Saco River (231) 154
Bass Harbor (307) 78
Bass Harbor Bar (308) 75
Bass Harbor Head (308) 75
Bass River (241) 186
Bass Rock, Nahant Harbor (240) 188
Bass Rock, Plumb Island (213) 174
Bassing Beach (244) 202
Bates Island (315) 145
Bath (230) 137
Batson Ledges (304) 58
Batson River (1205) 156
Bay Ledge, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 87
Bay Ledge, Narrows Island (305) 59
Bay Ledge, Penobscot Bay (322) 93
Bay Point (238) 136
Bay View (243) 176
Bayside (311) 107
Beach Channel (245) 205
Beach Island (310) 100
Beach Ledge (308) 76
Beach Ledges (322) 92
Beach Point (339) 207
Beal Cove (315) 144
Beals (304) 57
Beals Harbor (304) 57
Bean Island (306) 69
Bean Ledge (306) 69
Bear Island, Casco Passage (315) 141
Bear Island, Eggemoggin Reach (310) 96
Bear Island, Greenlaw Cove (307) 85
Bear Island, Northeast Harbor (206) 74
Bearings 1
Bearskin Neck (243) 177
Beauchamp Point (209) 105
Beaumont Ledge (308) 76
Beaver Island (314) 121
Beef Rock (288) 138
Belfast (208) 107
Belfast Bay (208) 107
Bellamy River (212) 167
Belle Isle Inlet (246) 198
Benjamin River (307) 85
Benner Island (313) 115
Bernard (307) 78
Berry Cove (306) 70
Beverly Harbor (241) 182, 185
Beyer Ship Ledges (313) 117
Bibb Rock (1205) 158
Biddeford (231) 154
Biddeford Pool (231) 155
Big Black Ledge (305) 65
Big Breaking Ledge (304) 56
Big Moose Island (306) 66
Big Nash Island (305) 59
Bill Wallace Ground (314) 134
Billings Cove (307) 85
Billingsgate Island (581) 209
Billingsgate Shoal (581) 209
Bills Island (308) 89
Birch Harbor (305) 65
Birch Island, Blue Hill Bay (307) 79
Birch Island, Casco Bay (315) 146
Birch Island, Dix Island Harbor (322) 102
Birch Island, Johns Bay (314) 121
Birch Island Ledge (315) 146

Page
Birch Islands (305) 59
Birch Point, Cousins Island (315) 147
Birch Point, Sheepscot River (314) 129, 133
Birch Point, Winnegance Bay (315) 142
Bird Rock (307) 82
Biskie Head (233) 176
Black Bess Point (233) 180
Black Duck Cove (304) 58
Black Head (304) 57
Black Horse (308) 89
Black Island, Blue Hill Bay (308) 75
Black Island, Casco Passage (227) 78
Black Island, Muscongus Bay (313) 117
Black Island, Western Bay (307) 79
Black Ledge, Burnt Coat Harbor (308) 77
Black Ledge, Fox Islands Thorofare (235) 97
Black Ledge, Narraguagus Bay (305) 60
Black Ledges, Little Machias Bay (303) 52
Black Ledges, Mud Hole Channel (304) 57
Black Point Cove (303) 51
Black Rock, Gloucester Harbor (233) 180
Black Rock, Head Harbor Passage (801) 46
Black Rock, Metinic Island (313) 93
Black Rock, Morgan Bay (307) 82
Black Rock, Mosquito Island (313) 113
Black Rock, Western Bay (304) 58
Black Rock Channel, Boston Harbor (246) 193
Black Rock Channel, Nahant (240) 188
Black Rocks, Cohasset Harbor (246) 192
Black Rocks, Matinicus Island (322) 93
Black Rocks, York Harbor (211) 160
Black Rocks, The, Sheepscot Bay (238) 130
Blacksnake Ledge (315) 142
Blackwater River (1206) 169
Blaney Rock (240) 188
Blish Point (251) 207
Blue Fish Point (245) 204
Blue Hill (307) 81
Blue Hill Bay (307) 78
Blue Hill Falls (307) 80
Blue Hill Harbor (307) 81
Blue Hill Rock (308) 89
Blue Point Hill (231) 153
Bluff Head (230) 136
Bluff Island (231) 154
Blynman Canal (233) 175, 179
Boden Point (241) 183, 187
Boden Rocks (241) 187
Bog Brook Cove (303) 51
Boiler Rock (230) 128
Boilers, The (230) 128
Boiling Rock (212) 166
Bois Bubert Island (305) 60
Bold Dick (315) 140
Bold Island Ledges (227) 87
Bonney Chess Ledge (305) 63
Boohoo Ledge (240) 181
Boon Island (1205) 161
Boon Island Ledge (211) 161
Boot Cove (303) 51
Booth Bay (314) 124
Boothbay Harbor (230) 126
Boring Stone, The (801) 43
Boston Harbor (246) 191
Boston Island (230) 131
Boston Ledge (246) 192
Boston Lightship (246) 191
Boston Main Channel (246) 193
Boston North Channel (246) 193
Boston South Channel (246) 193
Boulders, The (307) 85
Boundary Ledges (304) 55
Boundary lines of inland waters 13, 34
Bow Bell (240) 182

768-918 O-65-16

	Page
Bowden Ledge (206)	75
Bowditch Ledge (241)	184
Bowdoinham (314)	138
Boxam Ledge (308)	77
Brace Cove (243)	178
Bracketts Channel (310)	101
Bracy Cove (206)	75
Bradbury Island (310)	96
Bradford (213)	173
Bradstreet Cove (314)	121
Bragdon Island (211)	160
Branch Brook (1205)	158
Brandies, The (308)	90
Brant Rock (245)	204
Brave Boat Harbor (211)	161
Breaker, The (240)	184
Breakers, The (310)	95
Breaking Rocks (1206)	170
Bremen (313)	120
Brewer (311)	112
Brewster Point (209)	105
Brewster Point Ledge (209)	105
Bridge regulations	19
Bridges and cables	1
Bridges Point (307)	85
Bridges Point Shoal (307)	85
Brig Ledge (322)	91
Brighams Cove (315)	142
Brimbles (241)	184
Brimstone Island, Carvers Harbor (310)	95
Brimstone Island, Marshall Island (308)	77
Broad Canal (248)	197
Broad Cove, Casco Bay (315)	147
Broad Cove, Eastport (801)	44
Broad Cove, Medomak River (313)	119
Broad Cove, Oyster River (212)	167
Broad Cove, Portland (325)	151
Broad Cove, St. George River (313)	115
Broad Cove Rock (325)	150
Broad Sound, Casco Bay (315)	144
Broad Sound, Lynn Harbor (240)	188
Broken Cove (315)	145
Brookings Bay (230)	128
Brooklin (307)	85
Brothers, The, Englishman Bay (304)	54
Brothers, The, Harraseeket River (315)	148
Brothers, The, Mosquito Harbor (313)	113
Brothers, The, Richmond Island Harbor (231)	153
Brothers Passage (304)	55
Brown Cow, Schoodic Harbor (305)	66
Brown Cow, The, Merchant Row (310)	89
Brown Cow, The, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	87
Browney Island (304)	58
Browns Bank, Cape Sable (71)	34
Browns Bank, Plymouth (245)	206
Browns Head Ledge (313)	117
Browns Island (289)	139
Brunswick (314)	138
Brush Ledge (244)	202
Bryant Point (244)	202
Buck Harbor (311)	86
Buck Island (311)	86
Buckle Island, Casco Passage (227)	78
Buckle Island, Seal Cove (308)	77
Buckle Island, west of Saddleback Island (227)	88
Bucks Harbor (304)	53
Bucks Head (304)	53
Bucks Neck (304)	53
Bucksport (311)	111
Bull, The (314)	122
Bull Ledge (230)	131
Bull Rock (303)	50
Bulldog, The (314)	122
Bulwark Shoal (315)	149
Bumkin Island (246)	201
Bunker Cove, Rogue Island Harbor (304)	55
Bunker Cove, Stave Island Harbor (306)	68
Bunker Harbor (305)	65
Bunker Ledge, Pleasant River (305)	59
Bunker Ledge, Prospect Harbor (305)	65
Bunker Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Buoys	4
Bureau of Customs	6
Burial Islet (801)	44
Burnt Coat Harbor (308)	77
Burnt Coat Island (315)	141
Burnt Cove (227)	88
Burnt Island, Boothbay Harbor (230)	126
Burnt Island, East Penobscot Bay (310)	96
Burnt Island, Georges Islands (313)	115
Burnt Island, Merchant Row (308)	89
Burnt Island, Seal Harbor (322)	102
Burnt Island Ledge (322)	102
Burnt Jacket Channel (288)	137
Burnt Porcupine Island (205)	71
Bushy Islet (315)	142
Bustins Island (315)	146
Bustins Ledge (315)	146
Butter Island (310)	96
Buttonwold Ledges (314)	134
Byard Point (307)	85
Cabbage Island (314)	125
Cadillac Mountain (306)	66
Calais (801)	47
Calderwood Island (235)	97
Caldwell Island (313)	115
Calf Island, Boston (246)	192
Calf Island, Frenchman Bay (306)	68
Calf Island, Wheeler Bay (313)	113
Calf Island Bar (306)	68
Cambridge (248)	197
Camden (209)	106
Camden Harbor (209)	106
Camel Ground (314)	134
Cameron Point (230)	128
Camp Rock (227)	88
Camp Sea Haven (213)	173
Campobello Island (801)	46
Canoe Point (205)	70
Cape Ann (243)	176
Cape Carter (307)	85
Cape Cod (1208)	207
Cape Cod Bay (1208)	204
Cape Cod Canal (251)	207
Cape Elizabeth (325)	148
Cape Harbor (314)	125
Cape Hedge (243)	178
Cape Island, Cape Harbor (314)	125
Cape Island, Stage Island Harbor (1205)	156
Cape Jellison (311)	109
Cape Levi (306)	70
Cape Neddick (211)	159
Cape Neddick Harbor (211)	159
Cape Neddick Nubble (211)	159
Cape Newagen (314)	125
Cape Porpoise (1205)	156
Cape Porpoise Harbor (1205)	156
Cape Rosier (307)	84
Cape Sable (71)	34
Cape Small (314)	133
Cape Small Harbor (315)	140
Cape Wash (303)	52
Cape Wash Island (303)	52
Capitol Island (314)	126
Captains Hill (245)	205
Card Cove, Casco Bay (315)	142
Card Cove, Linekin Bay (314)	125

	Page
Card Ledge (314)	125
Carlisle Island (314)	124
Carlisle Point (314)	124
Carlow Island (801)	46
Carney Point (288)	138
Carrying Place Cove, Dyer Bay (305)	63
Carrying Place Cove, Small Point Harbor (315)	140
Carrying Place Cove, West Quoddy Head (303)	51
Carrying Place Head (315)	140
Carrying Place Island (304)	57
Carver Cove (235)	97
Carvers Harbor (310)	99
Carvers Island (310)	95
Casco Bay (315)	139
Casco Island (801)	46
Casco Passage (227)	77
Cashes Ledge (1106)	34
Castine (311)	109
Castine Harbor (311)	109
Castle, The, Ipswich Bay (213, 243)	173
Castle, The, Petit Manan Point (305)	63
Castle Hill (213, 243)	173
Castle Island (248)	196
Cat Island (241)	183
Cat Island Channel (240, 241)	183
Cat Ledge (322)	93
Cat Ledges (238)	130
Cathance River (314)	138
Cedar Grove (Dresden Landing) (289)	138
Cedar Island, Hurricane Sound (310)	98
Cedar Island, Isles of Shoals (211)	169
Cedar Island Ledge (211)	169
Cedar Ledges (315)	142
Cedar Point (244)	202
Center Harbor (307)	85
Center Hill (246)	192
Center Hill Point (1208)	207
Chamberly Island (305)	60
Chance Island (304)	53
Chandler Bay (304)	56
Chandler Cove (315)	147
Chandler River (304)	55
Channel Ledge (310)	95
Channel Rock, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Channel Rock, Eggemoggin Reach (307)	84
Channel Rock, Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	97
Channel Rock, Hampton Harbor (1206)	170
Channel Rock, Jericho Bay (308)	84
Channel Rock, Merchant Row (310)	89
Channel Rock, Mud Hole Channel (304)	57
Channel Rock, Muscle Ridge Channel (322)	102
Channel Rock, Southeast Harbor (227)	87
Chappel Ledge (241)	184
Charity Ledge (315)	143
Charles River (248)	197
Charles River Dam (248)	197
Charlestown (248)	196
Charts	2
Chatto Island (307)	85
Chauncey Creek (211)	164
Chebeague Island (315)	147
Chelsea (248)	196
Chelsea River (248)	197
Cherry Island Bar (240)	190
Cherry Islet (801)	46
Cherryfield (305)	62
Chimney Rock, Portland (325)	149
Chimney Rock, Richmond Island (231)	153
Chittenden Rock (244)	202
Chops (288)	138
Chops Point (288)	138
Christmas Cove (314)	122
Christmas Cove (town) (314)	123
Chubb Islet (240)	182
City Point (248)	197
Clam Cove, Western Passage (801)	46
Clam Cove, West Penobscot Bay (209)	105
Clam Ledge (310)	95
Clam Rock (230)	126
Clapboard Island (315)	148
Clark Cove, Muscle Ridge Channel (313)	113
Clark Cove, The Narrows (314)	124
Clark Cove, Western Bay (307)	79
Clark Island, Portsmouth Harbor (211)	164
Clark Island, Wheeler Bay (313)	113
Clark Ledge (801)	45
Clark Ledges (305)	65
Clark Point, Prospect Harbor (305)	65
Clark Point, Southwest Harbor (206)	73
Clarks Island (245)	205
Cliff Island (315)	145
Clifton Dock (206)	74
Closson Point (307)	81
Clough Point (314)	129, 132
Clous Ledge (230)	132
Coast and Geodetic Survey	1, 211
Coast Guard	3, 213
Coast Pilots	1, 211, 212
Cobscook Bay (801)	48
Cobscook Falls (801)	48
Cocheco River (212)	167
Cod Ledge (308)	77
Cod Ledges (306)	67
Cod Rock (211)	162
Codhead Ledge (304)	54
Cohasset (244)	202
Cohasset Cove (244)	202
Cohasset Harbor (244)	202
Colbeth Rock (304)	53
Colby Cove (314)	129
Colby Ledge (308)	84
Colby Pup (308)	84
Coles Ledge (305)	59
Collins Cove (241)	185
Collins Rock (322)	93
Colt Head Island (310)	100
Colt Ledge, Isle au Haut (308)	89
Colt Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Columbia Falls (305)	60
Columbia Ledge (1202)	63
Commercial Point (246)	199
Commercial radio station weather broadcasts	214
Commissioners Ledge (246)	191
Compass Island (310)	100
Compass Island Ledge (310)	100
Compass roses on charts	2
Conary Island (307)	85
Conary Ledge (307)	85
Conary Nub (307)	82
Conary Point (307)	82
Concord Point (211)	168
Condon Point (311)	86
Coney Island (241)	183
Coney Ledge (241)	184
Conomo Point (243)	175
Contention Cove (307)	82
Continental shelf	36
Control over movements of vessels	13, 34
Conversion of radio bearings to Mercator bearings	5
Coombs Island (227)	88
Corea (305)	64
Corea Harbor (305)	64
Corps of Engineers	8, 213
Corsair Canyon (1107)	36
Corvette Ledge (314)	121
Corwin Rock (315)	149
Courses	1
Courthouse Point (289)	138

	Page
Cousins Island (315)	147
Cousins River (315)	147
Cow and Calf Ledge (307)	80
Cow Island Ledge Light (315)	148
Cowseagan Narrows (230, 314)	129
Cowyard (245)	205
Cox Head (238)	136
Cox Ledge (315)	144
Cozy Harbor (238)	131
Crabtree Ledge (306)	69
Crabtree Neck (306)	69
Crabtree Point Ledge (235)	97
Cradle Cove (311)	100
Cranberry Harbor (206)	72
Cranberry Island (313)	117
Cranberry Island Ledge (206)	73
Cranberry Isles (206)	72
Cranberry Ledge (238)	130
Cranberry Point (305)	65
Crane Island Meduncook River (313)	117
Crane Island, Vinalhaven Island (310)	98
Crawford Island (288)	137
Crescent Beach (246)	192
Criehaven (322)	91
Criehaven Harbor (322)	91
Crockett Cove, Deer Island Thorofare (310)	95
Crockett Cove, Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	98
Cromwell Cove (205)	71
Crosby Ledge (310)	95
Cross Island (303)	52
Cross Island Narrows (303)	52
Cross Jack Ledge (1106)	50
Cross River (314)	132
Crotch Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	88
Crotch Island, Laireys Narrows (310)	98
Crow Cove (311)	101
Crow Island, Blue Hill Bay (308)	76
Crow Island, Chandler Cove (315)	147
Crow Island, Cranberry Harbor (206)	72
Crow Island, Luckse Sound (315)	145
Crow Island, Magnolia Harbor (243)	181
Crow Island, Thread of Life (314)	121
Crow Island, Winter Harbor (204)	67
Crow Island Ledge, Blue Hill Bay (308)	76
Crow Island Ledge, Five Islands Harbor (238)	130
Crow Islands (238)	136
Crow Point (246)	201
Crowell Rock (231)	153
Crowninshield Point (206)	75
Crumple Island (304)	58
Cubby Hole (235)	97
Cuckolds, The (314)	125
Cultivator Shoal (1107)	35
Cummings Cove (801)	46
Cundy Harbor (315)	141
Cundys Harbor (315)	141
Curlew Rock (304)	58
Currant Island (305)	61
Currents	1, 38
Curry Cove (801)	44
Curtis Island (209)	106
Cushing, Broad Cove (313)	115
Cushing, Merrimack River (213)	171
Cushing Island (325)	149
Customs Districts	213
Cutler (303)	51
Cutthroat Shoal (241)	184
Cutts Island (211)	161
Damariscotta (314)	124
Damariscotta Mills (314)	121
Damariscotta River (314)	121
Damariscove Harbor (314)	125
Damariscove Island (314)	125
Danford Cove (325)	151
Danger signal	6
Danger zone regulations	29
Dangers	34
Dansbury Reef (231)	156
Danvers River (240)	185
Danversport (240)	185
Dark Harbor (310)	100
Darling Island (307)	81
Darling Ledge (307)	81
Davis Island, Georges Islands (313)	115
Davis Island, Johns Bay (314)	129
Davis Ledge, Cat Island Channel (240)	184
Davis Ledge, Stellwagen Ledges (244)	202
Davis Strait (313)	115
Davis Strait Passage (313)	117
Daylight saving time	42
Days Ferry (288)	137
Deadman Point, Great Cranberry Island (206)	72
Deadman Point, Indian Island (209)	105
Deckers Cove (230)	127
Deep Cove, Broad Cove (801)	44
Deep Cove, Machias Bay (304)	52
Deep Cove, Port Clyde (313)	115
Deep Hole Point (304)	55
Deer Island, Boston (246)	191
Deer Island, Little River (303)	51
Deer Island, Merrimack River (213)	171
Deer Island, Western Passage (801)	45
Deer Island Flats (246)	198
Deer Island Thorofare (227)	87
Deer Isle (1202)	84
Deer Isle (village) (310)	95
Dennys Bay (801)	48
Dennys River (801)	48
Dennysville (801)	48
Depth units	1
Derby Wharf (241)	186
Destructive waves	11
Devereux Beach (241)	187
Deviation of the compass	3
Devils Back, Boston South Channel (246)	191
Devils Back, Muscongus Bay (313)	118
Devils Elbow (313)	118
Devils Head, Eggemoggin Reach (307)	84
Devils Head, St. Croix River (801)	47
Devils Head Ledge (307)	84
Devils Limb (313)	118
Diamond Island Ledge (325)	149
Diamond Island Roads (325)	149
Diamond Rock (310)	94
Diamond Rock Ledge (310)	94
Dice Head Light (311)	109
Dictator Ledge (314)	125
Dillingham Ledge (209)	106
Dillingham Point (209)	106
Dingley Island (315)	141
Distance of visibility of objects at sea	224
Distance tables	222
Distances	1
Dix Island, Kennebec River (238)	136
Dix Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322)	102, 103
Dix Island Harbor (322)	103
Dobbin Rock (235)	97
Dochet (St. Croix) Island (801)	47
Dodge Point, Carvers Harbor (310)	99
Dodge Point, Damariscotta River (314)	124
Dodge Point, Owls Head Harbor (209)	103
Dodge Point, Seal Cove (307)	79
Dodge Point Ledge (209)	103
Dodge Rock (243)	177
Dog Bar (233)	180
Dog Island (801)	45
Dogfish Head (230)	131

	Page
Dogfish Island (235)	98
Dogfish Ledges (235)	97
Dogfish Rocks (303)	52
Donald McKay Monument (248)	197
Dorchester Bay (246)	198
Dorchester Bay Basin (246)	199
Double Shot Island (304)	55
Doubling Point (230)	137
Douglas Island Harbor (305)	61
Douglas Island Ledge (305)	61
Douglas Islands (305)	61
Dover (212)	167
Dover Point (212)	166
Doyle Point (315)	147
Drakes Island Beach (1205)	158
Dram Island (306)	69
Dram Island Ledge (306)	69
Dread Ledge (240)	188
Dresden Landing (Cedar Grove) (289)	138
Dresden Mills (288)	138
Drisko Island (304)	58
Drown Boys Ledges (304)	58
Drums, The (308)	75
Drunkard Ledge, Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	97
Drunkard Ledge, Merchant Row (308)	89
Drunkers Ledges (315)	143
Dry Breakers (240)	183
Dry Ledge (238)	130
Dry Ledges (315)	141
Dry Money Ledge (308)	76
Dry Point (238)	130
Dry Salvages (243)	177
Duck Cove (307)	79
Duck Creek (581)	209
Duck Island (211)	169
Duck Rock (315)	142
Duck Rocks (313)	94
Ducktrap Harbor (311)	107
Dudley Island (801)	44
Dumpling Islands (235)	97
Dunham Point (310)	95
Dunham Point Ledge (310)	95
Durham (212)	167
Duxbury (245)	205
Duxbury Bay (245)	205
Duxbury Bay Channels (245)	205
Duxbury Beach (245)	204
Dyer Bay (305)	63
Dyer Cove (315)	142
Dyer Harbor (305)	63
Dyer Island (305)	59
Dyer Island Narrows (305)	60
Dyer Neck (305)	63
Dyer Point (305)	63
Eagle (310)	96
Eagle Bar (241)	184
Eagle Head (240)	181
Eagle Island, Bakers Island (241)	183
Eagle Island, Broad Sound (315)	145
Eagle Island, Casco Passage (307)	80
Eagle Island, Deer Island (310)	96
Eagle Island, Merrimack River (213)	171
Eagle Island, Saco Bay (231)	154
Eagle Island Ledge (315)	145
East Barge (307)	80
East Blue Hill (307)	81
East Boothbay (314)	123
East Boston (248)	196
East Braintree (246)	200
East Brown Cow (315)	140
East Bunker Ledge (206)	75
East Dennis (581)	208
East Goose Rock (310)	100
East Hampden (311)	112
East Hue and Cry (315)	149
East Machias (304)	53
East Machias River (304)	53
East Penobscot Bay (1203; 310)	90, 94
East Point, Nahant Bay (240)	188
East Point, Swans Island (308)	76
East Point, York Harbor (211)	160
East Quoddy Head (801)	46
East Rock (801)	46
East Shag Rock (244)	202
East Sister (211)	162
East Sullivan (306)	68
Eastern Bay, Head Harbor Island (304)	57
Eastern Bay, Mount Desert Narrows (306)	70
Eastern Black Ledge (322)	92
Eastern Branch (314)	121
Eastern Channel, Cohasset Harbor (244)	202
Eastern Channel (Eastern River) (311)	111
Eastern Drunkers Ledge (315)	143
Eastern Duck Rock (313)	94
Eastern Ear (308)	89
Eastern Ear Ledge (308)	89
Eastern Egg Rock (313)	117
Eastern Harbor (305)	58
Eastern Head, Head Harbor (308)	89
Eastern Head, West Quoddy Head (303)	51
Eastern Head Ledges (303)	51
Eastern Island (305)	64
Eastern Knubble (303)	51
Eastern Ledge, Damariscotta River (314)	123
Eastern Ledge, Seal Island (322)	91
Eastern Ledges (304)	56
Eastern Mark Island Ledge (227)	87
Eastern Neck (246)	200
Eastern Pitch (305)	58
Eastern Point (233)	179
Eastern Point Harbor (306)	68
Eastern River (288)	138
Eastern River (Eastern Channel) (311)	111
Eastern Rocks (211)	169
Eastern Way, Gouldsboro Bay (305)	64
Eastern Way, Southwest Harbor (206)	73
Eastport (801)	44
Eastport Harbor (Friar Roads) (801)	44
Eaton Point (209)	106
Ebenecook Harbor (230)	131
Echo soundings	2
Egg Rock, Nahant (240)	188
Egg Rock, North Haven Island (310)	100
Egg Rock, Pigeon Hill Bay (305)	62
Egg Rock, Western Bay (304)	58
Egg Rock, Winter Harbor (306)	67
Egg Rock, York Narrows (227)	78
Egg Rock Ledge (310)	100
Egg Rock North Ledge (313)	117
Eggemoggin (311)	86
Eggemoggin Reach (307, 311)	84
Elevations	1
Ellingwood Rock (238)	134
Ellisville Harbor (1208)	207
Ellsworth (307)	82
Elwell Point (322)	102
Emergency broadcasts	9, 10
Emerson Point (243)	178
Emery Cove (306)	70
Emery Island (209)	103
Emery Ledge (322)	103
Emms Rock Light (304)	56
Enchanted Island (227)	88
Englishman Bay (304)	54
Englishman River (304)	55
Enos Ledge (244)	202
Ensign Islands (310)	100

	Page
Essex (243)	175
Essex Bay (243)	175
Essex River (243)	175
Ewe Island (308)	89
Ewin Narrows (315)	144
Exeter (212)	167
Falmouth Foreside (315)	147
False Halibut Ledge (322)	102
Farmingdale (289)	139
Farnham Rock (245)	204
Farnum Point (314)	122
Farrel Island (227)	88
Federal Communications Commission	213
Fernald Cove (206)	74
Fernald Point (206)	74
Ferry Beach (231)	154
Ferry Hill (233)	176
Ferry Point (306)	69
Fessenden Ledge (304)	57
Fiddle Head (311)	86
Fiddler Ledge, Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	96
Fiddler Ledge, Kennebec River (230)	136
Fiddler Reach (230)	137
Field offices, C&GS	1
Fifield Point (227)	88
Fifth Rock (304)	56
Finns Ledge (246)	191
Fippennies Ledge (1106)	34
Fir Point (308)	76
First Cliff (244)	203
Fish havens	8
Fish Hawk Islet (314)	126
Fish House Cove (315)	140
Fish Point, Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	97
Fish Point, Fore River (325)	148
Fish Point, Frenchman Bay (306)	68
Fish Point, Pemaquid Harbor (314)	120
Fish Point Ledge (235)	97
Fisherman Island, Booth Bay (314)	125
Fisherman Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322)	102
Fisherman Island, Western Bay (304)	58
Fisherman Island Passage (322)	103
Fisherman's Beach (240)	188
Fishing Point (240)	188
Fishing Rip (1107)	36
Fishing Rock (1205)	157
Fishtraps	8
Fitch Point (314)	124
Five Islands (238)	130
Five Islands Harbor (238)	130
Flag Island (315)	141
Flag Island Ledge (315)	141
Flake Island (308)	90
Flanders Bay (306)	68
Flash Island (315)	142
Flat Bay (305)	60
Flat Ground (243)	177
Flat Island, Seal Harbor (311)	101
Flat Island, Western Bay (304)	58
Flat Island, Winter Harbor (204)	67
Flat Point (315)	140
Flat Pond (1205)	159
Fletcher Neck (231)	155
Flint Island (305)	59
Flint Island Narrows (305)	59
Flip Rock (240)	189
Flye Island (307)	80
Flye Island Channel (307)	80
Flye Island Ledge (307)	80
Flying Passage (313)	118
Flying Point (240)	184
Flynns Ledge (206)	73
Fog Island (308)	89
Fog signals	4
Fogg Point (315)	147
Folly Cove (243)	176
Folly Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	79
Folly Island, Kennebunkport (1205)	156
Folly Ledge (310)	95, 99
Fore River (325)	148, 152
Forest City Landing (325)	151
Fort Edgecomb (314)	129
Fort Gorges (325)	149
Fort Independence (248)	196
Fort Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	88
Fort Island, Pleasant River (305)	59
Fort Knox (311)	112
Fort McClary (211)	162
Fort Pickering Light (241)	186
Fort Point, Gloucester (233)	179
Fort Point, New Meadows River (315)	141
Fort Point, Penobscot River Entrance (311)	111
Fort Point, Portsmouth Harbor (211)	162
Fort Point, York Harbor Entrance (211)	160
Fort Point Channel (248)	197
Fort Point Cove (311)	111
Fort Point Ledge (311)	111
Fort Popham Light (238)	133
Fort Popham Memorial (238)	133
Fort Preble (325)	149
Fort St. George (313)	115
Fort Scammel (325)	149
Fort Sewall (241)	183
Fort Warren (246)	192
Fort William Henry (314)	120
Foss Ledges (211)	168
Foster Channel (304)	52
Foster Island, Machias May (304)	52
Foster Island, Narraguagus Bay (305)	60
Foster Ledges (322)	93
Foster Point (315)	141
Fourfoot Rock (230)	132
Fourth Cliff (1207)	203
Fox Hill Point (1206)	169
Fox Islands (238)	135
Fox Islands Thorofare (235)	96
Fox Point (212)	167
Frame Point (211)	164
Frankfort (311)	112
Frankfort Flats (311)	112
Franklin (306)	69
Franklin D. Roosevelt Memorial Highway Bridge (801)	43
Franklin Island (313)	117
Frazer Point (204)	67
Freeman Rock (304)	57
French Island (315)	146
Frenchboro (308)	76
Frenchman Bay (306)	66
Fresh Creek (212)	167
Friar Bay (801)	44
Friar Head (801)	44
Friar Roads (Eastport Harbor) (801)	44
Friendship (313)	118
Friendship Harbor (313)	118
Friendship Long Island (313)	118
Frost Island (801)	46
Frost Ledge (801)	46
Fuller Rock Light (314)	133
Furber Strait (212)	167
Gales Ledge (240)	181
Gallops Island (246)	193
Gander Island (307)	80
Gangway, The (244)	202
Gangway Ledge, Linekin Bay (314)	125
Gangway Ledge, Muscongus Bay (313)	117

	Page
Gannet Rock (1106)	50
Gap Head (243)	177
Garden Island (322)	102
Garden Island Ledge (322)	102
Garden Island South Ledge (313)	118
Gardiner (289)	138
Garnet Point (801)	48
Garrison Island (313)	118
Gay Cove (313)	115
Gay Island (313)	115
George Head Island (227)	88
George Island (315)	142
Georges Bank (1107)	35
Georges Harbor (313)	115
Georges Island (246)	192
Georges Islands (313)	115
Georges Shoal (1107)	35
Georgetown Island (230, 314)	129
Germantown (246)	200
Gerrish Island (211)	162
Gig Rock (313)	115
Gilbert Canyon (1107)	36
Gilbert Head (238)	136
Gilchrist Rock (304)	56
Gilkey Harbor (311)	100
Gilley Ledge (206)	72
Gilley Thorofare (206)	73
Gilpatrick Cove (206)	74
Gilpatrick Ledge (206)	74
Glades, The (244)	202
Gleason Cove (801)	46
Glen Cove (209)	105
Glidden Point (314)	124
Gloucester (233)	179
Gloucester Harbor (233)	179
Goat Island, Kennebec River (238)	136
Goat Island, Piscataqua River (212)	167
Godfreys Cove (211)	159
Goldsmith Point (243)	181
Goods Point (305)	63
Googins Ledge (306)	70
Goose Cove, Blue Hill Bay (307)	79
Goose Cove, Crockett Cove (310)	95
Goose Cove Rock (307)	79
Goose Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Goose Island, West Penobscot Bay (310)	100
Goose Ledge (314)	124
Goose Nest (315)	146
Goose Nest Ledge (315)	146
Goose Rock, Rockport Harbor, Maine (209)	105
Goose Rock, Sheepscot River (230)	128
Goose Rock Passage (230)	128
Gooseberry Island, Jericho Bay (308)	84
Gooseberry Island, Portsmouth Harbor (211)	164
Gooseberry Island, Sheepscot River (230)	132
Gooseberry Island, Small Point Harbor (315)	140
Gooseberry Island, Swans Island (308)	77
Gooseberry Island Ledge, Swans Island (308)	77
Gooseberry Island Ledge, Small Point Harbor (315)	140
Gooseberry Point (311)	101
Goosefare Bay (1205)	156
Goosefare Brook (231)	154
Gosport Harbor (211)	168
Gotts Cove (238)	130
Gotts Island (308)	75
Goudy Ledge (315)	141
Gouldsboro (305)	64
Gouldsboro Bay (305)	63
Governors Island (248)	196
Governors Island Flats (246)	198
Grace Rock, Kennebec River (288)	137
Grace Rock, Weskeag River (322)	103
Grampuses, The (244)	202
Grand Beach (231)	154
Grand Manan Banks (1106)	34
Grand Manan Channel (1201)	50
Grape Island (246)	200
Grass Head (240)	187
Grass Ledge (310)	96, 100
Grassy Point (303)	52
Graves, The, Boston Harbor (246)	191
Graves, The, Camden Harbor (209)	105
Grays Rock (241)	184
Great Aquavitae Shoal (241)	186
Great Bar (304)	56
Great Bay (212)	167
Great Boars Head (1206)	169
Great Brewster Island (246)	192
Great Brewster Spit (246)	192
Great Chebeague Island (315)	147
Great Cove (304)	55
Great Cranberry Island (206)	72
Great Diamond Island (325)	151
Great Duck Island (308)	75
Great Egg Rock (240)	181
Great Faun Bar (246)	191
Great Gott Island (308)	75
Great Haste (241)	184
Great Head, Frenchman Bay (306)	72
Great Head, Little Machias Bay (303)	51
Great Hill (1205)	158
Great Mark Island (315)	143
Great Misery Island (240)	181
Great Neck (213)	174
Great Pig Rocks (240)	184
Great South Channel (1107)	36
Great Spoon Island (308)	89
Great Spoon Ledge (308)	89
Great Spruce Head (311)	107
Great Spruce Head Island (310)	96, 100
Great Spruce Island (304)	55
Great Spruce Ledges (304)	56
Great Wass Island (304)	57
Green Harbor (245)	204
Green Harbor Point (245)	204
Green Harbor River (245)	204
Green Hill (246)	192
Green Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Green Island, Boston Harbor (246)	191
Green Island, Burnt Coat Harbor (308)	77
Green Island, Carvers Harbor (310)	99
Green Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	88
Green Island, Englishman Bay (304)	54
Green Island, Mistake Harbor (304)	57
Green Island, Petit Manan Island (305)	62
Green Island, Tibbett Narrows (304)	58
Green Island, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Green Island, Western Bay (307)	79
Green Island Ledge, Carvers Harbor (310)	99
Green Island Ledge, Englishman Bay (304)	54
Green Island Passage (315)	145
Green Island Reef (315)	145
Green Island Seal Ledges (322)	93
Green Rock (233)	180
Green Islands, Blue Hill Bay (308)	75
Green Islands, Ebenecook Harbor (230)	131
Green Islet (801)	46
Green Ledge, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	87
Green Ledge, Eggemoggin Reach (311)	86
Green Ledge, Merchant Row (308)	89
Green Ledge, Penobscot Bay (322)	91
Green Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95, 99
Green Point (288)	138
Green Point Shoal (322)	93
Green Rock (304)	58
Greening Island (206)	73
Greenland Cove (313)	120

	Page
Greenlaw Cove (307)	85
Greenleaf Ledge (230)	132
Greens Head (227)	88
Griffin Ledge, Davis Strait (313)	115
Griffin Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Griffith Head (238)	130
Griffith Head Ledge (238)	130
Grindel Point (311)	100
Grindstone Ledge, Blue Hill Bay (308)	75
Grindstone Ledge, Two Bush Channel (322)	102
Grindstone Ledge, Winter Harbor (204)	67
Grindstone Neck (204)	67
Grindstone Point (204)	67
Grog Island (227)	87
Grog Ledge (227)	87
Groveland (213)	173
Gulf of Maine	33
Gull Ledge (310)	95
Gull Rock, Eastport (801)	44
Gull Rock, Muscongus Bay (313)	118
Gull Rock Ledge (313)	94
Gull Rocks (305)	62
Gully Ledge (322)	91
Gun Point (315)	142
Gun Point Cove (315)	142
Gun Rock, Crescent Beach (246)	192
Gun Rock, Quoddy Roads (801)	43
Gunboat Shoal (211)	162
Gunning Rocks (313)	113
Guptill Grounds (303)	50
Guptill Ledge (204)	67
Guptill Point (204)	67
Gurnet (315)	144
Gurnet (Plymouth) Light (245)	205
Gurnet Point (245)	205
Gurnet Strait (315)	144
Gut, The, Cranberry Islands (206)	72
Gut, The, Damariscotta River (314)	123
Gut, The, Wood Island Harbor (231)	155
Haddock Island (313)	117
Haddock Island Kelp Ledge (313)	117
Haddock Ledge (313)	93
Hadley Point (306)	70
Hadlock Cove (206)	72
Haley Cove (211)	169
Half Tide Rocks (213)	171
Halftide Ledge, Flanders Bay (306)	68
Halftide Ledge, Mount Desert Narrows (306)	70
Halftide Ledge, Sasanoa River (230)	128
Halftide Rock (1106)	50
Halftide Rocks, Boston Harbor (246)	192
Halftide Rocks, Salem Harbor (240)	182
Halfway Rock, Casco Bay (315)	143
Halfway Rock, Isle au Haut (308)	89
Halfway Rock, Salem Harbor (240)	183
Halfway Rocks (211)	169
Halibut Hole (306)	68
Halibut Ledge (310)	95
Halibut Point (243)	176
Halibut Rock (322)	102
Halibut Rocks, Jericho Bay (308)	84
Halibut Rocks, Kennebec River (314)	134
Halifax Island (304)	55
Hall Bay (230)	128
Hall Island (313)	117
Hall Point, Damariscotta River (314)	124
Hall Point, Flanders Bay (306)	68
Hall Quarry (306)	74
Hallowell (289)	139
Hamilton Cove (303)	51
Hampden (311)	112
Hampton Beach (1206)	169
Hampton Harbor (1206)	169
Hampton River (1206)	169
Hampton Shoal Ledge (1206)	170
Hancock (306)	69
Hancock Point (306)	69
Handiron Ledge (306)	67
Hangman Islet (246)	199
Hanover (1207)	203
Hanson Bay (230)	127
Harbor Cove (233)	180
Harbor Island, Buck Harbor (311)	86
Harbor Island, Burnt Coat Harbor (308)	77
Harbor Island, Eggemoggin Reach (307)	85
Harbor Island, Lunt Harbor (308)	76
Harbor Island, Muscongus Bay (313)	117
Harbor Island, Sebasco Harbor (315)	141
Harbor Island Ledge (227)	8
Harbor Island Rock (313)	117
Harbor Ledge (322)	92
Harbor Ledges (322)	92
Harbor Lute (801)	44
Harbor Point (204)	67
Harbor Rock (243)	177
Hardhead Island (310)	96
Harding (315)	142
Harding Ledge, Boston Harbor (246)	192
Harding Ledge, Little Cranberry Island (206)	72
Harding Ledge, Sheepscot River (230)	132
Hardwood Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	79
Hardwood Island, Merchant Row (308)	89
Hardwood Island, Moosabec Reach (304)	57
Hardy Rocks (240)	184
Hardy Shoal (240)	184
Harmon Harbor (238)	130
Harpswell Center (315)	146
Harpswell Cove (315)	143
Harpswell Harbor (315)	144
Harpswell Neck (315)	144
Harpswell Sound (315)	143
Harraseeket River (315)	146
Harriman Cove (311)	112
Harrington (305)	60
Harrington River (305)	60
Harris Island (211)	160
Hart Bar (313)	113
Hart Island (313)	113
Hart Ledge (313)	113
Haskell Island (315)	145
Haskell Ledge (227)	87
Haste Shoal (241)	184
Hat Island (308)	77
Hat Island Ledge (308)	77
Hatchet Cove (313)	118
Hathorn Rock (289)	138
Havener Ledge (313)	119
Haverhill (213)	173
Hawley Ledge (227)	78
Hay Island, Johns Bay (314)	121
Hay Island, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Hay Island Ledge (307)	84
Hay Ledge (313)	113
Haycock Harbor (303)	51
Haycock Rock (227)	87
Head Beach (315)	140
Head Harbor, East Quoddy Head (801)	46
Head Harbor, Eastern Bay (304)	57
Head Harbor, Isle au Haut (308)	89
Head Harbor Island, Campobello Island (801)	46
Head Harbor Island, Eastern Bay (304)	57
Head Harbor Passage (801)	46
Heal Cove (230)	128
Heal Eddy (238)	135
Heart Island (310)	96
Hen Cove (315)	142
Hen Island (315)	142

	Page
Hen Island Ledge (315)	142
Hen Islet (315)	142
Henderson Point (209)	103
Hendricks Harbor (238)	131
Henry Cove (204)	67
Henry Point (311)	110
Hermit Island (315)	140
Heron Island (204)	67
Heron Island Point Ledge (308)	77
Heron Islands (238)	135
Heron Neck Ledge (310)	95, 99
Herrick Bay (307)	80
Herrriman Ledge (307)	80
Herriman Point (307)	80
Herring Bay (801)	46
Herring Cove (580)	209
Herring Gut (Port Clyde) (313)	114
Herring Ledge (322)	93
Herring River (1207)	203
Hersey Neck (801)	48
Hewes Ledge (311)	101
Hewes Point (311)	101
Hewett Island (322)	103
Hick Rocks (211)	164
Hickey Island (304)	54
Higgins Beach (231)	153
High Clam Ledge (322)	102
High Island (322)	102, 103
High Ledge (322)	91
High Pine Ledge (245)	204
High Pole Hill (580)	209
High Sheriff (308)	77
Highlands (1208)	210
Hilton Point (314)	132
Hilton State Park (212)	166
Hingham Bay (246)	200
Hingham Harbor (246)	201
Hingman (246)	201
Hockomock Head (308)	77
Hockomock Bay (230)	128
Hockomock Channel (313)	118
Hockomock (Keene) Neck (313)	118
Hodgdon Cove (230)	128
Hodgdon Ledge (230)	132
Hodgins Cove (243)	176
Hodgsons Island (314)	124
Hog Cove (209)	105
Hog Cove Ledge (209)	105
Hog Island, Damariscotta River (314)	124
Hog Island, East Penobscot Bay (311)	86
Hog Island, Eggemoggin Reach (307)	84
Hog Island, Hingham Bay (246)	200
Hog Island, Machias Bay (304)	53
Hog Island, Metinic Island (322)	93
Hog Island, Muscongus Sound (313)	120
Hog Island Point (213)	174
Hogshead, The (322)	92
Holbrook Island (311)	110
Holbrook Ledge (314)	125
Holly Cove (303)	52
Holmes Bay (304)	53
Holmes Cove (303)	51
Hook of the Cape (1208)	207
Hooper Shoal (313)	93
Hop, The (306)	71
Hope Island (315)	145
Horn Island (211)	162
Horse Head Island (310)	100
Horse Island (315)	145
Horseman Ledge (308)	89
Horseshoe Cove (311)	86
Horseshoe Ledge (308)	75
Hosmer Ledge (311)	110
Hospital Cove (311)	110
Hough Ledge (313)	117
Houghs Neck (246)	199
House Cove (303)	51
House Island (325)	149
House Island (240)	181
House Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
House Ledge, Salem Harbor (240)	184
Howard Cove (304)	53
Howard Ledges (311)	86
Howard Point, New Meadows River (315)	141
Howard Point, Starboard Cove (304)	53
Howland Ledge (245)	204
Hoyt Neck (1205)	156
Hull (246)	192
Hull Bay (246)	200
Hulls Cove (205)	70
Humarock (1207)	203
Humpkins Ledge (227)	87
Hunnewell Point (238)	136
Hunting Island (314)	125
Hurricane Ledge (322)	102
Hurricane Island (310)	98
Hurricane Sound (310)	98
Hurricanes	40
Hussey Rock (1205)	156
Hussey Sound (315)	144
Huston Cove (314)	124
Hydrographer Canyon (1107)	36
Hypocrite Channel (246)	193
Hypocrites, The (314)	125
Ice (see also name of place)	47
Immigration and Naturalization	9, 213
Indian Cove (304)	53
Indian Creek (310)	99
Indian Hill (1208)	207
Indian Island, Head Harbor Passage (801)	46
Indian Island, Muscongus Bay (313)	118
Indian Island, Rockport Harbor Entrance (209)	105
Indian Ledge (322)	92
Indian Point (315)	147
Indian Point, Kennebec River (230)	136
Indian Point, Western Bay (307)	79
Indian River (304)	57
Indiantown Island (230)	128
Inland Rules of the Road	6
Inner Bar (305)	62
Inner Bay Ledges (235)	97
Inner Breaker (322)	91
Inner Breakers (240)	184
Inner Dawes Ledge (308)	75
Inner Green Island (315)	145
Inner Grindstone Ledge (322)	102
Inner Heron Island (314)	122
Inner Heron Island Ledge (314)	122
Inner Ledge (209)	106
Inner Sand Island (304)	58
Inner Seal Rock (246)	200
Inner Shag Ledge (313)	115
Inner Sunk Rock (1206)	170
Inner Winter Harbor (204)	67
International Rules of the Road	6
Ipswich (213)	174
Ipswich Bay (213, 243)	173
Ipswich River (213)	174
Iron Point Ledge (235)	97
Ironbound Island (306)	67
Island End River (248)	198
Isle au Haut (308)	89
Isle au Haut (village) (308)	90
Isle au Haut Bay (310)	94
Isle au Haut Thorofare (308)	90
Isle of Springs (230)	128
Isles of Shoals (211)	168

Page

Islesboro (311) 101
Islesboro Harbor (311) 101
Islesboro Island (1203) 100
Islesboro (Long) Island Ledge (311) 101
Islesford (206) 72
Israels Head (1205) 158

Jack Point (241) 183
Jack Rock (238) 135
Jackknife Ledge (238) 134
Jacks Point (314) 124
Jackson Ledge (305) 62
Jaffrey Point Light (211) 164
Jamaica Island (211) 165
James and Willies Ledge (310) 99
Jameson Point, Friendship Harbor (313) 118
Jameson Point, Rockland Harbor (209) 103
Jamison Ledge (315) 141
Jaquish Gut (315) 143
Jaquish Island (315) 143
Jaquish Point (315) 143
Jasper Beach (304) 53
Jed Islands (307) 82
Jeffreys Bank (1106) 34
Jeffreys Ledge (1106) 34
Jenks Ledge (313) 115
Jenny Island (315) 142
Jenny Ledge (315) 142
Jeremy Point (581) 209
Jericho Bay (308) 84
Jerry Ledge (305) 60
Jesuit Spring (206) 74
Jewell Island (315) 145
Jewett Cove (230) 132
Jimmies Ledge (211) 169
Jims Head (303) 51
Jo Leighton Ground (305) 62
Job Island (310) 100
Jobs Ledge (308) 77
Joe Beach Ledge (240) 188
John Island, Bartlett Narrows (307) 79
John Island, Blue Hill Bay (308) 76
John Island, Merchant Row (227) 88
John Island Dry Ledge (308) 76
John Island Sunken Ledge (308) 76
John Ledge (241) 184
Johns Bay (314) 120, 121
Johns Island (227) 78
Johns Ledge (315) 145
Johns River (314) 121
Johnson Bay (801) 44
Johnson Cove (801) 46
Johnson Rock (315) 145
Jones Cove (306) 68
Jones Garden Island (313) 118
Jones Point (314) 122
Jones River (245) 205
Jonesboro (304) 55
Jonesport (304) 56
Jordan Island (306) 68
Jordan Island Bar (306) 68
Jordan Reef (325) 150
Jordan River (306) 70
Jordans Delight (305) 60
Jordans Delight Ledge (305) 60
Josias River (1205) 158
Joy Bay (305) 64
Joy Cove (305) 64
Jumper Ledge (304) 55
Juniper Cove (241) 186
Juniper Point (241) 186
Junk of Pork, Casco Bay (315) 145
Junk of Pork, Flanders Bay (306) 68
Junken Ledge (322) 93

Page

Keene (Hockomock) Neck (313) 118
Kegs, The (313) 117
Kelley Point (304) 56
Kelp Ledge (314) 123
Kelp Ledges, Great Brewster Spit (246) 192
Kelp Ledges, Muscongus Bay (313) 115
Kelsey Point (314) 124
Kendall Head (801) 46
Kenduskeag River (311) 112
Kennebec River (314) 133
Kennebunk (1205) 158
Kennebunk Beach (1205) 158
Kennebunk River (1205) 157
Kennebunkport (1205) 157
Kent Cove (235) 97
Kent Ledge (235) 97
Kettle Cove (243) 181
Kettle Island (243) 181
Kidder Point (311) 109
Killick Stone Island (313) 118
Kilton Point (304) 55
Kimball Island (308) 90
Kimball Rock (308) 90
Kingston (245) 205
Kingston Bay (245) 205
Kittery (211) 162
Kittery Point (211) 164
Kitts Rocks (211) 162
Knight Island (304) 57
Knowles Rocks (314) 121
Knubble (230) 128
Knubble Bay (230) 128
Knubble Ledge (310) 95

Ladle Ledges (305) 59
Laireys Narrows (310) 98
Lake Damariscotta (314) 121
Lakeman Harbor (304) 55
Lakeman Island (304) 55
Lamoine Beach (306) 70
Lamoine State Park (306) 70
Lamprey River (212) 167
Lane Island (310) 99
Lanes Cove (243) 176
Lanesville (243) 176
Langlee Island (246) 201
Lapstone Ledge (304) 55
Large Green Island (322) 93
Lark Ledges (322) 103
Larrabee (304) 53
Larrabee Cove (304) 53
Lasell Island (310) 100
Latty Cove (307) 79
Lazygut Ledge (227) 87
Leadbetter Island (235) 98
Leadbetter Narrows (235) 98
Lechmere Canal (248) 197
Ledges Point (307) 79
Lee Island (238) 136
Legal holidays 42
Lermond Cove (209) 104
Lewis Rock (206) 75
Libby Islands (304) 52
Liberty Point, Campobello Island (801) 43
Liberty Point, St. Croix River (801) 47
Licensing of vessels 6
Light characteristics 1
Light Lists 3, 212
Lights 4
Lightships 4
Lime Island (310) 100
Lincolnville (311) 107
Linekin Bay (314) 124
Lines Island (288) 137

	Page
Lithgow Rock (230)	136
Little Babson Island (307)	85
Little Bay (212)	167
Little Birch Island (315)	145
Little Black Island (308)	75
Little Black Ledge (305)	65
Little Boars Head (1206)	169
Little Breaking Ledge (304)	56
Little Brewster Island (246)	192
Little Burnt Island (313)	115
Little Bustins Island (315)	146
Little Calf Island, Boston Harbor (246)	192
Little Calf Island, Frenchman Bay (306)	68
Little Camp Island (227)	88
Little Cape Point (304)	57
Little Chebeague Island (315)	147
Little Cranberry Island (206)	72
Little Deer Isle (307)	85
Little Deer Isle (village) (311)	86
Little Diamond Island (325)	151
Little Dochet Island (801)	47
Little Drisko Island (304)	58
Little Duck Island (308)	75
Little Egg Rock Shoals (313)	117
Little Faun Bar (246)	191
Little Franklin Ledge (313)	117
Little French Island (315)	146
Little Gott Island (308)	75
Little Green Island (322)	93, 103
Little Harbor (211)	164
Little Haste (241)	184
Little Holly Cove (303)	52
Little Island (313)	119
Little Kennebec Bay (304)	54
Little Ledge (305)	63
Little Machias Bay (303)	52
Little Mark Island (315)	143
Little Mink Islet (303)	51
Little Moose Island (306)	66
Little Moose Islet (303)	51
Little Mystic Channel (248)	197
Little Nahant (240)	188
Little Nahant Beach (240)	188
Little Neck (213)	174
Little Pig Rocks (240)	184
Little Point (314)	124
Little Ram Island (304)	55
Little River, Damariscotta River (314)	122
Little River, Gloucester (233)	176
Little River, Goosefare Bay (1205)	156
Little River, Grand Manan Channel (303)	51
Little River, Kennebunk Beach (1205)	158
Little River Island (303)	51
Little River Ledge (303)	51
Little River Ledges (238)	130
Little River Rock (231)	154
Little Sail Rock (801)	43
Little Salvages (243)	177
Little Sheepscot River (230)	128
Little Shoal (308)	50
Little Spoon Island (308)	89
Little Spruce Head Island (310)	100
Little Spruce Island (304)	55
Little Stage Island (1205)	156
Little Whaleboat Island (315)	146
Little Whaleboat Ledge (315)	146
Little Wood Island (315)	140
Little Yarmouth Island (315)	142
Littlejohn Island (315)	147
Lobster Cove (233)	175
Lobster Ledge (235)	97
Lobster pots	36
Lobster Rock, Cape Porpoise Harbor (1205)	157
Lobster Rock, Gilkey Harbor (310)	101
Local magnetic disturbance	3
Local Notice to Mariners	3
Local weather bulletins	9
Locust Island (313)	119
Logan International Airport (248)	196
Londoner (243)	178
Long Cove, Burnt Coat Harbor (308)	77
Long Cove, Damariscotta River (314)	123
Long Cove, New Harbor (313)	113
Long Cove, Penobscot Bay (311)	109
Long Cove, Sheepscot River (230)	132
Long Cove, Tenants Harbor (313)	119
Long Cove Ledge (311)	108
Long Island, Blue Hill Bay (308)	76
Long Island, Boston Harbor (246)	193
Long Island, Casco River (315)	147
Long Island, Upper Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Long Island Hub (307)	80
Long (Islesboro) Island Ledge (311)	101
Long Island Viaduct (246)	199
Long Ledge, Casco Passage (227)	78
Long Ledge, Deer Island Thorofare (227)	87
Long Ledge, Flanders Bay (306)	68
Long Ledge, Grand Manan Island (1106)	50
Long Ledge, Little Machias Bay (303)	52
Long Ledge, New Meadows River (315)	141
Long Ledge, Seal Harbor (322)	102
Long Ledge, Western Way (306)	72
Long Point, Great Cranberry Island (206)	72
Long Point, Provincetown Harbor (580)	209
Long Point Cove (303)	51
Long Point Island (315)	142
Long Pond Shoal (206)	75
Long Porcupine Island (306)	71
Long Reach, Harpswell Sound (315)	144
Long Reach, Kennebec River (230)	137
Look Point (305)	59
Lookout (308)	90
Lookout Point (1208)	207
Loran	5
Lord Rock (307)	82
Louds Island (313)	120
Loudville (313)	120
Love Cove (230)	131
Lovell Island (246)	193
Lowell Cove (315)	143
Lowell Ledge (209)	104
Lowell Rock (209)	105
Lower Bar (231)	154
Lower Basket Ledge (315)	148
Lower Cape (1208)	207
Lower Fitch Point (314)	124
Lower Gangway Ledge (322)	102
Lower Goose Island (315)	146
Lower Hell Gate (230)	128
Lower Mark Island (238)	130
Lower Middle Ground (305)	61
Lower Narrows, Cocheco River (212)	167
Lower Narrows, Muscongus Sound (313)	120
Lowes Cove (314)	124
Lubec (801)	43
Lubec Channel (801)	43
Lubec Narrows (801)	43
Luckse Sound (315)	145
Lumbo Ledge (315)	140
Lunging Island (212)	169
Lunt Harbor (308)	76
Lurcher Shoal (71)	34
Lydonia Canyon (1107)	36
Lynn (240)	188
Lynn Beach (240)	188
Lynn Harbor (240)	188

Page

Machias (304) 54
Machias Bay (304) 52
Machias Falls (304) 53
Machias River (304) 53
Machias Seal Island (303) 50
Machiasport (304) 53
Mack Point (311) 108
Mackerel Cove, Swans Island (308) 76
Mackerel Cove, Merriconeag Sound (315) 143
Mackerel Ledge (322) 92
Mackerel Rock (305) 60
Mackworth Island (315) 148
Mackworth Point (315) 148
MacMahan (230) 128
MacMahan Island (230) 128
MacMahan Island Ledge (230) 128
MacMahan Ledge (230) 128
Maddock Cove (230) 131
Maffit Ledge (246) 192
Magnolia (243) 181
Magnolia Harbor (243) 181
Magnolia Point (243) 181
Mahar Point (801) 48
Mahoney Island (307) 80
Mahoney Ledge (307) 80
Maiden Cove (325) 151
Main Channel Way (304) 57
Main Harbor (325) 148
Maine Maritime Academy (311) 109
Maine Sailing School (311) 107
Makertown Cove (313) 113
Malaga Island, Haley Cove (211) 169
Malaga Island, Sebasco Harbor (315) 141
Malcolm Ledge (322) 91
Malden (248) 198
Malden Island (238) 130
Malden River (248) 198
Malloch Beach (801) 44
Man Island (304) 57
Man of War Head (801) 44
Manana Island (313) 94
Manchester (240) 181
Manchester Harbor (240) 181
Manchester Point (206) 74
Manomet Hill (245) 205
Manomet Point (1208) 206
Manset (206) 73
Maple Juice Cove (313) 115
Maquoit Bay (315) 146
Maraspin Creek (251) 207
Mark Island, West Penobscot Bay (310) 100
Marblehead (241) 187
Marblehead Channel (241) 183
Marblehead Harbor (241) 182, 187
Marblehead Island (322) 102
Marblehead Neck (241) 183
Marblehead Rock (241) 183
Margie Rock (801) 45
Marine weather broadcasts 9
Mariner (315) 147
Mark Island, Casco Bay (315) 140
Mark Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 87
Mark Island, Moosabec Reach (304) 56
Mark Island West Penobscot Bay (310) 100
Mark Island, Winter Harbor (204) 66
Mark Island Ledge, Casco Bay (315) 140
Mark Island Ledge, Merriconeag Sound (315) 143
Mark Island Ledge, Sheepscot River (230) 132
Marsh Cove (308) 90
Marsh Cove Ledges (308) 90
Marsh Harbor (313) 120
Marsh Island, Muscongus Bay (313) 118
Marsh Island, Rogue Island Harbor (304) 55
Marsh River, Penobscot River (311) 112

Page

Marsh River, Sheepscot River (314) 133
Marshall Island (308) 77
Marshall Point, Muscongus Bay (313) 113
Marshall Point, West Penobscot Bay (311) 101
Martin Ledge (246) 192
Martin Point, Medomak River (313) 118
Martin Point, Presumscot River (315) 148
Martinsville (313) 113
Mary Ann Rocks (1208) 206
Mason Bay (304) 55
Mason Bay (village) (304) 56
Mason Ledge (308) 77
Massachusetts Bay (1207) 179
Mantinicus (322) 92
Matinicus Harbor (322) 92
Matinicus Island (322) 92
Matinicus Roads (322) 92
Matinicus Rock (322) 91
Mayflower Ledge (233) 180
Mayo Beach (581) 208
McFarland Island (230) 126
McFarland Point (230) 126
McFarlands Cove (314) 121
McFarlands Ledges (314) 121
McGlathery Island (308) 84
McGuire Point (314) 124
McHeard Cove (307) 81
McIntosh Ledge (310) 100
McKenney Point (231) 153
McKinley (307) 78
McKown Point (230) 126
McNeil Point (306) 69
Meadow Cove (314) 122
Meadow Point (306) 69
Mears Cove (314) 124
Measured courses:
Dorchester Bay (246) 199
Gloucester Harbor (233) 179
Monroe Island (209) 103
Nantasket Roads (246) 199
Provincetown Harbor (580) 210
Sheepscot River (230) 132
Medford (248) 198
Medical service 9
Medomak (313) 119
Medomak River (313) 118
Meduncook River (313) 118
Mercator projection 2
Merchant Island (308) 89
Merchant Row (308) 88
Mere Point (315) 146
Merepoint (315) 146
Merepoint Bay (315) 146
Merepoint Neck (315) 146
Merriconeag Sound (315) 143
Merriland River (1205) 158
Merrill Ledge (314) 132
Merrimack River (213) 170
Merrimacport (213) 173
Merriman Ledge (311) 86
Merrow Island (230) 132
Merry Island (314) 124
Merrymeeting Bay (314) 138
Metinic Green Island (322) 93
Metinic Island (322) 93
Metinic Island Ledge (313) 93
Midchannel Rock (241) 184
Middle Bay (315) 146
Middle Breaker (308) 50
Middle Breakers (240) 184
Middle Brewster Island (246) 192
Middle Ground, Blue Hill Harbor (307) 81
Middle Ground, Quoddy Roads (801) 43
Middle Ground Ledge (311) 110

Page

Middle Ground Rock (315) 142
Middle Ledge, Prospect Harbor (305) 65
Middle Ledge, Sheepscot River (230) 132
Middle Ledge, Small Point Harbor (315) 140
Middle Mark Island (230) 131
Middle River (304) 54
Middle Rock, East Penobscot Bay (310) 96
Middle Rock, Somes Sound (206) 74
Middle Shoal (303) 50
Milbridge (305) 61
Mile Ledge (314) 134
Miles Island (230) 132
Milk Island (243) 178
Mill Brook (311) 109
Mill Cove, Campobello Island (801) 46
Mill Cove, Quahog River (315) 142
Mill Cove, St. Croix River (801) 47
Mill Cove, Union River (307) 82
Mill Point (315) 140
Mill Pond (310) 95
Mill River, Gloucester (233) 176
Mill River, Harrington Bay (305) 60
Mill River, Thomaston (313) 116
Millbury Ledge (211) 160
Miller Island (314) 124
Millet Island (227) 88
Milton (246) 199
Mingo Rock (211) 169
Ministerial Island (315) 145
Mink Island, Blue Hill Harbor (307) 81
Mink Island, Machias Bay (303) 52
Mink Island, Pleasant Bay (305) 59
Mink Islet (303) 51
Minot Island (310) 101
Minots Ledge (244) 202
Minturn (308) 77
Misery Ledge, Englishman Bay (304) 55
Misery Ledge, Salem Harbor (241) 184
Mistake Harbor (304) 57
Mistake Island (304) 57
Mitchell Cove (307) 79
Mitchell Point (305) 61
Mitchell Rock, Casco Bay (315) 150
Mitchell Rock, Sandy Bay (243) 177
Mitchells Falls (213) 173
Money Cove (303) 51
Monhegan (313) 94
Monhegan Harbor (313) 94
Monhegan Island (313) 93
Monks Hill (245) 205
Monroe Island (209) 103
Montgomery Point (314) 122
Montsweag Bay (230) 128
Moody Beach (1205) 158
Moon Head (246) 199
Moore Harbor (308) 90
Moore Point (315) 146
Moores Rock (211) 161
Moosabec Reach (304) 56
Moose Cove (303) 51
Moose Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 88
Moose Island, Eastport (801) 44
Moose Island, Seal Cove (307) 79
Moose Neck, Eastern Harbor (305) 58
Moose Neck, Moosabec Reach (304) 57
Moose Peak Light (304) 57
Moose River (308) 51
Morgan Bay (307) 82
Morse Cove (311) 111
Morse Island (313) 117
Morse Ledge (313) 117
Morse River (314) 135
Morton Ledge (308) 51
Moser Ledge (313) 117

Page

Moses Hill (240) 182
Moshier Island (315) 146
Mosquito Harbor (313) 113
Mosquito Head (313) 113
Mosquito Island (313) 113
Motions, The (314) 125
Moulton Ledge (305) 63
Mount Agamenticus (1205) 159
Mount Battie (209) 106
Mount Desert (Somesville) (306) 74
Mount Desert Ferry (306) 69
Mount Desert Island (1202) 63
Mount Desert Narrows (306) 70
Mount Desert Rock (1202) 63
Mount Megunticook (310) 107
Mountain Head (304) 53
Mountainville (307) 85
Mousam River (1205) 158
Mouse Island, Boothbay Harbor (230) 126
Mouse Island, West Penobscot Bay (310) 100
Mowry Point (801) 43
Moxie Island (308) 90
Mud Hole (304) 58
Mud Hole Channel (304) 57
Mullholland Point (801) 43
Murphy Ledge (313) 118
Murr Ledges (1106) 50
Murray Rock (211) 161
Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
Muscongus Bay (313) 117
Muscongus Harbor (313) 120
Muscongus Sound (313) 120
Mussel Point (233) 179
Mystic River (248) 198

Nahant (240) 188
Nahant Bay (240) 188
Nahant Harbor (240) 188
Nahant Rock (240) 189
Nantasket Beach (246) 192, 201
Nantasket Gut (246) 200
Nantasket Hill (246) 192
Nantasket Roads (246) 193
Nantucket Shoals (1107) 35
Nantucket Shoals Lightship (1107) 36
Narraguagus Bay (305) 60
Narraguagus River (305) 61
Narrows (311) 110
Narrows, The, Boston Harbor (246) 193
Narrows, The, Damariscotta River (314) 123
Narrows, The, Medomak River (313) 119
Narrows, The, Somes Sound (206) 74
Narrows, The, St. Croix River (801) 47
Narrows Island (310) 95
Narrows Light (246) 192
Nash Island (305) 59
Nash Point (305) 60
Nash Rock Shoal (246) 192
Naskeag (307) 85
Naskeag Harbor (307) 85
Naskeag Point (307) 80
Naugus Head (241) 183
Nautical charts 2, 212
Nautilus Island (311) 110
Nautilus Rock (311) 110
Naval Oceanographic Office 9
Navigation regulations 13, 30
Navy (St. Andrews) Island (801) 47
Neck, The (322) 103
Ned Island (204) 67
Negro Island, Linekin Bay (314) 125
Negro Island, Saco Bay (231) 154
Negro Island Ledge (231) 154
Neponset River (246) 199

Page
New Castle (211) 161, 162
New Castle Island (211) 161
New Harbor (313) 119
New Harbor Dry Ledges (313) 119
New Harbor Sunken Ledges (313) 117
New Inlet (1207) 203
New Meadows (315) 142
New Meadows River (315) 141
Newagen (314) 125
Newbury Neck (307) 82
Newbury Old Town (213) 174
Newburyport (213) 171
Newcastle (314) 124
Newcomb Ledge (240) 184
Newmarket (212) 167
Newport Cove (306) 72
Newport Ledge (306) 71
Nightcap Island (305) 59
Nightcap Ledge (305) 59
Nixes Mate (246) 193
No Mans Island (227) 88
No Mans Land (322) 92
Nobscusset Point (251) 208
Normans Woe (233) 179
Normans Woe Rock (233) 179
North Branch (314) 121
North Brooksville (311) 110
North Castine (311) 110
North Cutler (303) 52
North Deer Isle (307) 85
North Dennis (251) 208
North Gooseberry Island (240) 183
North Haven (235) 97
North Haven Islands (1203) 90
North Islesboro (310) 101
North Jenny Ledge (315) 142
North Ledge (315) 142
North Plymouth (245) 205, 206
North Point, Blue Hill Bay (308) 76
North Point, Passamaquoddy Bay (801) 47
North Popplestone Ledge (308) 89
North Quincy (246) 199
North Ridge (213) 174
North River, Beverly Harbor (241) 186
North River, Scituate (1207) 203
North Rock, Campobello Island (801) 46
North Rock, Grand Manan Channel (303) 50
North Shoal (303) 50
North Sugarloaf (238) 135
Northeast Bank (1106) 34
Northeast Grave (246) 191
Northeast Harbor, Cross Island Narrows (303) 52
Northeast Harbor, Mount Desert Island (206) 72, 74
Northeast Ledge, Blue Hill Bay (308) 76
Northeast Ledge, Rockport Harbor (209) 106
Northeast Passage (209) 106
Northeast Point (209) 106
Northeast Pond Ledge (322) 102
Northeastern Point (230) 128
Northern Bay (311) 110
Northern Island (313) 113
Northern Triangles (322) 93
Northport (311) 107
Northwest Cove, Naskeag Harbor (307) 85
Northwest Cove, Western Bay (307) 79
Northwest Harbor, East Penobscot Bay (310) 95
Northwest Harbor, Machias Bay (303) 52
Northwest Ledge (322) 103
Norton Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
Norton Island, Pleasant Bay (305) 59
Norton Island Ledge (305) 59
Norton Island Ledges (313) 113
Norton Point (304) 58
Norwood Cove (206) 74
Norwoods Head (243) 177
Notices to Mariners 212
Nova Rocks (304) 56
Nubble, The (322) 93
Nubble Channel (246) 193
Numbering and recording of undocumented vessels 6
Nummet, The (245) 205
Nut Islet (246) 199

Oak Island, Casco Bay (315) 142
Oak Island, East Penobscot Bay (310) 96
Oak Point (307) 79
Oak Reef (1205) 157
Oak Rock (243) 178
Oar Island (313) 118
Ocean Point (314) 125
Ocean View (243) 176
Oceanographer Canyon (1107) 36
Oceanville (227) 87
Odiornes Point (211) 168
Odom Ledge (311) 111
Ogunquit (1205) 158
Ogunquit Beach (1205) 158
Ogunquit River (1205) 158
Oil Cloth Point (289) 139
Old Anthony Rock (315) 149
Old Cellar Rock (1206) 170
Old Cilley Ledge (313) 113
Old Cove (322) 92
Old Duke Ledge (310) 95
Old Harbor, Hurricane Sound (310) 99
Old Harbor, Rockport (243) 177
Old Harbor, South Boston (246) 199
Old Horse Ledge, Georges Island (313) 115
Old Horse Ledge, Isle au Haut Bay (310) 95
Old Hump Channel (313) 117
Old Hump Ledge (313) 117
Old Man, Little Machias Bay (303) 52
Old Man, Prospect Harbor (305) 65
Old Man Ledge (313) 115
Old Orchard Beach (231) 154
Old Prince (1205) 156
Old Proprietor (231) 153
Old Soaker (306) 72
Old Whale Ledge (306) 72
Old Woman (305) 65
Old Woman Ledge (313) 115
Opechee Island (227) 78
Orange River (801) 48
Orcutt Harbor (311) 86
Orland (311) 111
Orland River (311) 111
Orleans (581) 208
Orono Island (227) 78
Orrington (311) 112
Orrs Island (315) 143
Otis Cove (313) 115
Otter Cliff Ledge (306) 72
Otter Cove, Moose Neck (305) 58
Otter Cove, Mount Desert Island (306) 72
Otter Island, Harrington Bay (305) 60
Otter Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
Otter Island, Muscongus Bay (313) 117
Otter Island, Vinalhaven Island (310) 95
Otter Island Ledge (322) 102
Otter Ledge (308) 76
Otter Point, Mount Desert Island (306) 72
Otter Point, Weskeag River (322) 103
Otter Rock Shoal (311) 110
Outbound School (322) 98
Outer Bar Island (305) 64
Outer Breakers (240) 184
Outer Brewster Island (246) 192

Page

Outer Dawes Ledge (308) 75
Outer Green Island (315) 145
Outer Head (238) 130
Outer Heron Island (314) 122
Outer Heron Island Ledge (314) 122
Outer Ledge (209) 106
Outer Minot (244) 202
Outer Sand Island (304) 58
Outer Scrag Ledge (310) 89
Outer Shag Ledge (313) 115
Outer Sunk Rock (1206) 170
Outer Tautog Rock (245) 206
Oven Mouth (314) 132
Overhead cables 3
Owen Head (801) 43
Owls Head (209) 103
Owls Head Bay (209) 103
Owls Head Harbor (209) 103
Owls Head Ledge (209) 103
Oxbow Cut (212) 167
Oyster River (212) 167

Paddy Creek (1205) 157
Page Rock (801) 45
Palmer Cove (241) 187
Palmer Point (241) 187
Pamet Harbor (580) 209
Pamet River (580) 209
Pancake Ground (233) 180
Parker Cove (311) 101
Parker Flats (238) 136
Parker Head (238) 136
Parker Point, Blue Hill Harbor (307) 81
Parker Point, Casco Bay (315) 147
Parker River (213) 174
Passagassawakeag River (208) 107
Passamaquoddy Bay (801) 46
Patten Bay (307) 82
Pea Island (240) 188
Peaked Cliff (1208) 207
Peaked Hill Bar (1208) 210
Peaks Island (325) 151
Pecks Point (306) 69
Pell Island (308) 89
Pemaquid (314) 120
Pemaquid Beach (314) 120
Pemaquid Harbor (314) 120
Pemaquid Ledge (313) 119
Pemaquid Neck (313) 119
Pemaquid Point (313) 119
Pemaquid River (314) 120
Pembroke (801) 48
Pennamaquan River (801) 48
Penobscot (311) 110
Penobscot Bay (1203) 90
Penobscot River (311) 110
Pepperrell Cove (211) 164
Perch Island (314) 126
Perkins Cove (1205) 158
Perkins Island (238) 136
Perkins Island Ledge (238) 136
Perkins Point (314) 124
Perry Creek (235) 98
Peters Point (307) 81
Petit Manan Bar (305) 62
Petit Manan Island (305) 62
Petit Manana Point (305) 62
Petit Manan Pool (305) 62
Pettis Rocks (238) 136
Phelps Bank (1107) 35
Phillips Point (240) 187
Phillips Rock (211) 162
Phinney Island (227) 78
Phippsburg (238) 136

Page

Phoebe Island (227) 88
Pickering Island (310) 96
Pickett Ledge (240) 181
Pierce Cove (230) 131
Pierces Island (211) 164
Pierson Ledge (304) 54
Pig Cove (314) 126
Pig Rock (246) 200
Pigeon Cove (243) 176
Pigeon Ground (322) 93
Pigeon Hill, Petit Manan Point (305) 62
Pigeon Hill, Sandy Bay (243) 177
Pigeon Hill Bay (305) 62
Pigeon Rock (243) 177
Pilgrim Ledge (240) 181
Pilgrim Monument (580) 209
Pilot Rules for Inland Waters 6
Pilotage (see also name of place) 42
Pine Point (231) 154
Pine Tree Ledge (325) 150
Pinkham Bay (305) 63
Pinkham Island (315) 144
Pinkham Point (315) 142
Pinkham Shoal (314) 122
Piscataqua River (212) 165
Pitchpine Ledges (315) 140
Placentia Island (308) 75
Plane of reference, charts 2
Platts Bank (1106) 34
Pleasant Bay (305) 59
Pleasant Cove (314) 124
Pleasant Cove Ledges (314) 124
Pleasant Point, St. George River (313) 115
Pleasant Point, Western Passage (801) 46
Pleasant Point Gut (313) 115
Pleasant River (305) 59
Pleasure Bay (248) 197
Plover Hill (213) 174
Plum Island (213) 173
Plum Island Point (213) 171
Plum Island River (213) 173
Plum Island Sound (213) 174
Plummer Island (304) 58
Plymouth (245) 205
Plymouth Bay (245) 204
Plymouth Beach (245) 204
Plymouth Cordage Company Channel (245) 205
Plymouth Harbor (245) 204
Plymouth Harbor Channel (245) 205
Plymouth (Gurnet) Light (245) 205
Point Allerton (246) 192
Point Francis (305) 64
Point Ledge, Carvers Harbor (310) 99
Point Ledge, Isle au Haut (310) 95
Point of Main (304) 54
Poland North Ledge (313) 120
Poland South Ledge (313) 120
Pole Island (315) 142
Pollock Rock, Boon Island (1205) 161
Pollock Rock, Johns Bay (314) 121
Pomp Island (304) 57
Pond Cove Island (304) 55
Pond Island, Blue Hill Bay (307) 80
Pond Island, Casco Bay (315) 143
Pond Island, Hog Island (311) 86
Pond Island, Kennebec River (238) 133
Pond Island, Narraguagus Bay (305) 61
Pond Island Ledges (315) 143
Pond Island Passage (307) 80
Pond Island Shoal (238) 134
Pool, The, Great Cranberry Island (206) 72
Pool, The, Haycock Harbor (308) 51
Pool, The, Saco Bay (231) 155
Pool Hill (243) 176

Page

Poor Shoal (314) 125
Poorhouse Cove (314) 121
Pope Islet (801) 46
Pope Shoal (801) 46
Popes Folly (801) 44
Popes Head (240) 184
Popes Head Channel (240) 183
Popes Head Shoal (240) 184
Popham Beach (238) 135
Porcupine, The (303) 51
Porcupine Dry Ledge (205) 71
Porcupines, The (310) 96
Porpoise Cove (1205) 156
Port Clyde (Herring Gut) (313) 114
Port Clyde (village) (313) 114
Porter Landing (315) 146
Porter River (240) 186
Porterfield Ledge (209) 105
Portland (325) 148
Portland Harbor (325) 148
Portland Head Light (325) 148
Portland Lightship (325) 148
Portsmouth (211) 161
Portsmouth Harbor (211) 161
Portsmouth Harbor (New Castle) Light (211) 162
Post Office Ledge (235) 97
Pot Rock (305) 59
Potato Island, Burnt Coat Harbor (308) 77
Potato Island, Carvers Harbor (310) 99
Potato Island, Merchant Row (227) 88
Potato Ledge (227) 87
Potts Harbor (315) 145
Powder Point (245) 205
Powderhorn Island (230) 132
Powderhorn Ledge (230) 132
Powderhorn South Ledge (230) 132
Powers Rock (240) 184
Powwow Ricer (213) 172
Prairie Ledge (233) 180
Pratts Island (238) 131
Preble Island (306) 68
Preble Point (230) 137
President Roads (246) 193
Pressey Cove (310) 95
Presumpscot River (315) 148
Pretty Marsh Harbor (307) 79
Prince Gurnet (315) 144
Prince Point (315) 147
Pripet (311) 101
Proctor Point (240) 182
Prospect Ferry (311) 112
Prospect Harbor (305) 65
Prospect Harbor Point (305) 65
Prospect Inner Harbor (305) 65
Prospect Point (305) 65
Prouts Neck (231) 153
Provincetown (580) 209
Provincetown Harbor (580) 209
Public Health Service 9, 213
Publications 212
Pudding Island (322) 92
Pulpit Harbor (235) 98
Pulpit Ledge (204) 67
Pulpit Rock, Englishman Bay (304) 55
Pulpit Rock, West Penobscot Bay (235) 98
Pumpkin Cove Ledge (313) 119
Pumpkin Island, Damariscotta River (314) 122
Pumpkin Island, Eggemoggin Reach (311) 84
Pumpkin Island Ledge (311) 86
Pumpkin Nob (325) 151

Quahog Bay (315) 142
Quaker Head (303) 52
Quarantine 9
Quarantine Rocks (246) 199
Quarry Point (314) 129
Quincy Bay (246) 199
Quincy Center (246) 200
Quincy Great Hills (246) 199
Quincy Point (246) 200
Quoddy Roads (801) 43
Quoddy Village (801) 46

Raccoon Cove (306) 70
Race Point Light (580) 209
Racer Rock (801) 44
Radio 9, 212
Radio bearing conversion table 223
Radio bearings 5
Radio bearings from other vessels 5
Radio navigational aids 1
Radiobeacons 5
Radiotelegraph broadcasts 10, 214
Radiotelephone broadcasts 10, 214
Rafes Chasm (233) 179
Ragged Island, Casco Bay (315) 140, 142
Ragged Island, Penobscot Bay (322) 91
Ragged Neck Point (211) 168
Rainsford Island (246) 199
Ram Head (246) 193
Ram Head Flats (246) 193
Ram Island, Booth Bay (314) 125
Ram Island, Casco Bay (315) 143
Ram Island, Lower Kennebec River (238) 136
Ram Island, Machias Bay (304) 52
Ram Island, Merchant Row (308) 76, 89
Ram Island, Penobscot Bay (311) 110
Ram Island, Portland Harbor (325) 148
Ram Island, Saco Bay (231) 153, 154
Ram Island, Tabbot Narrows (304) 58
Ram Island, Upper Kennebec River (288) 137
Ram Island, West Penobscot Bay (311) 101
Ram Island Ledge, Merchant Row (310) 89
Ram Island Ledge, Saco Bay (231) 154
Ram Island Ledge, Sheepscot Bay (230) 132
Ram Islands (230) 132
Ram Islet, Marblehead (240) 184
Ram Islet, West Penobscot Bay (209) 105
Randolph (289) 139
Ranges 1
Raspberry Island, Pleasant Bay (305) 59
Raspberry Island, Port Clyde (313) 114
Raynes Neck (211) 161
Reach, The (310) 98
Red Beach (801) 47
Red Head (304) 58
Red Point (308) 76
Red Rock (240) 188
Reed Cove (315) 144
Reed Point (307) 79
Reeds Island (314) 122
Reid State Park (238) 130
Repairs (see also name of place) 42
Reserved Channel (248) 197
Resolution Island (310) 100
Restricted areas 8
Revere (240) 190
Revere Beach (240) 190
Rexhame (1207) 203
Rich Hill (315) 142
Richmond (288) 138
Richmond Island (231) 153
Richmond Island Harbor (231) 153
Richs Point (308) 89
Ridley Cove (315) 142
Riggs Cove (230) 128
Ringtown Island (308) 77
Ripley Neck (305) 60

Page
Rising States Ledge (240) 184
Riverside (213) 171
Roaring Bull, Marblehead (240) 184
Roaring Bull, Metinic Island (313) 93
Roaring Bull, Prospect Harbor (305) 65
Roaring Bull, Winter Harbor (204) 67
Roaring Bull Ledge (308) 89
Roaring Bulls (246) 191
Roaring Rock Point (211) 160
Robbinston (801) 47
Roberts Harbor (310) 95
Roberts Island (310) 95
Robinhood (230) 128
Robinhood Cove (230) 128
Robinson Rock (310) 100
Rock Harbor (581) 208
Rock Harbor Creek (581) 208
Rockland (209) 104
Rockland Harbor (209) 103
Rockport, Cape Ann (243) 177
Rockport, West Penobscot Bay (209) 105
Rockport Harbor, Cape Ann (243) 177
Rockport Harbor, West Penobscot Bay (209) 105
Rocks Nose (211) 160
Rocks Village (213) 171
Rocky Neck (233) 180
Rocky Point (245) 205
Rodgers Island (801) 44
Rogers Point (305) 64
Rogue Island (315) 141
Rogues Island (315) 145
Rolling Island (305) 66
Roque Bluffs (304) 55
Roque Island (304) 54
Roque Island Harbor (304) 55
Roque Island Ledge (304) 56
Ross Island (313) 117, 118
Round Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 87
Round Island. Machias Bay (304) 53
Round Island, Merchant Row (227) 88
Round Island, York Narrows (227) 78
Round Pond (313) 120
Round Pond (village) (313) 120
Round Rock, Campobello Island (801) 43
Round Rock, Hampton River Entrance (1206) 170
Round Rock, Ragged Island (315) 142
Round Rock Shoal (233) 180
Routes 36
Rowe Point (243) 177
Rowley (213) 174
Rowley River (213) 174
Royal River (315) 147
Rum Key (205) 71
Rumell Island (307) 79
Russ Islands (227) 88
Rust Island (233) 176
Rutherford Island (314) 120
Rye Harbor (211) 168
Rye Ledge (211) 168

Sabbathday Harbor (311) 101
Sabino Head (238) 136
Saco (231) 154
Saco Bay (231) 153
Saco River (231) 154
Saddle Island (310) 100
Saddleback (308) 89
Saddleback Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 87
Saddleback Island, Jericho Bay (308) 89
Saddleback Ledge (315) 142
Saddleback Ledge Shoal (310) 94
Sagadahoc Bay (238) 135
Sagamore Beach (1208) 207
Sagamore Creek (211) 164
Sagamore Hill (246) 192
Sail Rock (801) 43
St. Andrews (801) 47
St. Andrews (Navy) Island (801) 47
St. Croix (Dochet) Island (801) 47
St. Croix River (801) 47
St. George (313) 115
St. George River (313) 114
St. Helena Island (227) 88
St. Mary Ledge (1106) 50
St. Stephen (801) 48
Salem (241) 186
Salem Harbor (241) 182, 186
Salem Willows Park (241) 186
Sales agents 1, 211
Salisbury Beach (1206) 170
Salisbury Point (213) 171
Sally Island (305) 64
Sally Islands (305) 64
Salmon Falls River (212) 166
Salsbury Cove (306) 70
Salt Island, Cape Ann (243) 178
Salt Island, Machias Bay (304) 53
Salt Island Ledge (243) 178
Salt Marsh Cove (314) 124
Salt Pond (307) 80
Salt Pond Ledge (313) 119
Salt Rock (240) 181
Salter Island (238) 135
Sammy Rock (240) 184
Sand Beach, The (306) 72
Sand Cove, Carvers Harbor (310) 99
Sand Cove, Great Wass Island (304) 58
Sand Cove, Prospect Harbor (305) 65
Sand Cove, Winter Harbor (204) 67
Sand Island, Casco Bay (315) 145
Sand Island, Merchant Row (227) 88
Sand Islet (307) 80
Sand Point, Blue Hill Bay (307) 80
Sand Point, Frenchman Bay (306) 70
Sanders Ledge (1205) 161
Sandwich (1208) 207
Sandwich Harbor (1208) 207
Sandy Bay (243) 176
Sandy Bay Ledge (243) 177
Sandy Cove (303) 51
Sandy Ledge (801) 46
Sandy Point (311) 111
Sandypoint (311) 111
Sanitary inspection 9
Saquish Head (245) 206
Saquish Neck (245) 206
Sargentville (307) 86
Sasanoa Point (230) 137
Sasanoa River (230) 128
Satan Rock (240) 184
Saturday Cove (311) 107
Sauli Rock (240) 182
Sawyer Cove, Blue Hill Bay (307) 79
Sawyer Cove, Moosabec Reach (304) 56
Sawyer Island (230) 128
Scabby Island Ledge (304) 54
Scabby Islands (304) 54
Scales of nautical charts 2
Scarboro River (231) 153
Scargo Hill (251) 208
Schieffelin Point (306) 68
Schoodic Harbor (305) 65
Schoodic Head (306) 66
Schoodic Island (305) 65
Schoodic Ledge (305) 65
Schoodic Mountain (1202) 63

768-918 O-65-17

Page
Schoodic Peninsula (306) 66
Schoodic Point Observation Spot (306) 66
Schooner Cove (801) 46
Schooner Head (306) 72
Scituate (244) 202
Scituate Harbor (244) 202
Scituate Neck (244) 202
Scorton Harbor (1208) 207
Scorton Ledge (1208) 207
Scrag Island, Burnt Coat Harbor (308) 77
Scrag Island, North Haven Island (310) 100
Scraggy Island (227) 88
Scraggy Ledge (310) 89
Sculpin Ledge (307) 81
Sculpin Ledge Channel (246) 193
Sculpin Point (307) 81
Sea Wall Point (304) 54
Seabrook Beach (1206) 170
Seahorse Rock (304) 58
Seal Bay (310) 95
Seal Cove, Blue Hill Bay (307) 79
Seal Cove, Cape Elizabeth (231) 153
Seal Cove, Criehaven Harbor (322) 92
Seal Cove, Damariscotta River (314) 123
Seal Cove, Fox Islands Thorofare (235) 97
Seal Cove, Ironbound Island (306) 68
Seal Cove, Swans Island (308) 76
Seal Harbor, Long Island (311) 101
Seal Harbor, Mount Desert Island (206) 72, 75
Seal Harbor, Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
Seal Island, Long Island (311) 101
Seal Island, Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
Seal Island, Penobscot Bay Approach (322) 91
Seal Island Ledge (322) 102
Seal Ledge, Englishman Bay (304) 55
Seal Ledge, Fox Islands Thorofare (235) 97
Seal Ledge, Jericho Bay (308) 77
Seal Ledge, Morgan Bay (307) 82
Seal Ledge, Ragged Island (322) 91
Seal Ledge, Rockland Harbor (209) 104, 105
Seal Ledges (313) 117
Seal Rock, Boston Harbor Southeastern Approach (246) 192
Seal Rock, Cape Elizabeth (231) 153
Seal Rock, Cross River (314) 132
Seal Rock, Linekin Bay (314) 126
Seal Rocks, Kennebec River (238) 136
Seal Rocks, Odiornes Point (211) 168
Seal Rocks, Western Bay (304) 58
Search and rescue operations 6
Searchlights, improper use of prohibited 6
Searle Rock (240) 184
Sears Island (311) 109
Sears Island Ledge (311) 108
Seashore Ledge (304) 53
Searsport (311) 108
Searsport Harbor (311) 108
Seavey Island, Penobscot Bay (313) 115
Seavey Island, Portsmouth (211) 161
Seavey Ledges (313) 113
Sebasco (315) 141
Sebasco Estates (315) 141
Sebasco Harbor (315) 141
Second Cliff (244) 203
Second Island (227) 88
Sedgwick (307) 85
Seguin Island (314) 133
Seguin Ledges (238) 134
Seguin Light (314) 133
Seguin SSW Ledge (314) 134
Seiche 11
Seismic sea waves 11
Sellers Rock (310) 95

Page
Sesuit Harbor (581) 208
Seven Hundred Acre Island (310) 100
Sewall Bridge (211) 160
Seward Neck (801) 48
Seawall Point (206) 73
Shabbit Island (304) 57
Shabbit Island Ledge (304) 57
Shabby Island (227) 87
Shackford Head (801) 44
Shag Islet (305) 60
Shag Ledge, Englishman Bay (304) 54
Shag Ledge, Penobscot Bay (322) 92
Shag Rock, Englishman Bay (304) 55
Shag Rock, Isles of Shoals (211) 169
Shag Rock, Kennebec River (238) 136
Shag Rock, Rockland Harbor (209) 104
Shag Rocks, Boston Harbor (246) 192
Shag Rocks, Broad Sound (240) 188
Shank Painter Bar (580) 209
Shapleigh Island (211) 164
Shark Island (313) 117
Sheep Island, Bagaduce River (311) 110
Sheep Island, Blue Hill Bay (307) 80
Sheep Island, Dyer Bay (305) 63
Sheep Island, Gouldsboro Bay (305) 64
Sheep Island, Vinalhaven Island (310) 95
Sheep Island Shoals (322) 103
Sheep Porcupine Island (205) 71
Sheephead Island (310) 95
Sheephead Ledges (310) 95
Sheepscot (314) 133
Sheepscot River (314) 129
Sheldrake Island (306) 68
Sheldrake Ledge (227) 87
Sheriff Ledge (308) 77
Sherman Cove (209) 106
Shingle Island (227) 87
Ship and Barges Ledge (307) 80
Ship Cove (325) 151
Ship Island (307) 80
Shipstern Island (305) 61
Shirttail Point (581) 208
Shooting Ledge (306) 70
Shoppee Island (304) 55
Shoppee Point (304) 55
Shorey Cove (304) 55
Short Point (801) 43
Simms Rock (305) 62
Simonton Cove (325) 151
Sister Island (315) 146
Sister Island Ledge (315) 146
Sister Ledge, Sister Islands (308) 76
Sister Ledge, Vinalhaven Island (310) 95
Sister Islands (308) 76
Sister, The, Cape Elizabeth (231) 153
Sister, The, Davis Strait (313) 115
Sisters, The, Sheepscot River (238) 130
Six-foot Rock (230) 128
16-Foot Rock (241) 184
Skillings River (306) 69
Skinner Head (241) 183, 187
Sloop Ledge (238) 130
Small Point (315) 140
Small Point Harbor (315) 140
Smalley Bar (581) 209
Smedrick Ledge (314) 125
Smith Cove, Gloucester (233) 180
Smith Cove, Narraguagus Bay (305) 61
Smith Cove, Penobscot Bay (311) 109
Smith Cove, Vinalhaven Island (310) 95
Smutty Nose Island (307) 80
Smuttynose Island (211) 169
Snake Island (246) 198

Page
Snippershan Ledge (322) 91
Snow Island (315) 142
Snows Rock (304) 56
Snug Cove (801) 44
Somes Harbor (306) 74
Somes Sound (206) 72, 73
Somesville (Mount Desert) (306) 74
Sorrento (306) 69
Sorrento Harbor (306) 68
South Addison (305) 58
South Berwick (212) 166
South Blue Hill (307) 80
South Boston (248) 196
South Breaker, Matinicus Rock (322) 91
South Breaker, Muscle Ridge Channel (322) 102
South Brewer (311) 112
South Bristol (314) 123
South Brooksville (311) 86
South Bunker Ledge (306) 72
South Channel, Salem Harbor (241) 183
South Dresden (288) 138
South Freeport (315) 146
South Gardiner (289) 138
South Gooseberry Island (240) 183
South Gouldsboro (306) 68
South Harpswell (315) 145
South Ledge, Blue Hill Bay (307) 82
South Ledge, Muscongus Bay (313) 117
South Ledges (315) 142
South Portland (325) 148
South River, Humarock (1207) 203
South River, Salem (241) 186
South Robbinston (801) 47
South Sugarloaf (238) 135
South Thomaston (322) 103
South Trescott (303) 51
Southeast Breaker, Damariscotta River (314) 122
Southeast Breaker, Metinic Island (313) 93
Southeast Breakers (240) 184
Southeast Harbor, Deer Isle (227) 87
Southeast Harbor, Gloucester (233) 180
Southeast Ledge (1201) 50
Southeast Rock (305) 62
Southeast Shoal, Grand Manan Channel (303) 50
Southeast Shoal, off Boon Island (1205) 161
Southern Harbor (235) 97
Southern Island (313) 113
Southern Mark Island (308) 89
Southern Mark Island Ledge (308) 84
Southern Triangles (322) 93
Southport (230) 127
Southport Island (314) 124
Southwest Bank (1106) 34
Southwest Harbor, Deer Isle (310) 95
Southwest Harbor, Mount Desert Island (206) 72, 73
Southwest Head (1201) 50
Southwest Ledge (211) 169
Southwest Ledges (322) 91
Southwest Rocks (206) 72
Sparrow Island (227) 88
Sparrow Island Ledges (227) 88
Spaulding Island (322) 103
Spears Rock (209) 104
Spectacle Island, Boston Harbor (246) 193
Spectacle Island, Laireys Narrows (310) 98
Spectacle Island, Winter Harbor (204) 67
Spectacle Island Ledge (311) 86
Spectacle Islands, Ebencook Harbor (230) 131
Spectacle Islands, Eggemoggin Reach (311) 86
Spinney Creek (212) 166
Spirit Ledge (308) 77
Spoon Ledge (310) 96
Spoonbowl Ledge (315) 140
Sprague Ledge, Jericho Bay (308) 77
Sprague Ledge, Long Islands (311) 101
Sprague River (314) 135
Spring Point (325) 148, 149
Springhill Beach (1208) 207
Sproul Point (314) 121
Spruce Creek (211) 165
Spruce Head (322) 102
Spruce Island, Deer Island Thorofare (227) 88
Spruce Island, Gilkey Harbor (310) 100
Spruce Island, Head Harbor Passage (801) 46
Spruce Point, Cousins Island (315) 147
Spruce Point, Linekin Bay (314) 126
Spruce Point, Schoodic Harbor (305) 66
Spruce Point Ledges (314) 125
Sprucehead Island (322) 102
Spurling Cove (206) 72
Spurling Rock (206) 73
Spurwink River (231) 153
Squamscott River (212) 167
Squantum (246) 199
Squantum Channel (246) 199
Squantum Point (246) 199
Square Rock (211) 169
Squaw Head (311) 109
Squaw Point (311) 109
Squire Point (304) 55
Squirrel Cove (314) 125
Squirrel Island (314) 125
Squirrel Point (238) 136
Stage Head (233) 180
Stage Island, Kennebec River (238) 135
Stage Island, Saco Bay (231) 154
Stage Island Bay (238) 135
Stage Island Harbor (1205) 156
Stage Island Shoal (231) 154
Stage Neck (211) 160
Stand-in Point (235) 98
Standard time 42
Standish Monument (245) 205
Stanley Ledge (304) 58
Staple Ledge (308) 76
Staple Point (227) 88
Star Island (211) 169
Starboard (304) 53
Starboard Cove (304) 53
Starboard Island (304) 52
Starboard Island Bar (304) 53
Starboard Island Ledge (304) 52
Stave Island, Casco Bay (315) 145
Stave Island, Eggemoggin Reach (307) 85
Stave Island, Frenchman Bay (306) 68
Stave Island Bar (306) 68
Stave Island Harbor (306) 68
Stave Island Ledge (315) 145
Steel Ledge (208) 108
Steele Harbor Island (304) 57
Steels Ledge Monument Light (208) 107
Stellwagen Bank (1106) 35
Stellwagen Ledges (244) 202
Stellwagen Rock (1208) 207
Stetson Rocks (288) 137
Steuben (305) 64
Steuben Harbor (305) 64
Stevens Island (304) 58
Stevens Rock (231) 153
Stielman Rocks (211) 162
Stimpsons Island (235) 97
Stinson Neck (227) 87
Stockbridge Point (315) 146
Stockman Island (315) 145
Stockton Harbor (311) 109
Stockton Springs (311) 109
Stone Horse Ledge (305) 63
Stone Horse Rocks (1208) 206

	Page
Stone Island (304)	52
Stone Island Ledge (304)	52
Stones Rock (211)	160
Stonington (227)	88
Storm warning displays	8, 226
Storm warning stations	214
Storm waves	11
Stover Cove (305)	61
Stover Ledge (230)	129, 132
Straitsmouth Island (243)	177
Stratton Island (231)	154
Straw Point (211)	168
Strawberry Hill (246)	192
Strawberry Point (244)	202
Strout Island (305)	60
Strout Island Ledges (305)	60
Strout Island Narrows (305)	60
Sturdivant Island (315)	148
Sturdivant Island Ledges (315)	148
Sturgeon Creek (212)	166
Submarine cables	3
Submarine canyons	36
Sugar Loaves (235)	96
Sullivan (306)	69
Sullivan Falls (306)	69
Sullivan Harbor (306)	69
Sullivan River (306)	69
Summer Harbor (306)	68
Sunken Black Ledge (235)	97
Sunken Duck Rock (313)	94
Sunken Egg Rock (227)	78
Sunken Ledge, Muscle Ridge Channel (322)	102
Sunken Ledge, off Mount Desert Island (306)	70
Sunken Ledge, Quincy Bay (246)	199
Sunken Money Ledge (308)	76
Sunken Pond Ledge (322)	102
Sunset (310)	95
Supplements	1
Supplies (see also name of place)	42
Surge	11
Surry (307)	82
Surveying vessels, special signals for	1
Sutton (206)	75
Sutton Island (206)	74
Swampscott (240)	188
Swan Island (288)	138
Swans Island (308)	76, 77
Sylvester Cove (310)	95
Tar Pouch (244)	202
Tarbox Cove (230)	132
Tarbox Landing (230)	132
Taunton Bay (306)	69
Temple Heights (311)	107
Temple Ledge (315)	140
Tenants Harbor (313)	113
Tenpound Island, Penobscot Bay (322)	92
Tenpound Island Ledge, Gloucester Harbor (233)	180
Tewksbury Rock (246)	192
Thacher Island (243)	178
Thief Island (313)	118
Thieves Ledge (246)	192
Thomas Rock (1206)	170
Thomaston (313)	115
Thompson Island (313)	115
Thorndike Point (322)	103
Thorne Head (288)	137
Thorne Island (288)	137
Thorne Island Ledge (288)	137
Thornton Point (303)	52
Thorofare (304)	55
Thread of Life (314)	121
Thread of Life Ledges (314)	121
Three and One-Half Fathom Ledge (246)	192
Three Falls Point (304)	58
Three Fathom Ledge (322)	91
Three Rivers (212)	166
Thrumcap, Casco Bay (315)	145
Thrumcap, Frenchman Bay (306)	68
Thrumcap Island, Eggemoggin Reach (311)	86
Thrumcap Island, Frenchman Bay (306)	71
Thrumcap Island, Gilkey Harbor (310)	101
Thrumcap Island, Johns Bay (314)	121
Thrumcap Ledge (311)	86
Thumper, The (206)	72
Thurston Ledges (314)	121
Thurston Point (314)	121
Tibbet Island, Back River (230)	132
Tibbett Island, Tibbett Narrows (304)	58
Tibbett Narrows (304)	58
Tibbett Rock (305)	62
Tibbits Ledge (314)	125
Tidal Current Charts	3, 211
Tidal Current Tables	3, 211
Tidal Falls, The (306)	69
Tide Tables	3, 211
Tide walkers	134
Tilsons Wharf (209)	104
Time signals	10
Tinker Island, Blue Hill Bay (307)	80
Tinker Island Quoddy Roads (801)	46
Tinker Island Ledge (801)	46
Tinker Ledges (307)	85
Tinkers Island (240)	184
Tobias Ledge (244)	202
Todd Bay (238)	136
Todd Point (801)	48
Tom Moore Rock (241)	184
Tom Rock (238)	130
Tommy Island (305)	61
Toothacher Cove (308)	77
Topsham (314)	138
Torrey Islands (307)	85
Torrey Ledge (308)	89
Tottman Cove (315)	140
Towage (see also name of place)	42
Towesic Neck (230)	137
Town River Bay (246)	200
Town Rock (1206)	170
Townsend Gut (230)	127
Trafton Halftide Ledge (305)	61
Trafton Island (305)	61
Trafton Island Ledge (305)	61
Treasure Island, Flanders Bay (306)	68
Treasure Island, Little River (314)	122
Treat Island (801)	44
Trefethen (325)	151
Trenton (307)	79
Trevett (230)	132
Triangles, Blue Hill Harbor (307)	81
Triangles, The, Casco Passage (227)	78
Triangles, The, Eggemoggin Reach (311)	86
Triangles, The, Naskeag Harbor (307)	85
Triangles Ledge (310)	94
Trott Ledge (311)	110
Trotts Rock (288)	138
Trumpet Island (307)	80
Trundy Reef (325)	150
Truro (580)	209
Tuck Point (241)	185
Tuckanuck Ledge (322)	92
Tucks Point (240)	182
Tumbler Island (230)	126
Tumbler Island Ledge (230)	126
Tupper Ledge (307)	82
Turbats Creek (1205)	157
Turkey Cove (313)	115
Turnip Island, Casco Bay (315)	143

Page

Turnip Island, Johns Bay (314) 121
Turnip Island, Sheepscot River (230) 128
Turnip Yard (308) 89
Turtle Head (311) 101
Turtle Head Cove (311) 101
Turtle Island (204) 66
Turtle Island Ledge (204) 66
Twelvefoot Rock (243) 176
Twing Point (288) 138
Two Bush Channel (322) 101
Two Bush Island, East Penobscot Bay (311) 86
Two Bush Island, Quahog Bay (315) 142
Two Bush Island, West Penobscot Bay (322) 101
Two Bush Islet (322) 92
Two Bush Ledge, Eggemoggin Reach (311) 86
Two Bush Ledge, Matinicus Island (322) 92

Ultonia Ledge (246) 192
Underwood Ledge (315) 148
Union River (307) 82
Union River Bay (307) 82
Upper Basket Ledge (315) 148
Upper Cape (1208) 207
Upper Flag Island (315) 145
Upper Gangway Ledge (322) 102
Upper Goose Island (315) 146
Upper Hell Gate (230) 128
Upper Ledge (303) 52
Upper Mark Island (230) 132
Upper Narrows (212) 167
Upton Cove (305) 61

Veatch Canyon (1107) 36
Verona Island (311) 111
Verona Park (311) 111
Vinalhaven (310) 99
Vinalhaven Island (1203) 90

Waites Landing (315) 148
Waldoboro (313) 119
Walker Point (1205) 157
Wallace Cove (303) 51
Wallace Creek (305) 61
Wallace Ledge, Chandler Bay (304) 56
Wallace Ledge, Machias Seal Island (1201) 50
Warren Cove (245) 204
Warren Island (310) 100
Washman Rock (231) 156
Water Cove (315) 143
Waterman Cove (235) 97
Waterman Ledge (235) 97
Waters River (240) 186
Watertown (248) 197
Watts Cove (313) 115
Watts Ledge (231) 153
Waukeag Neck (306) 68
Waveland (246) 200
Weare Point (211) 159
Weather 38
Weather Bureau 8, 213
Weaver Ledge (307) 78
Webb Cove (227) 87
Webber Cove (307) 82
Webber Dry Ledge (313) 117
Webber North Ledge (313) 120
Webber Sunken Ledge (313) 117
Webhannet River (1205) 158
Webster Head (285) 98
Webster Rock (315) 143
Weir Cove (311) 86
Weir River (246) 201
Welker Canyon (1107) 36
Wellfleet (581) 208
Wellfleet Harbor (581) 208

Page

Wells Beach (1205) 158
Wells Inlet (1205) 158
Welshpool (801) 44
Wentworth Point (314) 124
Weskeag River (322) 103
West Barge (307) 80
West Bay (305) 64
West Boothbay Harbor (230) 127
West Branch, Kennebec River (288) 137
West Branch, Pleasant River (305) 59
West Brooklin (307) 85
West Brooksville (311) 110
West Brown Cow (315) 145
West Chops Point (288) 138
West Cod Ledge (315) 149
West Cod Ledge Rock (315) 149
West Cundy Point (315) 142
West Deer Isle (227) 88
West Georgetown (238) 136
West Gouldsboro (306) 68
West Gut (246) 199
West Halibut Ledges (310) 89
West Halibut Rock (308) 84
West Harpswell (315) 144
West Hogshead Rock (244) 202
West Hue and Cry (315) 150
West Jonesport (304) 56
West (White) Ledge (1106) 50
West Mark Island Ledge (227) 87
West Newbury (213) 171
West Pembroke (801) 48
West Penobscot Bay (1203) 90
West Point, Blue Hill Bay (307) 79
West Point, Casco Bay (315) 140
West Point (village) (315) 141
West Point Harbor (315) 140
West Quoddy Head (801) 43
West River (304) 57
West Shag Rock (244) 202
West Sister (211) 162
West Southport (238) 131
West Sullivan (306) 69
West Tremont (307) 79
West Trenton (307) 79
West Willies (244) 202
Western Bay, Blue Hill Bay (307) 79
Western Bay, Great Wass Island (304) 58
Western Black Ledge (322) 92
Western Channel, Cohasset Harbor (244) 202
Western Channel, Lynn Harbor (240) 189
Western Deer Island Ledge (227) 87
Western Ear (308) 90
Western Ear Ledge (308) 90
Western Egg Rock (313) 118
Western Gut (801) 47
Western Harbor (233) 180
Western Head (303) 51
Western Island, Corea Harbor (305) 64
Western Island, Eggemoggin Reach (311) 86
Western Ledge (314) 123
Western Passage, Gouldsboro Bay (305) 64
Western Passage, Passamaquoddy Bay (801) 45
Western Point (211) 160
Western Reef (305) 61
Western Way, Boston Harbor (246) 199
Western Way, Southwest Harbor (206) 73
Weston Point (315) 146
Westport Island (230, 314) 129
Weymouth (246) 200
Weymouth Back River (246) 200
Weymouth Fore River (246) 200
Weymouth Point (307) 82
Whale Ledge (305) 62
Whale Rock (315) 143

	Page
Whaleback, Manchester Harbor (240)	182
Whaleback, Penobscot Bay (322)	92
Whaleback Ledge (227)	87
Whaleback Light (211)	162
Whaleback Rock (238)	135
Whaleboat Island (315)	146
Whaleboat Ledge (315)	146
Wheaton Island (322)	92
Wheeler Bay (313)	113
Wheeler Big Rock (322)	93
Wheeler Point (233)	176
Wheeler Rock (322)	93
White Bull (315)	140
White Head, Hingham Bay (246)	192
White Head, Portland Harbor (325)	149
White Horse (308)	89
White Horse Beach (1208)	206
White Horse Islet (801)	46
White Horse Rock (1208)	206
White Island, East Quoddy Head (801)	46
White Island, Eggemoggin Reach (307)	85
White Island, Gosport Harbor, (211)	169
White Island, Merepoint Bay (315)	146
White Island, Portsmouth Harbor (211)	162
White Island Reef (211)	162
White Islands, Damariscotta River (314)	122
White Islands, Hurricane Sound (322)	98
White Ledge, Kennebec River (238)	134
White Ledge, Manchester Harbor (240)	182
White Ledge, Merchant Row (308)	89
White (West) Ledge (1106)	50
White Rock (1206)	170
Whitehead Island (322)	102
Whitehead Passage (325)	149
Whiting (801)	48
Whiting Bay (801)	48
Whitlocks Mill Light (801)	47
Whitmore Neck (227)	87
Whittum Island (230)	132
Widow Island (235)	96
Widows Ledge (303)	52
Wiggins Rock (322)	102
Wigwam Point (233)	175
Willard Point (305)	59
Willard Rock (325)	150
Wills Gut (315)	144
Wilson Beach (801)	46
Windmill Point, Boston Harbor (246)	192
Windmill Point, Harbour de Loutre (801)	44
Winds	1
Winnegance (230)	137
Winnegance Bay (315)	142
Winnegance Creek (230)	137
Winslow Rocks (288)	137
Winter Harbor, Frenchman Bay (204)	66
Winter Harbor, (town) (204)	67
Winter Harbor, Vinalhaven Island (310)	95
Winter Island (241)	186
Winterport (311)	112
Winthrop (246)	198
Winthrop Beach (246)	191
Winthrop Head (246)	191
Winthrop Highlands (240)	190
Wire drags	2
Wiscasset (314)	133
Witch Island (314)	121
Witch Rock (325)	150
Wohoa Bay (304)	57
Wollaston Channel (246)	199
Wonsqueak Harbor (305)	65
Wood End Bar (580)	209
Wood End Light (580)	209
Wood Island, Kennebec River (238)	135
Wood Island, Harmon Harbor (238)	130
Wood Island, Portsmouth Harbor (211)	162
Wood Island, Saco River (231)	154
Wood Island, Small Point Harbor (315)	140
Wood Island, West Branch Kennebec (288)	137
Wood Island Harbor (231)	155
Wood Island Ledge (211)	162
Wood Island South Ledge (315)	140
Woodbridge Island (213)	173
Wooden Ball Island (322)	91
Woods Point (307)	81
Woolwich (230)	137
Wormell Ledges (801)	43
Wreck Island, Merchant Row (227)	88
Wreck Island, Muscongus Bay (313)	118
Wreck Island Ledges (313)	118
Wreck Ledge (310)	95
Wrecks	36
Wylie Rock (314)	125
Wyman (305)	61
Wyman Ledge (315)	140
Yacht Basin (227)	88
Yarmouth, Maine (315)	147
Yarmouth, Mass. (251)	208
Yarmouth Island (315)	142
Yarmouth Ledges (315)	142
Yarmouth Port (339)	207
Yellow Birch Head (305)	63
Yellow Head (304)	53
Yellow Island (306)	68
Yellow Ledge, Grand Manan Channel (1106)	50
Yellow Ledge, Narraguagus Bay (308)	77
Yellow Ledge, Penobscot Bay (322)	102
Yellow Ridge Islet (322)	102
Yellow Rocks (315)	142
York Beach (211)	159
York Harbor (211)	159
York Harbor (town) (211)	159
York Island (308)	89
York Ledge (315)	148
York Ledge (211)	161
York Narrows (227)	77
York River (211)	159
York Village (211)	160
Young Point (230, 314)	129
Youngs Bay (306)	70
Youngs Point (306)	70
Zephyr Ledges (322)	92
Zephyr Rock (322)	92

Conversion Tables

INTERNATIONAL NAUTICAL MILES TO STATUTE MILES

1 nautical mile 6,076.10 feet or 1,852 meters 1 statute mile = 5,280 feet or 1,609.35 meters

Nautical miles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0.000	1.151	2.302	3.452	4.603	5.754	6.905	8.055	9.206	10.357
10	11.508	12.659	13.809	14.960	16.111	17.262	18.412	19.563	20.714	21.865
20	23.016	24.166	25.317	26.468	27.619	28.769	29.920	31.071	32.222	33.373
30	34.523	35.674	36.825	37.976	39.126	40.277	41.428	42.579	43.730	44.880
40	46.031	47.182	48.333	49.483	50.634	51.785	52.936	54.087	55.237	56.388
50	57.539	58.690	59.840	60.991	62.142	63.293	64.444	65.594	66.745	67.896
60	69.047	70.197	71.348	72.499	73.650	74.801	75.951	77.102	78.253	79.404
70	80.554	81.705	82.856	84.007	85.158	86.308	87.459	88.610	89.761	90.911
80	92.062	93.213	94.364	95.515	96.665	97.816	98.967	100.118	101.268	102.419
90	103.570	104.721	105.871	107.022	108.173	109.324	110.475	111.625	112.776	113.927

STATUTE MILES TO INTERNATIONAL NAUTICAL MILES

Statute miles	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0.000	0.869	1.738	2.607	3.476	4.345	5.214	6.083	6.952	7.821
10	8.690	9.559	10.428	11.297	12.166	13.035	13.904	14.773	15.642	16.511
20	17.380	18.249	19.118	19.986	20.855	21.724	22.593	23.462	24.331	25.200
30	26.069	26.938	27.807	28.676	29.545	30.414	31.283	32.152	33.021	33.890
40	34.759	35.628	36.497	37.366	38.235	39.104	39.973	40.842	41.711	42.580
50	43.449	44.318	45.187	46.056	46.925	47.794	48.663	49.532	50.401	51.270
60	52.139	53.008	53.877	54.746	55.615	56.484	57.353	58.222	59.091	59.959
70	60.828	61.697	62.566	63.435	64.304	65.173	66.042	66.911	67.780	68.649
80	69.518	70.387	71.256	72.125	72.994	73.863	74.732	75.601	76.470	77.339
90	78.208	79.077	79.946	80.815	81.684	82.553	83.422	84.291	85.160	86.029

FEET TO METERS

Feet	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0.00	0.30	0.61	0.91	1.22	1.52	1.83	2.13	2.44	2.74
10	3.05	3.35	3.66	3.96	4.27	4.57	4.88	5.18	5.49	5.79
20	6.10	6.40	6.71	7.01	7.32	7.62	7.92	8.23	8.53	8.84
30	9.14	9.45	9.75	10.06	10.36	10.67	10.97	11.28	11.58	11.89
40	12.19	12.50	12.80	13.11	13.41	13.72	14.02	14.33	14.63	14.93
50	15.24	15.54	15.85	16.15	16.46	16.76	17.07	17.37	17.68	17.98
60	18.29	18.59	18.90	19.20	19.51	19.81	20.12	20.42	20.73	21.03
70	21.34	21.64	21.95	22.25	22.55	22.86	23.16	23.47	23.77	24.08
80	24.38	24.69	24.99	25.30	25.60	25.91	26.21	26.52	26.82	27.13
90	27.43	27.74	28.04	28.35	28.65	28.96	29.26	29.57	29.87	30.17

METERS TO FEET

Meters	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0.00	3.28	6.56	9.84	13.12	16.40	19.68	22.97	26.25	29.53
10	32.81	36.09	39.37	42.65	45.93	49.21	52.49	55.77	59.06	62.34
20	65.62	68.90	72.18	75.46	78.74	82.02	85.30	88.58	91.86	95.14
30	98.42	101.71	104.99	108.27	111.55	114.83	118.11	121.39	124.67	127.95
40	131.23	134.51	137.80	141.08	144.36	147.64	150.92	154.20	157.48	160.76
50	164.04	167.32	170.60	173.88	177.16	180.45	183.73	187.01	190.29	193.57
60	196.85	200.13	203.41	206.69	209.97	213.25	216.54	219.82	223.10	226.38
70	229.66	232.94	236.22	239.50	242.78	246.06	249.34	252.62	255.90	259.19
80	262.47	265.75	269.03	272.31	275.59	278.87	282.15	285.43	288.71	291.99
90	295.28	298.56	301.84	305.12	308.40	311.68	314.96	318.24	321.52	324.80

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1985 O—768-918